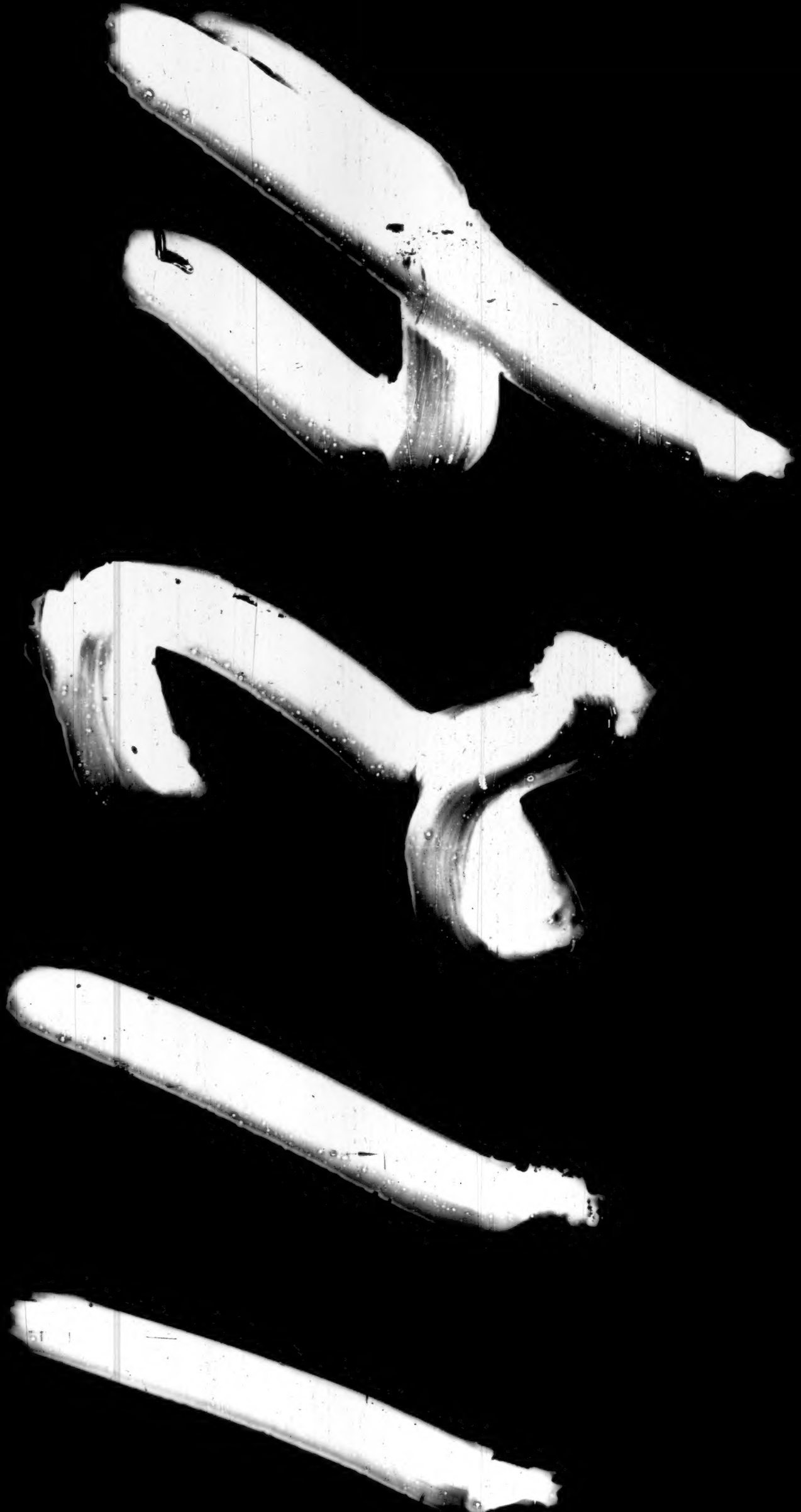




CAMERA 3

REEL 1819

SHIFT 1

Volume #2467

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From July 25th, 1930 to July 28th, 1930

	Steamships	Port.	Sheets
July 25th	S S V. Luckenbach	San Juan	2
" "	S S Prins Wilhelm 3	Port au Prince	2
" "	S S La Touraine	Havre	15
" 26th	S S Columbia	Glasgow	19
" "	S S Maracas	Trinidad	3
" "	S S Bradford	Port Antonio	1
" "	S S Sieglinde	Rio de Janiero	1
" 27th	S S Minneapolis	London	5
" "	S S Martha Washington	Trieste	14
" "	S S Philadelphia	San Juan	2
" "	S S Ely	Nipe Bay	1
" "	S S Vigilancia	Nassau	5
" 28th	S S Russia	Libau	18
" "	S S Alliance	Cristobal	5
" "	S S Cienfuegos	Mexico	1
" "	S S Silvia	Nipe Bay	1

2467

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

I hereby certify that I am the custodian of the original manifests of arriving aliens and [illegible] ing vessels duly delivered to the [illegible] N. Y., contained in the volumes [illegible] the date indicated:

2467

July 25-28 1918

that microphotographic copies [illegible] roll of film; that in conformity [illegible] missioner of Immigration and [illegible]

photographed under my personal [illegible] and compared with the originals [illegible] microfilm are true and complete [illegible] records; and that said [illegible] permanent records in accordance [illegible] gress, First Session, approved by the National Archives Council and [illegible] accordance with the provisions of [illegible]

Executed in the County of [illegible]

day of [illegible]

CERTIFICATE OF [illegible]

I hereby certify that the [illegible] film are true and complete [illegible] migration and Naturalization Service [illegible] time that these records were [illegible]

.....

Date

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1819

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Elsmer Feaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2467

July 25-28, 1922

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 17 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 17 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFI...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Fe... delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board ... continental port in the United States.

S. S. S V Luckenbach sailing from San Juan PR July 20 190 9 Arriving at Port of No 1 24.67, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	[illegible]	Grace	30	F	U.S.	Am	Sept/07	Porto Rico	Mount Brook N.J.
2	Cox	O.B.	40	M	"	"	Mar/08	"	Wellville Mass
3	Daniels	A.	65	"	"	"	Feb/08	"	Boston
4	Ehrman	A.L.	37	"	"	"	1907	"	N.Y.
5	Edmunds	J.J.	51	"	"	"	1905	"	-"-
6	Freiheit	E.	32	F	"	"	1901	"	Brklyn
7	Gandolfo	A	54	M	"	"	1907	"	New Orleans
8	-"-	Mrs -"-	44	F	"	"	"	"	-"-
9	Gay	Edoro	03	"	"	"			N Y
10	Hannaford	F.C.	28	M	"	"	1906	"	Palmer Mass
11	Ide	E.R.	47	F	"	"	Feb/08	"	Boston
12	Ingham	W.P.	25	M	"	"			N.Y.
13	Milbu	Geo W	30	"	"	"	1905	"	York Pa
14	Mackie	Susan	37	F	"	"	Apr/07	"	Auburn N Y
15	-"-	Phelps	1	M	"	"	"	"	-"-
16	Nairn	Victoria	38	[illegible]	"	"	1900	"	Boston
17	-"-	Isabel	4	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
18	-"-	Allen	2	M	"	"	"	"	-"-
19	-"-	A.	6	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
20	Pitkin	Samuel	45	"	"	"	Mar/08	"	Salem N J
21	-"-	E.E.	27	"	"	"	"	"	N Y
22	Lapsley	P.H.	34	"	"	"	July/08	"	Boston
23	Soldini	D	39	F	"	"	1901	Eng	N Y
24	-"-	Wm	6	M	"	"	"	"	"
25	-"-	Robert	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	-"-	John.	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	St Clair	N.W.	39	F	"	"	1907	U S	Brklyn
28	Simms	Walter	35	M	"	"	"	"	Washington
29	Sowden	F			"		Mar/08	"	Bridgeton N J
30	Scovil								[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Newyork

William Nack

Immigration Officer.

11—2643

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. _____, sailing from _____, 190 . Arriving at Port of _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Villamil	Mary	28	F	U S	Am	1904	U. S	Honesdale Pa
2	— " —	Ferman	2	M	"	"	—	—	"
3	— " —	Helen	1	F	"	"	—	—	"
4	Vonbergen	E. K.	40	"	"	"	1905	"	Philadelphia
5	Wright	A. A.	47	"	"	"	Apr/08	"	Orange N J
6	White	W B	24	M	"	"	1901	"	Boston
7	— " —	Mrs — " —	24	F	"	"	1905	"	— " —
8	Alcaide	Cecilia	38	"	P R	P R	—	—	N. Y.
9	Amaldo	Carlo	7	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
10	Bosch	Emma	21	F	"	"	—	—	— " —
11	Bravo	Alberto	40	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
12	— " —	Mrs — " —	27	F	"	"	—	—	— " —
13	Fernandez	Luisa	35	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
14	Gomez	Adolfo	21	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
15	Howard	H C	28	F	"	"	—	—	— " —
16	— " —	Maria	12	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
17	— " —	Floretta	10	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
18	Longueville	E	60	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
19	McCormick	H A	37	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
20	— " —	Mrs — " —	36	F	"	"	—	—	— " —
21	Martinez	Francisca	42	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
22	Ortiz	Y	17	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
23	— " —	Aurora	19	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
24	Ramirez	Mercedes	23	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
25	Sterino	Luis	17	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
26	Soliva	Lina	8	F	"	"	—	—	— " —
27	Soler	Ruis	29	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
28	— " —	M	39	F	"	"	—	—	— " —
29	— " —	Maria	15	"	"	"	—	—	— " —
30	— " —	Francisco	14	M	"	"	—	—	— " —
	— " —	Eduardo	11	"	"	"	—	—	— " —

Wm M Lowe master

*See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm McLean Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Whitestack, from San Juan P.R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that all the aliens embarking at [illegible] are entered in the [illegible] manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McLean
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at New York.

Wm Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—8542

61 61 61

BK
R & R
R & A
R & I
MONEY
RET
R & O
R & D
D & O
P & P
G & J
NOM

61 61 61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Officer.

...Pierce..., do
sailing therewith, or the surgeon
all of the aliens named in the
said surgeon and from my own
er, or is likely to become a public
on who has been convicted of a
anarchist, or under promise or
that also, according to the best
of said aliens named therein is

Master
...Officer.

13—1226

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Both, Surgeon of the British Steamer Prins Willem V do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ...swear... that I have had ...one... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...Netherlands... ...this State... ..., and that I have made a personal ...examination... of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists, ...pages... in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July 1908

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1226

| Exemptions | | |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1.69

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED FROM THOSE IN THE OTHER COMPARTMENTS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the Port of Arrival by the Master, Agent, Owner, or Consignee of the vessel, or the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12—1726

S. S. Prins Willem III sailing from Port au Prince, July 4th, 1904 Arriving at Port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether before in United States, and if so, when and where.
1	Leonore Henriette Reuchi	45	f	married	Traveller	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	NON-IM. ALIEN		yes	herself	yes	no
2	Alvarez C. Pinedo	45	m	married	Traveller	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	NON-IM. ALIEN		yes	himself	yes	yes 1902
3	Edward Reinhold	42	m	married	Traveller	yes	yes	German	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		yes	himself	yes	yes No 1902
4	Antoine Pinson	42	m	single	Trader	yes	yes	French	French	NON-IM. ALIEN		yes	himself	yes	yes No 1902
5	Sabi Abdo	51	m	married	Trader	no	no	Haiti	Syrian	NON-IM. ALIEN		yes	himself	yes	yes Haiti
6	Mrs Vm Zimmerer	36	f	married	Travelling	yes	yes	German	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		yes	herself	yes	yes many yrs
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 1
6 1

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be fo

ENTED. List No. 1.

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

New York, July, 1908.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification		
To return with same ship (Jane Lehmann 4th Cambrian Ship New York etc)	no	no	no	no	good	one	5	2	white	blonde	blue		Hamburg	1
Jane Hotel going to New York to buy goods and returning to same to Caracamia Porto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	black	brown		Caracamia Porto Rico	2
Jane Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	blonde	blue		Hamburg	3
Jane Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	black	dark		Fatherland	4
Jane Hotel going to New York to buy goods and return in same make up Caracamia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	black	brown		Caracamia	5
Jane Hotel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	black	brown		Hamburg	6
														7
														8
														9
														10
														11
														12
														13
														14
														15
														16
														17
														18
														19
														20
														21
														22
														23
														24
														25
														26
														27
														28
														29
														30

ck of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.							
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
5	2	white	blonde	blue	none	Londonderry Ire.	1
5	6	white	black	brown	none	Curacao Dut Antilles	2
6	1	white	blonde	blue	none	Hamburg Germany	3
5	5	white	black	brown	none	Paris France	4
5	5	white	black	brown	none	Gonaives Haiti	5
5	4	white	black	blue	none	Liverpool Eng.	6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Se

I, Vincents, Master * of the Bktn S.S. Pem Nellie, from ...
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said ves...
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each ...
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report ...
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pa...
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a p...
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or ...
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, a...
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ...
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 190 8

at Newyork

William Wall

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swe...
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

...ficer.

...an, Canada, do
...ing therewith, or the surgeon
...d of the aliens named in the
...d surgeon and from my own
...or is likely to become a public
... who has been convicted of a
...narchist, or under promise or
...hat also, according to the best
...of said aliens named therein is

...

...

...ssistant Examining Officer.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. A. Bott, Surgeon of the Dutch Steamer Prins Willem V, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July 1908

at New York

William Bolt

Immigration Officer.

P. A. Bott
Surg

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATIO

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903.
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

S. S. Prins Willem III sailing from Port au Prince July 4th, 1908 Arriving at Port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. in List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where
1	Pietro D'Este	31		m	married	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON-IM ALIEN		yes	him self	Yes	no
2	Jeanne D'Este	30		f	married	Farmer's wife	yes	yes	Italian	French	NON-IM ALIEN		yes	her self	Yes	no
3	Donato Catonaca	45		m	married	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON-IM ALIEN		yes	him self	Yes	yes
4	Ernestte Catanaca	40		f	married	Farmer's wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON-IM ALIEN		yes	her self	Yes	no
5	Guiseppe Migliore	4		m	single	none	yes	no	Italian	Italian	NON-IM ALIEN		yes	his uncle	yes	no
6	Yazbmouni Salim Habib	19		m	single	merchant	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Dw. Lundo	Nich		him self	yes	no
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 1/2 5 1/2

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be f

Ser.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1619

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Illegible	Defects Found: Out of Focus	Defects Found: Improper Exposure	Defects Found: Improper Density	Defects Found: Improper Orientation	Defects Found: Missing	Defects Found: Other	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7									
3-4	x								light
36-46	x								blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8									
19									"
53 to 57									"
174				x					Not In Field
194 to end.									"
									Reshooted FR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Samuel Geary
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and inserted under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

of alien pas-
sated by the

MEALS.
BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

AGE OF
SMITH.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Pole.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.

Officer.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, t
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190 Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1												NON-IM. ALIEN					
2												NON-IM. ALIEN					
3												NON-IM. ALIEN					
4																	
5																	
6	[illegible]																
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

6

1 Arrival at Port
2 Hour Ship
3 Name of Ship
4 Name of Master
5 Number of Manifest
6 Number of Alien
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found

Department ISTED.

List Sile

P.G. S. S. N

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
United States.

, 190

19m 1

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF BIRTH.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST
DINNER.
SUPPER.

6

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel s employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the reports investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pau charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a p felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, an of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning eac correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.

No. 7

DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
DATE	SHIP	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 7

P.G. S. S. PR. WM. III (R.D.W.M.) arrived July 25, 1908 ,190 , M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Page No.	MANIFEST Line No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Date	Date	Date	Date	Date	Date	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Order	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner
19m	1	Jamuto, Salamon	II Cabin 1	6	1	L.P.C.	11.15 A.M.	Book											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lettish.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pawnee Indian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 102
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] July 18th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read. Can write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
3															
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	96												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	50												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	38												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	31												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	33												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	36												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	36												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	52												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	35												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	56												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	26												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	1												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	40												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	35												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	100												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	33												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	39												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	52												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	48												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	42												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												

* Instead of [illegible] tion of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July 26th* 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	1907	Italy	Going home to his wife		No	No	Good	No	5	4		Dull	Brown		Italy	Milano
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Newark
3	"	"	"	Yes	14 years	Newark	"		"	"	"	"	5	4		White	Blue		Italy	Milano
4	"	himself	50	No			Friend to join Quebec		"	"	"	"	5	4		Auburn	Brown		Ecuador	Quito
5	No	"	50	Yes	1906	Chicago	Sister in law	Indiana Harbor Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	Blue		France	Cavre
6	No	"	300	"	1907	Newyork	Daughter in Law	Seattle West	"	"	"	"	5	11		Chestnut	Green Blue		"	Reims
7	Yes	himself	100	"	1908	New York	Hotel Belvedere	New York	"	"	"	"	5	7		Brown	Brown Blue		Italy	Leghorn
8	"	herself	"	Citizen		going home	to Leipseth	Strangt of Greece New York	"	"	"	"	5	6		Chestnut	Red		U.S.A.	New York
9	No	himself	$150	Yes	1907	Houston	Houston	Texas	"	"	"	"	5	8		Dull Black	Black		France	Paris
10	Yes	"	$100	Yes	1907	New York	165 Broadway N.Y.	Westinghouse	"	"	"	"	5	6		Auburn	Brown	Brown	Austria	Vienna
11	No	"	100	"	1899	crossing	Brother in Law	Tim Papineau Canada	Valleyfield	"	"	"	5	9		Chestnut	Auburn	Blue	Canada	Valleyfield
12	Yes	Family	Ticket	Citizen		going home	Sweden	to Jamestown New Jersey	"	"	"	"	5	7		Fair	Brown	Grey Blue	U.S.A.	New York
13	"	herself	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7		Dull	Dk	Grey	"	"
14	"	himself	"	Citizen		"	"	10 cook county	Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Light	Grey	"	Cadiz Ohio
15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Grey	"	"
16	Yes	himself	$150	Yes	1905	New York	Sister in law	311 Greene Street New York city		"	"	"	"	6		Dull	Brown		Switzerland	St Gallen
17	No	"	500	4 Months	1908	Providence	Brother in law	Mr A Secry 42 Thomas Street Providence		"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		France	Paris
18	"	herself	"	Citizen		going home	743, 55th St	San Francisco		"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brown	Blue	U.S.A.	San Francisco
19	Yes	himself	$1000	No			in transit to	Melbourne Australia		"	"	"	"	5	9	Dull	Chestnut	Green	France	Paris
20	No	"	"	Citizen		going home	837 Massachusetts	Ave Boston		"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	U.S.A.	Southbridge Mass
21	Not ticketed		Inspector for the Italian Emigration			stays on board	the Steamship										Auburn	Brown	Italy	Napoli
22	No	French Consulate	$100	No			going to the	French Consulate in San Francisco						5	7	Dull	Brown	Brown	France	Paris XVI
23	No	himself	$50	Yes	1905		going to	Winnipeg Canada						5	6	Brown	Grey	Black	9	Grecia Corfu
24	No	Mrs Chapin		Citizen			join to Mrs	Chapin 56 East 56th St New York						5	1			Blue	Ireland	Dublin
25	"	"		"			going home to	Orange New Jersey						5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md
26	"	"		"				102 W. 80th St.	New York					5	10	Dk	Auburn	Brown		Colorado Springs Colo
27	"	herself	$200	Yes	1908	New York	Lafayette	Hotel New York						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	France	Lemonetto Islands
28	"	"		Citizen			going to	Greensburg Pa						6		Light	Dark	Grey	U.S.A.	Commerville Co
29	"	"		"				Rock Island	Illinois					5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Arlington Va
30	"	"		"										5	4	"	Light	Blue	"	Washington DC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] La Lorraine [illegible] France [illegible] solemnly swear [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] to examine each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] to enable him to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] or Manifests [illegible] in manner and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation [illegible] I have no knowledge or belief that any of said aliens are idiots, or insane persons, or epileptics, or persons who have been insane within five years previous, or persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of, or who admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or persons whose admission to the United States is prohibited by the provisions of the immigration laws now in force, or persons who have been deported, or who have come in consequence of any promise, agreement, or solicitation to procure labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The [illegible] should be expressed in years for persons over one year of age, and in months for children under one year of age. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Maxwell, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number are to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welch.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from July 18th 1906

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8 1	Taylor	Lillian			f	m				American	American	New York	56 East 71st St New York City		NY	New York
1 2	Chigny	Ferdinand	41		m	m	Architect			French	French	Paris	Brother	M. Deligny 8 bis St Michel Paris		
3	Herman	Clara	34		m	m	Auto dealer			England	English	"	Father	Mr Furman Rue St Jean de Beauvais 10, Paris		
4	Mrs	Jeanne			f											
1 5	Clerc	Frank	47		m	m	Broker			U.S.	U.S.	Boston	Home	60 State Street Boston Mass		Boston
2 6	Mrs Cole	Lizzie	23		f	m	Nurse									
7	Mabel "	Frank Jr	18	m	s	"	"									
1 8	Mrs Curran		21		f	"	Nurse									
3 9	St Laurent	Joseph	28	m	s	Physician	"			Turkey	Turkish	France	Paris	Mr Hale 4 rue Parot 35 Bd Bonne Nouvelle Bermuda Hamilton		
2 10	Decorre	Son	46	m	s	Industrial	"			France	French	"	Deauville	Home in Deauville, Mors Les Bains Paris	NY	New York
5 11	Ponder	Louis J.	13		m					U.S.	Citizen	U.S.	New York	321 East 85th St formerly New York	"	"
12	Mrs "	Frances	37		f		None									
2 13	Strock	Jesse H.	41		m									352 W. 140th St New York		
14																
15	Case of															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] noted on back of this sheet [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 26th 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, and cause.	24 Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	No	Going home		No	No	No	Good	5	8	Dark	grey		Russia	St Petersburg
2		Yes	No		Friend	Hotel Lafayette N York					5	7				Portugal	Funchal
3		Yes	No		Friend	148 Broadway New York					5	7	light	grey		France	Paris
4			No								5	7					
5	No	himself		Citizen	Going home	22 State St Boston					5	10	dark	brown	blue	Russia	Finland
6		Mr Hale									5	6	black	brown			Boston
7		"											light	brown			"
8		"											dark		blue		"
9	Yes	himself	$400	No		Friend	to Hamilton Bermuda				5	6	Dark	black			St Jean d'Acre
10			100	No		Friend	Hotel Lafayette New York				5	6	light	fair	blue	France	Paris
11			Citizen			Going home	361 E 8th St				5	7	Florid	dark	brown	Russia	New York
12			"			"	"				5	4				Germany	
13							532 W 142nd St N York				5	7	dark	black	brown	Russia	New York
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] first second officer of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or who advocates or is a member of, or affiliates with any body of persons that teach disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that all the answers to the best of my knowledge and belief of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein are full, true and correct in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months. Infants under one year of age should have the age stated in months, as "6 months," "8 months," etc. Persons between one and two years old should be described in months, as "12 months," "18 months," etc. Persons two years old or more should be described by years, as "2 years," "3 years," etc. Persons about whose exact age doubt exists should be described as nearly as practicable, as "about 20 years," "about 30 years," etc.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "male" or "female," as the case may be, indicated by the letter "M" or "F."

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be "married" or "single," as the case may be, indicated by the letter "M" or "S."

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should show the occupation of each alien having one, as "laborer," "servant," "farmer," "tailor," "seamstress," "engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "carpenter," "shoemaker," "blacksmith," "miner," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "physician," "surgeon," "lawyer," "minister," "professor," "teacher," "musician," "actor," "actress," "author," "editor," "journalist," "banker," "butcher," "baker," "cook," "clergyman," "manufacturer," "agent," "broker," "contractor," "engraver," "locksmith," "machinist," "mason," "painter," "plasterer," "plumber," "printer," "saddler," "sailor," "stonecutter," "tailoress," "tinsmith," "upholsterer," "weaver," "wheelwright," "woodworker," "boilermaker," "bricklayer," "cabinetmaker," "gardener," "glassblower," "goldsmith," "jeweler," "locomotive engineer," "machinist," "miller," "moulder," "nailer," "painter," "paperhanger," "pattern maker," "photographer," "plasterer," "plumber," "potter," "printer," "rope maker," "saddler," "sailor," "shipwright," "stonecutter," "tailor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had Eight Years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Etat de Vaud; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

American Consular Officer.

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 t
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ 190

1 No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 8 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	9 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Town.
1													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
2													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
3													NON-IM. ALIEN			
4																
5													NON-IM. ALIEN			
6													NON-IM. ALIEN			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DETAINED

* Instead of showing only the nation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel [illegible] of the ..H.I La Lorraine from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirer of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information given in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" is to be taken to mean people not Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

"Mexican" means

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully swear that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1906

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ 190

1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	12
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3-11331/2-33

24-6950-4/12/39

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

N. N.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laurent Emmanuel [illegible], of the "J. La Lorraine" from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Aliens; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person has been deported of, or has admitted having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; and that no polygamist or advocate of polygamy, or anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a procurer, or has been deported as such, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible]

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

NEGRO RACE.

All persons of [illegible] coming to the United States via Mexican Ports, and all persons coming from Cuba or other West India Ports, and all persons coming from Central or South America, Europe, or Africa, who are of the Negro race, should be classified under this head.

HEBREW RACE.

The Hebrew race are natives of Palestine on the River Euphrates, northern Italy, Greece, some parts of Russia, Germany, Austria, England, France, Africa, Asia, and elsewhere, whether they be Daily Sabbath Observers, Reformed or Orthodox, and should be classed as Hebrew, regardless of the people's native dialect or the Hebrew language.

LATIN RACE.

The Latin race are natives of Portugal, France, Italy, and the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, and the Mediterranean Islands, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, and Malta, and the Mediterranean Islands, Cyprus, Crete, Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine, Arabia, Egypt, Algeria, Tripoli, Tunis, Morocco, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Central and South America, Cuba, Haiti, and the West Indies.

[illegible] The office in charge should show the [illegible] of the alien's last permanent residence, and not temporary residence, hotel, factory, etc.

Alien who is a permanent resident of the United States and who returns from a visit abroad [illegible] to be [illegible] as from the United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Name in full of each person. The entry in column 2 should give the name of each person, the initial letter of the given name or names, and the surname.

Age. The entry in column 3 should be the age at last birthday of the person named.

Sex. The entry in column 4 should be "male" or "female," as the case may be.

Whether married or single. The entry in column 5 should be "married" or "single," as the case may be.

Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should show what trade or profession each person has followed during the past year or two, whether he has been employed at such trade or profession in his own country or in the United States, or whether he has been engaged in business, or has been a laborer, a clerk, a merchant, a professional man, a farmer, a stockman, a herder, a cowboy, a miner, a mechanic, a servant, a seamstress, a housekeeper, or has had no occupation.

Whether able to read or write. The entry in column 7 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

Nationality. The entry in column 8 should show the country of which each alien named therein is a native citizen or subject.

Last residence. The entry in column 9 should show the country in which each alien named therein has had his last permanent residence.

Destination. The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or village in the United States to which each alien named therein is destined.

Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address. The entry in column 11 should show whether each alien named therein is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Ability to get to destination. The entry in column 12 should show whether each alien named therein has sufficient money or other means to get to the place of destination, and how much money he has.

Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 13 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be. The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, whether by himself, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien named therein has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of time and place, as [illegible], Philadelphia.

Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution and if so, what and where. The entry in column 16 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clive Marcel Surgeon of the S/S La Bourgogne Sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to registration as such by reason of the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists and Manifest numbered are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars save to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

Form 500 1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

List No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	M.						Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

If record of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—10

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Pierre, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190?

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Last	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation, write (1) all persons in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 to 7. [illegible]

[illegible]

Second page. [illegible]

After [illegible] between any [illegible] and the United States should be stated here. [illegible] of the United States, [illegible] No. [illegible] or what [illegible] or [illegible] New York, [illegible].

Column 8. [illegible] country, or island where the person was born. Name of [illegible] or province, not of the city or village.

Column 9. [illegible] country, or island to which he belongs, or of which he is a citizen or subject, as the case may be. [illegible] people [illegible] Hebrew, [illegible].

Special attention is called to the [illegible] and [illegible] traffic, and [illegible] to see that no person is [illegible] to be imported [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose. [illegible] persons [illegible] Act [illegible] made: Any violation [illegible] punishable by [illegible] imprisonment for not more than [illegible] years, or both, at the discretion of the court. The [illegible] and other officers charged with the [illegible] are required to [illegible] carefully. In this and the following column [illegible] should be carefully observed:

RACE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AMERICAN BLACK.

[illegible] "American" [illegible] whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, North or South America. [illegible] Africa, Asia, or Australia, [illegible] an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

[illegible] persons [illegible] north of the line of the River Po, [illegible] Italy, [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, whether [illegible] Italy, [illegible] Austria, [illegible] Switzerland, [illegible] should be classed [illegible] Italian, South. [illegible] Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The term "Italian, south of the River Po" [illegible] south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Lombardy, Rome, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Naples, Apulia, [illegible] Sicily, and Sardinia, and [illegible] and [illegible].

[illegible] Hebrew. [illegible] emigration officials should show the [illegible] Hebrew, [illegible] Jew, [illegible] Hebrew [illegible] Jew, [illegible] Hebrew [illegible] Jew, [illegible] Hebrew

A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to which this is attached, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ for ____ 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]										
2											
3											
4	Conetta										
5	Antonietta										
6	Scalia										
7	Polizzi										
8	Saccio										
9	Salamone										
10	Bucco										
11	Tarii-Cataldo										
12	Sanclivio Otto										
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18		Valentina									
19		Maria									
20		Salvatrice									
21		Stella Guiseppe	8								
22		Pietro Emilio	6								
23											
24											
25	Cinisetta		35								
26	Montarone										
27	Rosetta										
28	Vaccaro										
29	Cimbalaro										
30											

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] officer, of the [illegible] steamer [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I do believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been within the last year previous to coming to this port a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials of the United States, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge, skill, and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens [illegible] correctly recorded and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Colony or Agency. The name of any colony or dependency of a foreign country from which an alien sails should be expressed in answering this question. If he sails from the country direct, a dash should be made in the column.

[illegible] and be careful to distinguish the [illegible] between [illegible] and nationality, and especially [illegible] by the practice [illegible] recorded [illegible] United States and [illegible] "French" by [illegible] Canadians, [illegible] Irish, Germans, or Hebrews to race [illegible] under the heading [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible]. In connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

The term Central American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance shows an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Leghorn, Massa, Lucca, Pisa, Florence, Siena, Grosseto, Arezzo, Perugia, or any other compartments, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Leghorn, Massa, Lucca, Pisa, Florence, Siena, Grosseto, Arezzo, Perugia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the *last and permanent home* of each alien. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. In case of relatives, street and number address of friend.

Column 11. Final destination. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside United States.

Column 12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear, that I have had Eight years' Experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my Knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country, of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes, period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4		$30			Col Comiano via e n° 4 East-Chatham Ave												
5		"															
6		"															
7		"															
8		"															
9		"															
10		"															
11		"															
12		$30															
13		"															
14		"															
15		"															
16		"															
17		"															
18		"															
19		"															
20		"															
21		"															
22		$30															
23		"															
24		"															
25		"															
26		"															
27		"															
28		"															
29		"															
30		"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] Durand, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. The names of persons whose tickets should be expressed for entire journey, and the names of persons entitled to admission to the United States, should be entered in columns 1, 2, and 3.

Column 4. Alien passengers who should make the entries in this column. Every alien must be numbered and have his age entered, whether accompanied by parents or others or not.

Column 5. Sex. Every person must be designated as male or female, by the use of the word "male" or "female," or the letter "m" or "f."

Column 6. Married or single. Each person must be described as married or single, according to the fact. Every person who has been married, but is now divorced, must be reported as single. Every person who is married, but whose husband or wife is dead, must be reported as married.

Column 7. Occupation. Under this head the occupation of each person, if any, must be stated. If a child, write "child"; if a woman, write "wife" or "woman," as the case may be; if a man, write "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "merchant," "tailor," "clerk," "miner," "manufacturer," "engineer," "author," "editor," "teacher," "physician," or other occupation, as the case may be. Persons of no occupation must be reported as "none."

Column 8. Can read. Every person who can read any language must be set down as able to read. Those who cannot read any language must be set down as unable to read.

Column 9. Can write. Every person who can write a legible hand in any language must be set down as able to write. Those who cannot write a legible hand must be set down as unable to write.

Column 10. Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should give the name and address of the person whose immigrant relative is joining, or intending shortly to join, the alien in the United States.

Column 11. Final destination. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the city, town, or village of intended final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. If in possession of a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. Whether having paid for his own passage or not. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1892, Philadelphia."

Column 16. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in charge in the examination of aliens.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

Persons who are natives of the countries mentioned should be described as belonging to the race or people of their native country, as follows:

ENGLISH.

The terms "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Irish," "Scandinavian," "German," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Greek," "Russian," "Polish," "Finnish," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Hungarian," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Syrian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Ethiopian," "African (black)," "Mexican," "Pacific Islander," "Hebrew," and "Negro" are sufficiently explicit.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Africans (blacks) born in Africa, coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the territory south of the River Po, not including Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere) should be classed as Italian (south). Most of these speak the Calabrian dialect for the Italian language.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are natives of that portion of the south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 30. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 30 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the report should clearly show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from race or people, nationality, or place of birth.

Aliens in transit through the United States and not returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and United States last country of permanent residence.

Column 31. Name and complete address of nearest relative in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 31 should give the name and address of such relative, if any, or, if none, give name and address of friend.

Column 32. Final destination. The entry in column 32 should show definitely the city, town, or village of intended final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 33. If in possession of a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 33 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 34. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 34 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 35. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 35 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 36. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 36 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1892, Philadelphia."

Column 37. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 37 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 38 to 42. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in charge in the examination of aliens.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

Persons who are natives of the countries mentioned should be described as belonging to the race or people of their native country, as follows:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the several persons herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of [illegible] is correct in every particular, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible] Chief Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ... sailing from ... ..., 190?

List No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality (country to which citizen or subject)	Race or People*	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether in the United States or not	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do
[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
[illegible] to make a personal and medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
[illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
[illegible] or who is coming to perform any labor or service of any kind in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
[illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] and belief, the information given in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
[illegible] true in every respect.

Officer.

[illegible] day of 190

[illegible] Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] should be expressed [illegible]
[illegible] example
[illegible] number.
[illegible] under the
[illegible]
[illegible] and the name of the country of
[illegible] with the name of people
[illegible]
[illegible] between race and nationality and
[illegible] by the [illegible] Finnish by
[illegible] separately described as [illegible] Armenian, Syrian, Greek or Hebrew by race
[illegible] the United Kingdom or another country by
[illegible] the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

The term Central American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as Italian (north).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

[illegible] last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical [illegible] such comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Many aliens [illegible] permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. In such a relative is to be given, name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 34. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the 1st La Fourche, [illegible] therewith do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear, that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the subjoined herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

[illegible] Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Ancona~~ *sailing from* , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON-IM ALIEN					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													Chicago
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	34												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON-IM ALIEN					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON-IM ALIEN					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	6												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30							NON-IM ALIEN					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	3												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	8												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												

[illegible] 16-12500-11/12/40

16-10962 7/22/40

16-11483 10/21/41

6-107813 10/21/41 505a

VL 471 207

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or unless previous promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, as such, [illegible] To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible] to the number [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] from the Manifest [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] Yes or No [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] Yes or No [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] people [illegible] Yes or No [illegible]

[illegible] amount of money shown [illegible]

A *farmer* is one who owns and cultivates other land [illegible]

A *farm laborer* is one who works upon land [illegible]

Strict compliance [illegible] should make the [illegible] corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and [illegible]

[illegible] under head of [illegible] the United States, but not [illegible] to [illegible] under head of "no."

Column [illegible] Yes or No. Column [illegible] should be [illegible] the entry there should be either Yes or [illegible] Yes or No [illegible]

Column [illegible] Nationality. Column [illegible] should be [illegible] to mean the country of which immediate [illegible] of subject.

Column [illegible] Race or people. The entry in column [illegible] should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and [illegible] entries on the record. For instance, "France" appears on a manifest sheet as the [illegible] from; probably by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest sheet [illegible] necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a British [illegible] of any race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is apparently of African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] in Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column [illegible] last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] last place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] approximately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If nearest relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country; if outside the United States

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Helen [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

United States Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: M.	F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
ADMITTED 6																	
7																	
8																	
ADMITTED 9																	
ADMITTED 10																	
ADMITTED 11																	
ADMITTED 12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
X 21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
X 29																	
30																	

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS.

* Instead of showing the right of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June* 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, how long? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Second [illegible] of the [illegible] La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations and actions that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, as regards to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or Single). [illegible]

Column 5 (Calling or Occupation). [illegible]

Column 6 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 7 (Last Residence). [illegible]

Column 8 (Final Destination). [illegible]

Column 9 (Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and if So, What Relative or Friend, and His Name and Complete Address). [illegible]

Column 10 (Whether Ever Before in the United States, and if So, When and Where). [illegible]

Column 11 (Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity, and if So, Which). [illegible]

Column 12 (Whether a Polygamist). [illegible]

Column 13 (Whether Under Contract Ticket, Passage Paid, or Otherwise, to Perform Labor, and if So, What Kind). [illegible]

Column 14 (Whether in Possession of $50, and if Less than $50, How Much). [illegible]

Column 15 (Whether Ever Before Refused Admission to the United States, and if So, When and Where). [illegible]

Column 16 (Whether Coming by Reason of Any Offer, Solicitation, Promise, or Agreement to Labor in the United States, or Coming Under Contract or Agreement Entered into Previous to Embarkation). [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether Ever Before in the United States, and if So, When and Where). [illegible]

Column 18 (Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and if So, What Relative or Friend, with Name and Complete Address). [illegible]

Columns 19 to 22. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elsie Marcel Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear and I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the country to the ports of Cherbourg & Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-70.

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex: Male.	4 Female.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.*	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality.	9 Race or People.†	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	12 City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3		Constantin	2										Turkey in Asia				
4		"															
5		Ilia											Greece				
6																	
7	Pachan	Eros	2										"				
8																	
9																	
10	Dio Maria																
11	Yanisou																
ADMITTED 12																	
ADMITTED 13																	
ADMITTED 14	Lulgian	Garabed	21														
ADMITTED 15		Ghazar	22														
ADMITTED 16		Garabed															
17																	
18																	
19																	
20	Tourad																
21	Colbrian																
22	Pedrosian																
23																	
24																	
25	Ter Gabriel																
26	Dimas																
27	Bobrossian																
DEPORTED 28	Boradjian																
DEPORTED 29	Thomadamian																
ADMITTED 30																	

3-22853-12-17-11-505

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

S. I.

S. I.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				No. Yes. Where?													
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Offr. of the [illegible] La Touraine from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prepaid or accompanied, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months. The date [illegible]

Column 4 (Sex).—[illegible] Males should be entered as M and females as F.

Column 5 (Single or married).—[illegible] should be entered as S, married as M, widowed as W, and divorced as D. [illegible]

Column 6 (Occupation).—[illegible] should be entered as laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, merchant, clerk, etc. [illegible] should be entered as "none." [illegible] should be entered as "housework," "at home," or "none." [illegible] should be entered as "child." [illegible] should be entered as "student." [illegible] should be entered as "none."

Column 7 (Can read?).—[illegible] should be recorded as "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. [illegible] should be recorded as "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. [illegible] should be recorded as "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. [illegible] should be recorded as "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 8 (Can write?).—Column 8 is to be treated in the same manner as column 7.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien, whether citizen or subject, may be classified in the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between the various races, which are frequently confounded under the general designation of nationality. For example, a native of France, although a citizen of that country, may belong to the Celtic, Latin, Teutonic, Basque, or other race, and a native of Great Britain may belong to the Celtic, Teutonic, Anglo-Saxon, or other race. Persons born in Germany may belong to the Teutonic, Slavonic, Celtic, Magyar, Lettish, Lithuanian, Finnish, Basque, or other race. Persons born in Turkey may belong to the Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Arabian, Jewish, Kurdish, Albanian, Slavonic, Roumanian, or other race. Persons born in Russia may belong to the Russian, Finnish, Polish, Lithuanian, Lettish, Jewish, Tartar, Georgian, Armenian, or other race. Persons born in Scotland may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, or other race. Persons born in Ireland may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, or other race. Persons born in Wales may belong to the Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, or other race. Persons born in Spain may belong to the Spanish, Basque, Celtic, Moorish, Jewish, Gypsy, or other race. Persons born in Portugal may belong to the Portuguese, Celtic, Moorish, Jewish, Gypsy, or other race. Persons born in Italy may belong to the Italian, Latin, Celtic, Teutonic, Albanian, Greek, Slavonic, Basque, Jewish, Gypsy, or other race. Persons born in Greece may belong to the Greek, Albanian, Turkish, Slavonic, Roumanian, Jewish, Gypsy, or other race. Persons born in Austria may belong to the Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Italian, Jewish, Gypsy, or other race. Persons born in Hungary may belong to the Hungarian, Magyar, Bohemian, Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Jewish, Gypsy, or other race. Persons born in Germany may belong to the Teutonic, Slavonic, Celtic, Magyar, Lettish, Lithuanian, Finnish, Basque, or other race. Persons born in Switzerland may belong to the Teutonic, Latin, Celtic, Slavonic, Basque, or other race. Persons born in Belgium may belong to the Teutonic, Celtic, Basque, or other race. Persons born in Holland may belong to the Teutonic, Celtic, Basque, or other race. Persons born in Sweden may belong to the Teutonic, Finnish, Lappish, or other race. Persons born in Norway may belong to the Teutonic, Finnish, Lappish, or other race. Persons born in Denmark may belong to the Teutonic, Finnish, Lappish, or other race. Persons born in Iceland may belong to the Teutonic, Celtic, or other race. Persons born in Finland may belong to the Finnish, Lappish, or other race. Persons born in Lapland may belong to the Lappish, Finnish, or other race. Persons born in Asia may belong to the Mongolian, Chinese, Japanese, Malay, Hindu, Arabian, Jewish, Armenian, Turkish, Persian, Afghan, Kurdish, Georgian, Circassian, Tartar, Russian, or other race. Persons born in Africa may belong to the Negro, Hamitic, Semitic, Arabian, Jewish, Berber, Kaffir, Hottentot, Bushman, Abyssinian, Fulah, Nubian, Soudanese, Zulu, Bechuana, Mozambique, Madagascan, or other race. Persons born in Australia may belong to the Australian, Papuan, Tasmanian, Polynesian, Malay, or other race. Persons born in New Zealand may belong to the Polynesian, Maori, Malay, or other race. Persons born in the Philippine Islands may belong to the Malay, Negrito, Papuan, Chinese, Japanese, Spanish, or other race. Persons born in the West Indies may belong to the Negro, Spanish, Spanish-American, Mulatto, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, or other race. Persons born in Mexico may belong to the Spanish, Spanish-American, Indian, Mestizo, Mulatto, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or other race. Persons born in Central America may belong to the Spanish, Spanish-American, Indian, Mestizo, Mulatto, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or other race. Persons born in South America may belong to the Spanish, Spanish-American, Indian, Mestizo, Mulatto, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or other race.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who appears to have any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Also for those people who speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the manifest should accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Ultimate destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 39.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible] Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

each of the aliens named herein, and that the following List or Manifest, Sheet, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8–09

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Gascogne sailing from Le Havre Feb 15th 190?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Churchod	Ernest											none		
2															
3															
4															
5	Christian	Emma													
6	Chadarian														
7	Mathieu	Anna													
8															
9															
10															
11															
12	Hannond														
13															
14															
15	Goanette												Sister Visinta		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21	Celle														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 95503 - 7/26/11

7/137320 237 Y 10 12 30

8-195328 (505) 7-25-10

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

SCHARGED

1911

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes. Years. Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Le Couvreur from Hâvre do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon selected for the purpose thereon, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list of Manifest of [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I have reason to believe said aliens as an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or that I have been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, either of specific individuals or officials generally, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have not knowingly, and after diligent inquiry and belief, concealed any information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, and that the answers to the questions therein contained are true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] should be expressed [illegible]

[illegible] Master [illegible] Master [illegible]

[illegible] Column [illegible] Column [illegible] should be written the name of the port [illegible] the vessel [illegible] sailed.

Column 3. Name in full of every alien. Enter the family name or surname, and the given name or names, in full, of every alien, whether adult or child, in the order indicated in the above form.

Column 4. Age. Write the age of each alien on his last birthday before sailing. If under 1 year, write the number of months.

Column 5. Sex. Write "male" or "female," as the case may be, according to the person.

Column 6. Married or single. Write "married" or "single," as the case may be, according to the person.

Column 7. Calling or occupation. Write the occupation of each alien, if any, and if none, state the fact. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "none," "servant," "child," etc., without specifying the particular kind of labor, character of business, or capacity in which employed. Avoid, where practicable, the use of the terms "farmer," "laborer," "servant," "clerk," and "none." Do not enter "housework" for women or children, but specify whether cook, housekeeper, housemaid, or whatever the occupation may be. Be careful to distinguish between "no occupation" and "occupation unknown." Where the occupation is that of a skilled trade, specify the trade, as "mason," "carpenter," "tailor," "tinsmith," "printer," "baker," "painter," "blacksmith," "engineer," "locksmith," "plumber," "shoemaker," "cabinetmaker," "butcher," "miller," "machinist," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "stenographer," "typewriter," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "draftsman," "turner," "designer," "glassblower," "moldmaker," "potter," "compositor," "pressman," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "stonemason," "plasterer," "tanner," "upholsterer," "weaver," "woodworker," "cooper," "wheelwright," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "barber," "hairdresser," "photographer," "engraver," "decorator," "jeweler," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "watchmaker," "locomotive engineer," "conductor," "fireman," "brakeman," "switchman," "motorman," "telegraph operator," "telegrapher," "telephone operator," "electrician," "surveyor," "navigator," "aeronaut," "sailor," "fisherman," "pilot," "teacher," "professor," "lecturer," "author," "editor," "reporter," "journalist," "clergyman," "missionary," "preacher," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "chemist," "metallurgist," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," "mechanical engineer," "electrical engineer," "architect," "sculptor," "musician," "actor," "actress," "showman," "artist," "soldier," "officer," "government official," "scientist," "astronomer," "aviator," "agriculturist," "horticulturist," "stockman," "herder," "cowboy," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "forester," "lumberman," "timber cruiser," "miner," "prospector," "driller," "quarryman," "mine operator," "oil operator," "gas operator," "manufacturer," "merchant," "banker," "broker," "real estate dealer," "publisher," "contractor," "builder," "agent," "inventor," "salesman," "peddler," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "collector," "messenger," "porter," "janitor," "housekeeper," "housemaid," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "hostler," "laundryman," "laundress," "tailoress," "seamstress," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "chiropodist," "masseur," "masseuse," "undertaker," "embalmer," "restaurant keeper," "hotelkeeper," "boarding-house keeper," "saloonkeeper," "bartender," "soldier," "sailor," "policeman," "detective," "fireman," "guard," "watchman," "janitor," "porter," "hostler," "driver," "chauffeur," "teamster," "expressman," "mail carrier," "messenger," "conductor," "motorman," "brakeman," "switchman," "railroad laborer," "railroad contractor," "railroad agent," "railroad clerk," "railroad inspector," "railroad engineer," "railroad fireman," "railroad conductor," "railroad brakeman," "railroad switchman," "railroad motorman," "railroad telegraph operator," "railroad telegrapher," "railroad telephone operator," "railroad electrician," "railroad surveyor," "railroad navigator," "railroad aeronaut," "railroad sailor," "railroad fisherman," "railroad pilot," "railroad teacher," "railroad professor," "railroad lecturer," "railroad author," "railroad editor," "railroad reporter," "railroad journalist," "railroad clergyman," "railroad missionary," "railroad preacher," "railroad lawyer," "railroad physician," "railroad surgeon," "railroad dentist," "railroad veterinary surgeon," "railroad chemist," "railroad metallurgist," "railroad mining engineer," "railroad civil engineer," "railroad mechanical engineer," "railroad electrical engineer," "railroad architect," "railroad sculptor," "railroad musician," "railroad actor," "railroad actress," "railroad showman," "railroad artist," "railroad soldier," "railroad officer," "railroad government official," "railroad scientist," "railroad astronomer," "railroad aviator," "railroad agriculturist," "railroad horticulturist," "railroad stockman," "railroad herder," "railroad cowboy," "railroad gardener," "railroad florist," "railroad nurseryman," "railroad forester," "railroad lumberman," "railroad timber cruiser," "railroad miner," "railroad prospector," "railroad driller," "railroad quarryman," "railroad mine operator," "railroad oil operator," "railroad gas operator," "railroad manufacturer," "railroad merchant," "railroad banker," "railroad broker," "railroad real estate dealer," "railroad publisher," "railroad contractor," "railroad builder," "railroad agent," "railroad inventor," "railroad salesman," "railroad peddler," "railroad clerk," "railroad bookkeeper," "railroad accountant," "railroad collector," "railroad messenger," "railroad porter," "railroad janitor," "railroad housekeeper," "railroad housemaid," "railroad cook," "railroad waiter," "railroad waitress," "railroad hostler," "railroad laundryman," "railroad laundress," "railroad tailoress," "railroad seamstress," "railroad hairdresser," "railroad manicurist," "railroad chiropodist," "railroad masseur," "railroad masseuse," "railroad undertaker," "railroad embalmer," "railroad restaurant keeper," "railroad hotelkeeper," "railroad boarding-house keeper," "railroad saloonkeeper," "railroad bartender," "railroad soldier," "railroad sailor," "railroad policeman," "railroad detective," "railroad fireman," "railroad guard," "railroad watchman," "railroad janitor," "railroad porter," "railroad hostler," "railroad driver," "railroad chauffeur," "railroad teamster," "railroad expressman," "railroad mail carrier," "railroad messenger," "railroad conductor," "railroad motorman," "railroad brakeman," "railroad

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have for [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to register as such for the time in accordance with [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the seamen entered herein, and that the following list is in all particulars correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the ascertainment and physical capacity of such officers.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Deputy Shipping Master.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Maltese.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Persian or Parsee.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(B)

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation*	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 5

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ... final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Conditions of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. St. Louis, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel surgeon, together with the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests; that [illegible] aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a contagious or dangerous [illegible] disease, or has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or believes in the principles of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor in the United States, or previously coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that nothing has come to my knowledge to cause me to believe that the importation of said aliens, or Manifest concerning them, is in any way prohibited by law. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given and facts in Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Carel, Surgeon R.M.S. La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris.

And I do depose that I have made a personal examination of each of the undermentioned persons, and that the foregoing List or Manifest No. one contains the names of all such persons, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kopeyan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible]an.	Mexican.
Bu[illegible]rian.	Moorish.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonic.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—HS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 5 Reel 1819

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7									
3-4	X								light
36-46	X								blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8									
19									"
53 to 57									"
174				X					Not In Field
194 to end									"
									Rechecked FE.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and interpreted under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
WRIT, Film, Records and Information
Section - - - Part of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10.20 am
10.55 am

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25th, 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes 8	2/08 Vulcan Mich	Going home Box 94. Vulcan Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	clear	Brown / Gray		Austria Romania
2	"	"	"50	" 9	8/08 N York	friend Ebetha Petit 228 Thompson St N York							5 6	"	Chestnut / "		Italy Brienza
3	"	"	"20	" 9	2/08 Herrin Ill.	Going home Box 673 Herrin Ill.					Vacant	Diabetic	5 1	Colored	" Chestnut		U.S.A. Bari gap alto
4	"	"	"50	" 8	2/08 Spring Valley Ill	Going home Box 136 Spring Valley Ill.							5 3	Clear	Gray / Brown		Italy Provaglio
5	"	"	"50	No 7	3/08 Blackburn Pa	Louis Vachaeus Victor Pa							5 6	Color	brown / "		France St André Arth
6	"	"	"50	Yes 3 yrs	15 Blackburn Pa	W. Nicolas							5 5	"	" / "		" "
7	No	"	"50	born	Hartford Conn	Going home 217 Zion St. Hartford Conn							5 5	Clear	Gray / "		U.S.A. Rossoporto Nr. Z
8	Yes	"	"50	" 8	8/08 Brooklyn	Going home 1622 Atlantic ave Brooklyn							5 6	Clear	Brown / Gray		Switz. Bern
9	"	"	"50	" 8	2/08 St Louis Mo	Going home 2945 Dickson St St Louis Mo							5 -	"	Gray / Blue		France Boulogne Pde
10	"	"	"	"	"	"							4 11	"	Brown / "		" "
11	"	"	"15	" 9	1/08 New York	Going home 186 E 3rd St N York							4 10	"	" / Brown		Austria Tabero
12	Husband	Yes	No	" 9	8/01 Boston Mass	husband Reisberg aron 3 Parker place Boston Mass							5 -	Brown	Black / "		Syria Beyrouth
13	father	-	Yes	"	"	"							4 -	"	" / "		" "
14	R "	-	Yes	"	"	"							3 8	"	" / "		" "
15	himself	$25	Yes	00/07	Chicago Ill	Nephew N. Elkon Eghiazarian 423 Oak St. Waukegan Ill.							5 5	"	Gray / Black		Turkey Karpouth
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrest Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Surgeon, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1908

at NY

F B Musgrave

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*):—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give, name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the M/S La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

La Touraine

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 1908

at NY

F B Mc Gratu
Immigration Officer.

July 26/08

195
1.9
34

1 W
1785.
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

40
16
27
3
8 9 4
1 6

400

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Le Havre, July 18th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1							Stowaway									
2																
3	Khenchil	Aiech Benrabah	17		M	S	Laborer			France	Turkish	Algeria	Mimas	father Khenchil Aiech Brabeh Mimas Algeria		City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of New York, July 26th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether she has been, within one year, a prostitute or following any immoral calling.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or from a mental defect, or from tuberculosis, or from a physical defect which may affect her ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	—	—	No	—	—	none	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	11	Light	Auburn	Grey	Algeria	Constantine
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducrena Emmanuel 2nd Offr of the S/S La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1908

at N.Y.

F B Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
15—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1 to 30

S.S. LA TOURAINE (French) arrived July 26, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Victor Le Blanc & wife	II Cabin 1 21/22 2		L.P.C.	10.15 A.M Smith	7/24 149 M										8/1	22 K	11 to U.S. City.				6	6	6
28f		Margarite, Eve																					7	8	3
54m	2	Levaillant, Leopold & sis	II Cabin 1 21/24 2		Dr Cert Insane arrival " Placed in hospital on	10/15 A.M.							7/27		Removed Interned		8/1	22 K	18 wt 17 a S.S. 4 171 Atl 11	Cancel 8/18 7 10 pm Ret 8/31 08 9 20 am				6	7	6
49f		Epstein, Rosalia											7/21	187	M				Stay 7/24/08							2
55m	3	2 ch Tognetti, Giuseppe, wfe &	7 15/18 4		" son, Otillio, in hosp	11.20 A.M Mitchell	7/28 7/26	222 K 6 Lvr	7 89										7/26 2 Lvr 11 25 Lynch						
52f		" Sofia															7/27	111 Lon	2 cc					4	8	4
16f		Pieroni, Chiara															7/29	111 Lon	2 cc							
18m		" Vincenzo															7/29	111 Lon	2 cc							
45m	4	Kebakjian, Hadji, wfe & 5 ch	6 12/16 5		" Drs?Cert.	11.25 A.M. Sparklin	7/26	111 Gld												3 pm 7/28 La Touraine		Liverpool				
55f		" Elisabeth															7/27	83 Lynch						5	5	5
21f		" Agaon																								
22f		" Aronasiak																								
19f		" Armenany																								
44m	5	Marincic, Josef	5 6 1		" Drs.Cert.	11.25 A.M. Mann													26 9 Lvr 11 45						
39f	6	Huber, Elizabetta & 2 ch	4 4 3		" Drs.Cert.	11.35 A.M. Fitz	7/26	22 Lvr									7/27	82 K.K.								
36f	7	Stamm, Luise & 2 ch	5 9/10 12 3		" Ch. Eugene, in hosp	11.35 A.M. Mann	7/26	18 Gld									8/4	152 Atl	4 10					2	7	3
10m		" Artur																								
7f		" Helena																								
15f	8	Thommadjanian, Archolonis	6 30 1		"	11.55 A.M. Sparklin	7/26	16 Lvr	278	Lynch														3	8	3
23f	9	Basile, Jeanne	II Cabin 1 5 1		Detained Ret 8/15 arrival " Placed in hospital on	10.15 A.M. Smith	7/28	38 Gr	3	112 Gr																
19m	10	Tognotti, Attilio	7 19 11		In Hosp. Cert Tubercle	Sparklin	8	117 K												2 pm 7/31 La Touraine		Liverpool		1		
17f	11	Boyadjian, Gulvart	6 28 1		From Hosp 7/29/08 10 10 am Dr Cert. Trachoma	Sparklin							7/29	41	K	1										
20f	12	Thommadjanian, Tarves	6 29 1		From Hosp 7/29/08 10 35 am "								7/29	44	K	1								1		
23m	13	Saigh Yousef K	1 14 1		Ret Aug 5 (Cert) 11 35 In From Hosp. 7/28 Trachoma 3 50 pm	Sparklin	8	12	3											3 pm 8/7 Navarre		Liverpool		1		
5m	14	Stamm, Eugen	5 11 1		L.P.C. From Hosp 8/4/08	Mann											8/4	152 M	4 10							

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

39

S. S. La Touraine French Line arrived July 26, 1908, 19, M., from

OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date July	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Riener Maria L. 11 cab	3	12	1	to meet aunt	10:15	Aunt Mary E Fink 325 E 68 nyc	Brag	27	11[35]	1	1	1
2	Pecalvel Emile	5	29	1	to sister	10:30	Intend life Louis Ville 401 W 118 "	"	"	1[22]	1	2	1
3	Mazzaglia Gppa	1	28	1	to,husb.	10:30	Cous. Mrs. Gior. Botta 155 W 26 "	"	"	10[20]	1	1	1
4	Piro Josef	5	3	1	tel. $	10:35	O.D. to father George 1108 N. 8th Sheboygan Mich	Gw.	"	2	1	2	1
5	Russo Concetta	2	28	1	to brother	10:40	Bro. Pasquale 110 Nash Pl. nyc	Brag	"	9[20]	1	1	1
6	Rajselj Matilda	4	16	1	to sister	10:45	Sister Mrs. Francis Brown 712 9th Ave Ld City	"	"	10[28]	1	1	1
7	Letteroy Marie	5	21	1	to bro in law	10:50	Bro. C. Chas. Casseneuve 129 Ind-St W. Hoboken N J	Cowen	26	10[53]	-	-	-
8	Joseph Maria & 2ch and						Ag. de. to bro. Uncle Joseph Stokar 127 S.B. Pkwy. Lexington Ky	Reay	27	11[22]	8	8	8
9	Matrane Nazra	7	7-8-10	4	tel $	10:55							
10	Lampert George	4	15	1	tel $	11:	Rel & Bro Tomez 727 Haugh Indianapolis Ind	John	27	11[30]	1	1	1
11	Ferbesar Veronika and						O.D. to Bro Mrs Anna Raischel 63 Poplar Memphis Tenn	"	"	9	1	1	1
12	Wolf Anna	4	13/14	2	too lat for O. D. boat	11:20	to Aunt Mrs Lena Lipowic 68 Central Ave Kansas City Kan.	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	Bindic Maria & 2 ch	4	17/17-1	2	too late for O.D.boat	11:45	to Husb. Paul Box 64 - Gilbert, Minn	"	"	9[45]	2	2	2
14	Perisvig Jean	5	19	1	Too Late	"	Rel & sister Frances Box 34 Lee, Mass.	"	"	"	1	1	1
15											20	22	20
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

Number Detained, 18
Men, 10 Children 5
Women, 10 Children 3
Children, under I year included, 2

Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds, 6
" R.R, 12
" Societies,
Held for S.I,
Sentto Hospital,
Undisposed of at end of month,
Meals— B, 20 D, 11 S, 28
Total 59

La Touraine July 27.

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)

James Glover Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 18th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jerrip	Mrs Chas. Mr	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes England	English	England	Carlisle	Capt Simpson Shand St.	Carlisle	Ry Island York
2	"	Mrs Ada F	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes England	English	England	Carlisle			
3	Frazer	Rev Abner L	49						U.S. America						
4	Yorkston	Mrs John A	53						U.S. America						
5	"	Mrs William	45						U.S. America						
6	Stewart	Dr Acheson	31						U.S. America						
7	"	Mrs Lois G	30						U.S. America						
8	Jerrip	Mr Walter Jas	23		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes England	English	England	London	Capt Simpson Shand St.	Carlisle	Ry Island York
9	Walker	Mrs Lum Willard	31						U.S. America						
10	Harrison	Rev Wm Milligan	33						U.S. America						
11	Rand	Mrs Edith Mary	30						U.S. America						
12	"	Miss Helen	4						U.S. America						
13	Forsyth	Mr John B.	43						U.S. America						
14	"	Mrs Fannie	41						U.S. America						
15	"	Miss Helen	16						U.S. America						
16	"	Mr John	71						U.S. America						
17	"	Mrs Mary E.	50						U.S. America						
18	Forbes	Mr Robt C.	27		M	S	Journalist	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN	New York	Miss Robt Forbes 13 Cowle St	Paskes	Ry Island York
19	Cameron	Miss Mary R	38						U.S. America						
20	Brooks	Mrs Jennie P. V	42		F	M	Gal	Yes	Yes England	Engl	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs Jas Walker		
21	Mc Elwrath	Mr Arthur H	37		M	S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs Wm R. McElwrath	Dublin Australia	Sydney
22	Balfour	Mr Douglas	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs Douglas Balfour	Ry Island York	
23	"	Mrs Ada	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mr Chesham	Cal Santa Barbara	
24	Chisholm	Mr David Scott	30						U.S. America					Cal San Francisco	
25	Connor	Mrs Annie	35						U.S. America						
26	"	Miss Jeanie	11						U.S. America						
27	Brown	Mr Philip J.	39						U.S. America						
28	Maccallum	Mrs Duncan	64		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife	Ry Island York	
29	Matthew	Mrs Sarah	62		F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	Edinburgh		Mr Wm Hutchinson Jr. Chatham	Cal Santa Cruz	
30	Brenner	Miss Margaret	60		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes Scotland	Scotch	Edinburgh		Friend Robt F. Brenner 8 Montpelier Terrace Edinburgh	Cal Santa Cruz	
													Sister Robt F. Brenner 8 Montpelier Terrace Edinburgh		

30/1/08

*Instead of showing occupation of children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years?	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to any place in order to be supported by charity; and if so, what place?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Arthur Cusick 411 Homestead Ave Mt Vernon	Ally	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	No	England	London
2	Yes	Husband	$50	No			Wife husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Arthur Cusick 411 Homestead Ave Mt Vernon	Ally	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Grey	Blue	No	England	London
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903	New York	Returning Home 32 Broadway	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	No	Scotland	East Dun
19																					
20	No	Self	$50	Yes	1895	New York	Returning to Australia Sydney		No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	6½	Fair	Black	Brown	No	Ireland	Dublin
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Returning Home 127 W 93 St	New York	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908	San Francisco	Friend		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	No	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	No	Husband	$50	Yes	1908	San Francisco	Wife husband		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	No	Scotland	Edinburgh
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	Yes	Self	$50	No			Agent Wm Thompson & Co 277 Broadway New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	No	England	London
29	Yes	Self	$50 over	No			Friend Mrs Hakan Santa Cruz		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Santa Cruz	Friend Mrs Hakan Santa Cruz		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	[illegible]	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth master of the ss Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1908

at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1908

at Quebec

C. L. Stacey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grant	Mrs Isa.	33	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife at [illegible]	Del.	Port Jervis
2	Adams	Mr Gilbert	32	M	S	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		[illegible]	NY	New York
3	Moss	Master Thos. P.	6	M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	[illegible]	NY	New York
4	Coleman	Miss Jessie	12	F	S	Pupil	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	NON-IM. ALIEN		[illegible]	Ont	Ottawa
5	de Dreux	Miss Edmee	27	F	S	Gov.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		[illegible]	NY	New York
6	Coleman	Mrs Richd H.	52	M	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Coleman	Ont	Ottawa
7	Coall	Miss Dora	19						U.S. America						
8	Morgan	Dr. Alex.	47	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Morgan	NY	New York
9	Mc Manus	Mr Bernard F.	48	M	M	Photographer	Yes	Yes	U.S. America						
10	"	Miss Rosemary	18	F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S. America						
11	Smith	Miss Beatrice	16	F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S. America						
12	Matheweon	Mrs Jessie H.	38						U.S. America						
13	Tucker	Miss Rose	35						U.S. America						
14	Leavitt	Miss Mary	35						U.S. America						
15	Watson	Mr Lapsley	14	M	M	Child	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Japan	Ill	Aurora
16	Jacobs	Miss Jessie	32						U.S. America						
17	Matthew	Mr John Robb	24	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aunt Kate Brunner	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Lean	Mr Robt	70	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Daniel R Lean	NY	New York
19	"	Mr R. McLennan	38	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Daniel R Lean	NY	New York
20	Fullerton	Mr John	47	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Fullerton	Pa	Pittsburgh
21	Strang	Mr William	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Immediate Brookville	NY	New York
22	"	Mrs Margaret	33	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mr Husband	NY	New York
23	Stark	Miss Isabella W.	7	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	33 Pitt St Titusville	NY	New York
24	Mc Locher	Mr Felix	64						U.S. America						
25	"	Mrs Alice	54						U.S. America						
26	Alcorn	Mr John S.	49						U.S. America						
27	Brown	Mr Charles	23						U.S. America						
28															
29															
30															

2 15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes, No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year next preceding the date of his last arrival in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Wm Haskins Santa Cruz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	Grey	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1907 New York	Farming 5 yrs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	brown	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Yes	Father	Nil	Yes 1911 New York	Farming 364 Park St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	Returning home Ottawa Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	dark	Nil	Canada Ottawa
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1908	New York 364 W 34th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	dark	Chestnut	Brown	Nil	Scotland Edinburgh
6	No	Self	$50	Yes 1907	Michigan Returning home Ottawa Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	light	Grey	Blue	Nil	Scotland Edinburgh
7																	
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1905	New York Farming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Scotland Leith
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	No	Self	$50	Yes 1908	New York Returning Home Ottawa Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	Grey	Marks on right hand	Scotland Leith
16																	
17	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1907	San Francisco Wm Haskins Santa Cruz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	Grey	Nil	Scotland Edinburgh
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1904	New York Farming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Black	Blue	Nil	Scotland Glasgow
19	Yes	Self	$50	No	Farming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	light	Blue	Nil	Scotland Ayr
20	No	Self	$50	Yes 1908	New York Farming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 —	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Scotland Paisley
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1907	New York Farming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	Grey	Nil	Scotland Glasgow
22	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes 1907	New York With husband	No	No	No	No	Good	Crippled right limb	5 3	Fair	Black	brown	Crippled in right limb	Scotland Glasgow
23	Yes	Sister	$50	No	Farming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Black	brown	No	Scotland Edinburgh
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, master (Insert Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1908,
at Moy, Sligo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifests, sheets 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 1908

at Ogdensburg

Immigration Officer.

Columbia July 26. 1908.

3

4

11—1115

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 18th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Patton	Walter	38		m m	Machinist	yes	yes	British Subject	N.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Patton	N.J.	Montclair
2	"	"	39		f m	none	yes	yes	British Subject	N.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law Mrs Patton	N.J.	Montclair
3	Ludgate	Robert	34		m m	Traveller	yes	yes	British Subject	N.S.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Ludgate	N.J.	Newport
4	Knox	James	40			U.S. Armed					newport		Bangor Co Down		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4/7/10/'34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	no 1908 New York	Returning home Maywood N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	Nil	England Petersdown
2	no	Husband	$50	yes 1908 New York	Wife husband	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	England Petersdown
3	yes	Self	50	yes 1908 Newyork	Returning 115/117 Stanton St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland Down
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Wadsworth Mack, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible] Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing Tuesday, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by [illegible]," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mc Keon	Joseph J.	25		M	S				U.S. Citizen						
2	Kanchel	Jan	46		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Langstaff	John B.	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Farrell	Timothy	54		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	40 Commercial St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
5	Farrell	Barbara	40		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	New York
6	Farrell	Daniel	16		M	S	Laborer 2-825594-303-11-12	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	New York
7	Farrell	Martin	14		M	S	Kid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	New York
8	Farrell	Teresa	11		F	S	Kid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	New York
9	Farrell	John	9		M	S	Kid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	New York
10	Mc Laughlin	Mary	23		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Kenilworth	Clerk to Mc Laughlin & Flanders 9 Jane St.	N.J.	Newark Disc
11	Williamson	James C.	31		M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Mc Lachie 68 Bowers St. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
12	Williamson	Nellie	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
13	Williamson	Catherine	3		F	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
14	Williamson	Henrietta	1		F	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
15	Cook	Lillian S.	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester
16	Miller	Charles W.	39		M	M	Wire Drawing	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Glenarbon		Pa.	Glenarbon
17	Miller	Agnes	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Glenarbon		Pa.	Glenarbon
18	Mc Ewan	William	26		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Wife Mc Ewan 7 Ledgate Kirkintilloch	Ill.	Gillespie
19	Laurie	Mary	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Keswick		N.Y.	New York
20	Laurie	Mary	53		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Keswick		N.Y.	New York
21	Sinclair	Barbara	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Castletown	James Sinclair, Castletown Thurso	N.Y.	New York Disc
22	Hay	Margaret	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs John Hay 22 Gladstone St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn Disc
23	Hay	John T.	3		M	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Hay	Alexander	1		M	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Rowan	John	32		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Gibson	Ellen L.	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
27	Gibson	Florence	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
28	Hagen	Hans	63		M	W	Ship Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Holytown	Patrick Hagen Main St Holytown	N.Y.	Brooklyn Disc
29	Nixon	Mary	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Nixon 38 Hill Rd. Caltion Glasgow	Pa.	Philada
30	Dale	George H.	50		M	M	Stockbroker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Gaelic	Scotland	North	Mrs Dale Wakefield Caltane Yorks	N.Y.	New York

*Nearest of kin in country whence alien departed. For citizens and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People." Persons who are not citizens should be described according to the race or people to which they belong as "Hebrew," "German," "Irish," "English," "Italian," "South African (Native)," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," etc., indicating the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47 47

Arriving at Port of New York, 26th July, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether cash sent by or through any person, or by what person or company.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes. / No. If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the same is purchased in the United States or abroad.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2					Home 19-7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
3					Home 19-7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
4	Yes	Self	$40	No	Son Edward Farrell 5614 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Berwick
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Berwick
6	Yes	Parents	$40	No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Parents	$100	No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Parents	$40	No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Parents	$40	No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	No	Brother	$26	No	Brother Wm H. Langhlow 775 South 11th St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 1906	Home 247 West 129th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 1906	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
X 13	Yes	Parents	$40	Yes	Home 〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	fair	blue	None	U.S.a	New York
X 14	Yes	Parents	$40	Yes	Home 〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue	None	U.S.a	New York
15																			
16					Home 165 Reynolds St. Rochester N.Y.														
17					Home Glenarbon Pa														
18	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother Jas McKeown Gallitzin Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Ruddy	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Township Cupar
19					Home 306 Audubon Ave N.Y. City														
20																			
Sister 21	Yes	Self	$10	No	Sister Jessie McLeod 709 Audubon Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Wick
Friend 22	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband John Fox 582 Leonard St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Yes	Father	$5	No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	Father		No	〃 〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25					Home Glasgow Ky. 37 West Pittsburg Pa														
26																			
27																			
28	No	Self	$50	No	Uncle John Flanagan 236-48th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Grey	brown	None	England	Skinningley
29	Yes	Uncle	$15	No	Uncle Andrew Dinky 163 West 2nd St Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	brown	None	England	Dublin
30	Yes	Self	$200	No	Brother in Law C.J. Anderson 581 Lafayette Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on left eyebrow	Scotland	Paddington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Rank or title of Master, Purser or Second Officer.)

J. H. Wadsworth
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1908

at NY

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—4116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1819

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items in Be Re-Shot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: ——— Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Elsmer Franz
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ross, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon

Ready

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to my best knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Ross

M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Cuban.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (Hamburg) sailing from Glasgow 18th July 1908.

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4 Sex	5	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 City or Town.	1908. Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen			Brooklyn				
2	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen			Brooklyn				
3	[illegible]	20	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Cormack 127 Dorset St Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
4	[illegible]	3	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes						N.Y.	New York	
5	[illegible]	40	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]wick
6	[illegible]	7	M	S	Laborer 2-825594-905	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]wick
7	[illegible]	6	F	S		Yes	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]lasgow
8	[illegible]	4	F	S		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]lasgow
9	[illegible]	1	F	S		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.J.	Newark	Disc [illegible]lasgow
10	[illegible]	23	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Charles Mc Laughlin 1 Bonhill Bank NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs M. Luskie 68 Beaver St. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]lasgow
11	[illegible]	21	M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]lasgow
12	[illegible]	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]lasgow
13	[illegible]	3	F	S		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]ew York
14	[illegible]	1	F	S		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]ew York
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester	
16	[illegible]	29	M	M	Mine Examiner	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Glencarbon		Pa	Glencarbon	
17	[illegible]	7	M		Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Glencarbon		Pa	Glencarbon	
18	[illegible]	20	M	S	Grinder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Miss Mc Ewan 17 Ledgate Kirkintilloch	Ills	Gillespie	
19	[illegible]	29	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Stawiski		N.Y.	New York	mes of Capri
20	[illegible]	53	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Stawiski		N.Y.	New York	
21	[illegible]	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Castletown	James Sinclair, Castletown	N.Y.	New York	Disc
22	[illegible]	24	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs John Gray Thurso 22 Gladstone St Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Disc [illegible]ich
23	[illegible]	3	M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	Brooklyn	[illegible]asgow
24	[illegible]	1	M	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	~ ~	N.Y.	Brooklyn	[illegible]asgow
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg	[illegible]asgow
26	[illegible]	24	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born							
27	[illegible]	22	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born							
28	[illegible]	63	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Holytown	Patrick Glasgow New Stevenston Holytown	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Disc [illegible]
29	[illegible]	20	F	S	Grinder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Dixon 38 Mill Rd. Calton Glasgow	Pa	Philadel	[illegible]ringley
30	[illegible]	10	M	M	Schoolmaster	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mrs Dale Schoolhouse College Perth	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]blin [illegible]dington

* In case of alien tourists or aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People may be different from that of the nation of which the alien is a citizen or subject, as, for instance, the Scotch, Welsh, English, Irish, Germans, or Hebrews may be natives of Russia. In this column should be entered the race or people to which each alien belongs, as far as can be ascertained, and in column 8 should be entered the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2th July, 1908. 17

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
														25	26	27										28				29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by others, whether said to be by the persons in whose possession they are found, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth.						
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes					Country.	City or Town					
1																													
2							Home 47 7th Ave Brooklyn NY																						
3							Home																						
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Edward Farrell 504 6th St, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue		None		Scotland	Berwick
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue		None		Scotland	Berwick
6	Yes	Parents	Yes	No			~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	brown	blue		None		Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Parents	Yes	No			~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	brown	blue		None		Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Parents	Yes	No			~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown	blue		None		Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Parents	Yes	No			~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown	blue		None		Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	7 yrs		Brother Wm McCraig 170 South 11th St. Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	brown	grey		None		Scotland	Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	New York	Home 247 West 109th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	Grey		None		Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	New York	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	Grey		None		Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	born	New York	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue		None		U.S.A.	New York
14	Yes	Parents	Yes	Yes	born	New York	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue		None		U.S.A.	New York
15																													
16							Home 63 Ryerson St. Yonkers NY																						
17							Home Glencarbon Pa																						
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother Jas McEwan Gillebank Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Reddish	brown	brown		None		Scotland	Torrance by Cupar
19							Home 304 Amsterdam Ave New York																						
20																													
Sister	21	Yes	Self	No	No		Visitor Yes Hansen 709 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	brown	grey		None		Scotland	Wick
to Guest	22	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband John Ha 184 Franklin St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	Grey		None		Scotland	Glasgow
	23	Yes	Father	Yes	No		~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue		None		Scotland	Glasgow
	24	Yes	Father		No		~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	fair	blue		None		Scotland	Glasgow
	25																												
	26						Home Yonkers 37 E. Wood Pittsburg Pa																						
	27																												
do W	28	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle John Hagan 235 48th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Grey	brown		None		England	Conningsley
	29	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No		Uncle Andrew Ritchie 143 West Edgar St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Sandy	brown		None		Ireland	Dublin
	30	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother in Law C.J. Shattuck 581 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on	palm of left hand		Scotland	Haddington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the Columbia, from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or truly declare) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting for the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has epilepsy, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, except as stated, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] opposite each to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Actor, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, miner, brass polisher [illegible] wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "laborer," or "none," which designations should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

The inspectors should make the distinction of the manifests and corrections [illegible] by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination.

Column 7 (Whether in possession of money, and how much).—Aliens coming in the United States should be regarded as "in transit" when coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] according to occupation.

Column 8 (Whether can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the races or people [illegible] on the back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (go ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the (S.S.) Columbia Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barber		27	4	m	Lab	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Mother Mrs Barber 8 M'Leod Street Hawick	Conn	New Haven
2	Barber	Thomas	26	4	m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	NON-IMM ALIEN	Conn	New Haven
3	Calziel	Annie													
4	Baird	Bridget	20	7	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	J Stevenson, 89 Camden St Glasgow	Pa.	Philad.
5	Baird	Annie	21	7	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa.	Philad.
6	Allan	Agnes	13	7	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				N.J.	Orange
7	Armour	Joseph	32	4	s	Tinker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Edward Armour 11 Carlyle Tce Rutherglen	N.J.	Passaic
8	Patterson	Ellen	39	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kinglassie	William Dewar Viewfield Kinglassie	N.Y.	New York
9	Esplin	Robert	23	4	s	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Robert Esplin 30 Grace St Anderston Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
10	Mc Cormack	Margaret	30	7	s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Mc Cormack Lenhot Rd Cowlaton	N.Y.	New York
11	Carson	John	40	4	m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Ashton	Catherine	44	7	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Ills	Chicago
X 13	Peart	Mina	26	7	s	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	James Peart 23 Fielden Drive Partick Glasgow	Ore	Pendleton
14	Steel	Wm [illegible]	35		m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs Steel 130 Watt St Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Miller	David G.	44	7	m	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Mrs Miller, 73 Castlehill Rd. Ayr	N.Y.	New York
16	Gray	Robert	54	4	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Lowellville		Ohio	Lowellville
17	Gray	Helen	54	7	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Lowellville		Ohio	Lowellville
18	Gray	Annie	16	7	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Lowellville		Ohio	Lowellville
19	Gray	Sarah	11	7	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Lowellville		Ohio	Lowellville
20	Smith	Samuel	21	7	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Mrs Leggat 39 Orchard St Renfrew	Wash	Seattle
21	Allan	Mary	27	7	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	John Mc Lennan Aberdeen	Vt.	Barre
22	Allan	John	3	7	s	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Vt.	Barre
23	Allan	Edith	4	7	s	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Vt.	Barre
24	Bain	Agnes	27	7	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Bain 30 Polwarth Gardens Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
25	Bryson	Bella	30	7	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMM ALIEN Scotland	Dumbarton	Thomas Mitchell St, 56 Back St Dumbarton	Ills	Sherrard
26	Bryson	Jeanie	3	7	s	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton		Ills	Sherrard
27	Bryson	Harry	1	6	s	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton		Ills	Sherrard
28	Cameron	Isabella H.R.S.	30	7	m	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMM ALIEN Scotland	Carr Bridge	Miss Cameron Station Cottage Carr Bridge	N.J.	Bayonne
29	Cameron	Alexander	2	4	s	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carr Bridge		N.J.	Bayonne
X 30	Richmond	Sarah	18	7	s	Dressmaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	B. Kentzy 13 Thistle St Glasgow S.S	N.Y.	New York

2-A-28654-I-464-11-16-08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **B**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 New Haven Conn.	Home 936 Grand Ave New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Nairn
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New Haven Conn.	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Nairn
3																		
4	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Michael Ward, 2010 Ridgley Ave, Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Glen Kerragh
5	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	Self	No	No 1907	Home 37 Central St. Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No									
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 5 years	Friend Mrs Wood 32 Leyenger Ave Jersey City husband, chief engineer on S/S Bellblair at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Kinghorn
9	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister Mrs A. McCulloch 6410 Jeffries St. Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Stranraer
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Sister Mrs Finlay 151 A Eckford St. Brooklyn N.Y. Home 2205 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11																		
12																		
13	No	Self	No	No	Home 7312 Monroe Ave Chicago Ills. Sr Sister Pendleton Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	No	Self	No	No	~ ~	No	No	No	No				fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Trinidad Shipping Co 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	blue	None	Scotland	Achiltee
16					Home Lowellville Ohio													
17					~ ~													
18					~ ~													
19																		
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father W. H. Smith 1002 1. C.S. Ave Rainier Beach Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Renfrew
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband Andrew Allan Granite Barre Vt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs Smith 26 Maple St, Harrisontown New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs	Husband James Bryson. Miner Sherard Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Kennilea
26	Yes	Mother	Yes	born U.S.A.	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Ills.
27	Yes	Mother		born U.S.A.	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Ills.
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 17 yrs Bayonne	Home 81 Cottage St., Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Crondale
29	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	~ ~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Carr Bridge
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother N. Teichman 37 West 23rd St, Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Glencaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master of the Columbia from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, &c.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia now lying at Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Sixteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroo.
Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Arabian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-m.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clark					Married								Mrs Clark, 56 Park St. Wishaw	W. Va.	Farmington
2	Clark	Thomas K	22	7	M	Single	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Clark Pittsburg Pa.	Va	Pittsburg
3	Cooper	David W	27	4	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Kirkcaldy		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Craib	Frank	26	4	M	S	Conductor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kearney	Mr Craib Whitelaw Kearney Aberdeenshire	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Craib	Mary	28	3	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Kearney		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Cuthill	Peter L	27	1	M	M	Mill	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Cuthill 57 Fenwick Drive Dundee Mrs Crouch 28 Wallace St. Paisley	N.J.	Weehawken
7	Craig	Jeanie	40	7	M	Wid		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Smith 3 Mansfield St. Dundee	Ind	Jeffersville
8	Dawson	Rebecca C	35	7	S	Teacher		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mrs Barker 105 Scott St. Perth	Pa	Philad
9	Donald	Agnes	60	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Gibbard Hamilton Rd. Cambuslang	Mass	Westbridge
10	Dunn	Elizabeth	9	7	M	Child		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Patrick Hagan New Stevenston	Mich	Akron
11	Hagan	Charles	10	4	S	Nil		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Tipperlaw	Jedythorn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Henderson	John	25	7	S	Foreman		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Robert Henderson 23 Farm Loan Rd Rutherglen	Long Branch	New Jersey
13	Kane	Thomas	25	4	M	Butcher		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Kane	Catherine	32	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Kattner	Max	27	4	M	S	Vaudeville Artist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Kattner 318 Byres Rd. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Lewis	H. J.														
17	Lewis	Sally														
18	Mainland	Donald	27	4	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Port Townsend		Wash	Port Townsend
19	Mainland	Isabella	27	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Port Townsend		Wash	Port Townsend
20	Meldrum	Mary A. K.	26	7	S	Saleswoman		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Andrew Meldrum, 111 Hawkhill Dundee	N.Y.	New York
21	Milne	Mary A.	26	7	S	Milliner		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Solomon Milne 32 Kinnaird Place Brechin	N.Y.	New York
22	Mc Kinnell	William	40	4	M	Salesman		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Chester		S.C.	Chester
23	Mc Lellan	Agnes V.	40	7	S	Nil		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Andrew Mc Lellan 29 Ardgowan St. Greenock	Va	Roanoke
24	Mc Lennan	Jeanie	26	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dallas	E. Thorburn Shipping Agent Elgin	N.J.	Wharton
25	Mc Lennan	Catherine G.	5	7	S	Child		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dallas		N.J.	Wharton
26	Mc Lennan	Robert G.	3	4	S	Child		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dallas		N.J.	Wharton
27	Mc Vean	Lizzie	32	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mrs Mc Vean 34 West School St. Greenock	Ont.	Toronto
28	Mc Vean	Etta	2	7	S	Child		No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		Ont.	Toronto
29	Reid	Alexander	22	4	M	Mechanical Engineer		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Bagbett		Ky.	Bagbett
30	Rendall	William	16	4	S	Clerk		Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Westray	Nicolas Rendall Sunnybank Westray, Orkney	Wis	Racine

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **C**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$22	No		Friended Thomas Winnie Farmington West Virginia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
2	No	Self	$60	Yes	1906 3 yrs	Va. State Home Petersburg Virginia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	Scar on left of chin	Scotland	Dundee
3																			
4	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Brooklyn Home 718 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend Chas Hutchwell 1442 Broadway Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Cove
5	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Kinlone
6	No	Self	$10	No	6 mos	Worcester Sister Mrs Jake — 1616 Hoboken St W Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Wound	Scotland	Dundee
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Jacksonville Home Husband James Craig Jacksonville Greene Co. Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Stephen
8	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother James Dawson 89 Prospect St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Mansfield
9	Yes	Self	$25	No		Daughter Mrs Osborne Waring 1 Clark Bridge Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
10	Yes	Self	$50	No		Husband Thos Dunn 70 Bloomfield Ave Newark N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
11	No	Uncle	$20	No		Brother John Hagan 235 - 48th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Ireland	Moyogall
12	Yes	Self	$50	No		Uncle Jas Henderson Brighton Av Long Island	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	blue	None	Scotland	Cumberland
13						Home 60 Bedford St. cor Fulton Brooklyn N.Y.													
14																			
15	Yes	Self	$100	Yes		Brother Alex Kuttner 737 South 4th Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16																			
17																			
18						Home Fort Townsend Washington													
19																			
20	Yes	Self	$10	No		Uncle David Hamilton 59 Southern Boulevard Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906 3 mos	New York Home 318 West 27th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Breahen
22																			
23	No	Self	$100	No		Home Chester South Carolina Mrs James Bowman 336 Commercial St. Roanoke	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
24	No	Self	$25	No		Husband Robert McLennan Wharton New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Forres
25	No	Mother	$20	No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dallas
26	No	Mother	$20	No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dallas
27	No	Self	$25	No		Husband Robert Mc Vean 9 Park St. St Catherines Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Dornoch
28	No	Mother	$20	No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
29																			
30	Yes	Father	$25	No		Home Bonhill Henderson Co Kentucky Uncle 1222 Eleventh St. Racine Wisconsin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberlady

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wadsworth Hart, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person in or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April 190 5

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other similar indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the D.S. Columbia sailing herewith, do solemnly swear/affirm and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Forbes	Robert													
2	Forbes														
3	Forbes	Alexander													
4	Forbes	Agnes													
5	Forbes	Maggie													
6	Robertson	William	29	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Mrs. Robertson 40 Melville Lane Montrose.	Cal	Oakland
7	Robertson	Agnes	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	" "	Cal	Oakland
8	Simpson	James	19	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	George Simpson Victoria Place, Dunfermline	N.J.	Bayonne
9	Robertson	Janet Sinclair	23	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Mrs Gordon Abbotsmuck Montrose	Mont	Butte
10	Stewart	Alvin D.	34	M	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Port Byron		N.Y.	Port Byron
11	Smith	John J.	26	M	S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Nicol James 64 Lindsay Place Edinburgh	N.J.	Bloomfield
12	Sims	Thomas A	24	M	S	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Bloomfield		N.J.	Bloomfield
13	Taylor	John	30	M	S	Barman	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Thomaston		Conn	Thomaston
14	Velbie	Stanley	28	M	M	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Joseph Velbie 1 Mounie Road Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
15	Velbie	William	9	M	S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		N.Y.	New York
16	Taylor	Margaret	37	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	James Taylor 71 Catherine Drive, South Govan Glasgow	Wash	Seattle
17	Torrance	Peter	30	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rosken	Heather Peter Torrance. Roskin	Ariz	Fort Huachuca
18	Todrie	Agnes	24	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			New York		N.Y.	New York
19	Wilkinson	Caleb S.	49	M	M	Overseer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Alabama		Ala	Alabama
20	Douglas	Archibald	27	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A	Hoboken	Mr Douglas 841 Gardens St, Hoboken N.J.	N.J.	Hoboken
21	Sutherland	Jeanie	21	F	S	Spoolin	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Alice 73 Caskie 24 Middlefield Place, Edinburgh	Cal	Kings City
22	Galbraith	James	53	M	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Matthew Galbraith Kerr St, Johnstone.	N.J.	Newark
23	Galbraith		53	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	" "	N.J.	Newark
24	Grant	James	67	M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Elizabeth Scott, 2 Rochester Pl Edinburgh	N.J.	New York
25	Scott	David	64	M	M	Cooper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Jessie Scott 2 Lome Sq, Leith	N.J.	New York
26	Scott	David	12	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	" "	N.J.	New York
27	Scott	Christina	10	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	" "	N.J.	New York
28	Scott	George	8	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	" "	N.J.	New York
29	Mc Farlane	William	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	David Dick Eastport. Forfar	Colo.	Denver
30	Clark	Jas	36	M	S	Miller	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Crawford 103 Roselia Dr Dennistoun	Mo	St Louis

*Instead of describing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **D**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 24th*, 1908.

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of- Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oakland Cal	Home 617 Jefferson St. Oakland California		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oakland Cal			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
8	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother George Simpson 703 Boulevard Bayonne N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	grey	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Wm. Bigg Timber Montana		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	Hazel	None	Scotland	Elgin
10																				
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 Bloomfield	Home Port Byron N.Y. Father Alex. Smith 10 Washington Ave., Bloomfield N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
12						Home 28 Benson St. Bloomfield N.J.														
13																				
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Home Tronaclow Count. Husband William Selbie Dunfermline Scot.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
15	Yes	Mother	No	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle James Spence Renton King County Washington Friend Aberdeen Scot. Montevideo Uruguay		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Kirkwall
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Home 3189 Hedgewick Ave. Kingsbridge New York Home Alabama City Ala.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Wick
18																				
19																				
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Hoboken N.J.	Home 841 Gordon St. Hoboken N.J. Mr. C.H. Griffin Kings City California		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Self	No	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark	hazel	None	Scotland	Leith
22	Yes	Self	No	No		Daughter Mrs Forrest 16 Jefferson St. Newark N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Son Yours.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey	blue	None	Scotland	Leith
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Son Yours.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	brown	None	Scotland	Leith
26	Yes	Father	—	No		South Penn Sq. Phila. Pa. David Scott, Jr.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Leith
27	Yes	Father	—	No		do 204 Oklahoma Ave.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Leith
28	Yes	Father	—	No		do Youngstown, Ohio		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Leith
29	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr. W. Duncans Sister Mrs. Montell 3819 Ridge Av. St. Louis Mo		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Forfar
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	St. Louis			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. A. Wadsworth, Master of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the result of said examination and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug 1901.

at Aug

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

also that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow the 18th July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	Margaret	22	7	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Farrell. 474 Gallowgate Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
2	Duncan	Joseph W	34		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Chicago		Ills	Chicago
3	Dougherty	William	63		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Gollonfield	Father John McKenzie Castle Blayney Ireland	Col	Lamar
4	McKenzie	James	29		S	Shipwright	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Nairn	Father Thomas McKenzie Nairn	Col	Lamar
5	McNair	John	24		S	Shipwright	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Nairn	Mrs McLennan 63 Mid St Keith	N.Y.	New York
6	McLennan	Alexander	26		S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs McKenzie 33 High St Bumblelaws	N.Y.	New York
7	Coutts	John	23		S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Nicoll 4 Jackson Tce Aberdeen	N.J.	Newark
8	Nicoll	Henry Jr	35		M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	John Laurie Bonnington St Dairsie	N.Y.	Syracuse
9	Laurie	Hugh	24		S	Fireclayer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dairsie			
10	Clark	Robert													
11	Taylor	John D	27		S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Taylor 3 Westminster Tce Govan Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
12	Hodge	James	37		S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Georgia	Mrs Hodge York Hotel Oakham Georgia	Ills	Chicago
13	Hayes	George Edward	35			Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Scotby Towers	Father Stephenson Hayton Scotby Towers Cumberland	Man	Winnipeg
14	Wall	Frida	27		S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			St Paul		Minn	St Paul
15	Bach	Mary	45		M	Nil	Yes	Yes							
16	Samuel	James	23		S	Fabl.	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Keith	Andrew Samuel Keith	Colo.	Victor
17	Fraser	Anderson	38		M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	Watertown
18	Blake	Isabel	34		S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
19	Cruickshank	James	35		M	M									
20	Craig	Jeanie	40		F	M	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Kerr 38 Wells St Paisley	Ind	Jasonville
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

No 51/10/13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **E**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , *1908*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been in the employment of the purchaser, and if so, what is the name of such employer and what is the relationship, if any, of such employer?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No		Brother Ed. Farrell, 5614-6th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	Self	$50	No		Friend John McArthur Brother Boaz County Springfield Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
5	Yes	Self	$50	No		do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905 New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Dechford
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908 New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Dufftown
8	No	Self	$30	Yes	1907 Newark	John Flavo, 271 New York Ave, Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Aub.	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	No	Self	$100	No		Veronica Cammell 103 Alexander Ave, Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Dauel
10																		
11	Yes	Self	$20	No		Joining S.S. British S/S Kelvinhead at New York in capacity of Engineer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Self	$47	Yes	1907 Chicago	~~Home Antonio Ciampa~~ Friend Ford Dept.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
13	Yes	self	$100	Yes	3 Newark	260 Portage Av Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Yorkshire
14	Yes					Home St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
15																		
16	No	Self	$25	Yes	1890 New York	A. Samuel 210 South Third St, Victor Colorado.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dk.L	grey	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
17	yes	self	$50	No	1907 Newyork	Brother Peter Grasey 8110 Jefferson Av Brooklyn NY	No	No	none	yes	no		5	5	fair	dark	brown			
18	No		$50								No									
19																		
20	Yes	self	$25	Yes	5 Jacksonville	Husband James Craig Jacksonville, Greene Co. Ind.	No	No	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Greystown
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Wadsworth, Master of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cotton spinner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, coal passer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

The inspectors should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Only such aliens as pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as arrivals and given their occupation.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should show whether the alien can read and write (Yes or No; can neither read nor write), or can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien is a member, as classified on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the following classification should be followed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, nor "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a native or citizen or subject of the United Kingdom or any other country by birth. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the Columbia Sailing Steamer to do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Boston and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July 1908

at Ogdensburg

Frank Keefe
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Londonderry 18 July 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend		Final Destination.	
	Given Name.	Surname.	Years. Months.							Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Concery	James	126	m	S	Labr	Ye Ye	British	Irish	US	Phila.	Mr Concery	Mayogall Derry	Pa	Phila
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26th July, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Ye	self	Yes	No		Phila	Returning 3925 Germantown Av Phila	no	no		Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Co Derry
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Holdsworth, Master of the Columbia from Sweden, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the manifest of said vessel with the list or lists thereto
annexed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to number, and that from the report of said superintendent and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or insane person, or a person previously
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] disease, or with a physical defect of a character which
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one whose ultimate object in the practice of
contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is an assisted
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, nor
otherwise excludable by the best of my knowledge and belief. The information in said lists or Manifest [illegible] concerning
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

by [illegible]

from [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should designate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, ironing engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of mixed negro blood or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia), and those descended from, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lucania, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens returning to permanent residence in the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Herculith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 1908

at Cliff

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ DAY. _____, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which a citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of the words occupation of females and children, write in each case the proper word, as "wife," "child," etc. State in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21st July* , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	yes		30 no		470 6th Ave Portland Me					no	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Ireland	Armagh
9	yes		no							no	no			fair	fair	blue	Ireland	Armagh
10	yes	brother	5 no		03 Broadway Camden					no	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	Ireland	Killsboro
11	yes	Uncle	no							no	no			fair	fair	grey	Ireland	Belfast
12																		
13																		
14					1 Bait 6th Ave Brooklyn													
15																		
16																		
17	yes	friend	40 no		14 Division St Manchester					no	no	5		brown	brown	brown	Ireland	Donaghadee
18	yes	brother	40 no		1 Pleasant Ave Tarrytown					no	no	5		fair	fair	blue	Ireland	Castlewellan
19	no				1 Bait 6th Ave Brooklyn													
20	Boston	Self	20 yes	64 no	10 Purchase Place Boston					no	no	5	4	yes	fair			Ireland Londonagh
21					110 Green St Phila													
22	yes	Self	15 no		1163 Bedford Ave New York					no	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	Ireland	Belfast
23	yes	Mother	no							no	no	5	6	fair	Mahogany	brown	Ireland	Belfast
24	yes	Mother	no							no	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes				Care of Wm J Harrington													
26	yes																	
27	yes	Self	15 no		20 Cedar St Jamestown					no	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	Ireland	Tyrone
28	yes	Self	50 no		County Derry Londonderry 24 32 Ingersoll St Brooklyn					no	no	5	6	fair	light	brown	Ireland	Limegal
29			16	115 yes	219 to 18 St Fort Smith								7					
30		Self	180 no		Grand Pre Manor 630 Lewis Blvd Detroit Mich							5	9					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Hedenskog, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July 1908

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Three Louis Lieberich do years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kansas University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *26th July*, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? If Yes: Years previously. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					66 Yates Ave Brooklyn												
2	Yes	self	$50	Yes 4	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no						
3	Yes	self	$50	no													
4	Yes	self	$50	no	Brother in law Norman Ave Jamaica Ave Queens Co L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
5					Returning												
6					322 E 79 St												
7	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1907	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
8	Yes	self	$30	Yes 6	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
9	no	self	$50		Sister Agnes Normal Training Sch. Phila Pa Friend Mrs McRae 2057 St												
10					Returning												
11	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$5~~	~~Yes 1908~~	~~Troy~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~poor~~	~~no~~	5	4	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	none	Ireland	~~Derry~~
12																	
13																	
14					Returning 211 Pine St Phila Pa wife Margt Henry 824 Pine St												
15	Yes	self	$25	No 1907	Phila 824 Pine St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	rosy	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
16	Yes	self	~~$100~~	no	Brother Michael Henry 825 Leland St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	ruddy	brown	none	Ireland	Derry
17	Yes	Husband	—	no															
18	No	Son	$50	no	Son Geo Jardine 188 Belgrove Pl Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Derry
19	No	brother	—	no															
20	No	brother	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sandy	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
21	Yes	Husband	$25	no	Husband John Barrs 6208 Schott St Germantown Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
22					Returning 43 Bond St Elizabeth brother John Logue 452 W 63 St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sandy	brown	blue		Ireland	Antrim
23	no	self	~~$50~~	no															
24	yes	self	~~$50~~	yes	mother Mrs Logue Bulgarove Va Madison Co Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes	self	~~$50~~	Yes 1908	Newfld														
26	yes	mother	—	no	Aunt Mrs Conroy 124 ~~213~~ E 116 ~~Pl~~ St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
27	yes	mother	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Leitrim
28	yes	mother	—	no	Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dundalk
29	yes	self	$50	Yes ~~1907~~	Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Down
30	yes	self	$50	Yes ~~1907~~	Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Down
					Cousin Wm Gordon 3809 Warton Street Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Down
						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue		Ireland	Londonderry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Wadsworth Master of the COLUMBIA from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be accorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing Thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July 190

at

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Alfred	23		M S	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Born U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Buffalo NY		NY	Buffalo
2	Christie	Fergus Alfred	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Born U.S.A.		New York		NY	New York
3	Mc Kenna	Frank	62		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Larbert	James Mc Kenna Sterling Shire Danny Stirlingshire	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Moir	James A.	36		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Tillicoultry		Mass	Clinton
5	Moir	Margaret	32		M M		Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Tillicoultry		Mass	Clinton
6	Moir	Edward	5		S		No	No	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Tillicoultry		Mass	Clinton
7	Anderson	J. P.	73		M S	Farmer	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	Swede	Skara			Minn	La Fayette
8	Jacobson	Bernt Gabriel	29		M S	Labourer	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	Swede	Lesto			NJ	Greanwell
9	Stewart	Donald	31		M S	Coal Miner	Yes	U.S.A.	British	Scotland	Yarmouth			Panama	Colon
10	Ferguson	Alice	62		F M	Wife	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Sholto			Ohio	Bridgeport
11	Daily	Henry	58		M S	Coal Miner	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			Pa	Scofork
12	Pillatt	Bertram	26		M M	Bookkeeper	Yes	USA	USA						
13	Clark	Robert	28		M S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
14															
15															
16															
17															
18	Mc Cabe	Patrick	26		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	Mrs Daniel Gallagher 9 Wynd new Hamilton	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Wood	Catherine	66		Wd	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Daughter Mrs Kerr	Mich	Bay City
20	Wood	James	33		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Brother Mrs Cuthbertson	Mich	Bay City
21	Moss	Edward	31		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Moss	Panama	Colon
22	Shaw	Joseph	26		M S	Fireman Trimmer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend William Robertson 11 Leslie Terr. Belfast		Belfast
23															
24															
25															Stoa
26	Mannon	Patrick	26		M S	Rigger	Yes	Yes	USA	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father Patk Mannon Galway Ire.	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Head tax all for this alien incl.														
28	~~Alien~~ Admitted by Dept. as Alien 7/8/08														
29	Letter on file in Ex. office Boggs 7/8/08														
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

H—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid for by other person, or by relative, friend, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person previously deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes						Father Robert Wilson 40 Rees St. Buffalo N.Y.													
2	Yes						971 Rockaway Ave New York													
3	Yes						312 Bonita St. Glenwood Pittsburg Pa.													
4	No						Home 71 Flagg St. Clinton Mass													
5	No																			
6	No																			
7							Home La Fayette min. 15 Ocean Ave Greenwell N.J.													
8	No																			
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	10 yrs	Arizona	home													
10																				
11							Jas Daily South York Pa. Home 6426 Jackson Park Av. Chicago Ill.													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	Self	50	Yes	3	Canada	Friend Wm Rogers, 1425 Broadway Cayonne N.J.													
19	Yes	self	50	No			Dan Wood													
20	Yes	self	50	No			North Vernon Ind. Kay baby Mac	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown grey	None	Scotland	Scotland	
21	No	self	50	No			No Friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark brown blue	None	Ireland	Ireland	
22	No	self	$	20	No		Friend Ben Robertson 1142 W. Cuban St. Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark dark blue	None	Ireland	Ireland	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	No	Stowaway	nil	Born in USA			Friend Jack Grilich 9 Kilpatrick St Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark black grey	none	USA		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth master of the S.S. Columbia from Glasgow do solemnly and sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one of a class of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that no cause for rejection exists as to any of said aliens. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible] 1918

Commissioner of Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The name and age of each passenger should be expressed in full [illegible]

[illegible]

Column 3. Whether married or single. Enter the word "married" or "single" as the case may be, opposite the name of each married person. [illegible]

Column 4. Occupation. Every person [illegible] should be given a specific occupation, such as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "milliner," "dressmaker," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "miner," "engineer," "machinist," "weaver," "spinner," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "blacksmith," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "boilermaker," "moldmaker," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "mason," "plasterer," "painter," "glazier," "paperhanger," "plumber," "steamfitter," "roofer," "tinsmith," "printer," "bookbinder," "lithographer," "photographer," "electrician," "engraver," "butcher," "baker," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "tailor," "upholsterer," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "shoemaker," "hatter," "milliner," "dressmaker," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "nurse," "servant," "laundress," "clergyman," "missionary," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "chemist," "teacher," "professor," "author," "editor," "journalist," "actor," "actress," "musician," "artist," "sculptor," "scientist," "engineer," "architect," "draftsman," "accountant," "bookkeeper," "clerk," "stenographer," "typewriter," "agent," "salesman," "merchant," "manufacturer," "banker," "broker," "contractor," "real estate dealer," "publisher," "newsdealer," "peddler," "hawker," "huckster," "trapper," "guide," "explorer," "hunter," "fisherman," "sailor," "soldier," "officer," "government official," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "scholar," "apprentice," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "laborer," "woman," "man," "miner," "driller," "driver," "helper," "trapper," "timberman," "pumpman," "hoistman," "engineer," "fireman," "trackman," "brakeman," "conductor," "switchman," "flagman," "yardman," "foreman," "inspector," "clerk," "watchman," "janitor," "janitress," "porter," "maid," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "housework

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

A 11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adam	Charlotte	25		F M	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father Joseph Adam 55 Castle Street Dumbarton	Ill	Chicago
2	Adam	Ellen	23		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father Joseph Adam 55 Castle Street Dumbarton	Ill	Chicago
3	Wood	Wm	22		M S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Newarthill	Father James Wood 11 Silverburn Row Newarthill	Ill	Marion
4	Stewart	Bertha	35		F M	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mrs Wark	L I	New Suffolk
5	Stewart	John	13		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Stewart 7 Blackfriars Road Tollcross Glasgow	L I	New Suffolk
6	Smith	Maggie	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		L I	New Suffolk
7	~~Storey~~	~~Allen~~	~~29~~												
8	Smith	Robert	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Smith mother 13 Aguilaton St Govan		Govan Renfrew
9	McVey	John	26		M M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	wife Jeanie McVey Marshalls Yard Newarkhill	Ill	Marion
10	Lindsay	Jessie	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Friend Mother Mrs Gray 14 Black St Stonefield Blantyre	Ohio	Byesville
11	Lindsay	George	7		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Ohio	Byesville
12	Lindsay	Margt	5		F S	Child	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Ohio	Byesville
13	Lindsay	James	3		M S	Child	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Ohio	Byesville
14	McGrady	Eliz	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	John McWeggan 12 Watson St Low Waters	Ohio	Byesville
15	McNally	anna	6		F S	Child	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Ohio	Byesville
16	McNally	Elizabeth	8		F S	Child	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre		Ohio	Byesville
17	Black	Robert													
18	Halliday	Elizabeth	52		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alloway	Father Geo Mitchell The Shore Alloway	N Y	Brewerton
19	Mitchell	Elizabeth	23		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alloway	Grandfather Geo Mitchell The Shore, Alloway	N Y	Brewerton
20	Curran	Barbara	24		F S	Pen Hawker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	~~Irish~~ Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father John Curran 109 High St Dumbarton	Pa	Braddock
21	Curran	Philip	13		M S	Reeler	Yes	Yes	Scotland	~~Irish~~ Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton		Pa	Braddock
22	Gray	Wm	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Coltness	NONE ALIVE Father Newton Coltness	Pa	Belleville
23	Slavin	Neil	22		M S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father P Slavin 48 Blackburn Street Glasgow	Ill	New York
24	Carroll	James	39		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	~~Irish~~ Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Pat Carroll 170 Kallock St Larkhall	Pa	Eldorado
25	Davidson	Bella	24		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glamaman	Aunt Mrs Cunningham Glamaman	Ind	Linton
26	Davidson	Alex	14		M S	Trapper	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glamaman		Ind	Linton
27	Davidson	David	7		M S	Child	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glamaman		Ind	Linton
28	Dixon	Anthony	19		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Derrybarn	Mother Mrs Mary Dixon Tarryburn Dunfermline	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Harrison	~~Donald~~	23		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	~~Irish~~ Scotch	Scotland	Clyadebank	Brother Mrs Watt Bellsdaw Clydebank	Mass	Boston
30	Scully	Daniel	23		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Wife Margt Bradley 27 Bellaire	Pa	Eldo

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him- self or by relative, friend, or other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			(Brother) Chas Blair Cromwell 223 Forest Av Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
2	Yes	Self	$20	No				No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
3	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Wm Rodney KR 6 Milton Del	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	$20	No			Hallbrincaw Henry Baine Suffolk Hotel Suffolk Va	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland Kent
X 5	Yes	Self	$20	No				No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland New York
6	X	Self	$20	No				No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
7																				
8	Yes	Uncle	$20	No	No		Uncle Thompson Brother, Brother, Kirkmichael Ayrshire Scotland KR 6 Poland Marion Ill	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
9	Yes	Brother	$20	No				No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Cumberland
10	Yes	Husband	$20	No	No		Husband J. Findlay Byesville Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Perth
11	Yes	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland Fifeshire
12	Yes	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
13	Yes	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	Husband	$20	No			Husband Maria Donnelly R.R. No 4 P.O. Box Byesville Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No		5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
15	Yes	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
16	Yes	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
17																				
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	31	Brewster	Returning Home Brewster New York Aunt Mrs Halliday Brewster New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland Galloway
19	Yes	Self	$4	No				No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Galloway
20	Yes	Father	—	No	No		Father John Halliday Brewster New York R.F.D. No 4	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland Dumbarton
21	Yes	Father	—	No	No		Braddock Pa	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland Dumbarton
X 22	Yes	Uncle	$50	Yes	8	Bellevue Ohio	Uncle Jas Dean 105 South Church St Bellevue Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Calrum
23	No	Self	$20	No			Brother John Slavin New York R.F.D. No 3	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Scotland Inverness
24	No	Self	$50	Yes	1	Kansas	Friend Pat Hogan Ill	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
25	No	Self	$30	No			Husband Dora Davidson Linton Ind do	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Lanarkshire
26	No	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Lanarkshire
27	No	Father	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Lanarkshire
28	No	Self	$4	No			Brothers Uncle London Alexandria Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Fair	Dark	None	Scotland Stirling
29	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend James Muir 41 Hay St Clinton, Ingram Co Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Dumbarton
30	No	Self	$6	No				No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole on back	Scotland Lanarkshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia from Glasgow ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, servant, seamstress, laborer, farmer, farm laborer, cook, waiter, tailor, tailoress, shoemaker, boot and shoe worker, merchant, peddler, baker, butcher, engineer, miner, etc. Do not return as laborer, without specifying what kind of labor.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, as regards the amount of money shown by persons.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm; the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest sheets, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination.

Aliens arriving at any port through and out of the United States should be recorded on the manifest as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "temporary visitors to Canada."

Column 7 (Last or former residence).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein will show whether the alien can read and write. Say "Yes" or "No" in each case, whether he can read or write, or can read only, or can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be exercised by inspectors and registry clerks on the vessels. For instance, the term "French" applies to a mantle idea and does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. So Belgian, French, appearing on a passport does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a citizen or subject of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, final city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

British

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Formory	Fred K	16	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Formory 47 Marchmont Rd Edinburgh	Col	Denver
2	McKenzie	John	29	M	S	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs McKenzie Dumfries	Mont	Helena
3	Christie	James	46	M	S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth	Mrs Christie Cathkin Quarry Cottages Braidwood Rd Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Docherty	Edward	25	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Coker	NON-IM. ALIEN Patrick Portland Place Springfield Rd Glasgow	Ohio	Columbus
5	Boaland	Margaret	26	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IM. ALIEN Patrick Portland Place Springfield Rd Glasgow	NY	New York
6	~~Hunter~~	~~Wm~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Coal miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Slamannan~~	~~Father~~	~~Thos Hunter~~	~~Ind~~	~~Vicksburg~~
7	Hunter	Mary	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Slamannan	Husband Thos Hunter	Ind	Vicksburg
8	~~Hunter~~	~~Eliz~~	~~14~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sch~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Slamannan~~	~~Father~~	~~Wm Hunter~~	~~Ind~~	~~Vicksburg~~
9	~~Hunter~~	~~Thomas~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sch~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Slamannan~~	~~Father~~	~~Shieldhill Falkirk~~	~~Ind~~	~~Vicksburg~~
ADMITTED	Hunter	George	7	M	S	Sch	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Slamannan	Father	Falkirk	Ind	Vicksburg
ADMITTED	Hunter	Annie	4	F	S	Sch	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Slamannan	Father	Wm Hunter	Ind	Vicksburg
ADMITTED	Hunter	Janet	14	F	S	Sch	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Slamannan	Father	Peasewell Row	Ind	Vicksburg
ADMITTED	Hunter	Richard	10	M	S	Sch	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Slamannan	Father	Slamannan	Ind	Vicksburg
14	~~Hunter~~	~~Alexander~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Coal miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Shield Hill~~	~~Father~~	~~Thos Hunter~~	~~Ind~~	~~Vicksburg~~
ADMITTED	Carlyle	Ann	66	F	M	Sch	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Slamannan	Father	Falkirk	Ind	Vicksburg
16	McKeyton	Duncan	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Jamy Meckeyth 57 Miles Rd Eastbourne Sussex	Ind	Vicksburg
17	O'Donnell	Hugh	20	M	S	Steelworker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Friend John McKenna 184 Windmillhill St Motherwell	NJ	Freehold
18	Gibson	Wm	40	M	M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mrs Gibson 201 Airbles Road Motherwell	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Orr	James	24	M	S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father J Orr 25 Lateran St Motherwell	Iowa	Cincinnati
20	Christie (W)	Thomas	49	M	M	Mill Wright	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife Mary Christie 34 Dundee St Motherwell	Iowa	Cincinnati
21	Evans	Henry	7	M	M	Turner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dundee Gateshead on Tyne	Wife Jean Evans 26 Fife St Gateshead on Tyne	NY	Brooklyn
22	~~Landles~~	~~Joseph~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Sch~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~Father~~	~~M. Calderhead~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
23	~~Landles~~	~~Agnes~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sch~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~Father~~	~~M. Calderhead~~	~~Ore~~	~~Marshfield~~
24	~~Landles~~	~~Mary~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sch~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~Father~~	~~M. Calderhead~~	~~Ore~~	~~Marshfield~~
25	~~Landles~~	~~Andrew~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sch~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~Father~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~Ore~~	~~Marshfield~~
26	~~Landles~~	~~Wm~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sch~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~Father~~	~~Father~~	~~Ore~~	~~Marshfield~~
27	O'Brien	Bridget	21	F	S	Factory Worker	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Sister Miss Joyce 128 High St Dumbarton	Ore	Marshfield
ADMITTED	Hughes	George	22	M	S	Saloon Waiter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Tollcross	Mother Mrs May Hughes 136 Dundee Terr Tollcross	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Mannon	Thos	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Cousin Patrick Mannion 59 Sligo St Dumbarton	N.Y	New York
30	Shepherd	Catherine	31	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Portlethen	Brother Helen Shepherd Portlethen Aberdeenshire	NY	Brooklyn
														Pa	Philadelphia

NON-IM. ALIEN

DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1124

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	8	20			Uncle Hans Wieder Arvada Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dumfries
2	yes	Self	100	Yes	3	yes	Friend Chas Lawrence Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Annanshire
3	Yes	Self	20	Yes	5	yes	Pittsburg Home Fourth ward Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Linlithgow
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes	2	yes	Columbus O Home 512 West Goodale St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Greenock
5	Yes	Self	15	yes	2	yes	New York Friend Mr Cohen 70 W 113 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Self	100	no			Brinlay Brother David Carlyle Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	dark	none	Scotland	Reading
7	Yes	Husband	100	no			Uncle Dugger Nicholing Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	grey	none	Scotland	Aeronbridge
8	Yes	father		no			Uncle Vicksburg Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
9	Yes	father		no			Uncle Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
10	Yes	father		no			Uncle David Carlyle	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
11	Yes	father		no			Uncle Dugger	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
12	Yes	father		no			Uncle Vicksburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Slamanan
13	Yes	father		no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Slamanan
14	Yes	Self	100	no			Friend David Carlyle Pittsburg Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
15	Yes	Self	50	no			Son + daughter David Carlyle Vicksburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
16	no	Self	25	no			Aunt Mrs Carswell 43 Centre St Freehold NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Dr Ross
17	Yes	Self	15	no			Brother C O'Donnell 3943 Superior St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	no	Self	10	no			Brother Thomas Gibson Cincinnati Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Dalry
19	no	Self	10				Friend Thos Gibson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Slamanan
20	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1882	yes	Son Sergio G Chyptic 884 Conover Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	mixed grey	dbrown	none	Scotland	Deysart
21	Yes	Self	15	no	7	yes	Brother Joseph Blanc 989-17th St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dbrown	brown	Cut above left side of mouth	England	Gateshead on Tyne
22	no	Husband	50	no			Husband Andrew Caudles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	brn	brown	none	Scotland	Greenock
23	Yes	father		no			father Marshfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	black	blue	none	Scotland	Clydebank
24	Yes	father		no			father Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Clydebank
25	Yes	father		no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Hamick
26	Yes	father		no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Renfrew
27	Yes	Sister	10	no			Sister Mrs P Murphy 2429 West Market St Pittsburg pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kilrine Co Mayo
28	Yes	Brother	8	no			Brother Thomas Hughes 139 Washington St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	10	no			Brother John Hampton 64 Duffield St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clough Brick Galway
30	Yes	Self	50	Yes	16	Yes	Relation Home Friends Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Portlethen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Wadsworth

Master

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190[blank]

at [blank]

[blank]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing thereforth and have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

63

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Scandinavian
German

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anderson	Gustaf	47		m	m	Farmer	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skara	Brother Carl Sjoberg Skara		
2	Jansson	Gustaf	27		m	m	Machinist	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skara	Father C. G. Jansson Skara	Minn	Lafayette
3	Strand	Christean	23		m	s	Painter	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Flamar	Father Ivar Strand Flamar Norway	Cal	Floriston
4	Locken	Arthur H.	16		m	s	Shipboy	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiana	Father Ingvar Lovenskjold Christiana Norway	Mass	Boston
5	Fodnos	Erling Fritjof	16		m	s	Shipboy	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Ingvar Lovenskjold Christiana Norway	N.S.	Halifax
6	Forgusen	Guttorm	30		m	s	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Brother H. Fadnes Christiana Norway	N.S.	Halifax
7	Woled	Petter	18		m	s	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	wif. Marie Ferguson. Bergen Norway. Father Andras Wold Stavanger. Norway	Va.	Norfolk
8															NJ	New York
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	Angress	Max	21		m	s	Waiter	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	German A. Angress Kommandantenstr. 18 Berlin	N.J.	Hoboken
14	Flaneken	Diedrich chr	33		m	s	Farmer	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	Robert Hubsch Bergstrasse 12 Oldenburg	NY	New York
ADMITTED 15	Ehrweiler	Fred	X25		4	3-4/1902		Yes		Germany X	German	Scotland Edinburgh X		F. Ehrweiler ander Linde 14 Cologne	NY	New York
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Berezovsky	Ascher	24		m	m	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachevitz	Mother Lissi Fagi	NY	New York
21	Berezowsky	Chawa	23		f	m	Tailoress	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachevitz	Mother in law Lachevitz	NY	New York
22	Nauef	Athanas	26		m	s	Tailor	yes		Bulgaria	Bulgarie	Bulgaria	Selievo	sister Tina G. Nauef. Selievo Bulgaria	U.S.	New York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a person or the government of any foreign country, municipality, or governmental Body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	60	no			Cousin J. A. Carlson La Fayette Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light	dark blue	none	Sweden	Skara
2	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother John Jansson Victorville California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	light	blond blue	none	Sweden	Westervik
3	Yes	Self	10	Yes 37½			home 95 Alexander St. Roxbury Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark dark	none	Norway	Ottestad
4	Yes	Owner SS Amanda	no	no			Norwegian SS Amanda Halifax N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Christiania
5	Yes		no	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair blue	none	~~Norway~~	~~Christiania~~
6	Yes	self	5	no			Friend Uly Ewanson 88 Cumberland St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark grey	none	Norway	christiania
7	Yes	ff	10	"			Friend Thomas L. Waaland 6 Ave and 17th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	fair grey	none	Norway	Bergen
8																			~~Norway~~	~~Stavanger~~
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	no	Self	~~20~~	no			Erich Hess c/o Joel Hess Hoboken Washington St 62	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	blond blue	none	Germany	Preis
14	Yes	Self	40	no			Friend Chas. Rothschild 1194 Lyvot Ave Bronx New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	blond blue	none	Germany	Oldenburg
15	Yes	Self	25	no			~~Friend Max Hirsch 1194 Lyvot Ave Bronx~~ New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair grey	none	Germany	Essen
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	Yes	Brother	20	no			Brother Joe Kuback c/o R. Handelson & Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond brown	none	Russia	Grodna
21	Yes	Br in law	~~10~~	no			Br in law Hood St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond brown	none	Russia	Lachevitz
22	yes	Self	25	no			Brother Sava Nanef Bulcer armsur station P.O Box 16 Kansas City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown brown	none	Bulgarie	Beliavo.
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Flower, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Flower
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Austrians
Russian Poles
Russian Poles

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 18th July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Caire	Stevo	40		M M	Carpenter	Yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Slavanien	Wife Katebavic Diugo Rilko	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Cerwenek	Frans	34		M S	Tailor	Yes		Austria	Wrain	Austria	Krain	Father Josip Cerwenek	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Chouik	Peter	26		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Bellshill	Carol Pawelski 10 Bothwell St Bellshill	Pa	Tyro
4	Clatt	Frank	30		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Bellshill	Ignacy Clatt View Park Bellshill	Pa	Tyro
5	Cyczkof	Prokopie	30		M M	Coal miner	Yes	no	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Bellshill	Antony Cyper 82 Bothwell Park Bellshill	Pa	Tyro
6	Daraszka	William	30		M M	miner	Yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Uddington	Kasemire Marszeka 42 View Park Bellshill	Pa	South Fork
7	Jakubs	Jonas	35		M M	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Peter Zakrzis 56 Surrey St Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
8	Jurmeskie	Stanislaw	38		M M	Coal miner	Yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre		NJ	Newark
9	Jurmeskie	Mary	45		F M	Wife	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre	~~Blantyre~~ No friends	NJ	Newark
10	Jurmeskie	Susan	5		F S	Girl	no		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre		NJ	Newark
11	Jurkovic	Justin	44		M M	Labourer	Yes		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Krain	Wife Maria Jurkovic	Pa	Wilkesbarre
	Prabulos	Alexander	22		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Banja Lola Krain Uncle Jonas Bucayabiezino 5 Bellcrofe Terr Bellshill	NH	New Britain
13	Kevanaviczius	Antanas	24		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Cousin Antanas Staskeviczius 5 Bellgowan Terr Bellshill	Pa	Schuylkill
14	Kiszinskus	Michael	28		M M	Coal trimmer	2-78[illegible]-10/14/08 No		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Glasgow	24 Reid St Brigton Glasgow	NY	Brooklyn
15	Ketschulies	Wladislaw	25		M S	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Liban	mother Mrs Elisabetha Petschulies	Maine	Rumford Falls
16	Kockuss	Anna	25		F M	Wife	1-263375-4/17/39 No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Liban	other Mrs Elisabetha Petschulies Liban	Maine	Rumford
17	Kockuss	Sophia	2		F S	Girl	1-263247-4/17/39 No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Liban		Maine	Falls
18	Kockuss	Carl	8		M S	Child	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Liban		Maine	Rumford Falls
19	Leagal	Elias	48		M M	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	~~wife Marie Segal 31 Rathergehn Rd Glasgow~~	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Leagal	Minnie	17		F S	Tailoress	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Marie Segal 31 Rathergehn Rd Glasgow	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Grossman	Joseph	25		M M	Tailor	No		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	~~wife Lea Grossman 10 Rustenfeld St Glasgow~~	NY	New York
22	Salomon	Isaac	18		M S	Merchant	Yes		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Father Selig Salomons Gelsenkirchen Germany	NY	New York
ADMITTED 23	Verbilov	Harris	21		M M	Baker	No		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Dora Kagan 27 King St City Glasgow	Va	Newportnews
ADMITTED 24	Verbilov	Joseph	17		M S	Student	DISCHARGED No 129255 2-5-15-NO		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		Va	Newportnews
25	Vasule	Chune	26		M M	Butcher	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowograd	Wife Chana Vasule Nowograd	NY	New York
26	Dinaburg	Lea	23		F S	Girl	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogatscher	mother Rasheva Dinaburg Rogatscher. Russia.	NY	New York
27	Metzer	Srzas	28		M M	Wife	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotskie	Father M. Risken Plotskie	NY	New York
28	Metzer	Chaie	2		F S	Girl	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotskie		NY	New York
29	Metzer	Sore	1		F S	Girl	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotskie		NY	New York
30	Griff	Nechame	17		F S	Servant	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupitschi	Mother Chaie Griff Kupitschki	NJ	Paterson

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the immigrant himself or herself or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in possession of ticket through to place of ultimate destination.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	No			Friend Bessie Gurs 277 First Ave Milwaukee Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	brown	black brown	none	Austria	Sewette
2	Yes	Self	20	No			Friend Benda Josep 324 Milwaukee Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	brown	dark blue	none	Austria	Okoline
3	No	Self	25	No			Cousin Antoni Pornezak Type Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Wodwizenskaja Berdanow
4	No	Self	20	No			Cousin Maciej Stoystok Type Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark blue	none	Russia	Warshaw
5	No	Self	15	No			Cousin Antoni Pornezak Type Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair blue	Pockmarked	Russia	Bukowych
6	Yes	Self	20	No			Brinlaw Frank Chyzielewski South York Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Kowno
7	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1	Chicago	Wife Nicholuna Zakrsio 35 Morgan St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown grey	none	Russia	Kowno
8	No	Self	20	No			Cousin Fyszka Marcin 95 Livingstone St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair blue	Burn on left Arm	Russia	Westrien
9	No	Husband	20	No			Cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair grey	none	Russia	Westrien
10	No	Father	20	No			Cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1902	Aldon Pa.	Friend Wm Krooszio. Glissen near Melkbarre Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown	brown brown	none	Austria	Bulow
12	No	Self	10	No			Brother Jonas Szabulis 72 Spring St New Britain Ct	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	dark blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
13	No	Self	15	No			Brinlaw Paul Stepulawicz Pa Schuylkill Brinlaw J Zabarucha 151	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
14	Yes	Self	15	No			Hope St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
15	Yes	Self	5	No			Brinlaw Stanislaus Kerkuss	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	light	fair brown	none	Russia	Wilkemir
16	Yes	Self	5	No			Husband Stanislaw	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		light	fair blue	none	Russia	Libau
17	Yes	Mother	5	No			Father Kozikuss St Stanislaw	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	light	fair blue	none	Russia	Libau
18	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father Rumford Falls 52 River St	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	light	fair blue	none	Russia	Libau
19	Yes	Self	50	Yes	3 yrs	Cincinnati	Friendly H. Jones Maine Home 709 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark dark	none	Russia	Kowno
20	Yes	Father	-	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair grey	none	Russia	Kowno
21	~~Yes~~	~~Brinlaw~~		No			~~Brinlaw J Rosken 39 Jackson Orchard St 215 Newby L~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown blue	none	Russia	~~Minsk~~
22	Yes	Self	~~15~~ 5	No			Cousin Salomon Sichmund 211 Hester St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	black black	none	Germany	Zelsenkreben
23	Yes	Self	15	No			Sons Hyman Verbelow 3721 Huntington Avenue Newport News	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	black blue	none	Russia	Kowno
24	Yes	Self	10	No			Brothers	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	black blue	none	Russia	Kowno
25	Yes	Self	5	No			Cousin M L Goldman 97 Ring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Novograd
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin A Narasinsky 110-112 Delancey St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light	brown black	none	Russia	Rogatzoff
27	yes	Self	7	No			Husband Michel Mibrer 40 Saxow Austria 27 Parke str New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair Grey	none	Russia	Rogatzeff
28	yes	Mother	-	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair Grey	none	Russia	Rogatzeff
29	yes	Mother	-	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair Grey	none	Russia	Rogatzeff
30	Yes	Brinlaw	10	No			Friend Harry Fox 186 Water St Paterson NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Kupischki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Elson, Surgeon of the Sterling Kentucky, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rangers, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Elson. Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

H. H.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H. H.

Form 100-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible] *16th* [illegible] *190*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 [illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	25 no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland Armagh
2	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland Armagh
3	Yes	[illegible]	15 no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland Armagh
4																
5	yes	self	30 yes	1907 Boston	Returning to Husband 95 Decatur St Charlestown Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none Ireland Donegal
6	Yes	Aunt	1 no		171 Allen St Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	light	none Ireland South
7	Yes	self	30 yes	1907 Boston	Returning 93 Decatur St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none Ireland Donegal
8	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~30 yes~~	~~1907 Boston~~	~~351 [illegible] St Boston~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~blue~~ none	~~Ireland Fermanagh~~
9	No	self	25 no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Dark	blue	none Ireland Antrim
10	No	mother	— no		Ireland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Antrim
11	No	mother	— no		Adam Greer	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Antrim
12	No	mother	— no		142 Bellevue place	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Antrim
13	No	mother	— no		Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Antrim
14	No	mother	— no			no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Antrim
15	yes	self	20 no		Lesley Mrs Julia Barney [illegible] Pearl St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dark	blue	none Ireland Belfast
16		self	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Belfast
17		self	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Belfast
18	Yes	self	15 no		Uncle John Carroll [illegible] Mrs Patterson Uncle Neil McCready	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	black	brown	none Ireland Belfast
19	yes	self	40 yes	1907 Phila	2 Gilpin Street Richmond Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark	brown	none Ireland Donegal
20	yes	self	25 no		Brother [illegible] Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	Grey	none Ireland Donegal
21	No	self	15 no		Cousin 303 Jersey Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	brown	blue	none Ireland [illegible]
22	yes	self	25 no		73 Lawrence St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none Ireland Cavan
23	Yes	self	50 no		Cousin 406 Eugene St Roxbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	none Ireland Cavan
24	yes	self	15 no		Cousin 26 Newman St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	Grey	none Ireland Belfast
25	Yes	self	50 yes	1902 1908 New York	Returning Friend Judge Garage 1 Lincoln Square Lane 4 Mercer Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	brown	blue	none Ireland Tyrone
26	yes	father	10 no		Uncle Woodward Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	black	Dark	none Ireland Sligo
27	Yes	self	50 no		1811 [illegible] 36 St [illegible] Irving Ave brother Rob't Ingram	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none Ireland Antrim
28	Yes	self	10 no		538 Benning Street Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	brown	brown	none Ireland Fermanagh
29	Yes	self	10 yes	1907 Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	brown	brown	none Ireland Fermanagh
30	No	self	30 no		Sister in law Mrs Donald 23 Jackson St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Dark	Grey	none Ireland Belfast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. A. Wadsworth, Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Wadsworth

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1904

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes *Yes* can read and write), No (No *No* can neither read nor write), or Yes *No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or (Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nobility or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the Salving Kerewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible], 18[illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harte	Thomas	36	m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Pat Delaney	Conn	Windsor Locks
2	Dugan	Charles	27	m	M	Cooper	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	(Antrim)	Colony Co Sligo	Pa	Phila
3		Annie	25	f	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN		William Street	Pa	Phila
4	Maxwell	Sara L	62	f	M	None	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Phila		Ballymena	Pa	Germantown
5	Tebbs	Maggie	21	f	S		yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN		Lough Eske Donemana	Pa	Montgomery
6	Kelly	Daniel	19	m		Laborer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Phila		Kelly	Pa	Montgomery
											Ireland	Donegal	Ballybunnader Co Donegal		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 75

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no			brother Mick Hartle 21 Windsor Place	no	no	no	no good	no	6	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
2	yes	self	10	no			sister Cath Duggan 2038 Green St Phila, pa	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
3	yes	self	10	yes	1908	Phila		no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
4	Phila	self	30	yes	1908	Germantown	returning 1926 Rorer St Germantown, sister Ellen Kelly	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Dark	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
5	Phila	sister-in-law	yes		1902	Phila	Lennott, Montgomery, pa	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
6	Phila	sister-in-law	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear, and transportation, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible], I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible], or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: "farmer," "laborer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "metal polisher," "cabinetmaker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "worker," "———," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections would be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," the coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence, before coming to the United States, and city or town of last permanent residence).—It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y. (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. COLUMBIA Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 1908

at

Immigration Officer

July 26/08.

1 3 1
2 7
1 5 8

4 8 2
8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

America.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. , sailing from LONDONDERRY , 19 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to Read.	6 Able to Write.	7 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	11 City or Town.
1	Cramer	Chas	CK													Newyork
2			"													Newyork
3			"													Newyork
4			"													Newyork
5			"													Newyork
6			10	"												Newyork
7			"													Somerville
8			"													Somerville
9			"													Somerville
10			"													Somerville
11			13													Waterbury
12			CK													Boston
13	Wilson											U.S.	Elbron			Elbron
14			~~56~~									U.S.	Germantown			Germantown
15	Sweeney	William	30	CK								U.S.	Phila			Phila
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 CK
15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Write here also paid his own passage, whether paid by other relative or friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. H. Haasworth of the ... from LONDONDERRY ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and myself therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prosecution or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Haasworth
Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal operator, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, saddle maker, cash molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8, 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17, 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(Form 518.)
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 78

P.O. S. S. COLUMBIA (Anchor) arrived July 26, 1908, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST. GEO'P. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. INSPECTOR	DEP.-EXCL. Date.	DEP.-EXCL. Page.	DEP.-EXCL. Sec'n.	REHEARINGS Date.	REHEARINGS Page.	REHEARINGS Sec'n.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'n.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record N.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
f	1	Hunter, Mary, mpther & 4 Ch	11/13 3 V/10 6		L.P.C.	11.15 A.M. Sparkl																			
7m		George																							
4f		Annie																							
4		Genet																							
12m		Richard																							
6ff		Carlyle, Annie																							
25m	2	Echweiler, Fred	4 15 1		"	11.30 A.M. Fitz																			
f	3	Allan, Agnes B.	II Cabin B. 6 1		Placed in hosp. on arrival	10.45 A.M. Keep																			
51m	4	Verbilo, Harris	5 23 1		" son, Josef, in hospital	11.55 A.M. Mamm																			
m	5	Mannon Patrick	1 26 1		L.P.C. Stowaway	11.30 Tuttle																			
	6	Doctor couple																							
		Wright, George	3 38 1			3 pm																			

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

II-149

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Columbia Arrived July 27, 19, M., from

79

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Teichman Sarah 11 cab	B	30		1	to meet bro	10:45	Bro Hyman 31 W. 23 St Bayonne		July 27		1		
2	Hart Mina 11 cab	B	14		1	tel	10:45	Miss Anna Mathews 2 Clare Haven Ct.				30		
3	Mc Keown Tessie	53	26		1	to sister	10:55	Father Henry 2 Clare				30		
4	Meiklejohn Duncan	3	16		1	to aunt	10:55	Bro David 43 Centre St Freehold Thos Caliper 2 S.				30		
5	Lonnen Arthur Heard							Rec'd Capt Gjeldsen S.S. Amanda				00		
6	Todnos Erling	4	4/5		2	tel	10:50							
7	Greer Thomasena 5 ch	53	9/14		6	to husband	11:00	Husb Adam 2 Bellevue Pl Yonkers				6		
8	Metzer Ashe 2 ch	5	27/29	1	2	to husb.	11:00					3	3	3
9	Grief Mechame	5	30		1	to uncle	11:14							
10	Salamon Curt	3	22			to consul	11:15					2		
11	Dinaburg Lea	3	26			to cousin	11:18							
12	Naue Athanas	4	22		1	too late to prs.	11:28	Kane						
13	Cavio Stero	5	1		1	too late for boat	11:40							
14	Cerwansek Franz	5	2		1	too late for boat	11:40							
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

10 17 10

Columbia July 27.

Number Detained,..... 21
Men,..... 7
Women,..... 8
Children, ~~under 1 year included~~,.....
" (under one year included 6
Disposed off : 21
To Rel.& Frds,..... 12
" R. R,..... 3
" Societies,..... 4
Held for S.I,..... 0
Sent to Hospital,..... 0
Undisposed off at end of month,..... 0
Meals--B, 10.....D, 17.....S, 10.....
Total 37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] do solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the medical and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn before me at this [illegible] day of July 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
Fringch.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Maracas sailing from Trinidad July 17th 1908

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to Read? | Able to Write? | Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject | Race or People | Last Permanent Residence: Country | Last Permanent Residence: City or Town | Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country Whence Alien Came | Final Destination: State | Final Destination: City or Town | Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend, and Name of Relative or Friend | Whether in Possession of Ticket Through to Destination | Whether Having Been in the United States Before, and If So, When and Where | Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity | Whether a Polygamist | Whether Coming Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor | Whether Alien Has Been Deported Before, and If So, How and Why | Whether in Possession of $50 and If Not, How Much Less | Whether Alien Is Coming to Join Husband, Father, Mother, Grandparent, Child, Brother, Sister, Grandchild, Uncle, Aunt, Nephew, or Niece, and Name of Relative

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 16 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket through final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid.	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Yes		Yes	1906	Brooklyn	Mrs Clendening		No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 10	Dark	Dark Brown				Portugal	Portugal
2	Self		No		None	Fred Joaquim		No	No	No	No			5	Dark						
3	Co		No											5 5	Dark	Brown	None			Trinidad	St of Spain
4	No	Self	Yes	June		12 Broadway New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Brown	"			Columbia	Columbia
5				1906		Miss Labastide 253 28th St. N. York City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"			Trinidad	Port of Spain
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby Master of the S/S Maracas from Trinidad do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by me, carefully to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the United States Government, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a woman coming into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, I have stated in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens his or her correct and true age in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb 1910

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M for married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be as accurate and complete as possible in order to indicate exactly the occupation of each alien. Do not enter laborer, except for persons who have no trade, profession, or occupation. Such persons should be described as laborers, farm laborers, or general laborers. Persons having a trade, profession, or occupation should be described by the name commonly used to designate it, as bricklayer, carpenter, plumber, engineer, miner, blacksmith, tailor, shoemaker, clerk, merchant, servant, cook, waiter, barber, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, seamstress, weaver, dyer, spinner, locksmith, machinist, moulder, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, metal turner, or other similar designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer. In the case of the former the amount of money she owns, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others as owner, tenant, or overseer.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share of the products.

Steamship companies should be thus distinguished in all manifests, and corrections should be made accordingly by inspectors and regular clerks at the ports of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of the destination to which they are ultimately bound, and not the United States, but not intending to remain, should be classed as tourists under heading of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read or write).—The entry in column 7 should show whether the alien can read or write, or both, or neither. Yes or No may be used for this column.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in detail in the pamphlet.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should not be filled out, as is frequently the case, to show nationality. For instance, persons coming from England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and should be so described, although their nationality would be English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Canadian, Australian, or New Zealander, respectively. Persons coming from Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, Luxemburg, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Iceland, Russia, Finland, Poland, Bohemia, Hungary, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Central America, South America, Cuba, Porto Rico, Santo Domingo, Haiti, Japan, China, India, Turkey in Asia, Arabia, Persia, Syria, Asia Minor, Egypt, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Newfoundland, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Iceland, Finland, Russia, Poland, Bohemia, Hungary, Austria, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Greece, Turkey

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the Medical Board

do solemnly and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the Imperial Medical Council; [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

$1
REVENUE STAMP

1168

J

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean
[illegible]	Lithuanian
[illegible]	Magyar
Hebrew	Mexican
Hungarian	Mongolian
[illegible]	Montenegrin
[illegible]	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
[illegible]	Roumanian
Finn (Finlander)	Russian
French	Barbadian (African)
German	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
English	Scotch
Persian	Syrian
[illegible]	Slovak
[illegible]	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew (Russian)	Spanish American
Irish	Swiss
Italian (South)	Turkish
Italian (North)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	State.
	Head										
1	Hutchinson Geo Robt	Holding	24	M	S	Planter	Yes	Yes	British W Indies	Grenada Sauteurs	Robert Hutchinson Sauteurs Grenada	NY	New York
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1908.

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination or not | By whom was passage paid | Whether in possession of $50 and upwards | Whether ever before in the United States | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby, master of the St. Thomas, from Liverpool, do solemnly, under the penalty of perjury, declare that I am the master of said vessel arriving thereon, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] lists or manifest of said vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible] of said aliens is any idiot, or imbecile, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude prior to application for admission, or who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information as to said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is in all things correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column One.—The number in this column should begin with the first alien on each page and run consecutively to the last alien on the last page.

Column Two.—Enter the name in full of each alien, stating surname first, then Christian name and middle name, if any, as for example: Smith, John Henry; Brown, Mary Ann; Jones, Thomas Edward; Robinson, Frederick William; Johnson, Charles Augustus; Williams, Edward Thomas; Thompson, Peter Christian; Peterson, Hans Olaf; Nelson, Ole Johan; Olsen, Nels Peter; Hansen, Niels Christian; Andersen, Lars Mikkel; Nilsen, Nils Andreas; Larsen, Lars Peter; Jensen, Jens Christian; Christensen, Hans Peter; Svensson, Sven Olof; Johansson, Johan Alfred; Gustafson, Karl Emil; Eriksson, Erik Gustaf; Pettersson, Per Johan; Andersson, Anders Johan; Karlsson, Karl Oskar; Nilsson, Nils Gustaf; Persson, Per Olof; Lindquist, Johan Erik; Lindberg, Carl Johan; Lundstrom, Lars Gustaf; Lundgren, Lars Johan; Lundberg, Lars Erik; Lundquist, Johan Gustaf; Lundstedt, Lars Johan; Lundeen, Lars Gustaf; Lundin, Lars Johan; Lundell, Lars Erik; Lundahl, Lars Gustaf; Lundmark, Lars Johan; Lundholm, Lars Erik; Lundkvist, Lars Gustaf; Lundqvist, Lars Johan; Lundstrom, Lars Erik; Lundstedt, Lars Gustaf; Lundeen, Lars Johan; Lundin, Lars Erik; Lundell, Lars Gustaf; Lundahl, Lars Johan; Lundmark, Lars Erik; Lundholm, Lars Gustaf; Lundkvist, Lars Johan; Lundqvist, Lars Erik; Lundstrom, Lars Gustaf; Lundstedt, Lars Johan; Lundeen, Lars Erik; Lundin, Lars Gustaf; Lundell, Lars Johan; Lundahl, Lars Erik; Lundmark, Lars Gustaf; Lundholm, Lars Johan; Lundkvist, Lars Erik; Lundqvist, Lars Gustaf; Lundstrom, Lars Johan; Lundstedt, Lars Erik

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Medley, Surgeon of the ss Empire, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Canada; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Medley

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908, at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Burmese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North.)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from N. Y. July 22, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Males. Females.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	" "	Issac	61	M.				American						
2	" "	Minnie	53	F.										
3	" "	Estrin	22	"										
4	" "	Simon	7	1								Henry George Jr Esqr		
5	Laymon	Peter	42	M.	M.	Mechanic	Yes	U.S.A.	American		Richmond Va.	Father	John H Hill	N.Y. New York
6	Hill	Rosalie	16	F.	S.	Servant	Yes	yes	Jamaica	B. W. I.	St Thomas	St Thomas	W. I.	
7	Brown	Caroline	16	F.	S.	Scholar	Yes	yes	Jamaica	B. W. I.	Kingston	Mother	Rebecca Brown	N.Y. New York
8													Montego Bay	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1, 1903

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4		yes	Father	Yes	—	—	Grandmother Mrs. A. Lima 318 8th street Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	4	—	Light brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
5		"																
6		yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	Sister in law Mrs. Hibbs 1 West 44 st N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Light	Brown	Jamaica St Thomas.
7		yes	Self	50	No	—	Aunt Mrs. Lima 318 8th street Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Montego Bay.
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Attested by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do
[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
[illegible] to make a careful and thorough examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] to gender, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
[illegible] is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
[illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
[illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
[illegible] in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] Negro.

[illegible]

[illegible] American [illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] black races of the African Continent, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising [illegible] the Lombards, Venetians, Emilians and their descendants, whether [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified [illegible] Mostof these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants [illegible] in other countries.

[illegible] The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate comparisons can be made showing country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

[illegible] coming to the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. [illegible] given, the alien's last residence should be stated.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] city of ultimate destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, in dollars or francs, the exact amount of money [illegible] shall have in each case, individually, and not be divided among the several [illegible] family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). [illegible] column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The [illegible] column is to show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (*Ability to read*). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Ettinger, Surgeon of the German S.S. Siegfried, employed by ames., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the States of New York and Colorado and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leo Ettinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1908

at NEW YORK.

July 26, 08

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

1

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[redacted]

RECAPITULATION

Immigrants to U. S. Total

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Siegfried" sailing from Rio de Janeiro & Barbados, July 8th & 19th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caluca	Mathieu	58	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen						
2	Abouchi	Cavid	63	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	his wife	Abouchi Rio de Janeiro Santa Cruz	Alabama	Mobile
3	Redman	Pereyn	41	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Mathie Redman	Palmetto Square Bridgetown - Barbados	Pa	Philadelphia
4	— " —	Clive	58	f	wd		yes	yes	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
5	Spencer	Peter	44	m	m	Clerk of Cayne	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Dowlee	Calworock Bridgetown Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6	Deane	John	25	m	m	Salesman	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen						
7	Williams	Joseph	29	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Friend Lawless	Melrose Str. Bridgetown - Barbds	N.Y.	New York
8	— " —	Samuel	32	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
9	Gibson	Lilian	30	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Cheeseman	Lerpalie Bridgetown - Barbds	N.Y.	New York
10	Weeks	Darling	40	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	African	"	"	Friend mrs E. Jordan	- King Str. Bridgetown - Barbds	Cal	Oakland
11	Lorino	Lilian	24	f	m	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Clara Wilson	Pinford Str. Bridgetown - Barbds	N.Y.	New York
12	Mellish	Daisy	20	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
13	Berry	Virginia	25	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christ Church	Robert Berry,	Christ Church Barbds	N.Y.	New York
14	Mayers	Clara	25	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	William Mayers	Christ Church - Barbds	N.Y.	New York
15	Straithwaite	Daisy	27	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Lithia Straithwaite	Bath Str. Bridgetown - Barbds	N.Y.	New York
16	Rapoide	Alice	36	f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	English	"	"	Parkinson	Rapoide St. Johns, Barbds	N.Y.	New York
17	— " —	Sara	12	m	s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
18	Rowe	Martha	40	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Samuel Fowler	Hard-Road Barbados	N.Y.	Rutherford
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18 32 16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24th, 1903

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. Year. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Passport.	20 Whether an Alien.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	no himself	yes	no		Joines to take her wife and son from N. York back to Brazil wife Marie 1948 South Broad Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark white brown		none	Syria Beirut
3	no himself	yes	yes	1870 1897 Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light dark grey		none	Barbados Bridgetown
4	no herself	yes	yes	" "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light grey grey		none	— " — "
5	yes himself	yes	no		wife J. Armstrong 848 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light grey brown		none	— " — St. Miquel
6																
7	yes himself	yes	yes	1902 NY New York	wife Jeane Williams 86 Morton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light dark grey		none	Barbados Bridgetown
8	yes himself	yes	yes	" "	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light dark grey		none	— " — "
X 9	yes herself	yes	yes	1903 New York	Mary Hynes 159 West 30th Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light dark brown		none	— " — "
10	yes Cousin	$41	no	—	mrs. Pinkie Howard 32nd Str. 323 Oakland California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark black brown		none	— " — St. Philips
11	yes husband	yes	yes	1905 NY New York	husband Noreen Jenkins 186 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark black brown		none	— " — Bridgetown
12	yes her Sister	yes	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark black brown		none	— " — — " —
13	yes father	yes	no	—	mrs Ellie Marshall 248 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	black black brown		none	— " — Christ Church
14	yes father	yes	no	—	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black black brown		none	— " — " —
15	yes father	$30	no	—	father George Braithwaite 265 West 42nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark black brown		none	— " — Bridgetown
16	yes herself	$30	no	—	brother Thomas Rapside 93 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light dark brown		none	— " — — " —
17	yes mother	—	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	light dark brown		none	— " — — " —
18	yes herself	$30	no	—	Sister 25 Sidney Ave Rutherford, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black brown		none	— " — — " —
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Kier, master, of the S. S. Fiegland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Kier
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1908.

NEW YORK.

Examination Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Langer, Surgeon of the German S.S. Siegfried, employed by owners (State whether "employed by owners" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York and Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leo Langer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

July 27/08

Immigration Officer.

28
11

1

3
88

H—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V — S. S. Sieglinde. — sailing from [illegible] RIO DE JANEIRO. BARBADOS. July 6th, 8th & 19th 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
1	Mannebeare	Fritz	33		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Brazil	Santos	Josef Reininger, 16 Rua Gracenbas Santos, Brazil		N.Y.	New York
2	Reitz	Max	33		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Fr. Carlos Meyer Bellorini 144 Reconquista Buenos Aires		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Schaff	Jakob	15		m	s	Farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	"	Colonia Suarez	Andreas Strowitzka Colonia Suarez Dept.		Neb.	Milton
ADMITTED 4	Lanzilotti	Giuseppe	52		m	m	Taylor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"	Buenos Aires	Vicente Figueardo 1063 Calle Belgrano Buenos Aires		Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 5	"	Rosa	34		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Pedro Vicente	5	6	m					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Maria Saveria	7	6	f					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Vicente	2		m					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Maria Josefa		3	f					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Harb	Mohamed Hassim	19		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	"	Flores	ale Mohamed Calle Asellaneda 3497 Flores Argt.		La.	New Orleans
11	Montelcone	Pietro	48		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Pasquale Vielia Buenos Aires Argn.		N.Y.	New York
												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
12	Loewer	Jakob	23		m	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	"	San Carlos Sud	Meyer San Carlos Sud Sta Fe Argentina			
13	"	Anna	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Jakob	3		m					"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Anna	1	6	f					"	"	"	"	"			
16	Classen	Peter	37		m	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Robert Spuler San Carlos Sud Sta Fe, Argentina			
17	"	Wilhelmina	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Helena	8		f			no	no	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	David	6		m					"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Katharina	4		f					"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Peter	2	10	m					"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Margareta		9	f					"	"	"	"	"			
												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
23	Archer	Moses	38		m	s	Servant	yes	yes	England	African	Barbados	Christ Church	Sidney Archer (brother) Christ Church Barbados		N.Y.	New York
24	Cattlemore	Rosa	28		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	friend Rosa Downes Otto street Bridgetown-Barbados		N.Y.	New York
25	Rabrind	Winifred	16		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	St. Georgies	(mother) Auguste Walrond St. Georges-Barbados		N.Y.	New York
26	O'Neale	Orlando	38		m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christ Church	(wife) Auguste O'Neale Christ Church Barbados		N.Y.	New York
27	Welch	Evan	18		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	St Josef	(father) Josef Welch St Josef Barbados		N.Y.	New York
28	Roschig	Max	22		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Bridgetown	Foreign Consulate at Bridgetown - Barbados		N.Y.	New York
29																	
30																	

Caracala
Pasteberri (Sant)
Ortzaurrsik

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1. 89

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 24th* 1908

11—1158

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1904	New York City	Fritz Weiland 52 Lexington Ave New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light blond	brown	none	Germany	Hetter
2	yes	himself	yes	no			none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light blond	grey	none	— " —	Sobnen
3	yes	his father	no	no			Georg Philipp Schaff 856 J. St. Lincoln, Nebraska	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Stanzi Isidrow
4	yes	his brother in law	yes	no			Alfonso Guagliardi 832 Carp St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	grey grey	none	Italy	Rogiano Provinz
5	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark grey	none	— " —	— " —
6	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	light blond	grey	none	Argentina	Buenos Aires
7	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	light blond	grey	none	— " —	— " —
8	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	light blond	grey	none	— " —	— " —
9	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	light blond	grey	none	— " —	— " —
10	yes	Cousin	no	no			Cousin Kalil Michal 617 Charters Str. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	black brown	none	Syria	Baalbek
11	yes	brother ~~$10~~	no				brother Monteleone Gaudalfo 5. Monroe Str. N. York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black brown	none	Italy	Isla Generosa
12	yes	Uncle	yes	no			Uncle P. Abraham Rosthern (Sask) Canada.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light blond	blue	none	Russia	Goldberg
13	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
14	yes	Uncle	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	2	11	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
15	yes	Uncle	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
16	yes	~~brother~~ in Law	yes	no			~~brother in Law~~ " Bernhard Friesen Rosthern (Sask) Canada.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
17	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light blond	blue	none	— " —	Altenau
18	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	light blond	blue	none	— " —	Apuchtin
19	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	3	8½	light blond	blue	none	— " —	Goldberg
20	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	3	4½	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
21	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
22	yes	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	light blond	blue	none	— " —	— " —
23	yes	himself	$30-	no			friend James Smith 58 West 90th Str. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black brown	none	Argentina	San Carlos Sud
24	yes	herself	$30-	no			friend Elizabeth Clarke 228 Henry Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black black	none	Barbados	Christ Church
25	yes	herself	$30-	no			Sister Estelle Halroud 228 Henry Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black brown	none	— " —	Bridgetown
26	yes	himself	$30-	no			friend Elliot King 161 West 133rd Str New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black brown	none	— " —	St. Georges
27	yes	himself	$30-	no			brother Ruben Welch 308 West 135th Str. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black brown	none	— " —	Christ Church
28	yes	German Consul St Francisco	—	yes			German Consulate at New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light blond	grey	none	Germany	Berlin.
29																			
30																			

b. b. 08. merged as Fireman for the German P.S. Germania of Brooklyn (New York)

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Kier, master, of the S.S. Siegfried, from Hamburg Sy., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Kier Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Sieglinde from Cbn arrived Aug 27 1908 19 M. from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	Number of Aliens: Over 1 year old	Number of Aliens: Under 1 year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	MEALS.
1	Kaligmare Lena	24	1		detained	rd. Eliz Clerke 798 Henry	Riay	8/27	4	—	1	—	
2	Valcrand Winifred	25	1		Dr Estall	798				—	1	—	
3													

Number detained.....2.....
Men,.....
Women,...2.....
Children, under 1 Year included,....
Disposed off : 2
To Rel. & Frds,.....2.....
" H. H.....—.....
" Societies,.....—.....
Held for S.I.....—.....
Sent to Hospital,.....—.....
Undisposed off at end of month,.....0.....
Meals-- B.....D.....S.....
Total 2.

SIEGLINDE, (GIRLS) Aug. 27, 1908.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

P.S. S. S. SIEGLINDE (Ham.Am.) arrived July 27, 1908, 190, M., from 91

Index No.	NAMES	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Manifest: No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.-Excl. Date	Def.-Excl. Page	Def.-Excl. No.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
36f 1	Rayside, Alice & son	II Cabin	A 16/17	2	L.P.C. (Single)	11.25 A.M. Odenseal																			
12m	" Sass																								
15m 2	Schaff, Jakob	1	3	1	"	11.35 A.M. Snider																			
52m 3	& 4 ch. Lanzillotti, Giuseppe, wife	1	4/9	6	"	Drs.Cert. 12.35 P.M.	"																		
54f	Abbate, Rosa																								
5m	Lanzillotti, Pedro Viccati																								
7f	" Maria Saveria																								
2m	" Vincenzo																								
3/12f	" Maria Josefa																								
22m 4	Roschig, Max	1	28	1	"	1 P.M. "																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. H. Smith, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Thursday, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and am duly entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] numbered, are accurate, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical [illegible] of each alien.

F. C. H. Smith

Signature of Surgeon.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canadian French.	Pacific Islander.
Chilian.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190__

D—1116

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Can read | Can write | Height | Complexion | Color | Nationality | Race or People | Last Permanent Residence | Final Destination | Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend, and Name and Complete Address | Whether Ever Before in U. S., and When and Where | Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity | Whether a Polygamist | Whether Under Contract to Labor | Whether in Possession of Ticket and Whether Paid by Self or Other Person or Corporation | Whether in Possession of $50 and if Less Amount How Much | Whether Going to Join Husband, Wife, Father, Mother, Grandfather, or Grandmother, and Name and Complete Address | Whether Ever Before Refused Admission to U. S. and When | Whether Ever Before Deported from U. S. and When | Whether Ever Before Arrested or Deported from Foreign Country and When | Whether Ever Before Arrested or Deported from Foreign Country and When | Whether Ever Before Arrested or Deported from Foreign Country

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether Coming to a Final Destination	By whom was Passage Paid	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Citizen of what Country.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	Yes	Self	Mar Yes	1904	New York				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	White	Grey			England	London
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26	Yes	Self	Mar Yes	1904	New York				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey			Australia	Sydney
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid								Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Race or People. Country. City, Town, or Location.
19	Yes	Self	Mother	Yes	April 1908	New York		On a Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair	White	Grey		England	London
26	Yes	Self	Mother	Yes	1907	New York		On a Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Brown	Grey		Australia	Sydney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LONDON.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William Soulk, Surgeon of the SS [illegible] sailing Thursday do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn before me this 27th day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkey).	Kroatian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pictu-Flemish.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Minneapolis sailing from London 18th January 1908

United States Citizen

No.	Name of Alien		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	
1												
2	Lindsay	Sarah C										
3	Linden	Jessie										
4	Linde	Margaret										
5	Linden	Grace										
6	Jobe	Franklin B										
7	Jobe	Florence										
8	Jobe	Everett H										
9	Jobe	Elizabeth										
10	Berry	Susan										
11	Cecil	Agnes Eva C.										
12	Powell	Jean F.										
13	Bone	Emily Alice	50	F	M	Wid	Yes	Yes	Canada	England	London	Canada Niagara Falls
14	Bone	Marion	29	F	S						do	
15	Bone	Georgina	24	F	S						do	
16	Borman	Charles L.			United States Citizen							
17	Butler	William M										
18	Dupuy	Eleanor G										
19	Horber	Blanche										
20	Cole	Eva B.										
21	Howard	Annie										
22	Jackson	Mary										
23	Lambertin	Clark B										
24	Cecil	Charles										
25	Bosworth	Ella Harding										
26	Parrish		19	M	S	School	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	Worthing School Master New College Worthing Ny. New York
27	Pelton											
28	Pelton											
29	Pelton											
30	Do											

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30
26
4

Instead of "White," "Negro," "Mongolian," or "Indian," state whether native-born citizen, naturalized citizen, or alien.
Race or People shall be determined by the race from which nations sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such free destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and when.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the transportation is paid by the alien himself or by others.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether an agriculturist, and whether going to occupy a farm.	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause thereof.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of hair. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
13	No-Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Newyork	William Hewson Niagara Falls	Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Canada
14	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —				✓	✓	✓				
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —			✓	✓	✓				
26	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1904	Newyork	(Father) Wm Pennell 540 W 142nd Street	Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No			England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ALBICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

Column 1: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country

[illegible]

Column 2: Relationship. The entry in column 2 should show definitely the

Column 3: Place of birth. The entry in column 3 should show definitely the name, city or town, and country of birth, if within the United States country, if outside the United States

Column 4: Whether a passenger has a ticket and if not whether money has been

Column 5: Whether in possession of money and if so how much. The entry in

Column 6: Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what and where.

Column 7: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Column 8: Whether going to join a person or to go to a place specially desired.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I F.M.W.South, Surgeon of the S.S. "Saxon" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 27 day of July 1908

at Hull

F. M. W. South

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cornish.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sailing from* 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Age	Sex (M or F)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City
1	Slade	Amy L.				United States Citizen						
2	Slade	Marjorie										
3	Slade	Lucy										
4	Savage	Sarah										
5	Watkins	Jessie										
6	Verner	Ernest										
7	Verner	Bertha										
8	Grundl	Daniel J										
9	Ruby	Arthur C										
10	Deardorff	Henry F.										
11	Beach	Wooster										
12	Beach	Mary										
13	Beach	Clara S.										
14	Curtis	Gilbert C										
15	Curtis	Gilbran										
16	Adam	Louise										
17	Adam	Bunny										
18	Flute	Walter										
19	Wootton	[illegible] C										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]										
21	[illegible]											
22										Camille Glaenzer 45 Boulevard Strasbourg	Paris	My New York
23	Glaenzer	Richard B.	31	M	S	Accountant for Syndicate France	French	USA	New York			
24	Carson					United States Citizen				Madam Du Roveray 53 Egmont Rd Bedford Park. London	My New York	
25	Deafies	Julia	31	F	S	Professor of Music for France	French	USA	New York			
26	Roberts					United States Citizen						
27	Ball											
28	[illegible]	Arnold										
29										Globe Chingham 15 Chisholm Rd Richmond Surrey		
30			21	M	S	[illegible]	England	England	Lincoln			

[illegible] shown on separate sheets and attached hereto, state in addition whether they are [illegible]

Race or People. To be determined by the nationality or tribe to which aliens speak and by language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable aid, and if so, which.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories or the District of Columbia.	Whether in the United States in violation of law.	Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
23	Yes	Self	Mon	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	Wife Anita Gibson Glassner 4/ E 87th Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Medium	
25	Yes	Self	Mon	Yes 11 years	New York		Park Avenue Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey		
30	Yes.	Self	Mon	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Good	No	6	2	Med.	Brn	Big.	England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly swear [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible], to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] to which I have subscribed my name; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible] of said aliens, to the best of my knowledge and belief no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] person who has been within one year a pauper or supported by charity, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a person who has been coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in the Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. No.—The number of each alien on the manifest should be carefully noted in year and months, the latter appearing only when [illegible].

Column 2. Name. The [illegible] name of [illegible] should be [illegible].

Column 3. Whether a citizen or subject of what country. The [illegible] Mexican, or [illegible].

Column 4. Race or people. The [illegible] should describe the [illegible] as [illegible] the [illegible] appearance [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. M. W. South, Surgeon of the S.S. sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 27 day of July 1908

at Liverpool

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Red Russ).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... 190

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.
1			38	M	S	Actor	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England London	Uncl Peatland The College Trinity Edinbon
2		Aitken				United States Citizen						
3	Dalrymple	Noel M.	29	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England London	Mrs Robins 20 Greenwood Gardens, N.W.
4	Gentleman	Reginald	40	M	M	Lol	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr Gentleman Thorpe Avenue Bromley, Kent
5	Cornell	Henry	40	M	S	Actor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A Cornell 7 Himstal Rd. N.W.
6	Courtenay	Albert S				U. S. Citizen						
7	Russell Howard	Henry F	66	M	M	Co Director	Yes	Yes	England	English	D.C. Washington	Mrs Howard Walton on Thame
8	Snider	Jno E	59	M	M	Merchant	Canadian		English		England Port Arthur	None
9	"	Rebecca				Citizen						
10	"	Sophie				Citizen						
11		"				U S Citizen						
12		Mary				U S Citizen						
13	~~Dewey~~	~~Joseph~~	~~25~~	~~M~~								
14	~~Dewey~~	~~Jane~~										
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

17 6/12

Method of showing comparative of races and theirs nationality, state or colony to which they belong. Country of People is to be determined by the speech from which the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether able to read or write	Whether able to read	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	yes	yes	Self	yes	New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	
2																	
3	no	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—		no	a cut	no	no	5 7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	
4	yes	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—		do	do	no	no	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	
5	"	"	"	yes	6 yrs	Touring	—		do	do	no	no	5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark	
6																	
7	No	"	"	"	since	N Y	Home 10 Arlington						5 7½	Fair	Light	Blue	
8	no	"	"	"	of	N Y	Home 127 Bleecker Ave Toronto										
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. on List	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, and his name and complete address	Final destination, if not to this place, and if so, whether through to destination	Whether having a ticket through to destination	Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes
1	Scotland Edinburgh															
2																
3	England London															
4	" "															
5	" "															
6																
7	U. S. A.															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. McSouth, Surgeon of the S.S. Minneapolis sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians Surg. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McSouth

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1908

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London* 18th, 190 8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Campion	Harry	30	M	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	NON-IM. ALIEN Mr Campion (wife) 74 Hayles Street Southwark London	NY	NY
2	Seaborn		38	M	M								Mrs Seaborn (wife) 5 Salisbury Bldgs Clerkenwell Green London		
3	Short	John	40	M	S								NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs Mears (Sister) 136 Greyhound Rd. Fulham. London		
4	Richardson	David	~~United States Citizen~~												
5	Trood	Richard	22	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	NON-IM. ALIEN Mr Trood (Father) King William Street Greenwich Kent	NY	NY
6	England	Harry	23	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	Northfleet	Mr England (Father) Plough Cottage Northfleet Kent		
7	Sullivan	Daniel	25	M	S	do	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Mr Sullivan (Father) London Manchester Eng		
8	Munn	Thomas	32	M	S	do	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mr Munn (Father) 357 Albany Rd		
9	Scutcheon	William	~~United States Citizen~~												
10	Hughes	Thomas	✓			~~do~~									
11	Henderson	Robert	✓			~~do~~									
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

B Keep Insp.

(Examined Insp. B.K.) Robinson discharged at pier B Keep Insp.

11/4/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 5

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procured any person to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1			2/3	Yes	1907	New York	In Charge of Horses returning to London by Same Ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	England	London
2				Yes	1908	✓	—— do ——		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	London
3				✓	✓	✓	—— do ——		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	London
4																				✓	✓ Co
5			5/	Yes	1907	New York	In Charge of Horses, returning to London by Same Ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
6			4/	No	—	—	—— do ——							5	9½	Medium	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	North Shields
7			3/	No	—	—	—— do ——							5	9	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Waterford
8			Nil	Yes	1908	New York	—— do ——		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	✓		England	London
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Gale Master, of the SS Minneapolis, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon carrying the papers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that the answers to the questions, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests respecting each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Gale Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens not going to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Ye) (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yn (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant was citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON."

I, Michael Steinigel, Surgeon of the Austrian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had four (4) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz, Austria; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Steinigel

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hasta Kirkpatrick" sailing from Fiume, 11 Feb, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gibson	Antine	20	4						U.S.A.						
2	Gibson	Josef	45	4	m			yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Szerdahely	mother Ens Vaczek	Ny	New York
3	Vaczek	Ludwig	32	m			plane	yes		Hungary		Hungary	Szerdahely			
4	Doerstal	Reinhold	21	"						U.S.A.						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *July* 1905

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and location and cause.	25 Height	26 Color	27	28 Marks of Identification	29 Eye	Hair	Complexion	Color of Eyes
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1904	New York	Robles				Mexican		Yes	6	2	Fair	Brown			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the S. S. "[illegible]," now arriving from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] and I have caused the careful and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] of said aliens is [illegible], or imbecile or feeble minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible], and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force and violence of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every of the statements made in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and in stating information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190..

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible]. The entries in column [illegible] should be [illegible] in addition the letter applicable to each [illegible] manifest.

Column [illegible]. [illegible] Number, as shown [illegible] Manifest Sheets.

Column [illegible]. Wife [illegible] Deserted.

Column [illegible]. [illegible] The entry in column [illegible] should show the [illegible] family as possible in connection with [illegible] Civil service [illegible] contract [illegible] [illegible] other [illegible] the Alaskans.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] the amount of money each [illegible] as follows:

Upon landing. [illegible] to work on [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] should be [illegible] ascertained, by inspectors and [illegible] [illegible] the persistent [illegible] of their arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," their [illegible] temporary [illegible] the United States, but not intending to [illegible] [illegible] should be entered as [illegible] and head of occupation.

Column [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] should be other [illegible] [illegible] Y. Special [illegible].

Column [illegible]. Column [illegible] [illegible] which immigrant [illegible] shown.

Column [illegible]. The entry in column [illegible] as given in [illegible] [illegible].

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] and [illegible]. For instance, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Fornenfel, Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." do
solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have had four (4) years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the laws of the country of Austria University
of Graz Austria and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the [illegible] named persons, and have the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, in every respect, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

Fornenfel

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar
Bohemian	Mexican
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croat	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islands
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
Korean	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Received by the Collector of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 13 July 1908

6	Calamaretas	Theodore	35	M	Merchant	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	His own Office	at Calamata	NY New York
7	Zillias	Leonidas	25	M	Merchant	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Olga Zalmas Calamata	daughter Greece	NY New York
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of stewardess, say attendant or tourists; as, Aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which nations spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of last sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *26* [illegible] *1908*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50 and how much	17 Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where	18 Name in full of relative or friend and his or her complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature and Location	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth, Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$280	No	—	C. P. Galanopulos 55 Madison St	brother New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata
2	Yes	Self	$50	No		C. P. Galanopulos 55 Madison St	brother in law " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of a Vessel of the United States.

I, Carle Gerdamof Hasler, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Havre,

[illegible] and that [illegible] are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

[illegible]

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

SPANISH.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Ferrenget, Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universety in Graz Austria; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hungarian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

INDEXED

T

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 11. July 190

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	NAME IN FULL.									
1	Fabio	Sebastiano		civil				South		
2	Grecco	Domenico	8	civil				South		
3	Greco	Fabio		civil				South		
4	Greco	Giuseppe		civil				South		
5	Campizzano	Carlo	3	civil				South		
6	Lo Re	Giovanna		nuno				North		
7	Lo Re	Vittorio		civil				North		
8	Commizzano	Maria		civil				South		
9	Giulia	Speranza		civil				North		
10	Giulia	Adele Bambinaia	3	civil				North		
11	Giulia	Rosario Enrico	3					North		
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NY 29367(505) 1-9-07

115

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] races will be found [illegible] this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1905

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less, and how much.	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	17 Name in full of each person.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Age.	21 Sex.	22 Married or Single.	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of hair and eyes.	28 Place of Birth. Nation, Race or People.	28 Last Residence. City, Town or County.	29 Final Destination. State and City, Town or County.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, a Naturalized Master, of the S. S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON, from Ireed, do
solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
having and having been duly authorized by the proper officer to make the inspection of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing list or manifest of the names thereof, to make a careful and thorough physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing list or manifest of Manifest Sheets, 11 number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
personal knowledge as appears from said list or manifest of Manifest Sheets, 11 number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
personal knowledge as appears from said list or manifest, no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
person who has been insane within five years previous, or who is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or one opposing all organized government, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for any immoral purpose, or is a person who has been, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of, or under promise or agreement, or contract to be assisted, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
person coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that he will not become a public charge to the United States for the reasons mentioned in said list or manifest, to the best of my knowledge and belief. Such information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens is complete in its entirety and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 1900

Deputy Collector of Customs.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be April 30 next, or nearest birthday, the latter applying only to the youngest children.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be the actual calling or occupation (trade, profession, or other employment) of each alien, as, for example, farmer, merchant, tailor, carpenter, mason, engineer, painter, shoemaker, clerk, porter, laborer, cook, waiter, servant, barber, printer, tinner, miner, blacksmith, weaver, butcher, etc. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a skilled mechanic or tradesman for many years, but state his trade, even if he is now out of employment. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a farmer, farm overseer, or farm manager, but state his occupation. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a merchant, manufacturer, or engaged in any business, but state his occupation. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a clerk, bookkeeper, or engaged in any commercial business, but state his occupation. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a professional man, as lawyer, physician, teacher, journalist, author, literary or scientific man, clergyman, artist, actor, musician, or person of any other profession, but state his profession. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a public official, as governor, member of the legislature, mayor, or other city official, United States, State, or municipal official, but state his official position. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a student, but state that he was a student. Do not report as laborer a person who has been living on his income, but state the source of his income. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a gentleman, but state what he was actually engaged in. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a capitalist, but state in what business he was engaged. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a contractor, but state what he contracted to do. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a foreman, but state what he was foreman of. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a manufacturer, but state what he manufactured. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a dealer, but state what he dealt in. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a clerk, but state what he was clerk for. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a boarding-house keeper, but state that he was a boarding-house keeper. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a hotel-keeper, but state that he was a hotel-keeper. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a saloon-keeper, but state that he was a saloon-keeper. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a restaurant-keeper, but state that he was a restaurant-keeper. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a grocer, but state that he was a grocer. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a butcher, but state that he was a butcher. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a baker, but state that he was a baker. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a shoemaker, but state that he was a shoemaker. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a tailor, but state that he was a tailor. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a carpenter, but state that he was a carpenter. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a mason, but state that he was a mason. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a painter, but state that he was a painter. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a plumber, but state that he was a plumber. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a blacksmith, but state that he was a blacksmith. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a weaver, but state that he was a weaver. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a butcher, but state that he was a butcher. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a baker, but state that he was a baker. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a shoemaker, but state that he was a shoemaker. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a tailor, but state that he was a tailor. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a carpenter, but state that he was a carpenter. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a mason, but state that he was a mason. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a painter, but state that he was a painter. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a plumber, but state that he was a plumber. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a blacksmith, but state that he was a blacksmith. Do not report as laborer a person who has been a weaver, but state that he was a weaver.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, especially as the amount of money shown is various.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctional should be made at necessary in passing and registering aliens by the persons examining aliens at arrival.

Aliens immune to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under this head. Immigration officials in transit through the United States should be classed as "In transit."

Column 5 (Nationality).—Column 5 should be filled out so as to show the country to which each alien owes allegiance. Care should be taken to distinguish between Austrian and Hungarian, Finnish and Russian, Scotch and English, Welsh and English, Canadian and English, Canadian French and English, Irish and English, Cuban and Spanish, Porto Rican and Spanish, Chinese and Japanese, Syrian and Turkish, Arabian and Turkish, Negro and African, Polish and German or Russian, Bohemian and German or Austrian, Moravian and German or Austrian, Croatian and Austrian or Hungarian, Slovak and Austrian or Hungarian, Dalmatian and Austrian or Hungarian, Bosnian and Austrian or Hungarian, Herzegovinian and Austrian or Hungarian, Montenegrin and Austrian or Hungarian, Servian and Austrian or Hungarian, Bulgarian and Austrian or Hungarian, Roumanian and Austrian or Hungarian, Greek and Austrian or Hungarian, Albanian and Austrian or Hungarian, Turkish and Austrian or Hungarian, Armenian and Austrian or Hungarian, Kurdish and Austrian or Hungarian, Persian and Austrian or Hungarian, Afghan and Austrian or Hungarian, Beloochee and Austrian or Hungarian, Thibetan and Austrian or Hungarian, Mongolian and Austrian or Hungarian, Manchurian and Austrian or Hungarian, Corean and Austrian or Hungarian, Japanese and Austrian or Hungarian, Chinese and Austrian or Hungarian, Siamese and Austrian or Hungarian, Burmese and Austrian or Hungarian, Malay and Austrian or Hungarian, Javanese and Austrian or Hungarian, Sumatran and Austrian or Hungarian, Bornean and Austrian or Hungarian, Celebesian and Austrian or Hungarian, Filipino and Austrian or Hungarian, Polynesian and Austrian or Hungarian, Australian and Austrian or Hungarian, Tasmanian and Austrian or Hungarian, New Zealander and Austrian or Hungarian, Hawaiian and Austrian or Hungarian, Samoan and Austrian or Hungarian, Tongan and Austrian or Hungarian, Fijian and Austrian or Hungarian, Solomon Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, New Caledonian and Austrian or Hungarian, New Hebridean and Austrian or Hungarian, Loyalty Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Pitcairn Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Norfolk Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Easter Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Marquesan and Austrian or Hungarian, Tuamotuan and Austrian or Hungarian, Society Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Austral Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Cook Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Tubuai Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Rapa Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Rarotongan and Austrian or Hungarian, Penrhyn Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Manihiki Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Rakahanga Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Nassau Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Danger Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Ocean Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Gilbert Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Marshall Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Caroline Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Pelew Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Ladrone Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Volcano Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Bonin Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Kurile Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Aleutian Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Alaskan and Austrian or Hungarian, Canadian and Austrian or Hungarian, Mexican and Austrian or Hungarian, Central American and Austrian or Hungarian, South American and Austrian or Hungarian, West Indian and Austrian or Hungarian, African and Austrian or Hungarian, European and Austrian or Hungarian, Asiatic and Austrian or Hungarian, Australian and Austrian or Hungarian, Pacific Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Arctic Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Antarctic Islander and Austrian or Hungarian, Unknown and Austrian or Hungarian, Stateless and Austrian or Hungarian, Refugee and Austrian or Hungarian, Exile and Austrian or Hungarian, Political Refugee and Austrian or Hungarian, Political Exile and Austrian or Hungarian, Religious Refugee and Austrian or Hungarian, Religious Exile and Austrian or Hungarian, Racial Refugee and Austrian or Hungarian, Racial Exile and Austrian or Hungarian, Economic Refugee and Austrian or Hungarian, Economic Exile and Austrian or Hungarian, Social Refugee and Austrian or Hungarian, Social

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Fernengel, Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four (4) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste 11. July, 1905

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hrsiavec	Ana	17		f	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Nova Vas	Brother Nova Vas	Ny	New York
2	Hic	Terezija	34		f	m	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Nova Vas	Brother Nova Vas	Ny	New York
3	Hella	Andrea	24		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Italian	Austria	Hungary	Brother Giuseppe Frausti Austria	Ills	St Louis
4	Hella	Rafaelle	2		m			Yes		Austrian	Italian	Austria	Hungary	Uncle Giuseppe Frausti Austria	Mo	St Louis
5	Hodnik	Ivan	37													
6	Hrovat	Caroline	32													
7	Picinni	Marija	2	9	f	m	housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Istria	Father Linda d. Picinni Austria	Ny	New York
8	Poliszovic	Vincenz	43		m	m	Laborer	No		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Carniola		Ky	Kentucky
9	Poliszova	Maria	27		f	m	housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Carniola	Father Andreas Violic Austria	Ny	New York
10	Poliszova	Maria	17		f			Yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Carniola	Palamoty Austria	Pa	Philg
11	Hisz	Katicza	20		f	s	servant	Yes		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Szegebellalva	Father Vincenz Poliszovic Austria	Ny	New York
12	Spintler	Maria	40		f	m	housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	german	Austria	Gösling	Brother Franz Zdarsek	Ny	New York
13	Spintler	Josef	12		m			Yes		Austrian	german	Austria	Gösling	Brotherchildren Franz Zdarsek	Ny	New York
14	Spintler	Maria	11		f			Yes		Austrian	german	Austria	Gösling	Uncle Franz Zdarsek	Ny	New York
15	Spintler	Theresia	8		f			Yes		Austrian	german	Austria	Gösling	Brotherchildren Franz Zdarsek	Ny	New York
16	Ubezeger	Theresa	8		f			No		Austrian	german	Austria	Gösling	Uncle Karl Abeseger	Ny	New York
17	Schöllnast	Maria	45		f	m	housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Graz	Husband Gottfried Schöllnast Austria	Ill	Chicago
18	Savic	Pajo	40		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Zupinovac	Brother Rajo Savic Hungary	Ny	New York
19	Vasanik	Lovrinc	32		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Zelezen	Mother Susanna Vranek Hungary	Ny	New York
20	Zdravje	Anton	35		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Laibach	Brother Maria Zdravje Laibach	N.Y.	New York
21	Fenzust	Josefa	26		f	m	housekeeper	Yes		Austria	croatian	Austria	Studenic	Brother Matteo Faberian Studenica	Wis	Milwaukee
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	20	no	no	no	Relative Gottlieb Braun Vienna Austria 1913 Cleveland O	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Nova Vas
2	Yes	self	50	Yes 1906	Cleveland O	Relative Gottlieb Braun Vienna Austria 1913 Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Austria	Nova Vas
3	Yes	self	45	no	no	no	Husband Andrea Stella 1220 Potter Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Hungary
4	Yes	mother	1	no	no	no	Accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Hungary
5																				
6																				
7	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	husband Charles Dennis Amsterdam Holland 1913 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Vaincze
8	Yes	self			1907	Mallo	None	no	no	no	good	no	5	10					Austria	Mahrisch Trau
9	Yes	husband	100	no	no	no	Accomp by her husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Calcuvka
10	Yes	self	50	no	no	no	Nicola Anabritkarimé 639 10 ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none	Austria	Wolfsperg
11	no	brother-in-law	5	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ben Kaisay 944 Rand Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	Szeles
12	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	husband Joseph Spinnler 867 11 Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Felsövar Hellman
13	Yes	self	2	no	no	no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Kostan Teodor
14	Yes	self		no	no	no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Dowanie
15	Yes	self		no	no	no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Graz
16	Yes	wife		no	no	no	Accomp by her husband	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Graz
17	Yes	self	40	no	no	no	Friend Leo Lewinsky 363 Amsterdam Ave New York City	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Leibnitz
18	Yes	wife	20	Yes	1903 1907 1908	Vienna Austria	H. Fox 5th Ave New York	Husband Sarah Herbar		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Hungary	Kupinovec
19	Yes	self	50	Yes	1903 1908	New York		Husband Jakob Wenopust Oconomowoc Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond		none	Hungary	Gyorgyfalva
20	Yes	self	50	Yes	1903 1908	New York				no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	Austria	Laibach Krain
21	Yes	husband	20	no	no	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Studenic
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Nicolo Geradimeh Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the assistant surgeon thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Nesler

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and (Able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, town, or place* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Fernengel, Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four (4) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michele Fernengel

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 13 [illegible] 190 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Negrin	Lula Moise	33		F	M	Merchant	No		Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Yannina	Eugenia Vazacki	wife	N.Y.	New York
2	Vazaclis	Constantinos	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens,	Greece	NY	New York
3	Sterghion	Paschalis	33		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Turkish	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Liopanion	Sterghia Liopanion, Macedonia	wife Turkey	Mass	Lowell
4	Deris	Tohri	21		M	M	Laborer	No		Turkish	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Liopanion	Deris Liopanion, Macedonia,	Turkey	NY	New York
5	Katsoupis	Michael	28		M	M	Laborer	No		Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liopanion	John Katsoupis Liopanion, Macedonia	father Turkey	NY	New York
6	his wife	Stamatina	18		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Liopanion				
7	Panagopulos	Christos	26		M	S	Laborer			~~American Subject~~		Oct Oregon	John Athens	father Greece		Penn Mass	Newburyport Newburyport
8	Orizonis	Eugenio			M					~~American Subject~~							
9	Dimaras	Takis	12		M	M				~~American Subject~~							
10	Dimara	Aspasia	14		F	M				~~American Subject~~							
11	Dimitriou	John	26		M	S				~~American Subject~~		Oct	Eleni Vavali -	nicole		Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Vavalis	Panaghiotis	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Galaxidi	Galaxidi, Cefalonia,	Greece	Pa	Pittsburgh
13	Mentis	Anghelos	32		M	M	Laborer	No		Greece	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Galaxidi	Eythimia Mentis - Galaxidi, Cefalonia,	wife Greece	NY	New York
14	Stavrou	Panaghiotis	60		M	M	Merchant	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Panayota Stavrou Patras -	wife Greece	NY	New York
15																	Lowell
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by the transportation company or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes										25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$16	No	—	—	Elia M Stegmi 33,34 W 100 St	Son New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5 3/4	Fair	Gray	Grey	Swelling on nose	Turkey Yamina
2	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Xanthus Stamelos #705 6th Ave	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece Athens
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Lowell Mass	Vassilios Karathanos #88 Suffolk St	Friend Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Ziopanion
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Manchester NH	Christos Deris #30 Lake Ave	Brother Manchester NH	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Ziopanion
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1901	Marlboro Main	Apostolos Salamanes #248 Main St	Friend Marlboro Main	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Red	Brown	None	Turkey Ziopanion
6	Yes	her husband	No	—	—	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Ziopanion
7																				
8	Yes	self	$100	no		no	Demetrios Zias	Father in law New Boro York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	Dark	brown	Brown	none	Greek Athenes
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	George Mentis 1273 Alabama St	cousin San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece Galaxidi
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903	San Francisco	George Mentis #1273 Alabama St	Brother San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece Galaxidi
14	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	John Zamaki 3200 Ellis Park	son-in-law Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/4	Fair	White	Blue	None	Greece Patras
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Geroliminich Master, of the U. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Geroliminich
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moritz Ferwengel, Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four (4) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from PALERMO _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marciano	Carlo	30		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	Father Palermo	Maria Germini	Conn	Norwalk
2	Francisco	[illegible]	22		m m	[illegible]	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	Father Giuseppe	Spiano Germini	La	N. Orleans
3	[illegible]	Giuseppe	30		m m	[illegible]	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	cousin Palermo	Salvatore Palermo Germini	La	N. Orleans
4	Spatia	Vincenzo	40		m m	[illegible]	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	cousin Palermo	Salvatore Palermo Germini	Pa	Homestead
5	Spatia	Maria Carmela	30		m m	[illegible]	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Homestead
6	Mariano	Anna	30		m m	[illegible]	yes	American	North						
7	Mariano	Antonio	30		m m	[illegible]	yes	Italian	South						
8	Vitale	Vincenzo	30		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	cousin Mariano	Pasotri Germini	Pa	Homestead
9	Calcagno	Vincenzo	45		m m	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	Father Palermo	Vincenzo Germini	Pa	Apollo
10	Collura	Natala	32		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
11	Calcagno	Maria	30		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
12	Calcagno	Antonino	30		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
13	Calcagno	Carmelo	27		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
14	Calcagno	Agnazia	25		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
15	Calcagno	Vincenzo	21		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
16	Calcagno	Mariano	2		m m	child	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	Father Palermo	Carmelo Calcagno Germini	Pa	Apollo
17	Calcagno	Agostino	31		m m	merchant	yes	Italian	South						
18	Germini	Caterina	20		f m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
19	Calcagno	Maria	5		f m	baby		Italian	South	Italiano	Germini				
20	Calcagno	Saverio	3		m m	baby		Italian	South	Italiano	Germini				
21	Calcagno	Giuseppe	2		m m	baby		Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	cousin Palermo	Giuseppa Germini	Pa	Homestead
22	Pietro	Salvatore	20		m s	civil	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	John Palermo	Giuseppa Germini	Pa	Homestead
23	Giunta	Antonino	16		m s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	NON-IM. ALIEN			
24	Giuseppe	Vincenzo	21		m s	shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	NON-IM. ALIEN			
25	Lanzarotta	Agostino	46		m m	merchant	yes	Italian	South						
26	Macaluso	Michele	26		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South						
27	Macaluso	Salvatore	45		m m	civil	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	NON-IM. ALIEN			
28	La Scola	Paolo	41		m m	[illegible]	yes	Italian	South						
29	La Scola	Ignazio	Son	11	m s	civil	yes	Italian	South						
30	Giraci	Michele		44	m m	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Italiano	Germini	NON-IM. ALIEN			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 113

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	no	herself	$100	American Citizen	to go to her husband Signor Francesco Sgarbato 818 S. Pisa St. N. Orleans La		no	no	no	good	no			pink sallow	gray	two scotch of each	New York	Buffalo
2	no	himself	$100	yes 26 years	N. Col.	Venuti Giuseppe Leonardo Vincenza Speranza 811 Borgogna St. N. Orleans La husband Guiseppe Maiorana	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark gray	chest.	patch in his chin	Palermo	Termini
3	no	himself	$150	yes 20 years	N. Col.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. gray	chest.	two marks in face	Palermo	Termini
~~4~~	~~no~~	~~herself~~	~~$30~~	~~yes 18 years~~	~~Domenica~~	~~806 N. 9th St. Pomeroy Pa~~ husband Gaetano Maiorana ~~806 N. 9th St. Pomeroy Pa~~	~~no~~			~~good~~				~~nat. gray~~	~~chest.~~		~~Palermo~~	~~Termini~~
~~5~~	~~no~~	~~herself~~	~~$30~~	~~yes 18 years~~	~~Domenica~~	~~806 N. 9th St. Pomeroy Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~			~~nat.~~	~~chestnuts~~		~~Palermo~~	~~Termini~~
6							no	no	no	good								
7																		
8	no	herself	$20	no		uncle Michele Catalano 533 Locust St. Pomeroy Pa	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	chestnuts		Palermo	Termini
9	no	himself	$80	yes 13 years	Sposito	brother Salvatore Catalano 531 P.O. Box Sposito Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnuts	marks in front	Palermo	Termini
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chestnuts			
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chestnuts			
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnuts	marks in face		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no							
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no							
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no							
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no							
17	no	himself	$100	yes 10 years	Sposito	brother Salvatore Catalano 531 P.O. Box Sposito Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnuts	marks in his neck	Palermo	Termini
18							no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnuts	marks in her nose	Caltanissetta	Villarosa
19							no	no	no	good	no						Palermo	Termini
20							no	no	no	good	no							
21							no	no	no	good	no							
22	no	herself	$50	no	no	father Felice Salvatore 531 P.O. Box Sposito Pa	~~single~~ widow					5	1	pink	chestnuts	little patches in face	Palermo	Termini
23	no	himself	$40	no		brother Marino Giunta 531 P.O. Box Sposito Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnuts	thin in the eyes mark in front	Palermo	Termini
24	no	himself	$30	yes 2 years	Albany	cousin Domenico di Giuseppe Giuseppe North Boulevard 603 Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnuts	patch in face	Palermo	Termini
25	no	himself	$50	yes 5 years	Dayton	nephew Pietro Buscemano 814 3d St. Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black chest	mark in front	Palermo	Termini
26	no	himself	$200	yes 2 years	Salem Mass.	sons Agostino e Libido Macaluso Office Boarding Salem Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pink	chestnuts		Palermo	Santilla
27							no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	chestnuts			
28	no	himself	$25	yes 3 years	Pittsburg	brother Ignazio La Scola 130 Branch St. Central Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	good	no		6	nat.	chestnuts		Salem	Trabia
29							no	no	no	good	no							
30	no	himself	$10	yes 15 years	Liverpool	wife sum Francesco 531 P.O. Box Liverpool Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	chest		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from (Piraeus) do

I hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] are idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] contagious disease, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who admits the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or who is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States, or who has been deported within one year next preceding, or who is a prostitute, or who has been or is coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michele Fernengel, Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four / years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz "Austria", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the several aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michele Fernengel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 c
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from PALERMO , 190

1 No.	2 Name in full	3 Age	4 Sex	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Amari Giuseppe	28	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Termini	mother Schiavo Mobila	Ills	Chicago
2	Gentile Agostino	21	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Termini	father Gentile Giuseppe	N.J.	Perviens
3	Termini Vincenzo	24	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Termini	father Termini Cosimo	Pa	Allegheny
4	Comella Giuseppe	22	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Termini	father Comella Cosimo	N.J.	Perviens
5	Perrone Maria [illegible]	21	m	wife	yes		Italian	South					
6	Dia Vito	25	m	farmer	yes		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N. York	
7	Vincenzino Giuseppe	27	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Menfi	brother Anna Juse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Gelfo Domenico	32	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Giuseppe J.	sister Gelfo Matteo Terre Garibaldi 62	Italy	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Campo Giuseppe	30	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South			mother Mariam Puglia	Italy	N. York
10	Tamburello Vincenzo	21	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Vincenza Accardi Corso Mille 270	Italy	La Orleans
11	Giarrusso [illegible]	18	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Giarratana	brother Antonino Giarrusso	N. York	
12	Felila Giuseppe	20	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Termini	Termini	father mi law Maria Felice Termini	Ohio	East Liverpool
13	Manlia Vincenza	23	f	wife	yes		Italian	South					
14	Cimorelli Marino	18	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	father Gaspare Comitato Termini	Mo	St. Louis
15	Sansone Mariano Nicolo	30	m	[illegible]	no		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Antonino Sansone Termini	Can	Montreal
16	Lo Buono Vincenzo	25	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	wife Anna Corso Termini	Mo	St. Louis
17	Lo Buono Agostino	35	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	mother Anna Corso Termini	Mo	St. Louis
18	Tennuzzo Teresa	36	f	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo			N.Y.	Gloversville
19	Vitrano Vito	33	f	wife	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Piraquino	nearest mother Vitrano Piraquino	Cal	Los Angeles
20	Cammarano Carolina	23	f	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Messina	S. Stefano	brother Antonino Cannizzaro Piazza S. Giovanni Italian	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lo Re Rosaria	5	f	baby			Italian	South	Messina				
22	Lo Re Salvatore	3	m	baby			Italian	South					
23	Cammarano Maria	32	f	wife	yes		Italian	South	Messina	S. Stefano	brother Antonino Cannizzaro Piazza S. Giovanni Italian	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Gulla Giovanna	6	f	baby			Italian	South					
25	Gulla Stab Washington	3	m	baby			Italian	South					
26	Gulla Daniel Casano	2	m	baby			Italian	South					
27	Casabulo Vito	52	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Casabulo Marsala	N. York	
28	Piazza Marianna	28	f	wife	yes		Italian	South			father mi law Piazza Giuseppe Italia	N. York	
29	Piazza Giuseppe	8	m	child	—		Italian	South					
30	Mazzola Giuseppe	20	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	father Mazzola Salvatore		

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†'Race or People' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, *7*, *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of previous offer or solicitation.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	no	father Minaco Michele 346 E 28th St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark chest gray	marks in front	Palermo	Termini
2	no	himself	$40	yes	brother Salvatore Gentile Glocester St. 38 Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark chestnuts		R.I.	Providence
3	no	himself	$40	no	cousin Giovanni Stefano Steam Mills in Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat. chestnuts	marks in face	Palermo	Termini
4	no	himself	$20	yes	3 years	brother Agostino Lomello 101 Sicilia St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	nat. chest. gray		Palermo	Termini
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat. chestnuts		"	"
6		himself	$200	yes	3 years	N. York	wife Serafina Santoro 184 W. 4th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. chestnuts		Trapani	Alcamo
7		himself	$20	yes	7 years	Brooklyn	mother Antonina Francesco Vicario Gerichten 236 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat. chestnuts		Girgenti	Menfi
8		herself	$20	yes	5 years	N. York	husband Giuseppe Lucchese Gold St. 134 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. chest. gray	marks in face	Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato
9		himself	$20	no	10 years	N. York	wife Antonina Virato 233 Odison St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat. chestnuts	part. in L. A.	Girgenti	Caltabellotta
10	yes	himself	$30	no	~~1 year~~	~~N. York~~	cousin Domenico Celauro 719 Urquhart St. N. Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	Brother Vincenzo	5	1	nat. chestnuts		Palermo	C.
11		herself	$40	no			brother Giovanni Giacomo Bellagamba 10 Bayard St. N.Y. sons -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. chestnuts		~~Trapani~~	~~Gibellina~~
12	no	himself	$40	yes	10 years	Liverpool Eng.		no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat. black chs.		Palermo	Termini
13								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat. chestnuts			
14	no	himself	$100	no			sister Antonina Crispi 1000 Eight St. S. Bronx N.Y. husband Paolo Giacinto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink clear gray	freckles in face	Palermo	Termini
15	no	herself	$100	no			camillop Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. gray chest	freckles in face	Palermo	Termini
16	no	himself	$100	yes	10 years	S. Louis	brother Antonino e Salvatore Lo Bruno 1023 - 4th St. S. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnuts	marks in front	Palermo	Termini
17	no	himself	$100	yes	1 year	S. L.	wife Rosina Felicicchia 133 Marchant St. S. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	pink chestnuts	marks in face	Palermo	Termini
18	no	herself	$20	no			son Luigi Lanza 27 Lexington St. Gloversville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	nat. chestnuts		Palermo	
19	yes	herself	$20	no			husband Giorgio Macaluso 222 Main St. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat. chestnuts	blind of the right eye	Palermo	Bisacquino
20	no	~~himself~~	~~$100~~	~~no~~	~~1 year~~	~~Alcamo~~	~~sister Vincenza Lo Bianco 1000 Eight St. S. Bronx N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat. chest gray~~		~~Alcamo~~	~~Calatafimi~~
21								no	no	no	no	good	no					N. York	N. York
22								no	no	no	no	good	no					Pa.	Palermo
23	no	herself	$100				husband Giulio Vincenzo 1000 Eight St. S. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pink chestnuts		Alcamo	Calatafimi
24																		Wanaque	N. York
25																		Alcamo	Calatafimi
26	"																	Alcamo	Calatafimi
27		himself	$400	no			sister Vittoria Lazzaro 85 Perry St. 370 - 3d Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink flaxen chest	marks in face	Trapani	Favignana
28	no	"	$50	yes	2 years	Albion	husband Salvatore Piazza 12 Caroline St. Albion N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. chestnuts		Palermo	Custia
29								no	no	no	no	good	no						
30	no	himself	$40	yes	1 year	Louisiana	brother Salvatore Pietro Carnavon Sicily	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black chest	marks in face	Palermo	Carnavon

R

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Friedrich Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Triest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Friedrich
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

U. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON."

I, Michael Simongel, Surgeon of the austrian Lloyd, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael Simongel

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

Form 100-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from PALERMO , 190..

No.	1 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at former home.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Giuseppe	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Enzerillo	Pietro	30		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	Palermo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Salemi	Lina	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Mallo	Angelina	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Vitagliani	Francesco	30		m	civil	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	Palermo	Cerasimi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Bastama	Maria	16		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Valentino	Vincenza	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	No 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Scodellaro	Domenico	15		m	civil	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	South	No 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM
NON-IM

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or class of persons coming under the head of persons who are excluded by law from admission to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$30	no	brother Stefano 514 12th St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	chestnuts		marks on face	Palermo	Termini
2																		
3		himself	$30	yes 6 years	uncle Giuseppe Budali 308 Wm. c. Del.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	chestnuts			Palermo	Termini
4	no	himself	$30	yes 6 years		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	chestnuts			Palermo	Termini
5																		
6	no	herself	$30	no	husband Giuseppe Alisano 20 Delhi Del Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	chestnuts		patchy in his nose	Palermo	Termini
7																		
8		himself	$20	yes 9 years	brothers 170 E. Jackson Syracuse N.Y. 320 1st St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	chestnuts		marks on face	Palermo	Marineo
9		himself	$20	yes 6 years	uncle Giuseppe Bruno 92 Elizabeth St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	chestnuts		marks on face	Palermo	Marineo
10		himself	$100	yes 3 years	brother 220 Elizabeth St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chestnuts		marks on face	Palermo	Marineo
11		herself	$100	no 4 years	husband Giuseppe Morello 630 - 138 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no		pink	flame gray			Palermo	Corleone
12																		
13		herself	$30	no	husband Baldassare Giovazzi 247 North 5 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chestnuts			Palermo	Cinisi
14																		
15		for paid	$60	yes 23 years	husband Joseph Sacchetto Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	coal eyes	dark	patches in face	Napoli	Pozzuoli
16																	Non	Sete
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Gerolimich
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michele Terminel, Surgeon of the American T. & S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (4) four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Prague Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michele Terminel

Sworn to, before me this 27 day of July, 190

at Washington D.C.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

911
18-1115

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste JUL 11 1908 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation*	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]													[illegible]		
2	Postupor	Grgore	33		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Mimitza	Father Michael Postupor Mimitza	Chas Langton	
3	Postupor	Maria	18		f	m	[illegible]	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Mimitza	Father Michael Postupor Mimitza	Chas Langton	
4	Pintarevic	Chacar	20		f	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Gazorie	Father Jacob Pintarevic Gazorie	Sis New York	
5	Cessarich	Giovanni	25		m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Klanic	Father Giovanni Cessarich Klanic	Bro Chicago	
6	Ypolanic	Giovanni	20		m	s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Klanic	Father Giovanni Ypolanic Klanic	Bro Chicago	
7	Hennier	Katarzyna	23		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Austrian	polish	Austria	Grajca	Father Franciszek Hennier Grajca	Pa Windber	
8	Hennier	Josef		11	m	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	polish	Austria	Grajca	Father Franciszek Hennier Grajca	Pa Windber	
9	Sokalska	Ludwyna	32		f	m	housekeeper	no		Austrian	polish	Austria	Grazora	Father Ludwyk Sokalski Grazora	Pa Scranton	
10	Sokalska	Maria	10		f	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	polish	Austria	Grazora	Father Ludwyk Sokalski Grazora	Pa Scranton	
11	Zbirowska	Petronela	36		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Austrian	polish	Austria	Kolomea	Father Wojciech Weber Kolomea	Bro Chicago	
12	Zbirowska	Aleksander	11		m	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	polish	Austria	Kolomea	Father Wojciech Weber Kolomea	Bro Chicago	
13	Zbirowska	Apolka	10		f	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	polish	Austria	Kolomea	Father Wojciech Weber Kolomea	Bro Chicago	
14	Zbirowska	Jan	9		m	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	polish	Austria	Kolomea	Father Wojciech Weber Kolomea	Bro New York	
15	Jaworsky	Mariel	18		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	hebrew	Austria	Grodzisk	Father Bazio Jaworski Grodzisk	Sis New York	
16	Speiser	Simon	28		m	m	Baker	no		Austrian	hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	Father Bezuara Speiser Tarnopol	Father Abraham	
17	Glovacki	Jan	44		m	m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Father Franciszek Glovacki Kralovec	Father Abraham	
18	Glovacki	Kirlo	17		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Father Franciszek Glovacki Kralovec	Father Abraham	
19	Hrynkor	Agnieszka	30		f	m	[illegible]	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandmother J. Glovacki Kralovec	Father Abraham	
20	Hrynkor	Hanela	10		f	s	[illegible]	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandmother J. Glovacki Kralovec	Father Abraham	
21	Hrynkor	Wladislaw	7		m	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandmother J. Glovacki Kralovec	Father Abraham	
22	Hrynkor	Jan	4		m	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Father Jan Kazar Kralovec	Father Abraham	
23	Hrynkor	Jan	36		m	m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Father Jan Kazar Kralovec	Father Abraham	
24	Hrynkor	Barbara	34		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandfather Jan Kazar Kralovec	Father Abraham	
25	Hrynkor	Antoni	10		m	s	[illegible]	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandfather Jan Kazar Kralovec	Father Abraham	
26	Hrynkor	Jarol	8		m	s	[illegible]	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandfather Jan Kazar Kralovec	Father Abraham	
27	Hrynkor	Paulina	3		f	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kralovec	Grandfather Jan Kazar Kralovec	Father Abraham	
28	Grozyk	Syrka	26		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Father Grozyk Kolomea	Sis New York	
29	Scheiner	Szlama	25		m	m	housekeeper	no		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Father Abram Scheiner Kolomea	Sis New York	
30	Scheiner	Chaja	2		f	s	[illegible]	no		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	Father Abram Scheiner Kolomea	Sis New York	

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

19-1005.10.07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York 26 July , 1908

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1																				
2	1	2	Self	25	no	no	no	Friend Sam Danner Hazelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Russia Wirsitz
3	1	3	Self		no	no	no	Friend Sam Danner Hazelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2¾	fair	brown	none	Russia Wirsitz
4	1	4	Self	22	no	no	no	Brother Chaim Kirshberg New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	fair gray	Vaccine on left arm	Austria Bels
5	1	5	Self	20	yes 1897	yes 1906	Husband	Friend Isaac Rivovich 2226 Kenyon Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	black gray	Scar on right wrist	Austria Jasenice
6	1	6	Self	20	yes 1905	yes 1908	Father	Friend Jan Justinovich 2226 Newport Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair gray	none	Austria Rabenice
7	1	7	Self		no	no	no	Husband Stefan Kiernica Primatia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Rinzow
8	1	8	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Prosek
9	1	9	Self	11	no	no	no	Husband Mr Lolay Forbinka Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	black brown	none	Austria Grazow
10	1	10	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Grazow
11	1	11	Self		no	no	no	Husband Piotr Klimpovich 36 Grace Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair gray	Small pox	Austria Volowice
12	1	12	Mother	4	no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Volowice
13	1	13	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Volowice
14	1	14	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Volowice
15	1	15	Self	8	no	no	no	Father P Jazwinsky 335 Hancock St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair gray	Small pox	Austria Tarnow
16	1	16	Wife	0	no	no	no	Wife Rose Specter 552 E 5 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Rzeszowka
17	1	17	Self	0	no	no	no	Brother in law Thos Klymkiw Buchanan Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Rzeszowka
18	1	18	Self		no	no	no	Brother in law Thos Klymkiw Buchanan Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	none	Austria Rzeszowka
19	1	19	Self		no	no	no	Husband Thos Klymkiw Buchanan Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	none	Austria Rzeszowka
20	1	20	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Rzeszowka
21	1	21	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Rzeszowka
22	1	22	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Rzeszowka
23	1	23	Self		no	no	no	Brother in law Tymoschuk Buchanan Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray	none	Austria Rzeszowka
24	1	24	Husband	5	no	no	no	Accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	fair	fair brown	none	Austria Rzeszowka
25	1	25	Father	50	no	no	no	Accomp by his parents	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Rzeszowka
26	1	26	Father		no	no	no	Accomp by his parents	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Rzeszowka
27	1	27	Father		no	no	no	Accomp by her parents	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria Rzeszowka
28	1	28	Self	40	no	no	no	Cousin Jacob Hrabei Box 126 Cary Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria Kasjanow
29	1	29	Self	0	no	no	no	Husband Dimitro Schleiner 4192 10th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	black brown	none	Austria Volowiec
30	1	30	Mother		no	no	no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gatlowsky, of the S. S. "MARTHA [illegible], from Libau, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that such examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States in pursuance of any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purposes; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct in every particular, so far as stated, and true.

H. Gerolimich
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July 1908

[illegible] Wilcox Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11-1867

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, and 3 (Name, Age, Sex). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single, widowed, or divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, cook, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, clerk, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 6 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michele Ferrenzel, Surgeon of the austrian T. & S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Michele

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190

at

Immigration Officer.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-013.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse" sailing from Bremen JULY 11 1908 190

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: City	Final Destination: State
1	Hajdu	András	32		m		Laborer	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nagy Kanizsa	Wife Hajdu Rozalia Nagy Kanizsa	Cleveland	O.
2	Hajdu	Rozalia	32		f		Laborer	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nagy Kanizsa	Husband Hajdu András Nagy Kanizsa	Cleveland	O.
3	Hajdu	Lipót	10		m				Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nagy Kanizsa	Father Hajdu András Nagy Kanizsa	Cleveland	O.
4	Hajdu	Ignácz	8		m				Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nagy Kanizsa	Father Hajdu András Nagy Kanizsa	Cleveland	O.
5	Hajdu	Erzsi	3		f				Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nagy Kanizsa	Father Hajdu András Nagy Kanizsa	Cleveland	O.
6	Lipsz	Lotti	29		f		Laborer	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nagy Kanizsa	Husband Lipsz Mór Nagy Kanizsa	Cleveland	O.
ADMITTED	Kellner	Hugo Lajos	19		m			yes	Hungarian	German	Austria	Prievidza	Father Kellner Ignácz Prievidza	Cleveland	O.
8	Fridas	Wilhelm	33		m		Tailor	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Wife Fridas Rozalia Budapest	New York	N. Y.
9	Cséry	Rosa	16		f		Laborer	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Father Cséry Mihály Budapest	New York	N. Y.
10	Hollander	Rozi	10		f		Laborer	no	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Regetmuzsla	Father Hollander Sámuel Hungary	Cleveland	O.
11	Hollander	Izsak	9		m			yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Regetmuzsla	Father Hollander Sámuel Hungary	Cleveland	O.
12	Lackner	Elisabeth	16		f		Laborer	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Zabalj	Father Lackner Károly Zabalj	Cleveland	O.
13	Lackner	Barbara	16		f		Servant	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Zabalj	Father Lackner Károly Zabalj	Akron	O.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		f		[illegible]	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Zabalj	[illegible]	Akron	O.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Zabalj	[illegible]	Akron	O.
16	Silbermann	Leib	30		m	Married	Tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Polany	Wife Silbermann Rivka Polany Russia	New York	N. Y.
17	Schonfeld	Anastazja	19		f	Single	Laborer	yes	Austrian	Jewish	Austria	Solova	Father Schonfeld Stefan Solova Austria	New York	N. Y.
18	Goldowski	Blume	25		f	Married	Laborer	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Sister Goldowski Rosa Odessa Russia	New Orleans	La.
19	Goldowski	Chaces	1	2	m			no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Goldowski Chaim Odessa Russia	New Orleans	La.
20	Silsker	Schulim	23		m	Married	Tailor	no	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Roman	Wife Silsker Rosa Roman Rumania	New York	N. Y.
ADMITTED 21	Hendelovic	Hersch	17		m		Tailor	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Fokschan	Father Hendelovic Leib Fokschan Rumania	Cleveland	O.
ADMITTED 22	Hendelovic	Itzig	11		m			yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Fokschan	Brother Hendelovic Hersch Fokschan Rumania	Cleveland	O.
23	Orlic	Nikola	38		m	Married	Laborer	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Slavec	Wife Orlic Slavec Hungary	Pittsburg	Pa.
24	Orlic	Ivanis	32		m	Married	Laborer	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Slavec	Brother Orlic Nikola Slavec Hungary	Pittsburg	Pa.
25	Silbermann	Laibe	30		m	Married	Tailor	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Berlad	Wife Silbermann Chaie Berlad Rumania	Minneapolis	Minn.
26	Silbermann	Zlatz	55		f			no	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Berlad	Husband Silbermann Laibe Berlad Rumania	Minneapolis	Minn.
27	Silbermann	Chaiche	28		f	Married	Seamstress	no	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Berlad	Husband Silbermann Laibe Berlad Rumania	Minneapolis	Minn.
ADMITTED 28	Silbermann	Mendel	26		m	Married	Tailor	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Berlad	Brother Silbermann Laibe Berlad Rumania	Minneapolis	Minn.
ADMITTED 29	Ehrlich	Salomon Chaves	10		m			yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Berlad	Father Ehrlich Chaves Berlad Rumania	Minneapolis	Minn.
30	Rel	Kati	29		f	Married	Dressmaker	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Budapest	Mother Rel Margaret Budapest Hungary	Chicago	Ill.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30888.10.07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York 26. July 1905

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming for any purpose or with any intention other than as a bona fide immigrant, and whether engaged by any person or company to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of, or in violation of, any of the provisions of the contract labor laws, and whether assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, and how.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$5	No No No	Sister Josefa Krejzlo Queens Mill Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue brown	none	Austria	Horovlanda
2	Yes	Self	$2	No No No	Husband Alois Krejzlo Queens Mill Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Horovlanda
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1905 No No	Sister 120 Superior City Accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Volimtaag
4	Yes	father	no	no no no	Brother Hans Kazarenc	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Austria	Volimtaag
5	Yes	Self	$2	No No No	665 3th Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Vrbas
6	Yes	Self	$2	No No No	Friend Juan Kazarenc 3 Broadway Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Vrbas
7	Yes	Uncle	$	No No No	mother Catherine Jenik St. Hospital Accomp by # 33 Kopernikova	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Torontal
8	Yes	brother in law	$	No No No	Brother in law Georg Michalik	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1½	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
9	Yes	father	$	No No No	1033 Washington St Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown black	none	Hungary	Budapest
10	Yes	husband	$1	No No No	husband Sam Hollinaus 640-42 E 6th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Bartfeld
11	Yes	father	$1	No No No	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Regetszeng
12	Yes	husband	$12	No No No	husband Rev Lackner E 36th St 1462 Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Kirka
13	Yes	father	$	No No No	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2¾	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Kirka
14	Yes	Self	$2	No No No	husband Stefan Lazarenci 88 Forsyth St New York O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Vabel
15	Yes	mother	$	No No No	Accomp by her son Mary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			none	Austria	Vabel
16	Yes	Self	$12½	No No No	Friend Daniel Pandiveg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Austria	Chel Kis
17	Yes	Self	$9	No No No	185 Hanton St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Zytomir
18	Yes	Self	$	No No No	husband Frank Jelonek 539 Iberville St New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	none	Russia	Zytomir
19	Yes	Mother	$	No No No	Accomp by his mother Friend Pius Pinczuk	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia	Zytomir
20	Yes	Self	$	No No No	358 Thompson St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Smilana
21	Yes	Uncle	$2	No No No	Uncle Ch. Robinson 1576 Los Angeles Cal E 11th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Russia	Zagrant
22	Yes	Uncle	$	No No No	Accomp by his brother Friend Silas Orlic	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia	Jordan
23	Yes	friend	$9	No No No	33 Utrecht St Johnstown P.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black gray	none	Hungary	Glarus
24	Yes	husband	$1	No No No	husband Silas Orlic 33 Utrecht St Johnstown P.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Trsins
25	Yes	Self	$	No No No	brother Sam. Silbermann 1113 5 St to Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	Russia	Barlad
26	Yes	Self	$	No No No	Sam. Silbermann 1135 5th St to Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Russia	Barlad
27	Yes	Self	$	No No No	brother Sam. Silbermann 1135 5th St to Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 –	fair	brown	none	Russia	Barlad
28	Yes	Self	$	No No No	brother Sam. Silbermann 1135 5th St to Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Russia	Barlad
29	Yes	Self	$2	No No No	Uncle Nic Kaban South 1208 – 5 Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia	Barlad
30	Yes	brother in law	$2	No No No	brother in law John Rafter Southport ave 379 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Tarzovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Geralimich, of the S. S. "MARTHA WA..." from Triest, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfero Linna
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 190.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example "civil engineer," stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, and the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Israel" by nationality. An alien who was Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michele Fenningel, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Martha Washington do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 (four) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University in Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fenningel

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 190 8

at

Immigration Officer.

11-116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-116

7

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Martha Washington sailing from Fiume JUL 11 1908 190

No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs	3 Age Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination: State	12 Final destination: City or Town	
1	Prosdanes	Kalinda	36		M	M	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Kaslavi	mother Lenka Prosdanes	Ohio	Royal Felus	6
ADMITTED	Horvath	Francisz	25		M	M	Farm Keeper	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Palesa	Kais Hungary	Ohio	Buffalo	6
ADMITTED	Horvath	Olga	11		F	D								Father Jozef Horvath	Ohio	Buffalo	6
ADMITTED	Horvath	Janos	8		M	S								Palesa Hungary	Ohio	Buffalo	6
5	Katalics	Jozsef	39		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Palesa	wife Anna Katalics	Pa	Allentown	6
6	Perlek	Erzsebet	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Pintapes	mother Teleg Erzsebet	Ohio	St Louis	6
7	Perlek	Janos	9		M	S								Hungary	Ohio	St Louis	6
8	Perlek	Gizela	6		F	S								Hungary	Ohio	St Louis	6
9	Strubenyi	Jacob	26		M	M	Tailor	Yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Pintapes	Hungary B. Alibej	Ohio	St Louis	7
10	Perlek	Josefine	30		F	M	Housework	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Pintapes	Hungary	Ill	Chicago	7
11	Petterelz	Eduard	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kaslava	Hungary	Ill	Galveston	7
12	Lubovic	Antun	27		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kaslava	wife Anna Kaslava	Ill	Galveston	7
13	Perusins	Francesco	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kaslava	mother Lenka Perusins	Cal	Fastan	7
14	Klasic	Kate	39		F	M	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Plinica	Plinica Austria	Ny	New York	7
15	Sdrabanja	Gabar	45		M	M	Sailor	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Plinica	wife Barba Sdrabanja	Ny	New York	7
16	Sdrabanja	Lenka	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Plinica	father Barba Sdrabanja	Ny	New York	7
17	Lubic	Charlino	42		M	M	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Plinica	Plinica Austria	Ny	New York	7
18	Lubic	Simeone	23		M	S	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Plinica	wife Anna Lubic	Ny	New York	7
19	Kasanic	Matteo	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Plinica	father Alex Lazar	Ny	New York	8
20	Kaiserman	Salomon	25		M	S	Salesman	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Plinica	Agram Austria	Pa	Reading	8
21	Lazar	Berty	25		F	M	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Plinica	mother Lubica Kasanic	Pa	Reading	8
22	Papic	Agnica	36		F	M	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Plinica	Zolovo Hungary	Pa	Reading	8
23	Papic	Annastasia	16		F	S	Salesman	Yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Plinica	Zolovo Hungary	Pa	Reading	8
24	Papic	Svetislav	10		M	S		Yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Plinica	father Alex Kasanic	Kans	Kansas City	8
25	Jovanovic	Maria	19		F	S	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Fiume	Fiume Austria	Ohio	Akron	8
26	Radakovic	Jovko	18		M	M	Laborer	no		Austrian	Bosnian	Austria	Plinica	Plinica Austria	Ny	New York	8
27	Barco	Zivka	16		F	M	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Plinica	friend Pal Zavacz	Ny	New York	8
28	Zastrajerk	Johann	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Plinica	Plinica Hungary	Ny	New York	8
29	Zgainer	Franz	24		M	S	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Plinica	father Peter Zastrajerk	Ny	New York	8
30														Neufeld Austria			9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

JAMES. 10 07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 July, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid (Whether father, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist	20 Whether an anarchist	21 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in consequence of the existence of conditions imposed by a contract to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion	27 Color of (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth (Country; City or Town)
1	1	Yes Self	15	no no no	Brother Sav Rica Sadgarnya Royal Alves Ohio 09.79	no	no	no	good	no	4 8½	fair	light blue	none	Hungary Baca
2 X	2	No brother		Yes 1902 1905 Buffalo	brother Lorenz Jonck 580 Ruffalo ny	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Hungary Vaska
3	3	Yes Uncle	22	no no no	Accomp by husband	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary Vaska
4		Yes husband		no no no	Accomp by his wife	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary Halasy
5 X	4	Yes friend	15	no no no	friend Emil Peles Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5¾	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary Kiskeresz
6	5	Yes husband		no no no	Allentown husband Frederik Kalman 1254 to Broadway Queens ny	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Veszprem
7	6	Yes father	6	no no no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary Veszprem
8	7	Yes father		no no no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary Veszprem
9	8	Yes Self	20	no no no	Cousin Imrvan Jeszeny 1250 to Broadway Queens ny	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	Hungary Sarig
10	9	Yes Self	5	no no no	Frm Frederik Kalman 1254 to Broadway Queens ny	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Gyarmathy
11	10	Yes father	13	no no no	Father Georg Klupacz 103 Augusta St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4 9½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Kaschau
12	11	no Self	40	Yes 1899 1905 Galveston Tex	friend Jonas Vajda 2016 Church St Galveston Tex	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Lacko
13	12	no Self	40	Yes 1899 1905 Galveston Tex	friend Chas Klanic 36 St Galveston Tex	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	none	Austria Trieng
14	13	Yes Self	20	Yes 1907 Cal	brother Frank Kanic P.O.B. 718 Jackson Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Austria Volosco
15	14	Yes Self	40	Yes 1907 Cal 1907 Jackson	Cousin Carlo Bolobanic West St 45-57 Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Austria Albo
16	15	Yes Self	40	Yes 1904 Newyork	Accomp by his father	no	no	no	good	no				none	Austria Albo
17	16	Yes Self	10	no no no	Cousin Hispan Stratanja 742-11 ave Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria Albo
18	17	Yes Self	10	Yes 1903 1907 Newyork	Cousin Simon Cim 434-11 ave Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair blue	none	Austria Albo
19	18	Yes Self	14	Yes 1903 1907 Newyork	brother in law Stanislaus Kl 434-11 ave Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair brown	none	Austria Albo
20	19	no Self	3	no no no	brother in law Raydeyman 1615 Grand Ave Atlantic	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black brown	none	Russia Kunstantin
21	20	Yes Self	16	no no no	friend Frederick Rechits 738 Lexington ave Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown	none	Austria Norzin
22	21	Yes husband		no no no	husband Lapin Stephen 835 Myrtle St Reading Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 1¼	fair	brown black	none	Hungary Polacs
23	22	Yes father	1	no no no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1¼	fair	brown	none	Hungary Polacs
24	23	Yes father		no no no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary Pozeris
25	24	no Uncle	50	no no no	Uncle Lile Perisic 42 James St Kansas City Kans	no	no	no	good	no	5 2¼	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary Subotica
26	25	Yes brother	1	no no no	brother Franko Karaster Box 18 Lantern Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown	none	Austria Slonica
27	26	Yes father	2	no no no	father Enrico Jonck 1256-9 St Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 4¾	fair	brown	none	Hungary Santos
28	27	Yes Self	40	Yes 1904 1906 Astoria L.I.	Roberts	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black brown	none	Austria Blonje
29	28	Yes Self	40	Yes 1901 1906 Portugal	Robert [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown	none	Austria Krauze
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, of the U. S. S. "MARTHA WA[illegible] from Pirano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Gerolimich
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July 1911.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michel D'Ermenvil, Surgeon of the Austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 (four) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University in Graz - Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michel D'Ermenvil

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." sailing from Trieste JUL 11 1908 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.	
												NON-IM. ALIENS					
1	Zhris	Margherita	39		f	o	Housekeeper	no		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Radsmek	Peter Haris Ribic Planentalsa Ribic		by Newfork	9
2	Zhris	Ivan	11		m	s		yes		Austrian	Slovene	Austria	Radsmek	angr Haris Ribic Planentalsa Austria		by Newfork	9
3	Petrovic	Giuseppe	43		m	m	Sailor	yes		Austrian	croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	Wife Petrovic Elena Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	9
4	Kralje	Francesco	39		m	m	Farmer	yes		Austrian	croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	Wife Katarina Kralje Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	9
ADMITTED 5	Varga	Vasyl	33		m	m	Labourer	no		Hungarian	rumanian	Hungary	Kisfeszer	wife Anna Varga Kisfeszer Hungary		to Cleveland	9
ADMITTED 6	Varga	Anna	18		f	s	housekeeper	no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Kisfeszer	brother Nicolaus Varga Kisfeszer Hungary		to Cleveland	9
ADMITTED 7	Varga	John	20		m	s	Labourer	no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Kisfeszer	wife Rosa Deles Kisfeszer Hungary		to Cleveland	9
ADMITTED 8	Varga	Viktoria	4		f	s		no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Kisfeszer	wife Rosa Deles Kisfeszer Hungary		by Newfork	9
9	Petar	Petar	32		m	m	Labourer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	wife Rosa Petrovic Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	10
10	Prescinj	Jano	38		m	m	Tailor	yes		Hungarian	Slovene	Hungary	Jaraneva	wife Maria Urbanac Hungary		by Newfork	10
11	Urbanac	Mato	33		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Almolas	Hanzekacjanos Hungary wife Rosa Kopacic Hungary		by Newfork	10
12	Krpacic	Petar	35		m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Pacjan	Sandrackjanos Hungary wife Rosa Kopacic Hungary		by Newfork	10
ADMITTED 13	Panic	Mato	28		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Castelnuovo	Castelnuovo Hungary Sister Rosa Panic Kisfeszer Hungary		to Pittsburg	10
14	Panic	Rosa	35		f	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Kisfeszer	Brother Mato Panic Kisfeszer Hungary Aunt Rosa Panic Kisfeszer Hungary		to Chicago	10
15	Panic	Jago	9		f	s		no		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Kisfeszer	Aunt Rosa Panic Kisfeszer Hungary		to Chicago	10
16	Panic	Mato	4		f	s		no		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Kisfeszer	Aunt Rosa Panic Kisfeszer Hungary		to Chicago	10
17	Subat	Anton	26		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	Aunt Rosa Petrovic Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	10
18	Chalatesilmi	Antonija	22		f	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	Brother Chalatesilmi Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	10
19	Gabacan	Marija	26		f	m	Housekeeper	yes		Austrian	croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	Wife Gabacan Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	10
20	Jurman	Viliam	4		m	s		no		Austrian	croatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	Father Gabacan Castelnuovo Austria		by Newfork	11
21	Berny	Martin	22		m	s											11
22	Brzybyszj	Anton	41		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	polish	Austria	Krapanowy	brother Carol Brzybyszj Krapanowy Austria		by Newfork	11
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing «occupation» of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10—10 07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41-1116. Arriving at Port of New York, 26 July 1908

	13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period or years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair	27 Color of: Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	1	Yes	self		yes	1905 1908	N. York	friend Jane Cuper	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Radenoah
2	2	Yes	his mother	$20	no	no	no	friend Sobolesch. 21 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Austria	Radenoah
3	3	Yes	self	$10	yes	1902 1907	N. York	friend Juan Petrovich 129 Washington Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Castelmuschio
4	4	Yes	self	$10	yes	1902 1907	N. York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Castelmuschio
5	5	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown, blue	none	Hungary	Mikesare
6	6	yes	self		no	no	no	friend Hauzi Saloman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown, blue	none	Hungary	Mikesare
7	7	yes	husband	$26	no	no	no	Herman Ave 6706	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¾	fair	brown, blue	none	Hungary	Mikesare
8	8	yes	father		no	no	no	Cleveland Oh.	no	no	no	no	Complains of tobacco heart good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Hungary	Mikesare
9	9	yes	self	$50	yes	1901 1908	New York	friend John Marvin 3/12 Adamstril Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Curzala
10	10	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	friend Imre Schneider Withehall 27 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Jasenova
11	11	yes	self	$10	yes	1903 1907	Philadelphia	brother Bajo Urbanac Lamberton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown, gray	none	Hungary	Stanko
12	12	yes	self	$10	yes	1905 1907	Lambert	friend Blas Urbanac Lamberton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blak brown	none	Hungary	Stanko
13	13	yes	self	$10	yes	1905 1908	Pittsburg	friend Nile Panich N. Benton St. 28 Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Bastorak
14	14	yes	self		no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond gray	none	Hungary	Krasskowcin
15	15	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	father Jure Panich Westworth ave to 2218	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Hungary	Krimskowcin
16	16	yes	father		no	no	no	father Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		none	Hungary	Krimskowcin
17	17	yes	self	$10	yes	1900 1908	N. York	cousin Anton Juvic 1 Brown St. to 48 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Castelmuovo
18	18	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	husband William Juriman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Castelmuovo
19	19	yes	self			1907 1908	Brooklyn	South first St 208 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	Rheumatism	5	2½	fair	brown, gray	none	Austria	Castelmuovo
20	20	yes	mother	$30	yes	1908	Brooklyn	father South first St. 208 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Austria	Castelmuovo
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—											—	none	Austria	Sofia
22	22	yes	self	$7	yes	no	no	Jan Modrich friend Arcola Pa. Box 35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Nagamorba
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from [illegible], do solemnly [illegible] that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] from [illegible], that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] with a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] as to whether and that from the report of said surgeon as well as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens [illegible] is an insane person and that from the report of said surgeon as well as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted [illegible] with a mental defect, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having [illegible] committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of [illegible] polygamy, or is an anarchist, or one believing in the practice of assassination, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or one believing in the practice of assassination, or is a person coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for any other immoral purpose; that I have personally examined, [illegible] as to their qualifications to enter the United States, or to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for any other immoral purpose; that I have personally examined, [illegible] as to their qualifications to enter the United States, or to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct [illegible] in every respect, and that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct [illegible] in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michele Terrengel Surgeon of the austrian T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." do
(State whether Surgeon serving therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 / four / years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Terrengel

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 190 7

at

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON *sailing from* PATRAS 13 JUL 1908 JUL 13 1908 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL (Given and Surname)	3 Age Years	3 Age Months	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 Last Permanent Residence City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination State.	12 Final destination City or Town	
1	Matandrinos	Dimitrios	22	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kogia	Charalambos Matandrinos Kogia	Father	N.Y.	New York
2	Cindos	Asi	35	M	M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Kepeleni	Aisfe Cindos Kepeleni	Wife	Mass	New Bedford
3	Angeloupulos	Constantinos	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Alexandros Angelopulos Patras	Father	N.Y.	New York
4	Cosma	Vasilios	32	M	M	Farmer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George Cosma Katherina	Father	Tenn	Nashville
5	Bessani	Ali	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Kepeleni	Mystow Bessani Kepeleni	Mother	Mass	New Bedford
6	Sakalos	Andreas	17	M	S	Student	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Nichori	Gerasimos Lacatos Nichori	Father	N.Y.	New York
7	Petropulos	Joannis	23	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Logar	Mariga Petropulos Logar	Mother	N.Y.	New York
8	Yanni	Vasilios	11	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kephalonia	Spiros Bicas Kephalonia	Father	Mass	Lowell
9	Bikas	Paschalis	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Evangelistra	Sophia Adentos Benetsa	Wife	N.C.	Charlotte
10	Ampendin	Bessel	20	M	M	Laborer	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Benetsa	Constantinos Saracis Prevesa	Mother	Mass	New Bedford
11	Saracis	Theodoros	23	M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prevesa	Eleni Sosos Paleocastritsa	Mother	Va	Newport News
12	Siopos	Massos	25	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleocastritsa	[illegible] Papadopoulos Lixouri	Father	N.Y.	New York
13	Papachristou	Panagiotis	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lixouri	Evangelos Ardavanis Lixouri	Father	N.Y.	New York
14	Ardavanis	Panagiotis	11	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lixouri	Marina Goulas Evangelistra	Wife	N.C.	Charlotte
15	Goulas	Athanassios	39	M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Evangelistra	Paraskevi Angelopulos Zoumbos	Mother	Wis	Milwaukee
16	Angelopulos	Constantinos	16	M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Zoumbos	Samuel Cosma Ioannina	Father	N.Y.	New York
17	Cosma	Vasias	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina	Athan. Lagiandreou Epaliveri	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
18	Lagiandreou	Alkiviadis	18	M	S	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Epaliveri	Chrisotheus Mathopulos Mavromatiari	Mother	N.Y.	New York
19	Mathopulos	Elias	18	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromatiari	Chaim Mazza Ioannina	Father	N.Y.	New York
20	Mazza	Baruch	25	M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	David Tapso Ioannina	Father	N.Y.	New York
21	Tapso	David Mazallo	17	M	S	Scholar	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina	Samuel Eleeser Ioannina	Father	N.Y.	New York
22	Eleeser	Eva	17	F	S	Servant	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina			N.Y.	New York
23	Moni	Rachil	25	F	W	Servant	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina			N.Y.	New York
24	Uniel	Jacques	20	M	S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Michael Uniel Constantinople	Father	N.Y.	New York
25	Alexiadis	Charalampos	20	M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Peristasis	Aristidis Alexiadis Peristasis	Father	Cal	San Francisco
26	Dromkas	Vasilios	20	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kiparissia	Anastasios Dimeas Kiparissia	Father	N.H.	Manchester
27	Matjaris	Lampros	30	M	S	Seaman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaki	Athina Matjaris Ithaka	Mother	N.Y.	New York
28	Dorogiannis	Anastassios	30	M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Zachato	Panag. Dorogiannis Zachato	Father	N.Y.	New York
29	Anoglias	Nicolas	40	M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Avanico	Marina Anoglia Avanico	Mother	N.Y.	New York
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

†«Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IM.M. 10 07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 39 127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Form 1.116. *Arriving at Port of* New York, July 27, 1908

	13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by another, or by the person himself, and amount paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: about what time? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 (Persons who are Absolutely and Unconditionally Free, or Whether Under Contract, Promise, or Agreement to Labor in the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether connected with any organization that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	yes	self	10	No		Leklas Drivas Friend 17 Rondelet New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Logar
2	yes	self	10	No		Cursar Sadie Friend 259 Front New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tepeleni
3	yes	self	15	No		Antonios Dogeleas Husband 638 6 ave 37 38 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Patmos
4	yes	self	25	No		Vasilios Efstratios Uncle 347 Church Nashville Tenn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Patmos
5	yes	self	10	No		Cursar Sadie Friend 259 Front New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Tepeleni
6	yes	self	10	No		Pangyas Sallatos Brother 541 6 11 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4 1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Nikori
7	yes	self	10	No		Leklas Drivas Friend 17 Rondelet New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on neck	Greece	Logar
8	yes	self	10	No		[illegible] Father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7 1/4	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Leptimnos
9	yes	self	10	No		Athan Lampros Cousin 224 East Trade Charlotte N.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Frangista
10	yes	self	10	No		Sulis Suleiman Friend 259 Front New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Benehor
11	yes	self	10	No		Nicolaos Sarantos Brother 11 P.O. Box Newport News Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Phaeca
12	yes	self	10	No		Seraphim Mpanos Cousin 148 Marshall New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on neck	Greece	Palaeocastro
13	yes	self	10	No		Christos Papacostantis Brother 43 7 W [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vrissa
14	yes	self	8	No		Panagos Kadinos Friend 301 Columbus New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Pistachion
15	yes	self	10	No		Const Lampros Cousin 29 W. trade Charlotte N.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Frangista
16	yes	self	12	No		Ath Angelopulos Father 63 7 11 Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Zoriemo
17	yes	self	12	No		Kalliopi Pelekanos Relative 34 W 100 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Ioannina
18	yes	self	10	No		John Pagioudreas Brother 503 E Water Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ypsalion
19	yes	self	15	No		Const Gyftakis Friend 31 Rotschel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mavromati
20	yes	self	12	No		Mnaseas Mazza Brother 148 allen New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 3/4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Ioannina
21	yes	self	8	No		Athanas Pavs Uncle 34 W 100 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Ioannina
22	yes	self	10	No		Eliezer Samuel Brother 32 W 100 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Ioannina
23	yes	self	12	No		Samuel Mazzer Brother 71 N. 6 Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Ioannina
24	yes	self	10	No		Salamon Valensi Friend 143 Pearl Row New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
25	yes	self	10	No		Elias Bros Cousin 1017 Haight St Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Peristasis
26	yes	self	10	No		Andreas Iriantis Friend 10 Spring Manchester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Kipadissia
27	yes	self	10	No		C. Galanopulos Friend 35 W Hubbard New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 3/4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ithaki
28	yes	self	10	No		Frank Demitri Cousin 5 Battery Place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lacharo
29	yes	self	10	yes 1905	New Aleany	Athan Velanias Friend 459 Lake New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Aravicos
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gardumich, of the T. & S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Trieste ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 27 inclusive, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Gardumich
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 190

at [illegible]

William Back
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for persons, the latter and very only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, stationary engineer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, shoemaker, printer, et cetera, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, dancer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections thereof will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as follows, under head of occupation:

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in List on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instances, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French

(6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." 129

I, Michele Terrengel, Surgeon of the austrian ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ... University ... that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michele Terrengel

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July 1908.

at Williamsburg

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 300 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 10 JUL 1908 JUL 13 1908, 190

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolaw	Christos	25		M	M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Trapezunda	Cohina Nicolaw	Wife	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Manthopulos	Sotirios	16		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panari	Angeliki Manthopulos	Mother	Mass. Boston
3	Carakis	Constantinos	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Marathia	Dim Carakis	Father	D.C. Washington
4	Paraskakis	Andreas	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kastero	Apostolis Paraskakis	Father	N.Y. New York
5	Papamikis	Joannis	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Thirnis	Georg Papamikis	Father	N.Y. New York
6	Faneris	Leonidas	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athene	Const. Faneris	Father	Mo. St. Louis
7	Lamprinidis	Evangelos	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lygurgio	Panag. Lamprinidis	Father	Ill. Chicago
8	Rigos	John	17		M	S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Evangelista	Eleni Rigos	Mother	Md. Baltimore
9	Frantogiannis	Dimitrios	42		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Marathia	Eglaia Frantogiannis	Wife	D.C. Chas. Ho
10	Mario	Jacob	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Hebrew	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodos	Masaltos Mario	Mother	N.Y. New York
11																Wash. Seattle
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York, June 27, 190.

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Yes, in person or through agent of insanity, idiocy, or imbecility, or as supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
	1	yes	self	70	yes 1901 or 1907	Cousin Penyotakis 178 W. 7 Cearky Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Lesbos
	2	yes	self	12	no	Friend N. Manthopoulos 453 E. 14th Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Famary
	3	yes	self	14	no	Brother Christos Lambis New York York ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Mesothia
	4	yes	self	10	no	Cousin Nicol Papaskakis England 444 W. 37 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	Brown Grey	None	Turkey	Xastro
	5	yes	self	15	no	Cousin Meng Stergiou 501 E. 8th St. & mis ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Kimis
	6	yes	self	15	no	Uncle Physicos Papas. 1424 45 & 12 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	Black Grey	None	Greece	Athens
	7	yes	self	15	no	Brother in law Panag Vanelaffos 228 Lenox Baltimore Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Lygouraga
	8	yes	self	20	no	Cousin Geo. Lampos 29 W. trade Charlotte N.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark	Black Black	None	Greece	Kranidia
	9	yes	self	10	no	Cousin Stelios Frantzeskanis 701-6 ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	dark	Black Brown	None	Greece	Mavrathios
	10	yes	self	40	yes 1902 or 1903 New York	Friend Joseph Pitsa 910 Ave Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
	11	yes	self	10	no													
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	

Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
[illegible]
[illegible]
German.

[illegible] (Greek).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

S

State
STEI

A1

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a correct and true in all particulars, record of the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

List .....

The entries on this sheet must

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal of alien arrivals.

to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the

S

State
STEF

Ar

M

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets , in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of examination of the aliens may be made before the examining officer at the port of departure, and if the examination be not so made before sailing the reason therefor must be stated. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination of the aliens should be made before the examining officer at the first port of arrival of the vessel at which the services of a surgeon can be obtained.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental
This (white) sheet is for the lis

S. S. Martha Washington Passengers sailing from Trieste , , 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	Final destination. City or town.
1		Ali	Sam	30	M.M.	Marr.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	T. in A.	Arab	T. in A.	Tripoli	Fath. Ali Sam Tripoli, T. in A.	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

File 68403
Insp. at New York
June 22 1917
9:30 a.m.
Examined & passed
Steerage head
800

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Persons who intend ... the purpose of the ... shall be ... above ...
† Last ... races will be ... on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27, 1908

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	Seaman aboard	Self	No		Home 17 West St NY City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Yellow	Brn	Brn	none	Tripoli	A.
2	1 ticket																		
3	Deserted at NewYork																		
4					Not outside U.S. since this arrival														
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [state whether Master, First or Second Officer] *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, statuary, stenographer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in a certain portion of France would come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

2. CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

26 WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

27. SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

28 AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether he comes from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanently shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should state the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket through to final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

ON THE S.S. MARTHA WASHINGTON arrived July 27, 1908. 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Line	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION			DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Negrin,	Lula M	2	Cabin 2	1		To son	Son Elias	82-84 E. 110	NYC	Pray.	7/27	11 30	—	—	—
2	Scheiner,	Golde & ch	1	29/30		2	" husband	11:15 Husb. Simche	444 E. 81.	NYC	Selin.	7/28	9 45	2	2	2
3	Nurnberg,	Mulke	1	4		1	" brother	1:20 Clara Dr. Hirsch	Home		Coven	7/27	7 —	—	1	—
4	Mais,	Judel	40	10		1	" ind adi.	Frd. Mrs. S. Cooper	1104 Munroe Av	Seattle Wash.	Coven	7/27	7 —	—	1	—
5	Hollander,	Rosa & daughter	2	10/11		2	" husband	Elmira Neb. Cler.	229 E. Piray	NYC	Coven	7/27	7 45	—	2	—
6	Goldowski,	Blume & ch	2	18/19	1	1	" tel $	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	1	—
7	Mioni,	Rachil	39	23		1	" husband	Husb. Behrakei	Mioni 44-96	Remyton	NYC	Pray.	7/27	11 —	—	—
8	~~Lasos~~ Lasos	Berta	3	21		1	" friend	Frd. Jos.	Oshitz 738	Lexington Av	NYC	Coven	7/27	3 15	—	1	—
9	Papio,	Agnios & 2 ch	3	22/24		3	Tel $	Eg. D.	Kurk Sidonia	835 Church	Reading Pa	Pray.	7/27	1 25	—	3 —
10	Malatestini,	Antonya	4	18		1	" b-i-l	Bro. L.	Giv. Zurich	447 Pau	Grimt	NYC	Pray.	" 11	—	—
11	Reb,	Kati	2	30		1	" tel $	Eg. D.	& Bro. Selam	Usali 374	Bedford	Chgo	Ill.	"	"	—
12	Atash-David,	Mazella	39	21		1	" cousin	Cousin Dr.	Frank		Coven	"	7	"	"	—
13	Juredovic,	Maria	3	25		1	" tel $	Sister	Dr. Frank	Home	Hungarian	Lang.	Eg.	"	11	
14	Szomak,	Anastasia	2	17		1	" friend	Frd.	Anna Kep	738 E. 6.	NYC	Schw	28	9 30	1	1 1
15	Gougela,	Ageliki	39	3		1	" husband	Husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	
16	Radokovic,	Janlo	3	26		1	" tel $	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	
17	Jurman,	Marize & son	4	19/20		2	" husband	11:45 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belgium	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	11 53	
18	Elecser,	Eva	39	22		1	" brother	Bro. Elg.	145 11 St							1
19	Panic,	Rosa & 2 ch		14/16		3	" tel $	Eg. D. Mrs.	Smir 2718	Bentworth Av	Chgo Ill	Pray.	27	3 30	3	6 3
20	Kaiserman,	Adomar	1	20		1	" tel $	Bro. Marco	1615 Atlantic	Av Atlantic City		Cov.	27	3 30		1 —
21	Bekloszozuk,	Junko	2	2		1	tel $ Canada	Grade S. L. 7/25/08 by Selwyn								
22	Ardavands,	Panegiotis	3	14		1	" brother	12:- Bro.	Angelo 40	Madison	NYC	Pray.	27	9 03		1 —
23	Baries	Guila	3	27			~~tel~~ $ N.Y.	Master	Mrs. Jos.	Amir	756 84.	NYC	Selw.	7/28	10 20	1 1 1
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

Number Detained,	81
Men,	6
Women,	19
Children, ~~under 1 year included~~,	7
" under 1 year included	1
Disposed off :	
To Rel.& Frds,	15
" R. R.	9
" Societies,	9
Held for D.I,	1
Sent to Hospital,	2
Undisposed off at end of month,	2
Meals--B, 7 D, 16 S, 7	
Total	39

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 33

P.C. S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON (Aust.Am.) *arrived* July 27, 1908, 190, M., *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST: GROUP	MANIFEST: NO.	MANIFEST: PAGE	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DET. DATE	DET. PAGE	EXCL. DATE	EXCL. PAGE	REHEARINGS: DATE	REHEARINGS: PAGE	ADMITTED: DATE	ADMITTED: PAGE	ADMITTED: TERM	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED: DATE	DEPORTED: SHIP	DEPORTED: OFFICER	MEALS: FURNISHED	MEALS: DENIED	MEALS: SUPPLIED
		II Cabin																						9109
50m 1	Inzerillo, Pietro	5	10	1	L.I.C.	Con. Not. 51907	11.10 A.M.	Bock																
17m 2	Mendelwici, Morris & bro.	2	21/22	2	"		11.15 A.M.	Mitchell																
11m	" Otzig																							
16m 3	Cofina, Vadias	39	17	1	"		11.25 A.M.	Mann																111
17m 4	Sakatos, Andreas	39	6	1	"		11.34 A.M.	"																
25f 5	nephew ~~Kovens~~, Franciska, niece &	3	2/4	3	"		11.30 A.M.	Elliott																
11f	" Olga																							
8m	" Janos																							222
39m 6	Matatic, Istvan	3	5	1	"	Drs.Cert.	12.32 P.M.	Elliott																
28m 7	Zanic, Mati	4	13	1	"	Drs.Cert.	12.30 P.M.	Sparklin																
48f 8	Gd.child Varga, Anna & 2 sons &	4	5/8	4	"	Drs.Cert.	12.45 P.M.	"																
33m	" Wasyl																							
30m	" John																							
4f	Hanzi, Victoria																							12/6/2
55f 9	Silbermann, Mrote & 3 ch.	2	25/28	4	"	Drs.Cert.	12.45 P.M.	Mitchell																
35m	" Mojse																							
28f	" Malke																							
26m	" Mendel																							343
10m 10	Erlich, Saloman	2	29	1	"		12.45 P.M.	"																
30m 11	Xenis, Panagiotis	39	28	1	"		12.50 P.M.	Mann																464
25m 12	Kopensteiner, Leo & son	2	3/4	2	"		12.56 P.M.	Mitchell																
9f 13	Stettner, Maria	2	7	1	"		12.56 P.M.	"																565

Total

List

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190 . Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination: State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States
1	[illegible]		35	M	Germany	German			France
2	[illegible]		22	M	Syria	Syrian			New York
3	[illegible]alez	Fernando	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	F		[illegible]			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]				North [illegible]			
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	M	[illegible]	Syrian		Jamaica	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	New York
8	[illegible]	[illegible]							
9	[illegible]	[illegible]							
10	Becker	Peter Albert							
11	Black	Albert Henry							
12	Dana	Walter Isaac							
13	Hallock	William [illegible]							
14	Hall	Frederick Walter							
15	Haney	Frederick [illegible]							
16	Washington	Rollin [illegible]							
17	Wood	William [illegible]							
18	Bohlman	[illegible]							
19	Roberts	George Walter							
20	Roberts	Charlotte Robin							
21	[illegible]	James White							
22	[illegible]	Frederick [illegible]							
23	Alexander	Charles [illegible]							
24	Stuart	William [illegible]							
25	Matteau	Frederick [illegible]				[illegible]			
26	[illegible]	Ignacio							
27	Gonzalez	Ignacio							
28	Gallego	[illegible]							
29	Luigi	[illegible]							
30	[illegible]	[illegible]							

[illegible] 1 [illegible]

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arecan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Syrian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from San Juan P.R., [illegible] 190 . Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible] 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State or Territory, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Delgado	Isabel							
2	Fernandez	Juan							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. W. Corbett Master of the S.S. Philadelphia from San Juan P.R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that all the aliens embarked at an intermediate port are listed on the within manifests and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-1a

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
Last	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspected by
R. L. Brown
Inspector

July 7 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *July 2*, 1905

127

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Persons who do not believe in any organized government.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			Ireland	Waterford
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Leach
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ~~United States~~ employed by the U. S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Cannien

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Russian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Danish.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Santiago de Cuba July 21 - , 1908

	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State
1	Dougherty		M		Ofc Ufs			American					
2	Dougherty	5	F		Ofc Ufs			U S Citizen					
3	Dougherty	7	F		Child			U S Citizen					
4	Ficica	33	F		Ofc Ufs			U S Citizen					
5	Lacey		F		Ofc Ufs			U S Citizen					
6	Cruz	17	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father Juan Cruz Santiago de Cuba	
7	Sherman	44	M	S	Real Estate	Ufs	Ufs	American					
8	Brown	31	M	M	U.S. Army	Ufs	Ufs	U S Citizen					
9	Moore	20	F	M	None	Ufs	Ufs	U.S. Citizen					
10	Lindgren	35	M	M	Merchant	Ufs	Ufs	Germany	German	Cuba	Santiago		Germany Hartford
11	Lindgren	29	F	M	None	Ufs	Ufs	Germany	German	Cuba	Santiago		Germany Hartford
12	Lindgren	5	F	S	None	Ufs	Ufs	German	German	Cuba	Santiago		Germany Hartford
13	Lindgren		F	S	None	Ufs	Ufs	German	German	Cuba	Santiago		Germany Hartford
14	Lozano	47	M	M	Merchant	Spanish	yes	American					
15	Lozano	23	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					
16	Barclay	11	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen				Father Lozanga Cuba	Del Chicago
17	Cruz	22	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father at Manzanillo Cuba	NY New York
18	Lyero	37	M	M	Merchant	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Family at Manzanillo Cuba	
19	Lyero	15	F	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		
20	Lyero	11	M	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		
21	Lagarda		F	M	None	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mrs Lucia Lagarda Family at Santiago de Cuba	Spain Barcelona
22	Antonette	17	F	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Juan Cuban Father Hermanos #23 Santiago	Ca Montreal
23	Infante	18	M	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		NY Brooklyn
24	Infante	8	F	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago		NY Brooklyn
25	Infante	15	M	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father Jose Sanz San Germa	Ca San Domingo
26	Leon	22	M	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Family at Montreal Can	Can Montreal
27	Nolan	23	M	S	Engineer	Ufs	Ufs	English	Canadian	NON-IM ALIEN		Father not known at San	NY NY City
28	Otero	21	M	S	Student	Ufs	Ufs	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Tuera #27 Santiago Cuba	
29	Lopez	35	M	S	Miner	Ufs	Ufs	American		Cuba	Santiago		
30	Schmidt	32	M		clerk	Ufs	Ufs	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None. Follows in Sangos Boden Germany	Cuba Santiago NY NY City

30 12 81

* Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens not at work, state in column 6 whether "at home" or "at school."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July 7th*, 1905

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	17 What country, city or town he last permanently resided in.	18 What relative or friend he is going to join; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, mental and physical.	24 Deformed or crippled. Nature, location and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes father	yes	No	—	—	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Dark	Cuba	Santiago.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	No Self	Yes	Yes	1907	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Blue	Brown	Germany	Stuttgart
11	No Husband	—	—	1907	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	Cuba	Santiago
12	No Father	—	—	1907	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	Cuba	Santiago.
13	No Father	—	—	1907	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Cuba	Santiago.
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	yes ~~husband~~	yes ~~no~~	—	~~Married~~		going to Chicago, Ill. to stay with Indiana Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Dark	Cuba	Songo
18	" ~~husband~~	yes	yes	1907	Cuba	on a visit to stay with Hotel Cumberland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Lt	Dk	Blue	Cuba	Santiago
19	" husband	Yes	Yes	1907	Cuba	Hotel Stephenson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Dk	Dk	Cuba	Santiago.
20	" [illegible]	Yes	Yes	1907	Cuba	Hotel Savoy to stay with Cumberland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Brown	Cuba	Santiago.
21	" ~~husband~~	yes	No	1st time	Cuba	going to Canada and Spain to stay with friends at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Dk	Dk	Cuba	Santiago.
22	father	Yes	no	—	—	going to Cuba to stay at Hotel Cumberland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Dk	Dk	Cuba	Santiago.
23	" father	Yes	yes	1906	Bilbao Spain	going to Cuba to stay at 474 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn. To stop at 474 Lafayette Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	Cuba	Santiago.
24	" father	Yes	no	—	—	going to Cuba to stay at 474 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn. To stop at	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	Cuba	Santiago
25	" father	Yes	no	—	—	474 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn going to Cuba to stay at Hotel Cumberland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Dk	Cuba	Santiago
26	Self	No	yes	1906	St Petersburg	So. Lehigh University	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Blue	Dk	Cuba	Santiago
27	Self	Yes	No	1908	N Y	en route to Canada to Montreal to Royal Bank of Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blue	Blue	Canada	Montreal
28	Self	Yes	No	1907	N.Y.	going to Cuba — 274 W. 23 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Black	Dark	Cuba	Santiago.
29																			
30	Self	Yes	No	1906	N Y	on a vacation to return to New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blue	Blue	Spain	Toledo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the vessel by the master to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] as manifest, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or another person or class of persons prohibited, by reason of existing laws, or by reason of their physical condition, from being allowed to enter the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. As for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, coal miner, iron worker, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood worker, carpenter, tailor, cook, and not simply as "engineer, polisher, worker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those only should be so described as arrive in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lists on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, leaving, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whose means passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, name); employer, name; company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the United States Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Six years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the University of Columbia College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to and subscribed before this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Esperanza sailing from Santiago de Cuba July 21 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Number in list	Name in full	Cabin	Age	Sex	Married or single	Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend not sailing whence alien came.	Final Destination
											State. City or Town.
1	Felix					Commissioner	U.S. Cuban		U.S. Cuba		Washington D.C.
2	Jaime										
3	Isabel										
4	Eduardo										

NON-IM. ALIEN

IMM. ALIEN

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *July 11th* , 1905

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination	Whether going under a contract, etc.	Whether in custody of any one	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3	Yes	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	Good	Sound	5	7	Light	Blue		St Kilda	Glasgow
4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Good	Sound	5	11	Fair	Blue	Mole	Scotland	Glasgow
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit to be Made by Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Port [illegible] Vigilancia, from Santiago de Cuba

[illegible] the arrival of said vessel at [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] and from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] or a public infected person, or insane person, or [illegible] with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] the practice of polygamy, or any [illegible] the United States, of a prostitute, or a [illegible] for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said

[illegible]

[illegible] Master. Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black). [illegible] Negro or Negress, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] appearance is characteristic of Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible]

[illegible], No. 10.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., com[illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 11.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 12.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 13.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 14.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 15.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 16.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 17.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 18.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 19.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 20.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 21.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 22.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 23.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 24.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 25.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 26.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 27.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 28.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 29.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 30.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 31.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 32.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 33.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 34.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 35.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 36.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 37.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 38.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 39.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 40.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 41.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 42.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 43.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 44.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 45.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 46.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 47.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 48.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 49.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 50.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 51.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 52.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 53.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 54.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 55.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 56.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 57.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 58.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 59.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 60.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 61.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 62.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 63.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 64.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 65.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 66.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 67.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 68.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 69.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 70.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 71.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 72.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 73.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 74.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 75.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 76.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 77.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 78.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 79.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 80.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 81.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 82.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 83.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 84.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 85.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 86.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 87.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 88.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 89.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 90.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 91.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 92.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 93.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 94.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 95.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 96.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 97.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 98.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 99.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 100.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 101.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 102.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 103.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 104.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 105.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 106.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 107.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 108.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 109.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 110.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 111.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 112.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 113.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 114.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 115.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 116.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 117.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 118.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 119.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and Romagna), and their descendants, whether [illegible] Venice, Genoa, Florence, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Race or People of Italic stock, speaking a Latin dialect of the Roman language.

[illegible], No. 120.

[illegible] persons originally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia,

Affidavit of S[illegible]on.

I, except Baird Albury [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. Vigilancia employed by the owners do solemnly declare that I have not [illegible] acquired experience as a Physician and [illegible] been admitted to examination [illegible] by examination the undersigned of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of Surgeons London England and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] named and that the foregoing [illegible] of [illegible] pages contains a true, and faithful, and correct account of my dealings and intercourse, and true answers to all particulars relative to the medical and physical condition of each of them.

J Baird Albury MRCS. LRCP

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prescribed by direction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved F[illegible] 1907.

[illegible] July 3[illegible] 1908

NON-IM ALIEN

* If any of these persons are not intended for permanent residence in the United States, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People. Under this head should be given the race or people to which each alien belongs, such as English, Scotch, Welsh, German, Italian, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Magyar, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Armenian, Dalmatian, Syrian, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Mexican, or other race or people, indicating the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States,

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1906*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and how much.	Whether ever before in United States, when and where. If Yes,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under Contract, Express or Implied, to perform labor.	Condition, Mental and Physical.	Deformity or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1906	[illegible]					5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
2	"	"	$50	"	1906						5	9	Dark	Black	Brown			
3	"	"	$50	"	1906	"					5	6	Fair	light	Grey			
4	"	"	$50	"	1906						5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown			
5	Yes	"	$50	"	—	—					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	$50	Yes	[illegible]						"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	No	"	$50	"	1906	[illegible]					5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown		Germany	Berlin
8	"	"	$50	"	1908						6	—	Dark	Brown	"		India	Agra
9	"	"	$50	"	"						5	10	Fair	Dk	"		Bahamas	Nassau
10	"	—	—	"	"						5	10	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	—	—	"	"	"					3	0	"	Brown	"		"	"
12											2	0	"	5	"		U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.
13																		
14	No	self	$50	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					5	—	Fair	Brown	Blue		Bahamas	Harbour Island
15	"	"	$50	"	"	"					5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		—	Nassau
16	Yes	"	$50	"	1906	"					5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Dublin
17	"	—	$50	"	"	"					5	1	Dark	—	—		Bahamas	Nassau
18	"	Father	—	"	"	"					3	5	Fair	—	—		"	"
19	"	~~—~~	—	"	—	—					2	—	2	—	—		"	"
20	"	self	$50	Yes	1907	"					5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Blackpool
21	"	"	$50	"	1907	Bahamas					"	"	"	Dark	Brown	"	Bahamas	Nassau
22	"	"	$50	"	1907	Bahamas					5	10	"	Grey	Brown		"	Nassau
23	"	"	$50	"	"	"					5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	"
24	"	Father	$50	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$50	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	self	$50	"	1906	Newfork					"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	No	Father	$50	"	1907	"					"	"	"	Dark	Black	Dark	Lynn	Mass
28											"	"	"	Auburn	Brown	Blue	Scotland	Edinburgh
29	No	self	$50	Yes	1906	Newfork					"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	$50	"	1907	"					5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	Grey	Bahamas	Governors Harbour
																	England	Blackpool

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Baird Albury, Surgeon of the SS. Vigilancia Employed by the owners thereof (State whether "carrying His Majesty's Mails" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal colleges of Surgeons & Physicians London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (six) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Baird Albury MRCS LRCP

Sworn to before me this 9th day of 190

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, N.P. July 23rd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bain	Geneva	22		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Aunt Mrs John Leslie Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
2	Evans	James A.	30		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Stanley Evans Nassau N.P.		
3	Cambridge	James A.	64		M M	U.S. Customs	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	NON-IM ALIEN		
4	Walker	Henry M.	42		M M	Porter	"	"	Bahamas	"	New York City		Brother Clarence Walker Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
5	Cambridge	Ethel	24		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother John Cambridge Nassau N.P.	"	Brooklyn
6	Clare	Julia	33		F M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " " " "	"	"
7	Clare	Greg	7		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " " " " "	"	"
8	Clare	Emily	—		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs D.R. Price Nassau N.P.	R.I.	Westerly
9	Coakley	Christina	28		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

800 — am

9 48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 29th, 1908

185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	— —	Cousin Miss Lucy McNeil 130 W 134 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	Bahamas Andros Island
2			$30	No								5	10				Nassau N.P.
3																	
4	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1881 1908 New York	Wife Mrs. Sly M. Walker 307 W. 114th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	Bahamas Nassau N.P.
5	"	"	$35	"	1907 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs. Sarah Wright 888 Hancock St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	No	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Mother	—	—	— —	Aunt "	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
9	No	Self	$10	No	— —	Friend Mrs. W. J. Pinder Waterbury Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C T Johnson, Master of the S.S. Vigilancia, from Manzanillo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. T. Johnson
Master. (Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a FARM, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" (those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write); No. No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A H Cameron, Surgeon of ~~employed~~ by the W Ford & Cuba Mail S.S. Co. (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A H Cameron

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginia sailing from Santiago de Cuba, July 21, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Della Libera	Pio Alessandro	36	5	M	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cuba	Santiago	Juan della Libera husband	Italy	Genoa
2	Della Libera	Ines Rosa	11	5	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cuba	Santiago	Pio Alessandro Father	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

2nd

1st

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 27th, 1908

E 117

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether at own expense or that of other person or corporation, and name of such person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes, Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	no	In transit to Denver to join family.	No				no good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Dark	—	Italy	Florence.
2	No	"	—	—	—	"				"	"	4	7	"	"	"	—	Brazil	St Paula
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. F. Johnson Master, of the Am. S.S. Vigilancia, from Brooklyn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (167) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Johnson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II–III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein (and whose foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jarina

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

B—m2

148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

B—m3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Russia sailing from Libau Libau 31st 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wjazeslaw	Meyer	24		M	M		yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wologda	Nikolsk	to friend in Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Wjazeslaw	Wera	20		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wologda	Nikolsk		N.Y.	New York
3	Jinjarowsky	Bernd	22		M	S	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Grodno	Chane Winjarowsky Bater. Grod. Gal.	N.Y.	Grossfeld
4	Beskina	Ester	44		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kaluga	Kaluga	Zasse Beskin Kaluga Beskin.	Ill	Chicago
5	Beskina	Chane	16		F	S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kaluga	Kaluga		Ill	Chicago
6	Labidas	Anna	60		F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Est	Petersburg	Petersburg	Adelaida Zwirzenfeld 1007 Lavalerre Petersburg	N.Y.	New York
7	Sudrabin	Emilia	31		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Livland	Smajen	Elsa Blum Erla. Livland.	Mass	Boston
8	Sudrabin	Andrey	9		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Livland	Smajen		Mass	Boston
9	Sudrabin	Martsa	5		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Livland	Smajen		Mass	Boston
10	Sudrabin	Emma	5		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lett	Livland	Smajen		Mass	Boston
11	Michalewitz	Josawa	30		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Servian	Warshaw	Warshaw	No friends in Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Michalewitz	Maria	8		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Servian	Warshaw	Warshaw		Minn	Minneapolis
13	Michalewitz	Lenka	5		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Servian	Warshaw	Warshaw		Minn	Minneapolis
14	Michalewitz	Danilsa	2		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Servian	Warshaw	Warshaw		Minn	Minneapolis
15	Michalewitz	Warwara	6		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Servian	Warslaw	Warshaw		Minn	Minneapolis
OMITTED	Zrinkasky	Frame	46		F	Wd	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Solomon Zernassowy. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
OMITTED	Zernassey	Elyas	51		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
17	Merchasin	Rive	23		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Moluben	Tschaussy	Rubin Merchasin Tschaussy. Tailor	N.Y.	New York
18	Betwinnik	Chane	24		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	David Betwinnik Minsk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Stahl	Emma	27		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Curland	Candau	Philipp Stahl Candau. Curland	N.Y.	New York
20	Nebeling	Philip	53		M	M	Engineer & Officer			United States						
21	Jankowsky	Peter	37		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Polen	Wenuja	Victoria Jankowsky Wenuja. Polen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Pinsen	Lea	20		M					United States						
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb 28th* ,190 8

E 119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	15	no	no	no	to nobody
2	yes	husband		no	no	no	
3	no	self	8 70	no	no	no	brother H. Finjanowsky c/o Rosenberg 19 Stanton St. Greenfield 2 son in law M. & Hyslal 137 E Chicago ave Chicago Ill
4	yes	self	12	no	no	no	
5	yes	mother		no	no	no	
6	yes	self	8 85	no	no	no	son in law Julian Salerinsky 405 W 45th St New York
7	yes	self	8 70	no	no	no	husband John Indzalin 17 Oakdale St Jamaica Plain Boston Mass
8	yes	mother		no	no	no	
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	
11	yes	husband	100	no	no	no	husband Jos Michalowitz c/o Jos Blacmelle 211 6th St SE Minneapolis Minn
12	yes	father		no	no	no	
13	yes	father		no	no	no	
14	yes	father		no	no	no	
15	yes	father		no	no	no	
16	yes	brother in law	8 15	no	no	no	brother in law Jacob Leibzman 34 Osborne St New York
17	yes	brother in law		no	no	no	
18	yes	friend	8 32	no	no	no	friend M. Kantor, # 309 Broadway, New York
19	yes	self	8 0	no	no	no	husband A. A Batavinsky # 5 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
20	yes	brother	8 0	no	no	no	brother Ernst Stahl 76 E Canoga 539 E 140th St New York
21							
22	yes	self	8 0	no	no	no	friend Schecter 77 Gates ave Brooklyn NY
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	4	light red	blue		none	Russia	Wologda Novolsk
5	5	light fair	blue		none	Russia	Wologda Novolsk
5	9	fair brown	brown		none	Russia	Kaluga Kaluga
5	3	light fair	brown		none	Russia	Kaluga Kaluga
5	2	light fair	blue		none	Russia	Petersburg Petersburg
5	6	light fair	blue		none	Russia	Livland Jgren
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
5	5	fair dk brown	black		none	Servia	Russia
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
—	—	—	—		—	—	—
5	4	light brown	blue		none	Russia	Novomirgorod
5	9	light dk brown	brown		none	Russia	Novomirgorod
5	3	light dk brown	black		none	Poland	Tschanstky
5	6	light brown	blue		none	Russia	Russia
5	5	light light brown			none	Finland	Finland
5	7	fair gray	gray		none	Poland	Prussia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Fasler, of the Nubia of the Fiume from Ithaca, Nubia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has had a previous attack of insanity, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Christmann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Inmigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, poisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Iversen, Surgeon of the Fiona employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jversen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOT INTENDED FOR ALIENS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190_

NON-IM. ALIEN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Whether going to join relative or friend, or have ticket paid by steamship company	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
Last.	First Name.	Given Name.	Years.	M. or F.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Isaac	Cohen	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
3	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
4	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
5	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
6	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
7	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
8	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
9	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
10	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
11	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
12	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
13	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
14	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
15	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
16	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
17	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
18	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
19	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
20	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
21	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
22	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
23	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
24	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
25	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
26	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
27	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
28	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
29	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg
30	Cohen	Isaac	24	M	Laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Cohen Odessa Russia	Penn.	Pittsburg

1-36394-5-10-12

3-233268-505-11-12-12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *April 26th* 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27	28		29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had been in possession of $50 cash, before coming to this port, and by what means procured, whether by himself or by others, and if by others, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the survey of said [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 15 in number, and that from the report of said [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests of the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron grinder, wood engraver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, grinder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit, intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race as found in Africa or the islands of the West Indies. [illegible] appearance, as indicated on manifest, [illegible] bearing.

The people who are natives of the [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania and Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia (including the islands pertaining to each of the foregoing), and who are commonly known as "Italians in general," [illegible] and should be classed as [illegible]

The people who are natives of [illegible] (i. e., the departments of Alessandria, Novara, Turin, Cuneo, Genoa, Porto Maurizio, Massa Carrara, Lucca, Leghorn, Pisa, Florence, Arezzo, Siena, Grosseto, Perugia, Rieti, Rome, Viterbo, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Caserta, Benevento, Naples, Avellino, Salerno, Potenza, Catanzaro, Cosenza, Reggio di Calabria, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, and Porto Maurizio) and who are commonly known as "Italians in general," [illegible] and should be classed as [illegible]

Column 10 (Final destination).—[illegible] country, and [illegible] purpose that alien has in [illegible] independent of country of [illegible]

Aliens who, in pursuance of [illegible] visit abroad, should be regarded as [illegible] nent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative whom alien came to join).—This entry to contain [illegible] relative. If no such relative [illegible]

Column 12 (Final destination).—[illegible] place (city or town) of final destination [illegible] the United States.

Column 13 (If holder of [illegible]).—[illegible] 13 should be either Yes (ticket [illegible] No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom possessed and by what means supplied).—[illegible] nately by whom possessed, [illegible] friend, [illegible] and by what [illegible] company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, to whom, where, and what is such relative's or friend's name and address).—[illegible] column 16 should [illegible] shown. Money brought by [illegible] members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—[illegible] The entries in column 16 should [illegible] before, and if so, when and where [illegible]

Columns 17 and 18 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—[illegible] entry in column 18 should show [illegible] so, what relative or friend, with name and [illegible]

Columns 19 to 30.—The questions [illegible] inspection officer in the examination of [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. F. Jessen, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. 152

C. Jessen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Rotterdam [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Goldmeyer	Rud. Stanislaw	21	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	father Stanislaw Goldmeyer	Ill.	Chicago
2	Goldmeyer	Agnes	21	F	Servant	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	father Stanislaw Goldmeyer	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 3	Kaltenbach	Eugen	22	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kaltenbach	Elise	22	F	Servant	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kaltenbach	Karl	24	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kaltenbach	Theresia	1	F			Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kaltenbach	Hugo	1	M			Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
8	Kaltenbach	Theresa		F			Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kaltenbach	Theresia		F			Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kaltenbach	Theresia		F			Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Heinrich Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kaczmarek	Leon	21	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	father Karol Kaczmarek	N.Y.	New York
12	Kaczmarek	Leon	21	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	father Karol Kaczmarek	N.Y.	New York
13	Kaczmarek	Leon	21	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	father Karol Kaczmarek	N.Y.	New York
14	Kaczmarek	Leon	21	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	father Karol Kaczmarek	N.Y.	New York
15	Albrecht	Leon	22	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Kaltenbach	Ill.	Chicago
16	Polek	Antonie	26	M	Schuppenjunger	Yes Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: K. Polek	N.Y.	New York
17	Jakowsky	Rosie	22	F	Stepdaughter	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kirishaurik	Chaim Himmelstein	N.Y.	New York
18	Jakowsky	Schmul	17	M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Kirishaurik	Odessa	N.Y.	New York
19	Krupa	Maryanna	23	F	wife	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	mother Agnieszka Radkowska	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Krupa	Maryanna	3	F	child	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	grandmother Agnieszka Radkowska	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Holzrichter	Heinrich	23	M	laborer	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	brother Konrad Holzrichter	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 22	Mathes	Ida	29	F	wife	Yes Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	brother Chaim Schwartz	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 23	Marker	Moische	11	M	son	Yes Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	uncle Chaim Schwartz	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 24	Schwartz	Isaac	45	M	merchant	Yes Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Isaac Stein	N.Y.	New York
25	Stein	Sandor	22	M	laborer	Yes Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szentes	father Jonas Szekely	N.Y.	New York
26	Pivar	Katarina	23	F	married	Yes Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Baesbudin	husband Baesbudroff	N.Y.	New York
27	Morowitz	Mechle	52	F	wife	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	son: Jankel Mikhowitz	N.Y.	New York
28	Skopowska	Franciszka	55	F	married	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stasze	son	N.Y.	New York
29	Skopowska	Eugenia	25	F	[illegible]	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stasze	brother	N.Y.	New York
30	Skopowska	Melitonia	22	F	[illegible]	Yes Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stasze	brother	N.Y.	New York

DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-238206-2-7-40

2-552 [illegible] 8/2/39 (505)

2-699344-2-1-40

2-[illegible]-9-1-33

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of P. St. Philadelphia, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons or by what means paid, and if so, what amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to be provided therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter to apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, clerk, engineer, carpenter, machinist, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stone polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the additional distinctions shown as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps should be taken to have this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or remain, should be classed as "tourists" under heads of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Persons can read write Yes. No. can neither read nor write. Yes. No. can read but cannot write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column heading the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by an inspector and by every clerk in the record. For instance, "France" appearing in column 9 under the record of an alien French by race or people, and probably English appearance or educated does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Italian who is Jewish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any known admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the Kingdom of Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, and Marches), who are physically distinguishable as residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, and classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and who should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show the name of the city or town in the United States for which each alien is destined. If destined to a State, the name of the State should be inserted. If to go to Canada or Mexico, such intention should be stated.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend to whom immigrant is going).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of each alien's relative or friend to whom he is going.

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 12 should show precisely the place (city or town) and State in which the relative or friend resides within the United States, or, if outside the United States, the country.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (indicating $50 or more) or No (indicating less than $50).

Column 14 (Whether ticket through to destination).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been supplied with a ticket by the steamship company or by other relatives, friends, or by himself or companions.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket or other ticket or passage check to his ultimate destination, and if so, by what railroad or other line).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has been supplied with a railroad ticket or other ticket or passage check to his ultimate destination, and if so, by what railroad or other line. Many aliens will be provided with railroad tickets to destinations beyond the seaboard cities, and the information called for by column 15 should be carefully observed among these several numbers of the manifest.

Column 16 (Whether having been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before. And if so, when and where, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether having been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and address, if possible.

The answers to questions at subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Jensen, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	La't Permanent Residence. Country.	La't Permanent Residence. Other Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1		Aaules	Carra							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krementch	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2		Kraider	Chaim							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krementch			
3		Arara	Rebe							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krementch	Jacob Schall		
4		Arara	Chaie							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krementch	Krementch		
5		Arara	Abram							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krementch			
6		Abramson	Hessie							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdichef	Chas Goldman		
7		Abramson	Nichole							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdichef	Chas Goldman		
8		Arenbuch	Nacie							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdichef	Chas Goldman		
9		Lee	Lewis							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdichef			
10		Kapelowitz	Rosa							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Brother		
11		Kapelowitz	Gekel							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
12		Kapelowitz	Chone							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
13		Kapelowitz	Yuckel							Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14		Kapelowitz	Esther							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
15		Kapelowitz	Miale							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
16		Kapelowitz	Bocket							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
17		Kapelowitz	Joseph							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Antwerp			
18		Kapelowitz	Alexander							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
19		Kraus	Emilie													
20		Kraus	Emilie													
21		Leubsch	Ludwig							Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Belgium			
22		Lazar	Sela							Hungary	Hebrew	Austria				
23		Rakowsky	Gustel							Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp			
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT

7-136135-505-10/23/41

7-126109 8/7/[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and alien transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Dec* [illegible] *, 190*[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and relationship, if any, of such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, pauper, or assisted.	Whether a person who has been in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity within the year next preceding.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	no	no	no		husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	grey	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	brother-in-law	no	no	no		122 Landowska [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	none	[illegible]	Russia Kiemanitz
3	Yes	husband	no	no	no		husband [illegible] Sonoka	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Chalomica
4	Yes	father	no	no	no		father [illegible] Erasmerka	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Chalomica
5	Yes	father	no	no	no		father [illegible] Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Chalomica
6	Yes	brother-in-law	no	no	no		brother-in-law [illegible] Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubaw
7	Yes	uncle	no	no	no		uncle [illegible] 22 Chelsea [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubaw
8	Yes	uncle	no	no	no		uncle [illegible] (address illegible)	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubaw
9	Yes	self	no	no	no		brother-in-law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Russia	[illegible]
10	Yes	self	none	no	no		husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
11	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible] Max Kapelowitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
12	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible] 9 Chemical [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
13	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible] Genoa [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
14	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible] Cranberry [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
15	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
16	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
17	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
18	Yes	mother	none	no	no		father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Libau
19	—	husband	none	yes	150	Dec	[illegible] U. S. C.					good		5	7	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Posdam
20		father	none	yes	150	Dec	[illegible] U. S. C.					good				fair	fair	blue		Germany	Potsdam
21		self	no	no	no		friend Bertha Dollah 64 West 86th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	red	blue		Hungary	Beked
22	Yes	self	no	no	no		friend Bertha Dollah 64 West 86 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown		Hungary	Kup
23	Yes	self	no	no	no		friend L. Powdk 520 E 11 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Russia	Poidzne
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereto should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, race or color, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, it within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom the passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed for convenience, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Russia* sailing from *Libau* on the *19th* July, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Gilmis	Louis	22		M S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Brother Gilmis Vandergrove Pike	N.Y.	Hornellsville
2	Duchan	Bain	22		M S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mrs. Duchan Kaunas	N.Y.	New York
3	Levin	Samuel	6		M S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mrs. Levin Libau Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Selesnik	Jurj	25		M S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Jurj Selesnik Edward a Alex Allen Curland	Mass.	Boston
5	Selesnik	Lisa	22		F S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Mass.	Boston
6	Benjamin	Julian	21		M S	Laborer			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovalevji	Sister Faxonitzky Kovalevji Russia	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
7	Paradeis	Paluina	20		F S	Laborer			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovalevji		Pa.	Wilkesbarre
8	Gerus	Elisabeta	21		F S	Laborer			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovalevji	Kasimir Gerus Her Father Elisabeta Jacob Gerus Mother Russia	N.Y.	New York
9	Stempkowsky	Juan	30		M M	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Moscow	NON-IMMIGRANT	Mass.	Malden
10	Stempkowsky	Emilia	30		F M				Russia	Polish	Russia	Moscow	NON-IMMIGRANT	Mass.	Malden
11	Stempkowsky	Anna	6		F S				Russia	Polish	Russia	Moscow		Mass.	Malden
12	Stempkowsky	Michail	3	6	M S	Child			Russia	Polish	Russia	Moscow		Mass.	Malden
13	Stempkowsky	Stanislaus	1	5	M S	Child			Russia	Polish	Russia	Moscow		Mass.	Malden
14	Stempkowsky	Marcia	29		F C	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Moscow	Juan Stempkowsky Husband Mrs. Juan Stempkowsky Husband	Mass.	Malden
15	Golowicz	Stanislaus	39		M S	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Moscow	Moscow	Jurj Golowicz Father Russia	Mass.	Boston
16	Tarj	(wife) Mina	22		F M	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Louis Tarj Husband Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Tarj	(husb) Chaim	25		M M	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Koplin	Jos	35		M M	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	Mrs. Koplin Mogilew Russia	Connecticut	New London
19	Koplin	Luisa	9		F S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew		Conn.	New London
20	Koplin	Laura	7		F S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew		Conn.	New London
21	Koplin	Kiva	5		M S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew		Conn.	New London
22	Feldman	Elias	37		M M	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mrs. Feldman Libau Russia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Feldman	Esther	11		F S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Ill.	Chicago
24	Feldman	Rachel	8		F S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Ill.	Chicago
25	Feldman	Esther	6	6	F S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Ill.	Chicago
26	Feldman	Abraham	3	5	M S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Ill.	Chicago
27	Grenstein	Leib	19		M S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Leib Grunstein Parents Shebrowsk Russia	N.Y.	Palmira
28	Leiserowitz	Leib	19		M S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Leib Grunstein Parents Shebrowsk Russia	Pa.	Easton
29	Leiserowitz	Gusta	22		F S	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Pa.	Easton
30	Fuchmeister	Rosa	27		F M	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Louis Fuchmeister Husband Libau Russia	Ont.	Toronto

1-255162-505 9/29/39

1-414379 10-6-42

*In lieu of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb 28* 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			$7.50									5	9		Light gray brown			Austria Poland
2			$7.44									5	9		Light brown Gray			Russia Kamen
3			$25.									5	4		light gray blue			Russia Lenda
4			$17.60									5	9		Dark brown brown			Russia Lodz
5												5	6		Light gray blue			Russia Lodz
6			$10.									5	1		Light Dark gray			Russia Pavlatch
7																		
8			$30.									5	7		Dark Dark blue			Austria Austria
9			$25.	Yes 1904 Yes 1907	Mass							5	3		Light Light Dark			Austria Austria
10			$25.	Yes 1907	Mass							5	3		Light Light blue			Austria Austria
11																		
12			$7.20															
13																		
14												5	1		Dark Dark blue			Austria Austria
15			$30.									5	6		Light gray blue			Austria Kleinbusky
16			$30.									5			Light Dark brown			Austria Zwierzyany
17												5	4		Light blue gray			Austria Zwierzyany
18			$100									5	3		Light blue gray			Russia Argatchew
19																		
20																		
21																		
22			$30.									5	4		Light blue gray			Poland Samara
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27			$30.									4	1	1	Light brown brown			Austria Lipsia
28			$22.									5	3	2	Light brown blue			Russia Nemirovka
29												5	2		Light gray blue			Russia Nemirovka
30												5	1		Light Dark blue			Russia Pilo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the [illegible] vessel, from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has any reason to believe is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who has come in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—108

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ _____, 190_

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. M.	F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Aronchin	Tauge	33		M		wife				Russia	Hebrew	Wilkow	Wilkow	Clara Jaronch Wilkow, Lagand	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	Aronchin	Chaim	7		M		child				Russia	Hebrew	Wilkow	Wilkow		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 3	Aronchin	Tauba	4		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Wilkow	Wilkow		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 4	Aronchin	Lettel	2		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Wilkow	Wilkow		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 5	Umansky	Israel	51		M						Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	Paul Kleeman Shemgorodka Kiew Gov	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 6	Umansky	Jaroslaw	50		M		wife				Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 7	Umansky	Rosa	9		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 8	Umansky	Morris	6		M		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 9	Umansky	Mikee	11		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		Pa	Philadelphia
10	Rubinstein	Jacob	17		M		brother				Russia	Hebrew	Lubarn	Poltava	Helene Rubinstein Poltava Russia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 11	Gurewitz	Gov	40		M		wife				Russia	Hebrew	Kobelak	Vary	Abram Gralt Vary Mot Bel	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 12	Gurewitz	Fanuel	8		M		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kobelak	Vary		N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 13	Fragmin	Jury	60		M		widower				Russia	Hebrew	Suwalk	Perny	Bruno Lan Fragmin Cyrenj Pauc Bel Tauge Jaxb Hrigyt Kan Bel	Ill	Chicago
14	Klein	Rachel	49		F		wife				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Shigyt		Mass	Boston
15	Klein	Ruchel	11		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Shigyt		Mass	Boston
16	Klein	Annobe	9		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Shigyt		Mass	Boston
17	Klein	Abraham	2		M		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Shigyt		Mass	Boston
18	Jacobsohn	Schein	4		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Shigyt	7-12822-505-6/6/40	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Jeremeny	Osip	31		M		friend				Russia	Polish	Chelsen	Siedlaicf	3-153976 2/6/39 Jenaly Jeremeny Kiew Gub Gov Kiew Jeremeny Kiew Gub	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Kleinmany	Chaw	54		F		wife				Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Kan Gubern	Stane Kogelan Mohilef	Ohio	Toledo
21	Kleinmany	Rivka	11		F		child				Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Kan Gubern		Ohio	Toledo
22	Berson	Rose	55		F		wife				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Janischky	Rev Kramer Janischky Kow Gub	N.Y.	New York
23	Berson	Ella	16		F		daughter				Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Janischky		N.Y.	New York
24	Ruban	Marina	23		F		wife				Russia	Russian	Orenburg	Mitly	Fedor Pavlovsky Lyuby Ogorin Gub	Mass	W Lynn
25	Ruban	Anna	2		F		child				Russia	Russian	Orenburg	Mitly		Mass	W Lynn
26	Polanoi	Bassie	23		F		daughter				Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew	Wolf Lazarus Wolkowisk Gub	Iowa	Sioux City
27	Lutostanskaja	Anna	28		F		wife				Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sier	Abram Eugene Lomsk Polish Gub	Ill	Chicago
28	Lutostanskaja	Tasja	4		F		child				Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sier		Ill	Chicago
29	Krupnitzky	Jannel	19		M		servant				Russia	Hebrew	Slonim	Lodwitz	Max Trupnitzky Lomsk Gub Julian Petraitis Telsiny Kow Gub	N.Y.	New York
30	Petraitis	Marta	25		F		Domestic				Russia	Polish	Kowno	Telsiny		NY	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *19th* [illegible] *1905.*

159

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person or corporation, society, etc., and name of such person, corporation, society, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self		no	husband Mr. Aronson, 69 Padrain Philadelphia	no	no	no	no		5	3	light brown	fair		none	Russia	Kolno
2	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no									
3	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no									
4	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no									
5	yes	self	25	no	son in law Felix M. 323 Pine St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no		5	6	light grayish			none	Russia	Suwalki
6	yes	husband		no		no	no	no	no		5	1	light brown	blue		none	Russia	Suwalki
7	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no									
8	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no									
9	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no									
10	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Chas. Braun 1st Church Hebrew Hospital 14	no	no	no	no		5	5	dark brown	hazel		none	Russia	Dorpat
11	yes	self	35	no	no	husband Chas Jurieff 81 Hall St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no		4	11	dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Chocklopea
12	yes	mother		no	no		no	no	no	no								
13	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend Peter Dragicivic, 3153 Carpenter Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		5	3	fair	gray	gray	none	Austria	Brany
14	yes	self	35	no	no	no	husband Sam Klein 191 Carnbridge Boston Mass	no	no	no	no		5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Shirtyre
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no									
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no									
17	yes	mother		no	no			no	no	no	no									
18	yes	aunt		no	no	no	uncle Sam Klein 191 Cambridge Boston Mass friend Anton Babanezyes	no	no	no	no									
19	no	self	20	no	no	no	29 Thames St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	yes		5	6	dark brown	blue		none	Russia	Jackazan
20	yes	self	225	no	no	no	son Joseph Penn, 2115 Elm St Toledo, Ohio	no	no	no	no		4	2	dark gray	brown		none	Russia	Bygalow
21	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no									
22	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband M. A. Berson, 59 E. 106th St New York	no	no	no	no		5	2	dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Jatwalny
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		5		light brown	brown		none	Russia	Jatwalny
24	no	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Ruben 17 Morris St New York	no	no	no	no		5	1	dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Bjorngen
25	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no									
26	yes	brother in law	40	no	no	no	brother in law A. Berson 59 E 106th St New York	no	no	no	no		5	1	dark	blue		none	Russia	Kishinev
27	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	& fiancé Jennie Bilitzky Toledo Peter Dragicivic 3153 S. Centre Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Servi
28	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no									
29	yes	cousin	no	no	no	no	cousin Dina Krupp, 3 Ave St New York	no	no	no	no		5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Galicia	Lemberg
30	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother in law Jan Stepanoglio 49 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		5	6	dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Telsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, do solemnly swear that I am the _____ of the _____ from _____; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon _____, to make a careful and critical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the _____ manifest of _____ cabin and _____ steerage passengers taken on board said vessel at _____, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own _____ observation I do not know or believe any of said aliens to be an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or _____ who has been or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous _____ who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or _____ misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an _____ who is coming in pursuance of any previous _____ or _____ to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a _____ for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that _____ in giving the information in said Lists or Manifest as concerning each of said _____ have answered to each and every question in respect _____ to each of said aliens as fully and truly as I have answered the same to myself.

_____
Master [or other officer].

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

_____
[Inspector.]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the *place* (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190_

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
			Age			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List.	Family.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mendel Zamir 24 Byers Ex. Sub.	Mass.	Boston
2	Zamitzky	Moses	34	M	M	Painter	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Warsaw	Warsaw	NON-IM. ALIEN Jarnik Konstantyn Poland Russ. Gub. T. Warszawa, Geneta 6	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Zamitzky	Feiga	35	F	M	Wife	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Warsaw	NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Zamitzky	Emma	11	F	S	child	yes no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Warsaw	NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Zamitzky	Abel	10	F	S	child	yes no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Warsaw	NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Zamitzky	Emma	3	M	S	child	no no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Warsaw	NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Zamitzky	Fusepa	6	F	S	child	no no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Warsaw	NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 8	Fiman	Fild	60	F	Wd	wife	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Cudam	Libau	Abram Blumin Father Libau Russ. Gub.	N.Y.	New York
9	Weinreich	Yezekiel	27	M	M	tailor	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Jaenzel Schwarzberg Poland Russ. Gub.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Galen	Meier	20	M	S	clerk	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Cecile Galen Russia	N.Y.	New York
11	Kozen	Esther	28	F	M	tailoress	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilev	Mohilev	Chaje Rotter Russia Mohilev Gub.	Pa.	Shenandoah
12	Czerepenitz	Jacob	32	M	M	farmlabor	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Ridely	Russia Czerepenitz Ridely Grodno Gub.	Pa.	Shenandoah
13	Czerepenitz	Ekaterina	23	F	M	wife	no no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Ridely		Pa.	Shenandoah
14	Czerepenitz	Anna	4	F	S	child	no no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Ridely		Pa.	Shenandoah
15	Alexejeno	Nicolai	23	M	M	wife	no no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno	Diana Zaparey Grodno	Pa.	Hazleton
16	Alexejeno	Kateschka	1	F	S	child	no no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Grodno		Pa.	Hazleton
17	Juresz	Lejo	45	M	M	farmlabor	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Chane Kaganoff Wife	N.Y.	New York
18	Gurewitz	Maryo	19	F	S	domestic	no no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Wirbenbay	Philip Gurewitz Wereikischki, Wilna G.	N.Y.	Middletown
19	Rasjupenitz	Julian	26	M	S	farmlabor	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Kenljani	Jury Rasjupenitz Kenljani, Wilna Gub.	Pa.	Kingston
20	Rogai	Meier	17	F	S	tailoress	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Rypiesken	Stren Rogai Rypiesken Wilna G.	Mass.	Worcester
ADMITTED 21	Fabigny	Plume	11	F	S	child	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Rypiesken		Mass.	Worcester
22	Wasneritz	Marjanna	19	F	S	domestic	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trony	Jury Wasneritz Trony Wilna Gub.	Pa.	Girardville
23	Rosanzny	Michail	25	M	S	farmlabor	no no	Russia	Russian	Wilna	Kenljany	Juran Rosanzny Kenljani, Wilna Gub.	Pa.	Kingston
24	Skolyar	Leiwa	22	F	S	tailoress	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Skolwiny	Itze Skolyar Skolwiny, Wilna Gub.	Mass.	Lowell
ADMITTED 25	Solomjan	Israil	13	M	S	scholar	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Chaje Semyselman Minsk	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 26	Matusewitz	Marja	32	F	M	wife	no no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Zuchna		N.Y.	Middletown
ADMITTED 27	Matusewitz	Marja	5	F	S	child	yes no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Zuchna		N.Y.	Middletown
ADMITTED 28	Matusewitz	Josep	3	M	S	child	no no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Zuchna		N.Y.	Middletown
29	Kasmeiwitz	Rommuwa	22	F	M	wife	no no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trony	Jury Kasmeiwitz Trony Wilna Gub.	Pa.	Tobyhanna
30	Wasneritz	Marjanna	[illegible]					Russia	Polish	Wilna	Trony		Pa.	Tobyhanna

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 18th* , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address;	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	brother Jan in Braid Hill Kingsland Road Boston Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Kovno	Shidlyer
2	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Fridzisek Jan 1149 Chestnut St Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Plungen	Plungen
3	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Plungen	Plungen
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Filed
8	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	1901 Sec 3 Amsterdam 738 113 Str New York 1196 Ind Brother J Kaufman, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	brown	gray	none	Curland	Libau
9	yes	self	$3	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Wolyn	Polonja
10	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	brother Marcus Kaufer 516 Dawson St Bronx New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Bronx	Bronx
11		self	$3	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Nicolai Balkiewicz c/o Rymkiewicz 125 S. Main St Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
13	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	husband Kazimierz Adamajtis 229 Bynner St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Dark	fair	blue	none	Grodno	Grodno
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin B Koblenz 2 Sotery St New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Lucz
18	no	self	$10	no	no	no	uncle J Mankowitz 121 Mitchell Ave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Wenbrowsky
19	no	self	$10	no	no	no	friend H Rosenberg 57 Main St Kingston Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	Dark	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Wilno
20	no	self	$40	no	no	no	cousin M Rosenfeld 50 Winchester Ave Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	blue	brown	none	Wilna	Grodno
21	no	self	$3	no	no	no	cousin M Rosenfeld 50 Wilna St Julius Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	uncle Jan Sawarinso Girard ville Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	fair	brown	none	Wilna	Grodno
23	no	self	$15	no	no	no	uncle H Rosanow, 57 Main St Kingston Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Lewo
24	no	self	$1	no	no	no	cousin Hurtzel Sh 63 Hannah St Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Kobeliany
25	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	uncle B Salaman, 27 St 17 St New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Kovno	Krigburg
26	no	self	$50	no	no	no	husband Frank Madeiwitz Mattlebrun Co.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Dark	fair	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
27	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin [illegible]	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Wilna	Wilna
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190_

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1														
ADMITTED 2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
DEPORTED 19														
ADMITTED 20														
DEPORTED 21														
ADMITTED 22														
ADMITTED 23														
ADMITTED 24														
ADMITTED 25														
ADMITTED 26														
27														
28														
29														
ADMITTED 30														

2-870680-505
5-13-41

2-933795-6-17-42

1-305707(525) 7/3/40

9-9001

3 237338 3/4/42

ALIEN DISCHARGED

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on Back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Dec* [illegible] *1906*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the said passage, whether paid by the said other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
X 17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Port of ____ *No.* ____ *from* ____

I, the undersigned, and being duly sworn, do depose and say: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon whose name appears hereon, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, numbered ____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or has any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____ *, 190* ____ *.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply exclusively to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made of necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Jensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ , ____ 19, 190__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
ADMITTED S.I. 1							IN HOSPITAL			DISCHARGED						
REPORTED S.I. 2							IN HOSPITAL			DISCHARGED						
REPORTED S.I. 3							IN HOSPITAL			DISCHARGED						
ADMITTED S.I. 4																
S.I. 5							IN HOSPITAL			DIED IN HOSPITAL						
S.I. 6																
ADMITTED 7																
8																
9																
S.I. 10																
S.I. 11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
S.I. 24																
ADMITTED S.I. 25																
ADMITTED S.I. 26																
S.I. 27																
28																
29																
30																

2-576285-5/24/38

2-1 5972-425 37

2-673195 5-15-40 505

2-6 24159 2/6/39

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 9th, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said paid by himself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S				Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no									
2						no	no	no	no									
3						no	no	no	no									
4						no	no	no	no									
5						no	no	no	no									
6						no	no	no	no									
7						no	no	no	no									
8						no	no	no	no									
9						no	no	no	no									
10		95				no	no	no	no									
11	S					no	no	no	no									
12		25				no	no	no	no									
13						no	no	no	no									
14						no	no	no	no									
15						no	no	no	no									
16						no	no	no	no									
17	S					no	no	no	no									
18						no	no	no	no									
19						no	no	no	no									
20						no	no	no	no									
21						no	no	no	no									
22						no	no	no	no									
23						no	no	no	no									
24						no	no	no	no									
25		36				no	no	no	no									
26						no	no	no	no									
27						no	no	no	no									
28						no	no	no	no									
29						no	no	no	no									
30						no	no	no	no									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Jerrin

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ Bay ____ July 1916 1908

1	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							State.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mann	Ida													
2	Mann	Olga													
3	Nisbinaum	Emil													
4	Stoja	Leah													
5	Glase	Jul	13												
6	Glase	Sara	25												
7	Glase	Libbie	23												
8	Glasen	Sam													
9	Gerschon	Sam	30						Gett						
10	Gelschin	Julia													
11	Kunin	Abraham													
S. L.	Glanzman	Ida													
ADMITTED 13 OMITTED	Glanzman	Abel													
14	Glanzman	Sigi													
ADMITTED 15	Glanzman	Abram													
S. L. ADMITTED 16	Glanzman	Hana													
17	Widdlong	Jos	32												
18	Widdlous	Sam	30												
19	Widdlous	Max	10												
20	Widdlous	Sam	8												
21	Widdlous	Isaac	6												
22	Widdlous	Jakob													
23	Konin	Abel													
24	Konin	Esther	35												
25	Konin	Abraham													
26	Radenesky	Rose													
27	Radenesky	Moses													
28	Radenesky	Sam													
29	Radenesky	Rivka													
30	Kobrinsky	Leo													

1-282282 - 5/20/10 (505)
177355 64 - 9/2/38
73-9308-505 - 2/24/11

DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feb 15th* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether himself, the master, whether paid by any other person or by some corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Canada	Gotlingen
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Terebinsky
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]														
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kotelnitsy
5	yes	self	$20.	no	no	no	Louis Goldman, brother,	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Libau
6	no	[illegible]	—	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	gray	blue	none	Russia	Libau
7	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Libau
8	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	no	self	$5.	no	no	no	Louis Lewis, 21 Pawnbroker, P.O. Box 241 Mattawan Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light	light	brown	none	Russia	Lannsden
10	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	self	$8.	no	no	no	Isaac H. Kaufman, #33 Lowell Ave. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5		light	blue	blue	none	Germany	Germany
12	yes	self		no	no	no	Louis Zuckerman, c/o Anapol, 708 Main St. Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	light	blue	blue	none	Russia	Kovitsa
13	yes	wife		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	6	5	light	blue	blue	none	Russia	Kovitsa
14	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	brother	Max	no	no	no	brother Max Cohen Hoffman, 133 Clinton St. Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	blue	brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk
18	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bendzyn
19	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother M. Kassanowsky, 13 Lowell St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	light	gray	blue	none	Germany	Germany
24	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	gray	brown	none	Germany	Germany
25	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Germany
26	yes	husband	$5.	no	no	no	husband N. Pasternack, c/o B. Aaron, 147 Peoria St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5		light	light	blue	none	Russia	Janove
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	self		no	no	no	friend N. Radinowsky, 708 Aaron 147 Peoria St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light	blue	blue	none	Russia	Janove

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lorenzo Lake, of the [illegible] Jessie, from Tuxpan Tuxpan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a polygamist, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Abrahamsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jenson

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Libau [illegible] 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kalmanowicz	Anna	32		F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Wolyn	Belgorodka	Mr. F. Spatschinowsky Belgorodka gub. Wolyn	Mass	Boston
2	Kalmanowicz	Lucia	2		F	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wolyn	Belgorodka		Mass	Boston
3	Kalmanowicz	Alexander	4		M	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wolyn	Belgorodka		Mass	Boston
4	Kalmanowicz	Juliana	2		F	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wolyn	Belgorodka		Mass	Boston
5	Kalmanowicz	Isadestida	1		F	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Wolyn	Belgorodka		Mass	Boston
6	Sigalow	Lurie	42		F	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub	Mr. Leiba Sigalow Starodub gub. Jernigow	NY	Newyork
7	Sigalow	Leusche	11		F	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub		NY	Newyork
8	Sigalow	Lewe	10		F	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub		NY	Newyork
9	Sigalow	Israil	9		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub		NY	Newyork
10	Sigalow	Schoel	7		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub		NY	Newyork
11	Sigalow	Sorre	5		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub		NY	Newyork
12	Sigalow	Hene	3		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Starodub		NY	Newyork
13	Gandlin	Chasse	20		F	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Regitza	Mr. Marum Chasanowsky Regitza gub. Minsk	NY	Elmira
14	Gandlin	Emelie	10		F	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Regitza		NY	Elmira
15	Gandlin	Jechiel	7		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Regitza		NY	Elmira
16	Gandlin	Elke	6		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Regitza		NY	Elmira
17	Gandlin	Salman	4	11	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Regitza		NY	Elmira
18	Powerman	Sura	33		F	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	Mrs. Rachel Melamed Nowograd gub. Wolyn	Mass	Boston
19	Powerman	Jacob	9		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
20	Powerman	Karum	6		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
21	Powerman	Henriette	11		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
22	Powerman	Berle	3		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
23	Powerman	Hanye	7		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
24	Katzoff	Dore	22		F	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Walk	Mrs. Roche Nolle Walk gub. Livland	NY	Newyork
25	Katzoff	Elle	3		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Walk		NY	Newyork
26	Katzoff	Chane	2		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Walk		NY	Newyork
27	Katzoff	Friede	9		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Walk		NY	Newyork
28	Selber-Goldberg	Dina	32		F	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Samkowye	Mr. Gerschen Piwowicz Samkowye gub. Minsk	NY	Newyork
29	Selber-Goldberg	Chume	8		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Samkowye		NY	Newyork
30	Selber-Goldberg	Fille	5		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Samkowye		NY	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 109

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28th, 1905

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes: Year or period of years.	17. If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	husband Mr. A. Maliyafsky 50 Grove St. Boston Mass
2	yes	father		no	no	no	
3	yes	father	0	no	no	no	
4	yes	father		no	no	no	
5	yes	father		no	no	no	
6	yes	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband Mr. A. Segalow 252 Hatens St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	yes	father		no	no	no	
8	yes	father		no	no	no	
9	yes	father		no	no	no	
10	yes	father		no	no	no	
11	yes	father		no	no	no	
12	yes	father		no	no	no	
13	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Mr. Mrs. Sandberg c/o H. Platt 151½ Harriet St. Elmira N.Y.
14	yes	father		no	no	no	
15	yes	father		no	no	no	
16	yes	father	5	no	no	no	
17	yes	father	5	no	no	no	
18	yes	husband	$3	no	no	no	husband Mr. B. Marr 7 Fedor Place Chelsea Mass
19	yes	father		no	no	no	
20	yes	father		no	no	no	
21	yes	father		no	no	no	
22	yes	father		no	no	no	
23	yes	father		no	no	no	
24	yes	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband Mr. Z. Kabzoff 308 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.
25	yes	father		no	no	no	
26	yes	father		no	no	no	
27	yes	father		no	no	no	
28	yes	husband	$3	no	no	no	husband Mr. Mrs. Goldberg c/o Fany Kamenzky 210 Madison St. Newyork
29	yes	father		no	no	no	
30	yes	father		no	no	no	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19. Every person who is a polygamist in violation of or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, prepaid or assisted.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	27. Color of— Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Volyn	Belgorodka
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Zernigaw	Starodub
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black	black	none	Minsk	Rogitza
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	black	brown	none	Wolyn	Nawograd
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Poland	Walk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Samkowye
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by her owners there, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or has been or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I will not knowingly bring to the United States any of the persons named in said Lists or Manifests who are excluded by law from admission into the United States; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Bauman
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at the necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1881-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Teutonic employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 & 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Libau Feby 19th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Polawin	Scheine	21	F	S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Poniewesch	Mr I. Polawin Poniewesch gub. Kowno	NJ	Newyersey
	Hringman	Hinde	10	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Poniewesch		NJ	Newyersey
ADMITTED 3	Slopsky	Rachmiel	36	M	M	glazier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir	Mr A Goralzky Shitomir gub Wolyn	NJ	Newyork
ADMITTED 4	Slopsky	Golde	36	F	M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		NJ	Newyork
5	Slopsky	Koschro	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		NJ	Newyork
6	Slopsky	Boruch	5	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		NJ	Newyork
7	Slopsky	Hordro	2	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		NJ	Newyork
X 8	Saxs	Hram	16	M	S	Apprentice	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Poniewesh	Mr L Saxs Poniewesh gub. Kowno	NJ	Hiberia
9	Kopit	Lea	12	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd	Mr Chraim Kopit Nowograd gub. Wolyn	Mass	Boston
10	Charanda	Hrow	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
11	Charanda	Hisse	10	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Nowograd		Mass	Boston
12	Zerkin	Chaye	33	F	M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Sebesch	Mr. Benjamin Owsiow Sebesh gub. Witebsk	NJ	Newyork
13	Zerkin	Dobe	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Sebesch		NJ	Newyork
14	Zerkin	Chaie	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Sebesh		NJ	Newyork
15	Peisachow	Golde	24	F	M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Mena	Mr B. Schapiro Mena gub. Jernigow	NJ	Newyork
16	Peisachow	Raiche	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Jernigow	Mena		NJ	Newyork
17	Damsky	Domowik	28	M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Krupowka	Mr F. Damsky Krupowka gub. Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
18	Damsky	Ewa	22	F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Krupowka		Ill.	Chicago
19	Slepack	Rasse	38	F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mr S. Goldenberg Odessa gub. Cherson Hospitalnaya #30	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Slepack	Hobe	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Ohio	Cleveland
21	Reiches	Chordro	17	M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Prosmurow	Mr Froim Leahr Prozmurow gub. Wolyn	Nebr.	Omaha
22	Schimmowitz	Blimme	22	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Wilkomir	Mr. R. Schimmowitz Wilkowizer gub. Kowno	Pa	Jacobsville
23	Sarap	Gustaw	20	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Korowino	Mr. Jack Sarap Korowino gub. Samara	Wis	Merill
24	Salzman	Lotte	26	F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Kurland	Libau	Mr. L Kawlowsky Libau gub. Kurland	Ill	Aurora
ADMITTED 25	Silberstein	Mechame	59	F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Raxischix	Mrs. Maria Silberstein Raxischix gub. Kowno	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 26	Schuster	Chaie	14	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Mrs. Feige Schuster Kowno no friends:	NJ	Newyork
ADMITTED 27	Kleinman	Sure	55	F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Belozerkow		Pa	Philadelphia
28	Zirulnix	Jache	17	F	S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Josiwchin	Mr. Meische Jerulnix Josiwchin gub. Wilno	NJ	Newyork
~~29~~	~~Berson~~	~~Hesbne~~	~~18~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~tailoress~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Wilno~~	~~Josiwchin~~	~~Mr. Meische Berson Josiwchin gub. Wilno~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
30	Kaschkan	Rache	18	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga	Mr. Mel Kaschkan Bolsch Moskowskaja #66 Riga	Cal	San Francisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28th, 1908

171

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and what relation, if any, to alien; whether relative, friend, steamship company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	broth in law	no money	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr F Krongman Carteret Newyersey NJ
2	no	father	no money	no	no	no	father: Mr F Krongman Carteret Newyersey NJ
3	yes	father in law	$5	no	no	no	father in law: Mr Lerner 202 Ellery St. Brooklyn NY
4	yes	father		no	no	no	
5	yes	grandfather		no	no	no	
6	yes	grandfather		no	no	no	
7	yes	grandfather		no	no	no	
8	no	uncle	$1	no	no	no	uncle: Mr I Hofman Hibernia NJ
9	yes	uncle	money	no	no	no	uncle: Mr I Kaufman 20 Halle str. Boston/Mass
10	yes	father	money	no	no	no	father: Mr I Kaufman 20 Halle str Boston/Mass
11	yes	father		no	no	no	
12	yes	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband: Mr B Gerson c/o Steinman 135 Henry St. Newyork
13	yes	father		no	no	no	
14	yes	father		no	no	no	
15	yes	husband	money	no	no	no	husband: J Peicachow 250 E 98 St. Newyork
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	broth in law	money	no	no	no	brother in law Mr A Semashus 4612 Fifth Ave Chicago/Ill
18	yes	broth in law		no	no	no	
19	yes	brother	money	no	no	no	brother: Mr Klepaix c/o Greenberg u Goldstein 2912 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio
20	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
21	no	father	money	no	no	no	father: Mr I Meishes 2216 Charles str Omaha Nebr.
22	no	brother	money	no	no	no	brother: Harry Smirowitz Fogelville Pa
23	no	brother	$20	no	no	no	brother: Mr Peter Sarap Merill/Wis
24	yes	sister	$10	no	no	no	sister: Miss O Kranzowsky 23 College Ave Sandra Ill
25	yes	son in law	$2	no	no	no	son in law: Mr L Selkowitz 94 Walnut St. Chelsea/Mass
26	yes	brother	$1	no	no	no	brother: Mr Harry Goldstein 36 Hudson St. Newyork
27	yes	son	$3	no	no	no	son: Mr L Klausman of 7 Herz 226 Bainbridge St. Philad. Pa
28	yes	uncle	$5	no	no	no	uncle: Mr Josel Kagen c/o Cohen 249 E 56 St. Newyork
29	yes	brother	$5	no	no	no	brother: Mr Bergon 29 Walnut St Chelsea/Mass
30	yes	broth in law	$10	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr Fuchs 55 Guerrero Ave San Francisco/Cal

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	black	none	Kowno	Nagujeziskien
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none	Wolyn	Shitomir
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none	Wolyn	Shitomir
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	black	none	Kurland	Bausk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	black	none	Wolyn	Nowograd
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Hebeben	Sebesh
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	gray	none	Padolgen	Lubny
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	brown	none	Kowno	Simkup
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Kowno	Simkup
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Beisen
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black	brown	none	Wolyn	Wologisk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	blue	none	Kowno	Wilna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	fair	blue	none	Samara	Koromno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	Kurland	Liban
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	gray	blue	none	Kowno	Raxiselin
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	gray	brown	none	Kiew	Belogerkow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Jarosclaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	brown	blue	none	Wilno	Jarosclaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light	black	brown	none	Livland	Riga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 9.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Jensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

H—115

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz ... sailing from Libau ... Feb 19th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
S. I. ADMITTED 1	Neimann	Zirl	35		M	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Chotimer	Jakob Neimann Chotimer, Mohil Gen.	Ohio	Youngstown
S. I. ADMITTED 2	Neimann	David	11		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Chotimer		Ohio	Youngstown
S. I. ADMITTED 3	Neimann	Jakman	4		M	S	child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Chotimer		Ohio	Youngstown
S. I. ADMITTED 4	Neimann	Michel			M	S	child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Chotimer		Ohio	Youngstown
S. I. ADMITTED 5	Neimann	Chane	2		F	S	child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Chotimer		Ohio	Youngstown
6	~~Finjangry~~	Feiwel	22		M	~~S~~	~~shoemaker~~	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Polowo	Osane Finjangry, Bolscha Gubin Gubernia	N.Y.	Georgette
7	Kamatas	Emme	16		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Lilauk	Riga	Rikwina Malinogorajo Del. schaja mielnogorajo 6, A. Sam°bk.	Riga	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 8	Garber	Chaje	56		F	Wd	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Pasna	Pasna, Kow. Gub.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 9	Garber	Mina	15		F	S	daughter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Pasna		N.Y.	New York
10	Kisnis	Elisbeta	16		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Ustrany	Skaw Kisnis, Ustrany Kow. Gub.	Pa.	Rhoms
11	Bum	Chaim	34		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kupistchky	Schaine Brinb., Kupistchky, Kow. Gub.	N.Y.	Cremieux
12	Schablitzky	Michail	24		M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Gorstein	Paul Schablitzky, Gorstein, Kow. Gub.	Ill.	Waukegan
13	Schablitzky	Emme	23		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Gorstein	Michael Schablitzky, Gorstein, Kow. Gub.	Ill.	Waukegan
14	Reshwin	Essy	29		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Manzjuna	Kasimir Jung Reshwin, Manzjuna Wilna	Pa.	Shenandoah
15	Reshwin	Frumme	17		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Manzjuna		Pa.	Shenandoah
16	Jaiky	Chaie	16		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Schleime Jaiky, Jatzjaja 41 Wilna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 17	Perlowsky	Hirsch	18		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	Jakimer Perlowsky, Bolschaja 41 Wilna	Mass.	Malden
18	Klein	Ester	20		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Shlos	Olej Gelin, Mohilew Gub.	Can.	Montreal
19	~~Kaminsky~~	Chaje	2		F	S				Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borisow	Jakimer Kaminsky, Borissow, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 20	Minsky	Louise	25		F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Lunno	Pelitzky	Anna Minsky, Pelitzky	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 21	Minsky	Mechel	1		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Gribizy		N.C.	New York
ADMITTED 22	Barr	Ida	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Mohilew	Gersohon Barr, Mohilew, Bessarabien	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 23	Jurgrau	Jenni	9		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Grobgro	Meier Jurgrau, Grobgro bei Libau	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Levin	Feiwel	47		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo	Leiser Levin, Expert, Vilkbox Gub.	Conn.	Hartford
25	Levin	Chane	41		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo		Conn.	Hartford
26	Levin	Gitel	11		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo		Conn.	Hartford
27	Levin	V/L 658/753 Jakuen	10		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo		Conn.	Hartford
28	Levin	Schlime	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo		Conn.	Hartford
29	Levin	Hirsch	6		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo		Conn.	Hartford
30	Levin	Meiel	4		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Vilkbox	Hawsolo		Conn.	Hartford

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-98514-585-9/17/41

2-104308-8/12/13

3-196115(585)/6/5/10

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28th, 1908.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. of times	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.	no	no	no	husband: Fel. Liemand, % Grossmann 335 E Baltimore St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Fair	Med. Black	Black	none	Mohilew	Chotimsco
2	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	no	self	$40.	no	no	no	brother: Wm. Janssen, % Grandchildren 1708 Madison St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Fair	Brown	none	Grodno	Bortev
7	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	brother: Napoleon Gorio, 50 Hudson St. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Kovno
8	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	J. Garber, 209 Madison ave. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Vilekow	Pasvol
9	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	black	black	none	Vilekow	Pasvol
10	no	self	$18	no	no	no	brother: Peter Janassenas Klaus ėa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Hebishkey
11	no	self	$30	no	no	no	brother: Elias Petkevicius, Cannonsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Kovno	Kupiškey
12	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	brother in law: Jasinskas Aleksandras 1333 Kane St. Cairnegan Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Giskeviey
13	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: Nicholas Salabikszey, 1333 Kane St. Cairnegan Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Dark	fair	blue	none	Kovno	Giskeviey
14	no	self	$50.	no	no	no	uncle: Ira Isabrois Mercantile Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Walschanz
15	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	fair	brown	none	Wilno	Walschanz
16	yes	self	$16.	no	no	no	friend: E. Amolene Dr. 2948 Primer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
17	no	self	$3.	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. J. Jacobson, 52 Granville ave. Mattapan Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Wilno	Wilno
18	yes	self	$3	no	no	no	brother in law: Jakel [illegible] 636 [illegible] ave. [illegible] Brooklyn	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Dark	black	brown	none	Mohilew	Sklow
19	yes	self	no	no	no	no	husband: Ellias Ges % Legalowitz 150 52 Bleecker St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	Dark	black	black	none	Wilno	Borisow
20	yes	brother	$27	no	no	no	brother: Tropl Zuzinsky, 141 Montrose ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark	brown	blue	none	Grodno	Belaviezere
21	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 22	yes	brother in law	no	no	no	no	brother in law: Jos. Levin, 963 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Alexchiron
/ 23				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	no	self	$40	no	no	no	brother: Pacifiski Stanyon Conn.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Suvalki	Lazdan
25	no	husband	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	4	11	Dark	fair	blue	none	Suvalki	Lazdan
26	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr Neumann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelja) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jensen.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Russia" sailing from Libau, Feby 13th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Tschernuss	Romuald	23		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau	Hasinen Rigaschen Libau Kurland	Mass	Brighton
2	Tschernuss	Stanislaus	11		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau		Mass	Brighton
3	Tschernuss	Alexander	6		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau		Mass	Brighton
4	Tschernuss	Marie	2		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Curland	Libau		Mass	Brighton
5	Seypel	Leo	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Curland	Baltzmuhl	Anna Schmaing Kreutzgasse 26 Saratoga	Mass	Lincoln
6	Seypel	Melanie	18		F	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Baltzmuhl		Mass	Lincoln
7	Seypel	Max	16		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Baltzmuhl		Mass	Lincoln
8	Seypel	Conrad	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Baltzmuhl		Mass	Lincoln
9	Seypel	Eduard	7		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Baltzmuhl		Mass	Lincoln
10	Seypel	Arnold	5		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Curland	Baltzmuhl		Mass	Lincoln
11	Pawlowsky	Vincenta	25		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Zaliken	NON-IMMIGRANT	New	Bedford
12	Marcaitis	Franz	43		M	M	Smith	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Zaliken		New	Bedford
13	Siff	Selman	45		M	M	Merchant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Max Siff Kowno	N. Y.	New York
14	Siff	Max	16		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno		N. Y.	New York
15	Siff	Abigail	8		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno		N. Y.	New York
16	Siff	Hassi	11		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno		N. Y.	New York
17	Siff	Clara	11		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno		N. Y.	New York
18	Siff	Rina	5		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno		N. Y.	New York
19	Agranat	Kiwa	23		F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Smilmor	Ujasjno	Agranat Hasjnen Rigaschen Gouv. Libau	N. Y.	New York
20	Levin Ezrin	Leo	19		M	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mitau	Mitau	A. Levin Ezrin Mitau Hasjnen Rigaschen Russia	N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 21	Blumstein	Pauel	54		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Libau		N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 22	Caspe	Jaimel	51		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno	Frau Siff Kowno	N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 23	Caspe	Abraham	16		M	S	Jeweler	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Kowno		N. Y.	New York
24	Bronstein	Casey	38		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir	Mr. Bronstein Shitomir Wolyn Russia	Mass.	Haverhill
ADMITTED 25	Brenner	Sure	32		F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir	Mr. Bronstein Shitomir Wolyn Russia	Mass.	Haverhill
ADMITTED 26	Brenner	Dobe	11		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		Mass.	Haverhill
ADMITTED 27	Brenner	Moische	6		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		Mass.	Haverhill
ADMITTED 28	Brenner	Rudel	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		Mass.	Haverhill
ADMITTED 29	Brenner	Bruche	5		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		Mass.	Haverhill
ADMITTED 30	Brenner	Abraham	2		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Shitomir		Mass.	Haverhill

IA. 8435-8/19/43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	$11.	no	—		husband William Sobieski #181 Carroll St. Brooklyn, New York	no	no	no	yes	fair		5	5	light	black	black		Kurland Russia
2	no	self	no	no	no			no	no	no	yes	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
3	no	self	no	no	no			no	no	no	yes	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
4	no	self	no	no	no			no	no	no	yes	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
5	yes	husband	$28.	no	no	no	husband Paul Oscar Oppel #481 East Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no		fair		5	4	light	light	blue		Saratow Russia
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		5	—	light	blue	blue		Saratow Russia
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		4	5	light	light	brown		Saratow Russia
11	yes	husband	$5	no	no	no	husband's brother-in-law, Chas. Anderson, #641 Grand St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	fair		5	2	light	light	blue		Kovno Russia
12	no	brother-in-law	$5.	no	no	no	brother-in-law, Fabian Sanborowsky, #648 Grand St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	fair		5	8	light	brown	brown		Kovno Russia
13	yes	husband	$31.	no	no	no	husband #33 Seventh St. Passaic, N.J.	no	no	no	no	fair		4	9	dark	black	brown		Kovno Kovno
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
16	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
17	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
18	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
19	yes	brother-in-law	$5.	no	no	no	brother-in-law Nathan Hirsch #102 Suffolk St. New York	no	no	no	no	fair		5	7	light	black	brown		Grodno Russia
20	yes	brother	no	no	no	no	brother Herman, #15 White St. and Mrs. Goldstein, #15 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	fair		5	6	light	brown	brown		Minsk Minsk
21	yes	son	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		5	7	light	brown	brown		Odessa Russia
22	yes	daughter	no	no	no	no	daughter Esther #16 East St. New York	no	no	no	no	fair		5		light	gray	black		Kovno Kovno
23	yes	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
24	no	brother	$5.	no	no	no	brother Max Brenner, #166 Bridge St. Haverhill, Mass.	no	no	no	no	fair		5	10	light	black	brown		Volyn Shidowitz
25	no	brother-in-law	$5.	no	no	no	brother-in-law and uncle: Max Brenner, #166 Bridge St. Haverhill, Mass.	no	no	no	no	fair		5	5	light	black	brown		Volyn Shidowitz
26	no	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
27	no	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
28	no	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
29	no	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—
30	no	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	fair		—	—	—	—	—		—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the steamship [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm-laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Jewett

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Russia, sailing from Libau, Aug 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Solomiansky	Israel	35		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tschernassy	Jacob Abramowitz Tschernassy Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	Williamsburg
2	Solomiansky	Jure	34		M M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tschernassy		N.Y.	Williamsburg
3	Solomiansky	Isaac	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Tschernassy		N.Y.	Williamsburg
4	Glask	Mary	25		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Ukraina	Slusiaja	Franz Landowsky Slusiaja Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	Jersey City
5	Jainowsky	Peter	27		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kedlin	Kobrin	P. Jainowsky Slatjanitza Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Frumselowsky	Schmuel	40		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kobrin	Nicol Khuschansky Kobrin, Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Jainowsky	Kushil	38		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mutter Jainowsky Odessa, Cherson Gub.	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Jainowsky	Jossel		6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Pa	Philadelphia
9	Jainowsky	Gelo	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 10	Müller	Kennich	31		M M		11-323893 - 9/10/41		Russia	Hebrew	Samara	Skarzy	P. Kassarawa Gl. Skarzy, Kam. Gub.	Wisc	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 11	Müller	Maria	30		F M	wife	11-175891 5/24/37	no	Russia	Hebrew	Samara	Skarzy		Wisc	Milwaukee
S. I. ADMITTED 12	Müller	Kennich	9		M S	child	11-112136 (illegible) 4/10/33	no	Russia	Hebrew	Samara	Skarzy		Wisc	Milwaukee
S. I. ADMITTED 13	Müller	Johannes	3		M S	child	DISCHARGED	no	Russia	Hebrew	Samara	Skarzy		Wisc	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 14	Müller	Maria	2		F S	child	DISCHARGED	no	Russia	Hebrew	Samara	Skarzy		Wisc	Milwaukee
S. I. 15	Soxolin	Esther	46		F M	wife	IN HOSPITAL	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mutter Soxolin Wosnesnaja 62 Odessa, Cherson G.	N.Y.	New York
DEP. S. I. 16	Soxolin	Jossel	25	4	M S	typographer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 17	Soxolin	Clara	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 18	Soxolin	Clara	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
19	Soxolin	Gersohn	2		M S	child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 20	Soxolin	Chaje	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 21	Kastyniewsky	Lwene	44		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Pobromila		Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 22	Kastyniewsky	Isberne	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Pobromila		Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 23	Kastyniewsky	Mere	16		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Pobromila		Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 24	Kastyniewsky	Chaye	5		F S	child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Pobromila		Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 25	Kastyniewsky	Mersche	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Pobromila		Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 26	Weinstock	Zirke	45		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Rajonysl	Jaunsel Weinstock Rajonysl, Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	New York
X 27	Esterman	Chaje	25		F M	wife	yes 1907	yes 8/1907	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kameny	Wolf Smirler Kameny, Brest. Wol. Gub.	Mass	Boston
X 28	Reiff	Chane	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Kameny	Wolf Smirler Kameny, Brest. Wol. Gub.	Mass	Lynn
29	Feldman VL-438/335	Joseph	30		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow	B. Feldman Borisow, Minsk G.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Schneiberg	Chaim	44		M M	farmer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Grosseo	Bascha Schneiberg Grosseo, Minsk	N.Y.	New York

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

277

Arriving at Port of New York July 28th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$35	no	no	no	Wife, Mariane Same, William Craig 41 W
2	no	husband		no	no	no	
3	no	father		no	no	no	
4	no	self	no	no	no	no	Cousin Abraham Rosenberg 4/6 County Road Ellis Island
5	yes	self	$23	no	no	no	Cousin Yessiaw Rosenberg 4/6 County Road Ellis Island
6	yes	self	$13	no	no	no	Cousin Benjamin Rosenberg 4/6 County Road Ellis Island
7	yes	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband M. Jarmolowsky 936 S 3d St Philadelphia Pa
8	yes	father		no	no	no	
9	yes	father		no	no	no	
10	yes	brother	no	no	no	no	brother Johannes Müller # 1140 2 d St Milwaukee Wis
11	yes	brother-in-law		no	no	no	
12	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
13	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
14	yes	uncle		no	no		
15	yes	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband A. Jarmolow c/o Solotarewsky 38 Suffolk St New York
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	father		no	no	no	
18	yes	father		no	no	no	
19	yes	father		no	no	no	
20	yes	father		no	no	no	
21	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	husband L. Herman 143 Prostane Harrow City Mo.
22	yes	father		no	no	no	
23	yes	father		no	no	no	
24	yes	father		no	no	no	
25	yes	father		no	no	no	
26	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	Mr. Spivak c/o Levy 100 Attorney St New York
27	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	husband P Petermann # 235 Chauncy St Boston Mass
28	no	self	$2	no	no	no	brother Isaac Raff 103 Chrystie St Room New York
29	yes	nephew	$4	no	no	no	nephew R Benenson # 80 Manhattan ave Brooklyn NY
30	yes	self	$4	no	no	no	Sam Schneberg c/o Herman 298 Henry St New York

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	black	blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslav
no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslav
no	no	no	no		no	—	—						
no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grigoriopol
no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
no	no	no	no		no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Belsk
no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	chestnut	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Russia	Starizy
no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Starizy
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	chestnut	black	none	Russia	Odessa
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Jekaterinoslav
no	no	no	no		no	4	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Jekaterinoslav
no	no	no	no		no	4	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Jekaterinoslav
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Jekaterinoslav
no	no	no	no		no	4	8	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Yanow
no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Yanow
no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Borisof
no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Grodno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

C. Jensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–11½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] June 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Scheinhaus	Leibe	51		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow	Na prient in Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	Scheinhaus	Sore	[illegible]		M W	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3	Scheinhaus	Chaja	22		S F	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4	Scheinhaus	Seje	[illegible]		S F	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 5	Scheinhaus	Lippe	10		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 6	Scheinhaus	Chaim	8		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Scheinhaus	Jules	8		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Scheinhaus (Cole)	Lobe	6		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 9	Scheinhaus	Tamara	1		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Gratzu	Beloslow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 10	Roslin	Alexandra	20		S F	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sarezje	Josefa Roslin Sarezje. Wilna	N.Y.	Jersey City
X 11	Roslin	Sabina	16		S F	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Sarezje		N.Y.	Jersey City
12	Chaimowitz	Rivka	30		M F	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	No friends in Russia	Ohio	Columbia
13	Chaimowitz	Moritsch	11		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ohio	Columbia
14	Chaimowitz	Isser	3		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ohio	Columbia
15	Chaimowitz	Ester	1		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		Ohio	Columbia
16	Gurewitz	Sore	28		S F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow	No friends in Russia	Ohio	Columbus
17	Gurewitz	Zeile	3		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow		Ohio	Columbus
ADMITTED 18	Pesser	Chane	29		S F	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	No friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	Pesser	Zeile	1		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New York
20	Gibalewitz	Scheine	40		S F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow	Masse Engelsan Borissow Minsk	N.Y.	Binghamton
21	Gibalewitz	Elja	11		S M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow		N.Y.	Binghamton
22	Gibalewitz	Michla	8		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow		N.Y.	Binghamton
23	Gibalewitz	Reise	4		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow		N.Y.	Binghamton
24	Gibalewitz	Esse	4		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow		N.Y.	Binghamton
ADMITTED 25	Leipzmann	Chane	58		S W	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow	No friends in Russia	N.Y.	North Tarrytown
ADMITTED 26	Leipzmann	Zelde	16		S F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Borissow		N.Y.	North Tarrytown
27	Potnes	Rachil	28		S F	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutsk	Mamm Potnes Slutsk. Minsk	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 28	Gralejowitz	Jutel	46		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Novino	Lignum	Sine Gralejowitz Lignum. Hor.	M.D.	Baltimore
ADMITTED 29	Gralejowitz	Welvet	11		S M	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Novino	Lignum		M.D.	Baltimore
ADMITTED 30	Krostaschewsky	Leib	28		M M	reporter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Chersson	Odessa	N. Zamzy. Olginskaya 27 6.12 Odessa	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	Jos. R. Sabine, 532 Fulton ave Brooklyn N.Y.	X	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	black	black	none	Russia	Belostok
2	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	110	no	5	3	fair	gray	brown	—	Russia	Belostok
3	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	black	none	Russia	Belostok
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Belostok
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	no	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin Konstanten Stalo czyk, 147 Palisade St. Jersey City N.J.	X	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Oshmyany
11	no	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	4	11	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Oshmyany
12	no	self	$18	no	no	no	husband W. Rosenblum, 72 W. Broadway Columbia Ohio	X	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Berezna
13	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	no	self	no	no	no	no	husband Dr. Gurevitz 4626 Noble St. Columbus Ohio	X	no	no	no		no	4	10	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Borisov
17	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	self	$4	no	no	no	husband ~~Greenfest Bros.~~ 245 Monroe St. Glen Jorse	X	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Russia
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	husband N. Gibalewitz, 122 Weiler St. Binghamton N.Y.	X	no	no	no		no	4	11	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Borisov
21	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother N. Grabenzin North Paterson N.J.	X	no	no	no		no	4	10	dark	gray	brown	none	Russia	Borissow
26	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin H. Gorfinkel 110 E. 4 St. New York	X	no	no	no		no	5		light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slobin
X 28	yes	self	$12	no	no	no	cousin N. Glassberg, 115 N. pearl St. Baltimore Md.	X	no	no	no		no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Slutsk
Y 29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	cousin B. Jacobow, 245 Y2 E 110 St. New York	X	no	no	no		no	5	9	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Odessa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the United States Public Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Jensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieu sailing from Libau Febr 13th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
						2-828925 505 3/4/1									
1	Manas	Paulina				ampsie go yes			Russie	Polish	Wilna	Pilwiszky	Kaydan Manas Pilwiszky Gt Gub	Ny	Hewen
2	Lenzer	Elli				ne go yes			Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Lubau	Lo parents in Russia	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 3	Stzkowsky	Hazzel				ne go yes			Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Libau	Gelern i Utzyan Libau Kr.	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 4	Schochet	Michel				e clerk no no			Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Libau	Mann Schochet Wilna	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 5	Reische	Wilhelmine				The no occupat no no			Russia	German	Bessarabia	Champanne	Lo parents in Russia Champanne, Bessarabia	Texas	Hallsburg
6	Mareus	Emma				M M farmer yes yes			Russia	German	Bessarabia	Baris	Friedrich Reynad Baris. Bess. Rus	Texas	Hallsburg
7	Manns	Wilhelmine				M M wife yes yes			Russia	German	Bessarabia	Baris		Texas	Hallsburg
8	Krause	Emanuel				M.S. farmlabor yes yes			Russia	German	Bessarabia	Champanne	Fritz Krause Champanne, Bess. Rus	Ny	Kulm
9	Kuta	Iwana				M. S. yes yes			Russia	Polish	Warshau	Sochatzen	Ignatz Lanze Sochatzen Warsh. Gt.	Ny	Buffalo
10	Kuta	Stanislawa				M S Tailoress yes yes			Russia	Polish	Warshau	Sochatzen		Ny	Buffalo
11	Kuta	Mariana				M S child yes yes			Russia	Polish	Warshau	Sochatzen		Ny	Buffalo
12	Kuta	Ludwig				M S child no no			Russia	Polish	Warshau	Sochatzen		Ny	Buffalo
13	Kuta	Kazimira				M S child no no			Russia	Polish	Warshau	Sochatzen		Ny	Buffalo
14	Konopinsky	Michail				50 M M merchant yes yes					Curland	Libau	Jnan Enderelle Libau Curland	Ny	New York
15	Konopinsky	Kazimira				45 M M wife yes yes					Curland	Libau		Ny	New York
16	Konopinsky	Czeslaw				11 M S child yes yes					Curland	Libau		Ny	New York
17	Konopinsky	Bolesław				9 M S child yes yes					Curland	Libau		Ny	New York
18	Konopinsky	Kazimir				8 M S child yes yes					Curland	Libau		Ny	New York
19	Konopinsky	Franciszka				6 F S child yes yes					Curland	Libau		Ny	New York
20	Aronow	Fanny				18 F S tailoress yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Wilkow	Kowno	Chani Aronow Kowno Gub	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 21	Knebel	Pauline				27 F S domestic yes yes			Russia	German	Saratow	Norge	Jacob Knoppel Norge Saratow	Neb	Lincoln
ADMITTED 22	Lande	Sore				27 F M wife yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Lassevo	A. Gordon Lassevo Kow Gub	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Lande	Hyna				14 F S noccupation yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Lassevo		Ill	Chicago
24	Lande	Sabrina				9 F S child no no			Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Lassevo		Ill	Chicago
25	Lande	Zippe				17 F S tailoress yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Lassevo		Ill	Chicago
26	Lande	Sibe				11 F S child no no			Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Lassevo		Ill	Chicago
27	Gordon	Sabrina				66 F Na no occupation no no			Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Lassevo	A Gordon Lassevo Kow Gub	Ill	Chicago
28	Schlesinger	Frank				25 M S yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Odessa	Odessa	Anna Seltowitz Odessa, Chas J.	Ny	New York
29	Baskind	Rachmiel				23 M M cooperman yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bonsow	Chane Gurwitz Bonsow Minsk Gub.	Ny	New York
30	Baskind	Sore				20 F M wife no no			Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bonsow		Ny	New York

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 7, 1905.

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deported.	22 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																
1	no	self	$20	no	no	no	Brother Ignacy Manas, Post 10 Glenlock W.Va.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light hair	gray	none	Vilna	Oshmyany
2	yes	son	$19	no	no	no	son Jos Selapinas, New Jersey	no	no	no	no		no	4	8	light	gray brown	none	Vilna	Vilna
3	yes	brother	$3	no	no	no	brother Antanas, 58 Kentrell St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	Sandy	brown	none	Kovno	Telsen
4	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	Germantown and Philadelphia Pa friend P. Jasaitis,	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	no	self	$2	no	no	no	Hollidaysburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	4	9	light	dark brown	none	Saratov	Tauritsia
6	no	self	$24	no	no	no	friend P. John J. Holliday, Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	6		light	blue	none	Bessarab	Bans
7	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5		light	light blue	none	Bessarab	Bans
8	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	uncle Karl Krauss, Tyler, S.D.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	brown blue	none	Bessarab	Chamyanio
9	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	husband Franz Kula, 70 Hickory St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	light	light brown	none	Warshau	Sochazew
10	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	fair blue	none	Warshau	Sochazew
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	self	$200	yes	no	Pittsburg Pa	to nobody	no	no	no	no		no							
15	yes	husband						no	no	no	no		no							
16	yes	father						no	no	no	no		no							
17	yes	father						no	no	no	no		no							
18	yes	father						no	no	no	no		no							
19	yes	father						no	no	no	no		no							
20	yes	sister	$5	no	no	no	sister A. Kronin, 76 Bolevar St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	brown blue	none	Minsk	Zeems
X 21	yes	brother	$3	no	no	no	brother Henry Kupgel, Duncan Miss.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	light blue	none	Carolus	Norge
22	yes	husband	$0	no	no	no	husband M. Sands, 1634 12 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	4	12	light	blue brown	none	Kovno	Lawezin
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5		Dark	brown blue	none	Kovno	Lawezin
24	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5		light	blue brown	none	Kovno	Lawezin
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	self	$0	no	no	no	brother Sam M. Sands, 1634 12 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	4	11	Dark	gray brown	none	Kovno	Lawezin
28	yes	self	$45	no	no	no	nephew	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Chersan	Odessa
29	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	brother in law A. Alperovitz 22 y Clinton St. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	blue brown	none	Boreson	Boreson
30	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light red	blue	none	Minsk	Pasheny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by the owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Jansen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Russia* sailing from *Galati* *June 13th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
													Schlang Sapres Tiraspol Chrs. Gut.	N.Y.	New York
1	Brenneman	Chane	35		M	2-863515 wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Tiraspol		N.Y.	New York
2	Brenneman	Malke	10		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Tiraspol		N.Y.	New York
3	Brenneman	Rose	8		F	2-863530 child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Tiraspol		N.Y.	New York
4	Brenneman	Sobe	6		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Tiraspol		N.Y.	New York
5	Brenneman	Samuel	4		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Tiraspol		N.Y.	New York
6	Hapelewitz	Ewel	26		M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Owene Hapelewitz Minsk No friends in Russia	Tex.	Holliday
7	Almendinger	Anton	42		M	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Bessarab	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
8	Almendinger	Christine	wife 39		F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
9	Almendinger	Albert	child 9		M	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
10	Almendinger	Robert	2		M	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
11	Almendinger	Pauline	15		F	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
12	Almendinger	Rosine	13		F	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
13	Almendinger	Emma	10		F	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
14	Almendinger	Elsa	7		F	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
15	Almendinger	Mathilda	4	9	F	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
16	Almendinger	Bertha	3		F	child	no	no	Russia	German	Bessarabien	Akerman		Tex.	Holliday
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

No

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 28th*, 1905

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether own parents, friends, or employer, whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, contracting or agreeing to pay the transportation of such alien, or directly or indirectly interested in the labor of such alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no	no	no		husband. W. Brower 878 First ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	none	Cherson	Tiraspol
2	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
3	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
5	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
6	no	self	$5	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. Chamond 153 Monmouth New York	no	no	no		no							
7	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend D. Jones Hallsboro Texas	no	no	no		no	6		light blue	brown			
8	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no		no	5		light blue	brown	none	Bessarabia	Faraitta
9	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no					none	Bessarabia	Faraitta
10	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
11	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
12	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no	5	4	light brown	blue	none	Bessarabia	Saratta
13	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
14	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
15	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
16	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no		no							
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Otto Neumann Captain, of the Grossvater, Russia, from Libau, Russia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Neumann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION.

D—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 184 No. 1

P.C. S. S. RUSSIA (Russ.Am) arrived July 28, 1908, 190, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES	Manifest Group No.	Manifest Page No.	Manifest Line No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Date	Del.-Ex.	Page	Line	Remarks	Date	Page	Line	Admitted	Date	Page	Line	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
			II Cabin																									
46f	1	Cherkasky, Braine & bro	11	16/17	2	L.P.C.	2.20 P.M.	Odencal																		2	2	2
51m		" Itziss																								—	—	—
28m	2	Krostascheusky, Leib	12	30	1	"	2.30 P.M.	Stucklen																		2	3	2
59f	3	Silberstein, Rechame	8	25	1	"	2.40 P.M.	Sparklin																		2	3	2
10f	4	Krinzman, Hinde	8	2	1	"	2.30 P.M.	"																		1	2	1
29f	5	Peker, Hene & ch.	12	18/19	2	"	2.45 P.M.	Stucklen																		2	1	
11/12f		" Keile																								—	—	—
47f	6	Schleifer, Alte & 3 ch.	5	11/12/15	4	"	2.35 P.M.	Elliott																		4	4	4
14m		" Chune																								—	—	—
11m		" Golde																								—	—	—
6f		" Belle																								—	—	—
11m	7	Perewosky, Hirsch	9	17	1	"	2.45 P.M.	Snider																		2	2	2
17f	8	Rogou, Merka & cousin	3	20/21	2	"	2.42 P.M.	Mann																		2	4	2
11f		Rubesky, Blume																								—	—	—
18f	9	Milekowsky, Sore & sis.	5	23/24	2	"	2.40 P.M.	Elliott																		2	2	2
15f		" Beile																								—	—	—
16m	10	Murnik, Leiser	4	26	1	"	2.40 P.M.	Mann																		1	2	1
16m	11	Milenko, Mochim	4	25	1	"	2.50 P.M.	"																		2	3	2
16m	12	Grun, Salman	4	30	1	"	2.51 P.M.	"																		1	2	1
17f	13	Kopit, Lea & 2 cousins	8	9/11	3	"	2.50 P.M.	Sparklin																		6	6	6
8m		Charanda, Aron																								—	—	—
1lf		" Slisse																								—	—	—
38f	14	Slepak, Rasse & ch.	8	19/20	2	"	3 P.M.	"																		4	4	4
4f		" Dobe																								—	—	—
15m	15	Senensky, Schabse	5	7	1	"	2.52 P.M.	Elliott																		4	8	4
16f	16	Lewin, Roche	3	1	1	"	3.05 P.M.	Mann																		1	1	1
16f	17	Berer, Lea	9	22	1	"	3 P.M.	Snider																		8	9	8
9m	18	Sudakewer, Israel	9	23	1	"	3 P.M.	"																		3	3	3
14f	19	Schuster, Chaje	8	20	1	"	3.08 P.M.	Sparklin																		1	1	1

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 27

P.G. S. S. RUSSIA (Russ.-Am.) arrived July 28, 1908, 190, M., from

Ins. No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Inspector.	Det. - Excl. Date	Det. - Excl. Page	Det. - Excl. Line	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Line	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Line	Admitted. Title	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	20	3 ch. Stopsky, Rachmiel, wife and	8	3/7	5	1.L.C.																			3 3 3
36f		" Goldi																							
8m		" Moschmo																							
5m		" Bornch																							
2m		" Mordko																							
5[illegible]	21	Leipkind, Chane & ch.	12	25/26	2	"																			2 2 2
40f		" Selde																							
22m	22	Itzkowitz, Chazkel	13	3	1	"																			4 4 4
11m	23	Schochet, Michael	13	4	1	"																			4 4 4
37f	24	Brenner, Sore & 5 ch.	10	25/30	6	"																			12 12 12
11f		" Liebe																							
9m		" Moisch																							
7f		" Ruchel																							
5f		" Broche																							
4m		" Abram																							
54f	25	Lisizinsky, Chawe & ch.	2	20/21	2	"																			2 2 2
11f		" Riwke																							
46f	26	Gdaljowitz, Dudel & ch.	12	28/29	2	"																			8 8 8
11m		" Melwel																							
38f	27	Roll, Sore & 3 ch.	4	21/24	4	"																			4 4 4
11f		" Méie																							
1f		" Eide																							
8f		" Simcho																							
44f	28	Katzinewsky, Dweire & 3 ch.	11	25 27/23	4	"																			8 8
							3.30 P.M. Tuttle (daughter, Chane, in hospital)																		
18f		" Scheine																							
16f		" Mere																							
6m		" Moischo																							
56f	29	Garber, Chaje & ch.	9	8/9	2	"																			2 2 2
15f		" Maria					3.25 P.M. Snider																		

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 186 No.

P.C. S.S. RUSSIA (Russ.Am.) arrived Julu 28/ 1908 190 M., from

Detd. No.		NAMES	MANIFEST Order No.	MANIFEST Page No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspr. in ch.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Ex. Date.	Det. Ex. Page.	Det. Ex. No.	Rehearings Date.	Rehearings Page.	Rehearings No.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
28f	30	Micknoz, Agneska & ch	9	20/24	2 L.P.C.											3.25 P.M.	Snider							2	2
7m		" Alexander																							
45f	31	Gd.son Schwartz, Sura, daughter &	2	22/24	3 "											3.25 P.M.	watson							2	2
29f		Markus, Ite																							
11/12m		" Moische																							
58f	32	Wechsler, Chane & ch	5	25/26	2 "											3.32 P.M.	Elliott							2	2
33f	33	" Sore Gutsche, Wilhelmine	13	5	1 "											3.40 P.M.	Snider							1	1
50m	34	~~Kreshmar~~, Moses Aron	2	3	1 "											3.38 P.M.	Watson							4	4
~~45f~~	38	~~Winokur, Feige~~	11	26	1 "											3.36 P.M.	Tuttle							2	2
18m	36	Resnikowitz, Mousche	4	20	1 "											3.35 P.M.	Mann							1	1
55m	37	Mappin, Jankel & son	10	22/23	2 "											3.30 P.M.	Mitchell							2	2
10m		" Abraham																							
60f	38	Berman, Betty	3	8	1 "											3.30 P.M.	Mann							1	1
42f	39	Sande, Sore, 4 ch. & mother	13	22/27	6 "		Drs. Cert.									3.50 P.M.	Snider							6	6
14m		" Itzip																							
9m		" Salkin																							
17f		" Zippe																							
11f		" ~~Schulra~~ Zelde																							
66f		Gordon, Scheive																							
48f	40	Zenzel, Selde	13	2	1 "		Drs. ~~Cert.~~									3.50 P.M.	"							1	1
13m	41	Solompak, Israel	3	25	1 "											3.50 P.M.	Mann							1	1
34m	42	Blumstein, Boruch	10	21	1 "		Drs.Cert.									3.40 P.M.	Mitchell							6	6
11m	43	Leimark, David	9	2	1 "											3.45 P.M.	Snider							2	2
55f	44	Kleinman, Sure	8	27	1 "		Drs. Cert.									3.45 P.M.	Sparklin							2	2
24f	45	Knebel, Pauline	13	21	1 "		Drs. Cert.									4 P.M.	Snider							1	1
65m	46	Lewin, Schmuel	1.L	3	1 "		Drs. Cert									3.55 P.M.	Thompson							1	1
36m	47	Schwarz, Moses & mother in law	5	10/11	2 "		Drs. Cert.									3.40 P.M.	Elliot							2	2
55f		Verny, Beile																							
22m	48	Wischnjatsky, Mousche	5	6	1 "		Drs. Cert.									4 P.M.	"							1	1

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 1907 No. 4

P.G. S. S. RUSSIA (Russ.Am.) arrived July 28, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP No.	MANIFEST PAGE	MANIFEST LINE	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DET. Date	DET. Time	DET. Hrs.	DET. Min.	ADMITTED Date	ADMITTED Hrs.	ADMITTED Min.	ADMITTED Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE	Record No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE	SHIP	MEALS. OFFICER.	DETAINEE.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
51m 49	5 ch. Scheinhans, Leib, wife &	12	1/7	7	L.P.C. Drs.Cert.	3.45 P.M.	Stucklen																4/4/4
44f	Sore																						
22f	Chaje																						
11f	Leie																						
10f	Zippe																						
10m	Chaim																						
8f	Judes																						
36f 50	Chartman, Pesse & 2 ch	5	4/5 1/3		"	4.20 P.M.	Elliott																4 4 4
	(2 ch. in hospital)																						
8m	Berl																						
11/12f	Feige																						
32f 51	Matusewitz, Marin & ch.	3	26&28	2	"	4.18 P.M.	Mann																6 7 6
5/12 m	Osip																						
31m 52	Muller, Heinrich, wife & ch	11	14 10/11	3	"	4.20 P.M.	Tuttle																6 6 6
46f 53	Sakolik, Ester & 4 ch	11	15 17/20	5	"	4.25 P.M.																	10 10 10
	(son Jossel in hospital)																						
11f	Chawe																						
9f	Chane																						
2m	Gerchen																						
6f	Chaje																						
32f 54	Malinowsky, Anna & 4 ch.	7	1/5	5	" Drs.Cert.	4 P.M.	Elliott																8 8 8
33f 55	Aronsohn, Feige & 3 ch.	2	1/4	4	" Drs. Cert.	4 P.M.	Sparklin																12 12 12
42f 56	Klein, Rochel, 3 ch & niece	2	14/18	5	"	4 P.M.	"																5 10 5
11f	Riwe																						
9f	Menuche																						
7m	Abram																						
8f	Jacobson, Scheine																						
44f 57	Gurewitz, Sore & ch.	2	11/12	2	" Drs.Cert.	4.10 P.M.	"																8 8 8
2m	Kasriel																						
8f 58	Scheinhans, Dobe & sis	12	8/9	2	"	3.40 P.M.																	4 4 4
6f	" Tomara																						

Totals.

Form 318
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 188

P.G. S. S. RUSSIA (Russ.Am.) arrived July 28/ 1908, 190, at N., from

No.	Age	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Date	Examined	Recommended	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record	Orders	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	MEALS. Officers	Cabin	Dining	Steer
51m	59	3 ch. Umansky, Simche, wife &	2	5/9	5	L.P.C.	3.30	I.A.Sparklin											
52f		" Genendle																	
9m		" Boruch																	
6m		" Mordke																	
11f		" Milke																	
25m	60	& sis. Chanjariss, Gedalfa, bro	6	13/15	3	"	Drs. Cert.	3.50	P.M. Mitchell										
9m		" Otzke																	
5f		" Slatte																	

Mr. P. A. Baker, Insp.-in-Charge of S.I. Div. was requested by the Commissioner tp furnish dinner to all S. I. aliens of this ship.

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

89

per S.S. RUSSIA arrived July 28, 1908. 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS — One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS — Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
yes dinner	1	Timjansky, Boruch	2 Cabin	1	3		To brother	Bro. Kolman, 194 Stanton,	Nyc.	Selw.	July 28	4	—	1 —
	2	Gilash, Marie		11	4	1	" husband	Husb. Wm. B. 414. South River NJ		Selw.	30	9 12	2	2 2
								Clara to Grand 315 E 84	Nyc		29		1	1 1
	3	Polovin, Scheine C		1		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs. Philip Levy	49 Willett	Nyc	Selw	28	4	— 1 —
	4	Agranat, Rivke		10	1	1	" sister	" Mrs. Isaac Singer	209 Madison	Nyc	Cowen	28	4	— 3 —
	5	Chaikind, Rivke & 3 ch		13	12/15	1 3	" tel $	H. Sch. Bro.	120 E. B way	Nyc	"	"	4	— 2 —
	6	Gurewitz, Sore & ch		12	16/17	2	" tel $	Bro Louis Wolf	7 Robert Columbus	Ohio	29	10	1	2 1
								Clara to Grand 315 E 84	Nyc		"	10	1	1 1
	7	Scheiba, Bror		8	13	1	" cousin	Ry H. Cor. Bittler	905 Colvin	Schy	28	7	—	—
	8	Potnas, Rachel		13	17	1	" cousin	Bro Hyman & Freeman	21 Bklyn	"	29	10	1	1 1
	9	Bittler, Moritz		1	22	1	" tel $	Polish Society, 11 Broad St. Newark		Schy	31	2	1	1 1
	10	Maken, Olga		8	9	1	" brother	Pol. Soc.		Selw	30	11	4	4 4
	11	Jankowsky, Peter		11	5	1	" cousin	H. Sch. Bro.		Selw	28	4	—	— —
	12	Roslik, Stefinada sister		12	10	2	" cousin	Husb Isaac 55				1	11	2 2 2
	13	Jacobsen, Chune		1	11	1	" brother	Husb. Isaac.	905 - 2nd Av.	Nyc	Selw	28	4	— 2 —
	14	Olschewsky, Anna & son		5	28/29	2	" husband	Clara to Grand 315 E 84			"	29	10	1 1 1
	15	Peisachow, Bolde & daughter		5	15/16	2	" husband	Bro. Ephra	436 E. 86	Nyc	Selw	28	4	— 1 —
	16	Benzik, Chaie		1	42	1	" father	Husb. Wm.	194 Henderson	"	"	"	3	— 3 —
	17	Perler, Natle		5	12	1	" brother	Bro. Max Ephraim	47 Henderson	Nyc	Selw	28	3	— 2 —
	18	Goldberg, Dina & 2 ch		7	28/30	3	" husband	Polish Soc			"	27	3	3 3 3
	19	Baskind, Rachmiel & wife		13	29/30	2	" b-i-l	Bro Mrs John Stepanowitz	Bklyn	Cowen	29	9	30	1 1 1
	20	Sinkewitz, Meric		8	18	1	" tel $	Ry. W. Cor.	921 So. 3rd	Phila Pa	Schy	28	3	— 2 —
	21	Petraitis, Marta		2	30	1	" b-i-l	Ry. H. Husb. Wolf	7 Eden Pl.	Yselvia Penn.	Schy	28	9	— 6 —
	22	Jannusewsky, Rachel & 2 ch		11	7/9	1 2	" tel $	Husb. Nathan	330 Madison	St Nyc	"	29	10	1 1 1
	23	Bewerman, Sure & 5 ch		7	19/23	1 5	" tel $	Bro. Max	51 Henry	Nyc.	Selw	28	8	— 2 —
	24	Cohen, Braine		1	2	1	" husband	made			Cowen			
	25	Sandler, Leibe sister		4	3/4	2	" brother	Bro. Harry	1781 Stebbins	Ave Bronx	Selw	28	4	— 1 —
	26	Minkowitz, Sore & brother		4	1/2	2	" father	Husb. Wolf	293 Stone	Ave Bklyn	Selw	28	9	— 4 —
	27	Lasgur, Woime		5	30	1	" b-i-l							
	28	Brennerman, Chane & 4 ch		14	1/5	1 4	" husband							

Russia - Cuyp 8,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. RUSSIA arrived 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Page	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											July				
29	Block,	Chinie	1	1		1	To father	3:-	Clara de Hirsch 315 E. 1st nyc	Cohen	29	10			
30	Sarup,	Gustav	6	23		1	" tel $		Ry. W. Bro. Eaton	Quille Wis.	Craig	28	3		
31	Katzoff,	Dora & 3 ch	7	24/27	1	3	" husband		Int'l Jew. Bur.		Cohen	"	4	—	3 —
32	Freiden,	Dobe & 2 sisters	5	20/22		3	" sister		Bro. Abram Lehneider 300 3rd St		Craig	29	11	3	3
33	Saks,	Abm.	3	8		1	" tel $		H. Jew. Bur.		Cohen	28	4	—	1 —
34	Meiches,	Moroko	8	21		1	" tel $		Nath. Nathan 70 Charles St Omaha Neb		Johns	29	30	2	1
35	Popelowitz,	Rosa & 5 ch	3	1/13	1	5	" husband		Am. Heb. Bur.		Cohen	28	4	—	5 —
36	Litwok,	Chaie F	1	8		1	" uncle		Isy E. Gurle Tribe Kaiserslautern 1905 Germany		Am. Hebrew	28	4	—	1 —
37	Bronstein,	Owesy	10	24		1	" tel $		F. E. Lee Daniel, 26 River St Haverhill,		Johns	29	30	1	2 1
38	Karnetas,	Emilia	9	7		1	" cousin		[illegible] Conrad		Cohen	"	30	2	
39	Zirunik,	Jache	9	28		1	" uncle		Clara de Hirsch 315 E. 1st St.		Cohen	"	30	1	1
40	Makas,	Pawlina	13	1		1	" cousin		[illegible] Conrad		Cohen	"	30	1	2 1
41	Orbuch,	Lweire & 4 ch	4	6/10	1	4	" husband	3:13	Con Heb	169 Ley Ave. City	Cohen	28	4	—	— —
42	Awerbach,	Inta	5	19		1	" sone	3:12	Am. Heb. Char.		"	28	4	—	— —
43	Szirin,	Sore Lei	10	20		1	" sister	3:25	Am. Jew. Com. 11 Broadway Suite		Craig	29	9	1	1 1
44	Fram,	Sore & ch	4	11/12	1	1	" tel $		Rpta. Hebr. Eb.	115 Lith. Grove Balt. Md.	Craig	28	3	—	— —
45	Estermann,	Chaje	11	27		1	" tel $		[illegible]		[illegible]			2	1
46	Turosak,	Helena	1	16		1	" sister		[illegible] Conrad	nyc	Craig			2	1
47	Segalow,	Riwka & 6 ch	7	6/12		7	" husband		Heb. Aaron	253 Eastern Ave.	Cohen	28	3	—	— —
48	Popelewitz,	Rochle	5	27		1	" brother		Bro. Israel	707 Metropolitan Av.	"	"	4	—	— —
49	Chodes,	Chaje	9	19		1	" husband		Heb. Visser	324 Stone Av. Chicago	"	"	4	—	— —
50	Reiff,	Chave	11	28		1	" tec $		Isr. Sc. Israel 23 Church St Lynn	Mass	Johns	29	30	1	2 1
51	Rodow,	Ester	9	18		1	" b-i-l		Ry. W. Bil Jacob Gaulein 636 Lasalle Av.	Montreal Can	Craig	28	30	—	— —
52	Berson,	Pesse & daughter	2	22/23		2	" husband		Heb. Abr.	54 E 106 Chicago Ill.	Hebrew	28	4	—	— —
53	Damsky,	Dominik & sister	8	17/18		2	" tel $		Am. Soc. for Mig. Shenandoah 161 E. 1st St.		Nyc	29	3	1	1 2
54	Lutcskanskeja,	Anna & ch	2	27/28		2	" tel $		Ry. I. Immig. Com	3150 Lo. Eastern Chicago Ill.	Visser	28	3	—	— —
55	Silbermann,	Efraim	9	12		1	" uncle		Am. Heb. Char.		Cohen	28	4	—	— —
56	Soroka,	Beile & 2 ch	3	3/5		3	" tel $		Ry W. Gaylord	144 Kremer Chgo Ill	Craig	28	3	—	— —

N. Y. F/m 86
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. RUSSIA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	57	Stolian,	Leika	3	24	1	To tel $	By E. Schwartz Gordon 63 Howard Lowell Mass. Cruz	W	9:30	—	—	—	—
	58	Seposhink,	Scheine & 2 ch	4	13/15	1 2	" husband	Dan'l Bro. Jacob Cepler 19 Madison NY	Conn	W	4	—	—	—
	59	Kosliv,	Gore & 3 ch	1	19/21	4	" late	3:10						
	60	Kobrintschuk,	Leie	6	30	1	" late	3:25						
	61	Kunzia,	Anna	4	16	1	" tel $							
	62	Scher,	Avram	3	9	1	" tel $	3:20						
	63	Zelenkosse,	Scheine J	2	5	1	" tel $							
	64	Weinerman,	Sepsel	3	9	1	" tel $	3:32						
	65	Jatrowsky,	Meile & brother	2	17/19	2	" father	3:22						
no dinner	66	Siff,	Scheine & 5 ch	10	13/19	6	" husband							
	67	Gandlin,	Chasse & 4 ch	7	13/17	1 4	" tel $	3:35						
	68	Gotow,	Abram	3	10	1	" brother	3:40						
	69	Mischryatzky,	Ewell	6	8	1	" father							
	70	Rcbesnik,	Jury & sister	1	4/5	2	" late	3:40						
	71	Gordon,	Broche	2	11	1	" uncle	3:40						
	72	Scjablitzky,	Mikala & cou	9	12/13	2	" late	3:45						
	73	Almendinger,	Anton, wf. & 8 ch	14	7/16	10	" late	3:40						
	74	Stemplewsky,	Ivan, wf. & 4 ch	1	9/14	6	" late							
	75	Geyfert,	Eva & 5 ch	10	5/10	6	" late							
	76	Bocher,	Jossel	4	16	1	" late	4:-						
164	77	Zekin	Muske & 2 ch	5	17/18	3	" tel to proceed.							
165	78	Stroginis	Peter	7	13	1	Adm. by Board July 31.							
	79													
	80													
	81													
	82													
	83													
	84													

Detained 165
Men 27
Women 61
Children 70
Under one year included 9

Disposition:
Rel. . . . 60
Dep. . . . 69 + 1
Adm. . . . 33
D.B. . . . 2

Meals B 74 D 97 S 74 T. M. to date 245 + 2 = 247
75 97 75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

112

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that [illegible] Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] 1 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).
Cornish.	Italian (South).
Croatian.	Japanese.
Cuban.	Korean.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.
Dutch.	Magyar.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.
English.	Moorish.
Finnish.	Pole.
Flemish.	Portuguese.
French.	Roumanian.
German.	Russian.
Greek.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Hebrew.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Herzegovinian.	Scotch.
Irish.	Servian.
Italian (North).	Slavonian.
Italian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Surname.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No.

...United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190*

No. on List.	13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14. By whom was passage paid?	15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long? Where?	17. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18. Whether a Polygamist.	19. Whether an Anarchist.	20. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and Cause.	22. Height. Feet.	23. Height. Inches.	24. Color of— Complexion.	25. Color of— Hair.	26. Color of— Eyes.	27. Marks of Identification.	28. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the crew of the vessel [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination of the said crew I believe that no one of them is afflicted with idiocy, or is an insane person, or a person who has been insane at any time previously, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who practices polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, or is an assisted immigrant, or is a person likely to become a public charge, or is a person who has been deported, or who has come in violation of any law prohibiting the importation of contract laborers, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who entered the United States by reason of having been assisted to come by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by the payment of the expenses of such alien by any person, corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly, or by promise of employment or otherwise, or who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who entered the United States in violation of the contract labor laws, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who was a member of one of the classes excluded by law at the time of his entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who entered the United States by means of a false or misleading representation or the willful concealment of a material fact, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who remained in the United States in violation of law, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of two misdemeanors involving moral turpitude committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of narcotic drugs committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of marihuana committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of opium committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of cocaine committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of coca leaves committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any salt derivative of coca leaves committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of coca leaves or any salt derivative of coca leaves committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of opium committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of cocaine committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of marihuana committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of any salt derivative of coca leaves committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of any salt derivative of opium committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of any salt derivative of cocaine committed before entry, or is a person who has been deported as a result of having been found to be an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the control of any preparation containing any quantity of any salt derivative of marihuana

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Esq. aged 55 years, do solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of the person named herein, and that he [illegible] is of Manifest Sheep, 1 in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief full aged, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such sheep.

[illegible] Esq.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1890

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

List No.	1 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	4 Age: Yrs.	M.	5 Sex: M.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read.	8 Able to write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

LAST OR ONLY ALIEN

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	What is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from

[illegible] that I am [illegible] the [illegible] of said [illegible] and [illegible] of the above-named [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians London. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, duly filled, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Edward Tilley.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Emigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Russian.
Arabian.	Scandinavian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Burgundian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Red Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	A. ge: Yrs.	Sex: M.	F.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality: Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes / No. / Year previous years. / Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible], to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the list to the left hereof, in manner and form as required by the immigration laws now in force; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or has been within the last year previous to coming to this port a pauper or supported by charity, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prearranged, express or implied, agreement or understanding to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that neither am I aware that any of said aliens is of the class prohibited by law from coming to the United States; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The returns of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter in case of infants only; thus, one month 15 days old.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, as laborer, farmer, clerk, civil engineer, shoemaker, tailor, servant, housewife, no occupation, etc. Persons formerly engaged in such occupations as bankers, brokers, capitalists, merchants, gentlemen, etc., should be described as "merchant," "gentleman," etc., according to the best description obtainable. Persons of no occupation, including children, should be so stated. Laborers, without specification of the particular kind of labor performed, should be described as laborers. Aliens formerly engaged in such occupations as clerk, engineer, mechanic, etc., should be described as "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," etc., unless actually employed at the time of sailing, in which case the occupation should be stated. Particular attention is directed to the necessity for a definite description of the occupation of each alien, and the words "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "dealer," "agent," "gentleman," "merchant," "farmer," "miner," "driver," "peddler," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "housewife," "no occupation," "none," "student," "scholar," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," and "baby" are not sufficient answers.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of property owned by the former.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—The entry in column 8 should show whether the alien can read and whether he can write, or both, in any language.

Column 9 (Height).—The entry in column 9 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

Column 10 (Complexion).—The entry in column 10 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, florid, etc.

Column 11 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 11 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light hair, blue eyes; dark hair, black eyes; gray hair, hazel eyes; bald, brown eyes; red hair, gray eyes; etc.

Column 12 (Nationality).—The entry in column 12 should show the nationality of each alien, as Russian, Finn, Swede, Norwegian, Dane, German, Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Slovenian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Albanian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Turk, Arabian, Persian, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Portuguese, Spanish, Mexican, Spanish-American, West Indian, Italian (North), Italian (South), French, Belgian, Dutch, Swiss, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Manx, Icelander, Canadian (French), Canadian (other than French), Cuban, Pole, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Hebrew, Magyar, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Albanian, Turk, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Persian, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese, Mexican, Spanish-American, West Indian, African (black), Negro, Other nationalities (specifying them).

A distinction should be made between *foreigner* and *foreign-born*, regardless of the amount of property owned by the former.

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence of each alien, as Russia, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Bohemia, Moravia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Croatia, Dalmatia, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Montenegro, Servia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Greece, Albania, Turkey in Europe, Armenia, Syria, Turkey in Asia, Arabia, Persia, China, Japan, India, Portugal, Spain, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Other West Indies, Central America, South America, Belgium, Netherlands, France, Switzerland, England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Isle of Man, Iceland, Canada (French), Canada (other than French), Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, Other countries (specifying them).

Aliens who have permanently resided in the United States and who temporarily visit a foreign country should be returned on manifests as belonging to the United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if continuing to a foreign country.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (Whether paid by self or other person or corporation, and how much).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative and if so, name and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States relative to whom the immigrant is destined resides in [illegible], Pennsylvania.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, name and state or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether the alien is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 13 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence of each alien, as required for statistical purposes that is adopted generally by the countries. The last permanent residence implies a residence of considerable length, as distinguished from a mere temporary sojourn.

Aliens who have permanently resided in the United States and who temporarily visit a foreign country should be returned on manifests as belonging to the United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if continuing to the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (Whether paid by self or other person or corporation, and how much).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative and if so, name and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States relative to whom the immigrant is destined resides in [illegible], Pennsylvania.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, name and state or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether the alien is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] and duly sworn, depose and say: That I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing facts are correctly stated and true to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that I have correctly and truly stated my opinion as to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1908.

[illegible]

Examining Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

No. in List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality: Country to which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. If Yes: No. Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do
solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewithin for the surgeon
to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing list, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
said list of passengers; that I have caused the said surgeon to make a personal and thorough
inspection of the said aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed, or believes himself liable to
prosecution for, any felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or a believer in or supporter of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or
of all organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized
government, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that
each and every statement made in said list is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. The information in said lists or Manifests concerning the right of said
aliens to land has been obtained by me from the master, owner, agent, purser, or surgeon of said vessel, and from the said lists or Manifests, and I believe the
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at .....

..... Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or
months. Children under 1 year of age
should be returned as under 1 month old. Thus, a child 1 year and 6 months old
should be returned as 1 year; a child 2 years and 11 months old should be returned as
2 years. Write figures only.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be M for male and F for female.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be M for married,
S for single, W for widowed, and D for divorced. Write figures only.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should show the calling or occupation
of each alien. Write figures only.

Column 5. Can read?—The entry in column 5 should be "Yes" or "No," to show whether
or not the alien can read. Write figures only.

Column 6. Can write?—The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No," to show whether
or not the alien can write. Write figures only.

Column 7. Nationality.—The entry in column 7 should show the nationality of each alien
as far as possible. Write figures only.

Column 8. Race or people.—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to
which each alien belongs, as far as possible. Write figures only.

Column 9. Last residence.—The entry in column 9 should show the last permanent
residence of each alien. Write figures only.

Column 10. Final destination.—The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or
State in the United States which each alien intends as his final destination. Write figures only.

*Column 11. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and
his name and complete address.*—The entry in column 11 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 12. Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; what and when.—The entry in column 12 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, what and when. Write figures only.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50.—The entry in column 13 should be "Yes" or "No," to show whether each alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, and if less than $50 the exact amount possessed by him should be stated. Write figures only.

Column 14. Whether ticket is through, and by whom paid.—The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" or "No," to show whether each alien has a through ticket to his destination, and the entry should show by whom the ticket was paid, whether by himself, by friends, or by the railroad or steamship company. Write figures only.

Column 15. Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to destination.—The entry in column 15 should be "Yes" or "No," to show whether each alien has a railroad or steamship ticket to his destination. Write figures only.

Column 16. How much money in possession.—The entry in column 16 should show how much money each alien has in his possession. Write figures only.

Column 17. Whether going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative; name and complete address of relative.—The entry in column 17 should show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 18. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 18 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 19. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 19 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 20. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 20 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 21. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 21 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 22. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 22 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 23. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 23 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 24. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 24 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 25. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 25 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 26. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 26 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 27. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 27 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 28. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 28 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 29. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 29 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 30. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 30 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 31. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 31 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 32. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 32 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 33. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 33 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 34. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 34 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 35. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 35 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 36. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 36 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 37. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 37 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 38. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 38 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 39. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 39 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 40. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 40 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 41. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 41 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 42. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 42 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 43. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 43 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 44. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 44 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 45. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 45 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 46. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 46 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 47. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 47 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 48. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 48 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 49. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 49 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 50. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 50 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 51. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 51 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 52. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 52 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 53. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 53 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 54. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 54 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 55. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 55 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 56. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 56 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 57. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 57 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 58. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 58 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 59. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 59 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 60. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 60 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 61. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 61 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 62. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 62 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 63. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 63 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 64. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 64 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 65. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 65 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 66. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 66 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 67. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 67 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 68. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 68 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 69. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 69 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 70. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 70 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 71. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 71 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 72. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 72 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 73. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 73 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 74. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 74 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 75. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 75 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 76. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 76 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 77. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 77 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 78. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 78 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 79. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 79 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 80. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 80 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 81. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 81 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 82. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 82 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 83. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 83 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 84. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 84 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 85. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 85 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 86. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 86 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 87. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 87 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 88. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 88 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 89. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 89 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 90. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 90 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 91. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 91 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 92. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 92 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 93. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 93 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 94. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 94 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 95. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 95 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 96. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 96 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 97. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 97 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 98. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 98 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 99. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 99 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 100. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 100 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 101. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 101 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 102. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 102 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 103. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 103 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 104. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 104 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 105. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 105 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 106. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 106 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 107. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 107 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 108. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 108 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 109. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 109 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 110. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 110 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 111. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 111 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 112. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 112 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 113. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 113 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 114. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 114 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 115. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 115 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 116. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 116 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 117. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 117 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 118. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 118 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 119. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 119 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 120. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 120 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 121. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 121 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 122. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 122 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 123. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 123 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 124. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 124 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 125. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 125 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 126. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 126 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 127. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 127 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 128. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 128 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 129. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 129 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 130. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 130 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 131. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 131 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 132. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 132 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 133. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 133 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 134. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 134 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 135. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 135 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 136. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 136 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 137. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 137 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 138. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 138 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 139. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 139 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 140. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 140 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 141. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 141 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 142. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 142 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 143. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 143 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 144. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 144 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 145. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 145 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 146. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 146 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 147. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 147 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 148. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 148 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 149. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 149 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 150. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 150 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 151. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 151 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 152. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 152 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 153. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 153 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 154. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 154 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 155. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 155 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 156. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 156 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 157. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 157 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 158. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 158 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 159. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 159 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 160. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 160 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 161. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 161 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 162. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 162 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 163. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 163 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 164. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 164 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 165. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 165 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 166. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 166 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 167. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 167 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 168. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 168 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 169. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 169 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 170. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 170 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 171. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 171 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 172. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 172 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 173. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 173 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 174. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 174 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 175. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 175 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 176. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 176 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 177. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 177 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 178. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 178 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 179. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 179 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 180. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 180 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 181. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 181 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 182. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 182 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 183. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 183 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 184. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 184 should show whether each alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 185. Whether having been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 185 should show whether each alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 186. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 186 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Write figures only.

Column 187. Whether going to the United States to join a friend; if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 187 should show whether each alien is going to the United States to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address. Write figures only.

Column 188. Whether having been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, when and where.—The entry in column 188 should show wh

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ninian Story, Surgeon of the S.S. ALLIANCA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons Edinburgh; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ninian Story.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M. or F. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet / Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																
2																
3		$100			Patent Office Washington D.C.											
4	yes	50 cash			Brother Austin Cates											
5	"	$15 cash			Friend J. Cole Jones											
6	"	$5 cash			Self											
7	"	$ cash			Father in law											
8	no	$30 cash	yes	1908	5 days	5 Stone Ave Cambridge										
9	no	Swedish Consulate	yes	yes	D.C.	no Transit to Sweden										
10	no	Permit	yes	yes	D.C.	no Transit to Sweden										
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Swedish Diana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] ALLIANCA, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible] 1908.

at [illegible] Clerk

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yr. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Victoria and Port of Simpson. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me at this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

(1)

(5)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Italian.
Bulgarian.	Japanese.
Canadian.	Magyar.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Cornish.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moor.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hebrew-German.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliver

S. S. Orizaba sailing from Tampico, Mexico July 15th 190

1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Chas J. Ross		28 M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes Yes	U.S.	American					
2	Robert Leslie		37 M	Merchant	Yes Yes	U.S.	American					
3	Ethel R Leslie		33 F	M	Yes Yes	U.S.	American					
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29					
												25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Country.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McElroy, of the S. Cienfuegos, from Jamaica, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have perused the manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the substance thereof given to me by the master thereof, and that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McElroy
Master. OFFICER.

Sworn before me this ____ day of ____, 1901

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column ____) The full name of each person must be entered.

Initials only of given names must not be used.

Surname should be entered first, then the given names.

Women must be distinguished from men by the addition of Mrs. or Miss.

Married women should be entered by their own names, not by those of their husbands.

Titles of honor, as Count, Baron, Duke, Marquis, etc., should be given.

Professional titles, as Dr., Rev., etc., should be given.

Military titles should be preceded by the word "Military," as Military Capt., Military Lieut., etc.

Naval titles should be preceded by the word "Naval," as Naval Capt., Naval Lieut., etc.

Civil titles, as Governor, Senator, Judge, etc., should be given.

Persons traveling in family groups should be entered in consecutive order.

Husband, wife, and children should be entered in order.

Servants traveling with employers should be entered immediately after the employers.

Single persons traveling alone should be entered in order.

Spanish names should be written with the proper accents.

(Column ____) The age of each person must be entered.

Infants must be given their ages in years and months.

Persons who do not know their exact ages must be carefully estimated.

(Column ____) Whether single or married must be indicated by the letter "S" for single, or "M" for married.

Widows and widowers should be entered as single persons.

(Column ____) The calling or occupation of each person above fifteen years of age must be entered.

Wives, children, and persons under fifteen years of age, unless they have some occupation, may be entered as "None."

(Column ____) The nationality of each person must be entered.

Nationality means the country in which a person was born.

(Column ____) The race of each person must be entered.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Should be applied to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any alien in whose veins runs any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

HEBREW (semitic).

This should be applied to the Jews of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether found in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, the Levant, or any other country, and should be classed as Hebrew (semitic). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

LATIN (ROMAN).

This should be applied to the people of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium or Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those descended from people of these provinces.

(Column ____) The condition as to health of each person must be entered.

Persons in column 10 should show the condition of each as to physical and mental health at the time of sailing.

(Column ____) The nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came must be stated.

Absolutely no information will be accepted in answer to this question which indicates that the alien has any relative or friend in the country whence he came.

(Column ____) Whether in possession of money, and how much, must be stated.

Any amount, large or small, must be stated.

(Column ____) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address must be given.

Vague answers to these questions are not sufficient.

(Column ____) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where.

(Column ____) Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address must be given.

Vague answers to these questions are not sufficient.

(Column ____) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity must be stated.

(Column ____) Whether a polygamist must be stated.

(Column ____) Whether an anarchist must be stated.

(Column ____) Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States must be stated.

(Column ____) Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination must be stated.

(Column ____) Whether coming by the aid of any other person or corporation must be stated, and if so what person or corporation.

(Column ____) The final destination of each person must be entered.

If destined to the United States, the State must be given.

If destined to a city, that city must be given.

If destined to Greater New York, the borough must be given.

If destined to Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Allegheny, Scranton, Wilkesbarre, Lancaster, Reading, Harrisburg, Altoona, Erie, Johnstown, Williamsport, Chester, Norristown, Easton, Bethlehem, Lebanon, Pottsville, Meadville, Oil City, Titusville, Franklin, Sharon, Butler, New Castle, Uniontown, Connellsville, Greensburg, Washington, Monongahela, McKeesport, Duquesne, Homestead, Braddock, Rankin, Wilmerding, Turtle Creek, Wilkinsburg, Sewickley, Edgewood, Bellevue, Ben Avon, Avalon, Emsworth, Aspinwall, Sharpsburg, Etna, Millvale, Reserve, Shaler, Ross, Fox Chapel, Verona, Oakmont, Springdale, Harmar, Blawnox, Aleppo, Kilbuck, Leet, Neville, Collier, Robinson, Moon, Crescent, Findlay, Kennedy, Stowe, Mifflin, Penn, Versailles, Plum, Elizabeth, Forward, Baldwin, Jefferson, Upper St. Clair, Lower St. Clair, Mount Lebanon, Scott, North Fayette, South Fayette, Carnegie, Bridgeville, Heidelberg, Castle Shannon, Dormont, Brentwood, Whitehall, Baldwin, Pleasant Hills, Clairton, Glassport, Duquesne, Port Vue, Versailles, Elizabeth, Forward, Jefferson, Monongahela

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be del

S. S. "Linz" sailing from Hyde Buy July [illegible] 19[illegible] 19

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City.
1	Mrs. H. C. Damiani						[illegible]					
2	Miss. A. Damiani						[illegible]					
3	Chas. Damiani						[illegible]					
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of

, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
Number on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By what conveyance passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and whether over or under 16 Years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Determined or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place Country.	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JU

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. J. Ingram, of the S/S "Siberia", from Tupi Bay, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. J. Ingram
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1908,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPA[illegible] OF [illegible]

Immi[illegible]

Mic[illegible]

I hereby certify that [illegible] to out of the manifests of arriving [illegible] ving vessels duly [illegible] Port of New York, N. Y., contained in [illegible] at said port on the date indicated

2467

July 25-28 1948

that microphotographic [illegible] roll of film; that no [illegible] missioner of Immigration and [illegible] photographed under my [illegible] and compared with the original [illegible] microfilm are true and [illegible] records; and that [illegible] permanent records in accordance [illegible] gress, First Session, approved [illegible] National Archives Council [illegible] accordance with the provisions [illegible]

[illegible] appear on this [illegible] me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization to be photographed [illegible] originals to be microphotographed.

Executed in the City [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Records

CERTIFICATE OF [illegible] OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the [illegible] appearing on this roll of film are true and complete [illegible] of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service [illegible] I operated the camera at the time that these records were [illegible]

[illegible]
Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

Date

INDEX OF DIE CASE MOULDS

From July 4th, [illegible] to July [illegible]th, 19[illegible]

Name	Date	Sheets
July [illegible]	[illegible]	
" "		
" "		
" "		
" "		
" "		
" "		

460

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2468

July 28-29 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of .....

.....

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14

Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] Battalion [illegible] Regiment, [illegible] Royal Med[illegible] Corps, on Expeditionary [illegible] service, do [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 1901

LIST OF NAMES OF PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hekla* sailing from *Copenhagen* 18 June 1908, 190

1 NAME IN FULL	2	3	4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 Calling or Occupation	8 Can read or cannot read	9 Nationality	10 Last Permanent Residence	11	12 Final Destination.
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible] Chicago
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]								Miss Boston
[illegible]	[illegible] K		[illegible]								Mass Waverly
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					[illegible] Portchester
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Wash Tacoma
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		36	m	m	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
[illegible]	[illegible]	Anna	35	f	m	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
[illegible]	[illegible]		20	m	S	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Pa Brinfield
[illegible]	[illegible]		6	m	S	[illegible]		Danish	Copenhagen	father Niels P. Sörensen Kirkegade 61. Copenhagen	N.J. Plainfield
[illegible]	[illegible]		41	m	S	[illegible]		American Citizen			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		54	m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]								Miss Parliss
	[illegible]		21								
[illegible]	[illegible]		6			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Conn Bridgeport
[illegible]	[illegible]		46	m	S	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					[illegible] Cuddia
[illegible]	[illegible]		25	m	S	merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden Stockholm	Mass Worcester
[illegible]	[illegible]		22	f	S	Miss	yes	yes	"	friend Miss Alma Björkholm Brahegade 33. Stockholm, Sweden	NJ Staten Island
[illegible]	[illegible]		65	f	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	swedish	Sweden Linköping	NJ Staten Island

* Instead of specific occupations, aliens in transit should be described as "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which each alien separately and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found at back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ferr... 190[illegible]

No.	13 Whether having a ticket through to the destination	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of the Body. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28	29 Race or People. Nationality. Last Residence. Country.	30
1																			
2																			
3					1893														
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hust, of the S/S Helig Olav, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] to be engaged by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and [illegible] of the persons comprised in the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens [illegible] and that from the report [illegible] and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said persons [illegible] is insane, or is afflicted with [illegible] or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease or a criminal, or has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other [illegible] or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, except a purely political offense, or an offense [illegible] or under ground or underwood leases, as hereinbefore defined, or [illegible] Contract or Labor Law, except [illegible] United States, pursuant thereto, or for any other purpose [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest [illegible] each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Hospital, Sailly Labourse, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of [illegible]. I have this day made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

[illegible]

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiania the 11th July 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality, Country of Last Citizenship or Subjection, Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. The Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend.		Final Destination.
									Country	City or Town.	State	City or Town.
1	Nelson	[illegible]	40	M	M	Farmer	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				
2	Nelson	Mrs	40	F	M	Wife	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				
3	Rosenberg	Nels	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Norway Scand.	Norway Nels	Christiania	Nebr.	Rosenberg	New York
4	Engelbrecht	Gustav	21	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Norway Scand.	Norway Norway	Christiania	Nebr.	Eastern Gustav Engelbrecht	Wakefield
5	Engelbrecht	Ida	18	F	S	None	Yes	Norway Scand.	Norway Norway	Christiania	Nebr.	Eastern Gustav Engelbrecht	Wakefield
6	Engelbrecht	Anna	14	F	S		Yes	Norway Scand.	Norway Norway	Christiania	Nebr.	Eastern Gustav Engelbrecht	Wakefield
7	Olson	Oscar	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					
8	Hallen	Axel	36	M	M	Engineer	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					
9	Hallen	Gerhardt	29	F	M	Wife	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing "except the head" tourists or laborers in transit, as in edition 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *190*

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether able to read or write	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether coming for labor, and if so, what kind of person, and under what agreement	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause	Height. Feet, Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																Norway	Drammen
4																Norway	Kongsvinger
5																Norway	Kongsvinger
6																Norway	Kongsvinger
7																Norway	Stavanger
8																U S A	Boston
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the said vessel to be searched and the [illegible] charged in the manifest to make a diligent and careful examination into the [illegible] foregoing lists or Manifest [illegible] and that from the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a [illegible] contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits the commission of a felony or other [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating or disbelieving in the doctrines above mentioned, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that every statement made in said list is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that no attempt has been made either by myself or by any other person to prevent any alien from appearing before the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people but not Negroes.

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, Mexico, Spain, Portugal, [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the J. G. Keller, Mar sailing thereon, duly sworn, says, and truly declares, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Kroat.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 103 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Copenhagen* 16 JUL 1908 ,190

	1 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														Miss Emma Frandsen Mallegade 78		
2													Copenhagen			City Brooklyn
3										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4														Father J Johansen		
5										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
7										Sweden						
8													Lunga's Sweden			
9																
10																
11										Swedish						
12																
13										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
14																
15										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
16										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
17										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
18																
19																
20										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
21										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
22	VL 397/44															
23																
24																
25										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
26																
27										UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
28																
29																
30																

2 Wife 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no		to Home	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	gray	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
2	yes	self	$50	yes	1882	124 S 2nd St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
3					1908													
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	yes	self	$50	no		to Home	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk brown	dk blue	no	U.S.	U.S.
9						Mrs Clara Olsen												
10						620 E Chicago St Elgin Illinois													
11	yes	brother	yes	no		to Home	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale dark	blue		no	Sweden	Stafsinge
12	no	self	$40	no		182 S 3rd St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown		no	"	"
13	no	self	yes	yes	1902 1908		no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue		no	"	"
14	yes	self	$50	no			no	no	good	no								
15	yes	father					no	no	good	no	5	2	"	grey		no	Sweden	Ghömsolor
16																		
17																		
18	yes	self	$50	yes		to Home	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19						788 Lorch St. Chicago Ill.												
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1908		no	no	good	no	5	3	"	light	blue	yes	Denmark	Aarhuus
21																		
22	yes	self	$40	no		to friend Mr F Larsen	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	light blue		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	yes	self	yes	no			no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark grey		no	Denmark	Esbjerg
24	no	self	$12	no			no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	light blue		no	Denmark	Horsens
25	no	self	yes	yes	1901 1908 Denmark		no	no	good	no	5		healthy	light grey		no	Denmark	Ringsted
26	yes	husband	yes	no			no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	blue		no	Denmark	Thisted
27	born in U.S.						no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	grey	brown	no	Denmark	Viborg
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] First Mate, of the S.S. Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an Anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1904.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children of 1 year or less.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or other means of support of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ages of the persons shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Separate lists or parts of lists, to take this distinction, or the manifests, and corrections would be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens in transit through the United States.—Aliens in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "Visitor," under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided into 2 columns headed respectively "Yes" and "No." The entry in column 6 should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a native or a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. This manifest

[illegible] attention, in parallel columns, to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] to the [illegible] to inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

Finnish.—France [illegible] a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, [illegible] necessarily "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. As above, where Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people [illegible] the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

POLISH.

"Polish" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PUERTO RICAN.

"Puerto Rican" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, if any, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) an alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1901-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L.C. Christensen, Surgeon of the U.S. Kelly Barr sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College of Physicians and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Number

Form 101-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Copenhagen* 18 JUL 1908, 190

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.			Age.		*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1											No Relatives in Denmark	Ill Chicago
2												
3							11-28-1947-11-12-40					
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

20 2-23905 UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

NON-IM ALIEN

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

NON-IM ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **D**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what and cause).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					To sell													Sweden	Calof
2					Mr Carlo Persson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	blue	110	Sweden	Kalmar
3	no	self	yes	no	555 W 6th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½		brown	blue	110	Denmark	Copenhagen
4					Chicago Ill													Denmark	Copenhagen
5					Traveling for pleasure to visit friends	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	blue	111	Denmark	Copenhagen
6					Chicago Ill														
7					to friend														
8					Miss Anna Sivertsen														
9					1140 Lawrence Ave														
10					Chicago Ill														
11	no	self	yes	no	to friend	no	no	no	no	good	no				light dark gray			Sweden	Vestra Vemmerlöv
12					Mr Ludwig Larsson													Sweden	Chicago
13					1908 Carolina Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no				blue			Sweden	Bridgeport
14	Citizen of U S A				Chicago Ill										red			Denmark	via Malmö
15					To friend														
16					Mr Carl Persson														
17					555 W 6th St														
18	Citizen of U S A				Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		light brown	blue	100	Denmark	Copenhagen
19																			
20																			
21					To Theresa Pahlenda														
22					2 Galt Marie Larsen													Denmark	Copenhagen
23	yes	self	yes	no	went to Stone 850 W Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½		gray	blue	110		
24	Finland Citizen of U S				Rockford Ill							5	3½		gray	blue	110		Eyes tempo
25					to Aunt Mrs Edwardson Edwards													Denmark	Jonstrup
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 Ave Paul	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½		gray	blue	no		
27	no	"	yes	no	Cousin Carl Dyrse														Copenhagen
28	yes	father	yes	no	250 W Kinzie St Chicago Ill	2	no	no	no	yes	no				head dark grey		no		Stolmer
29	no	self	yes	no	to Cousin Edward Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		head brown	blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
30	yes	self	yes	no	Oshkosh Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½		head kind grey		no	Denmark	Odense
					to friend D Raymond														
					Holyrood Ave Buffalo N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		head brown	brown	no	Germany	Nürnberg
					to friend Mr Emil Petersen														
					New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		head brown	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS Hellig Olaf, from Copenhagen to [illegible] last from [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I report that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter to refer only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: [illegible] actually at that business, accountant, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] farmer, farm laborer, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] laborer" designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

Farmers are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made if necessary, by inspector and registry clerk during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens arriving to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[illegible]" and a kind of occupation.

Columns 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at bottom of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is by birth a German, or Hebrew by race cannot properly be recorded under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly swear or and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Italian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Kristiansand* 19 1908 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	OCCUPATION	NATIONALITY	RACE OR PEOPLE	LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE	FINAL DESTINATION				

* Insert "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether each alien can read or not.

† Race or People: Determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					going to Mr. Yates												
2					to Chicago Ill.												
3	yes	self	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
4																	
5					to see the fair												
6	yes	self	$30	no	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	Gray	Brown	no
7				1905	to friend												Sweden Copenhagen
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Feb'y Pa.	Chas Isaacson 60 36 Broad St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	Blond	Blue	no
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1906 1908 New York	to friend Mr Christensen 166 E-57 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	no
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1887 1906 Philadelphia	25 Weldon St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	gray	blue	no
11					to Home												
12	a citizen of U S A				26 Sangamon Place Chicago Ill												Sweden Stockholm
13				1884 1907	to friend B.C. Wright												
14	yes	self	$15	yes yes 4 months 1908	San Francisco 1703 Jones St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	brown	blue	no
15					Uncle John Neilen 427 Rosalia St Edgar Neb												Norway Christiania
16					315 East 10th St St Paul, Minn												
17	a citizen of U S A				1962 - 15th St. San Francisco, Cal.												
18																	
19				1896	Franklin friend Mrs Miller												
20	no	self	yes	yes 1908 Pa	142 - 15 St Franklin, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	blond	grey	no Sweden Helsingfors
21	no	selves	yes	no 1908 Wyo.	Jno. A. Hannah 2422 Evans St Cheyenne, Wyo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ch	brown	brown	Finland
22																	
23	no	self	yes	yes no	same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½			blue	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible] that, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*A farmer*" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*A farm laborer*" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Hellig Olav, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L C Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of Dec 9 1907

at Leith

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. City Chester sailing from Christiania the 11th of July, 1908

	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Larsen	Linda	4	f	s				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Larsen	Elmer	11	m	s	Boy	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	Olsen	Lovely	8	f	s	Scholar			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	Boeke	Johan	23	m	s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Father August Boeke	Ill	Chicago
5	Nilsen	Magda	21	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Father Jens Nilsen Mellegd	Ill	Chicago
6	Olsen	Karen	34	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Brother Ole Sandal Chr	Ill	Chicago
7	Olsen	Sigurd	10	m	s	Boy			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					New York	
8	Olsen	Olaf	9	m	s	Boy			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
9	Hansen	Hilda	24	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Father G Hansen Trigstad	Minn	Minneapol
10	Hansen	Ruth	5	f	s		no	no							
11	Hansen	Ella	4	f	s		no	no							
12	Hansen	Conny	3	f	s		no	no							
13	Hansen	Halvor	2	m	s		no	no							
14	Ness	Ella	4	f	s		no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Aunt Anna Ness		
15	Bjornsen	Signe	32	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Brother Karl Johansgd Chr Father O.B. Bjornsen Stabekk	Cal	San Francisco
16	Larsen	Otto	50	m	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Wash	Tacoma
17	Larsen	Cecilie	44	f	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
18	Mathisen	Olga	19	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Father Th. Mathisen Hamar	Mont	Great Falls
19	Svendsen	Karoline	22	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Mother Dorthea Bjone Emigrated to Chr	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Olsen	Inga	1	f	s	Child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Minn	Virginia
21	C. Olsen	Charles	45	m	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
22	Johansen	Sara Ida	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Father A Johansen Stadsmodt	Cal	San Francisco
23	Lothman	Eva	33	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Malkom	Father Carl Fogelin Malkom, Sweden		
24	Lothman	Evelyn	11	f	s	Baby	no	no	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					New York	
25	Nilsen	Selma	10	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Forsberg	Father Nils Wang Forsberg, Sweden		
26	Nilsen	Ellen	14	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Canada	Scand	Norway Sweden	Fosta	Johan Aune Mantad Fosta	New York	
27	Olsen	Charlotte	63	f	w	Widow			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Canada	Christiania
28	H. Collum	Amanda	40	f	m	Wife			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
29	H. Collum	Cecelie	3	f	s	Child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	yes	20 years	New York	Home 518 Nassau st	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	grey	no	Norway	Christiansand S
2								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	grey	no	U S A	New York
3							Home 746 Dayton ave St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway	Aker
4	no	self	yes	yes	03	Chicago	Home 914 Albany, Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Eidsberg
5	no	self	yes	no			Friend Sven Backe, 914 Albany Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Aker
6	yes	self	yes	yes	03	New York	Home 200 24th street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Opdal
7			yes					no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
8			yes					no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
9	no	self	yes	no			Husband Harald Nasvig 412 21 ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Trysstad
10								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aas
11								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aas
12								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aas
13								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aas
14	yes	Father	$20	no			Father S. Gerard H. Hicks 1641-1643 Pine Nos ave, San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aker
15	yes	Brother in Law	$20	no			Brother in Law Mr Hubbs Commercial Sh 933 Tacoma, Wash Home 122 Clark st Algoma, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	dark	grey	no	Norway	Bodö
X	16																				
X	17																				
	18	no	self	$25	no		Brother Ford Ridgefield Conn 76 Th E 84th Great Neck, Nassau Brother in law Mr Stavem Verona Pa Home Father Mr Stavem Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Aker
	19	no	self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lom
	20																			U S A	Pa
	21						Home 110 California st San Francisco, Cal Cousin Mr Andersen														
	22	no	self	yes	no		116 California st San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	black	blue	no	Norway	Sondmöre
	23	yes	self	yes	yes	98	03 Brooklyn Friend Mrs Falck 229 8th st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Malkom
	24							no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	brown	blue	no	U S A	Brooklyn
	25	yes	self	$10	yes	03	03 Friend Mrs Falck 229 8th st Brooklyn Home Clarkstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Veraberg
	26	no	self	yes	yes	9 years	in Canada Alberta Canada Home 222 W. 12th So. st Salt Lake City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	brown	blue	no	Norway	Frosta
	27																			Sweden	Jämtgötland
	28																			Utah	Salt Lake City
	29																			Utah	Salt Lake City
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Baltic Star, from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... with, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... Manifest of Aliens No. [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ... to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ... person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an ... a request, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that ... of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... are full, true and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The number of each column as should be expressed in years or ... Year Last.

... shall be either M (male) or F (female).

... Married or Single. Every alien 1 year old and over should be either M (married), ... S (single).

... Column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, and not simply as laborer, for example, ... engineer, brass polisher, ... and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ...

... Farm laborers, regardless of the ... particular kind of work done, whether on a farm, for the year, where operated by ... himself or others.

... the instructions on the manifests and corrections ... and deputy clerks during the personal examination ...

... Country to which severally belong. The country of which each alien named ... last acquired nationality should be recorded ... Persons coming only for a temporary sojourn in ... passing in transit, should be classed as ...

... Race or people. Every alien should be classified as to race or people (as ... Negro, Chinese, Hebrew, etc.). No alien (neither read nor write), or ...

... Nationality. This is intended to mean the country of ... allegiance of each alien.

... The entry in column 9 should show the race or people ... to which each alien belongs. The distinction between race and nationality, and ... the impossibility of always correctly designating it, are fully recognized by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. ... Persons born in Ireland are not necessarily mean "French" by ... Persons born in Canada who speak only French does not necessarily ... Persons born in Russia, who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ... Persons born in the United Kingdom or any other country by ... the following instructions should be especially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, it within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L C Christensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Helga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three sailing vessels 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L C Christensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11.6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kinrian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kong Olav" sailing from Christiania the 17th July 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.	Final Destination.
	Surname.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read Write			Country.	City or Town.		City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		Saleslady	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mich Nelson Knaskenborg Sundswall Sweden	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		Miss	yes						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		Girl	yes						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	8									
5	Nelson	Elsa	6									
6	Nelson	Oleg	2		Boy							
7	Carlson	Ellen	28		Housework	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Anna Karlson Alnovich Wilsbruk Father Elis Enätting	New York
8	Enätting	Ester	30		Nurse	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Eskimora	Heidemora	NY Yonkers
9	Lakobsen	Hulda	34		Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.		Sister Mathilda Johansson Norrandsland	Brooklyn
10	Mortensen	Claus	57		Engineer							
11	Hanson	Louise	54		Housework	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hjelstad	Brother A Hanson Lekvattnet Father Sven A Nilsson Norden Nordland	Cal Los Angeles
12	Nerter	Jensine	41		Housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Norden	Brother Erik Karlsson Hede, Lemland, Finland Friend: Augusti Seimgaard Aland	Wash Tacoma
13	Anderson	Anna	21			yes yes	Sweden	Scand				New York
14	Erickson	Johanna	63		Widow	yes yes	Finland	Scand	Finland	Lemland		New York
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

14/1/30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ... July 24 ... 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Whether having a ticket to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address										
1					St Antoine Creux, Switzerland									
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Hellig [illegible] from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Chief Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartment of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the U. S. Navy, Port Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College of Copenhagen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Calliope (a) sailing from Christiansand 5 July 1907

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Haare	Daniel	46	1	M	M	Ret			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Clausen	Martha	47	7	M	M	Merchant			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	—	Emma	44	7	M	Mrs	Mrs			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	—	Lillian	11	7	M	S	Child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
5	—	Alvin	7	7	M	S	Child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	Nieman	Maria	35	7	M	Mrs	Mrs			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
7	—	Clara	11	7	M	S	Child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
8	—	Walter	5	7	M	S	Child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List H

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by or for other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1							*Menomonie Wisconsin*											*Norway*	*Horvaar Christ*
2																			*Christ*
3							*Oshkosh Wisconsin*											*Sweden*	*Vermland*
4																		*U.S.a*	*Wisc*
5																			*Wisc*
6							*Cuvland Gustav Wicman*											*Norway*	*Kongesund*
7							*30 East 5th St Bayonne N.J.*											*U.S.a.*	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that *neither* of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one [illegible] in pursuance of an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] herein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The name of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—Each should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), [illegible] or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as [illegible] the occupation of each alien at the time of his or her arrival, as for example: [illegible] agricultural engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] laborer. Persons of no occupation should be returned as *laborers*, *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] formerly followed.

[illegible] a father, going for [illegible] sons if or others.

[illegible] who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination [illegible]

[illegible] passengers in and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] United States, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] and intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] occupation.

Columns 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] read and write, No. No. (can neither read nor write), or [illegible]

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible] or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people [illegible] each alien as classified.

Column 8.—This should be used to note distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] to be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race [illegible] and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean [illegible] nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should be [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible] [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such duly and under the authority of The Royal [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] are, in number, true according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—108

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, JUL 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cederholm	Louise	41	6	f s	~~Second~~ Stewardess	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Anna Cederholm 104 N. Frihavnsg. Copenhagen	N.J.	West New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of **New York** *July 28th* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid through passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect), whether crippled, and cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	member of crew	Self	$10	yes 1903 1 y	545-13 2nd St West New York		friend & house	yes	no	no	no	good	well	5	3½	ruddy	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Examined by me																				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hobbs, Master of the S/S Helig Olav from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 222 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hobbs
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the under 1 year class.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival. Do not use such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "dealer," "clerk," "agent," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "boy," "girl," or "child." Do not use "driver" unless you specify what he drives, as "horse driver," "truck driver," "automobile driver," etc. Do not use "chauffeur" unless he is employed as such. Do not use "engineer" unless you specify what kind, as "civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," etc. Do not use "machinist" unless you specify what kind, as "sewing machine adjuster," "machine fitter," "machine hand," "machine operator," "machine repairer," "machine setter," etc. Do not use "mechanic" unless you specify what kind, as "automobile mechanic," "bicycle mechanic," "electrical mechanic," "gas mechanic," "marine mechanic," "motor mechanic," "textile mechanic," etc. Do not use "manufacturer" unless you specify what he manufactures, as "cotton manufacturer," "glass manufacturer," "iron manufacturer," "silk manufacturer," "steel manufacturer," "woolen manufacturer," etc. Do not use "dealer" unless you specify what he deals in, as "cattle dealer," "coal dealer," "fish dealer," "fruit dealer," "grain dealer," "horse dealer," "lumber dealer," "produce dealer," "stock dealer," "wood dealer," etc. Do not use "clerk" unless you specify what kind, as "bank clerk," "cash clerk," "dry goods clerk," "grocery clerk," "hotel clerk," "office clerk," "railroad clerk," "shipping clerk," "store clerk," etc. Do not use "agent" unless you specify what kind, as "commercial agent," "emigrant agent," "insurance agent," "land agent," "real estate agent," "steamship agent," "ticket agent," etc. Do not use "gentleman" unless you specify what he is, as "gentleman farmer," "gentleman of leisure," "gentleman rancher," etc. Do not use "lady" unless you specify what she is, as "lady clerk," "lady cook," "lady dressmaker," "lady milliner," "lady nurse," "lady stenographer," "lady teacher," "lady typewriter," etc. Do not use "student" unless you specify what kind, as "college student," "high school student," "medical student," "school student," "theological student," etc. Do not use "boy" unless you specify what he is, as "boy apprentice," "boy clerk," "boy farmer," "boy laborer," "boy servant," "boy student," etc. Do not use "girl" unless you specify what she is, as "girl clerk," "girl domestic," "girl servant," "girl student," etc. Do not use "child" unless you specify what he is, as "child actor," "child apprentice," "child laborer," "child servant," "child student," etc. Do not use "servant" unless you specify what kind, as "domestic servant," "farm servant," "house servant," "personal servant," etc. Do not use "apprentice" unless you specify what he is learning, as "apprentice bricklayer," "apprentice carpenter," "apprentice machinist," "apprentice printer," "apprentice tailor," etc. Do not use "helper" unless you specify what he helps, as "bricklayer's helper," "carpenter's helper," "machinist's helper," "plumber's helper," etc. Do not use "man" unless you specify what he is, as "man cook," "man servant," etc. Do not use "woman" unless you specify what she is, as "woman cook," "woman servant," etc. Do not use "farmer" unless you specify what he farms, as "cotton farmer," "dairy farmer," "fruit farmer," "grain farmer," "stock farmer," "truck farmer," "wheat farmer," etc. Do not use "laborer" unless you specify what he does, as "coal miner," "farm laborer," "fruit picker," "lumberman," "quarryman," "stevedore," "turpentine worker," etc. Do not use "miner" unless you specify what he mines, as "coal miner," "gold miner," "iron miner," "silver miner," etc. Do not use "operator" unless you specify what he operates, as "coal mine operator," "elevator operator," "gold mine operator," "machine operator," "oil well operator," "power loom operator," "sewing machine operator," "silver mine operator," "telegraph operator," "telephone operator," "typewriter operator," etc. Do not use "trader" unless you specify what he trades in, as "cattle trader," "fish trader," "fruit trader," "horse trader," "produce trader," "stock trader," etc. Do not use "woman" unless you specify what she is, as "woman cook," "woman servant," etc. Do not use "worker" unless you specify what he works at, as "iron worker," "metal worker," "railroad worker," "steel worker," "wood worker," etc. Do not use "wife" or "housewife" unless you specify what she is, as "wife of laborer," "housewife and dressmaker," etc. Do not use "none" or "no occupation" unless the alien is under 10 years of age. Do not use "housework" unless you specify what kind, as "housework and cooking," "housework and dressmaking," "housework and millinery," "housework and sewing," etc. Do not use "housekeeper" unless you specify what she is, as "housekeeper and cook," "housekeeper and dressmaker," "housekeeper and milliner," "housekeeper and seamstress," etc. Do not use "keeper" unless you specify what he keeps, as "boarding house keeper," "hotel keeper," "lodging house keeper," "restaurant keeper," "saloon keeper," "store keeper," etc. Do not use "cook" unless you specify what he is, as "boarding house cook," "hotel cook," "lodging house cook," "restaurant cook," "saloon cook," etc. Do not use "waiter" unless you specify what he is, as "boarding house waiter," "hotel waiter," "lodging house waiter," "restaurant waiter," "saloon waiter," etc. Do not use "seamstress" unless you specify what she is, as "dressmaker and seamstress," "milliner and seamstress," "seamstress and tailoress," etc. Do not use "tailor" unless you specify what he is, as "cloak tailor," "coat tailor," "dress tailor," "pants tailor," "vest tailor," etc. Do not use "tailoress" unless you specify what she is, as "cloak tailoress," "coat tailoress," "dress tailoress," "pants tailoress," "vest tailoress," etc. Do not use "trimmer" unless you specify what he is, as "hat trimmer," "shoe trimmer," etc. Do not use "weaver" unless you specify what he is, as "basket weaver," "cloth weaver," "lace weaver," "rug weaver," etc. Do not use "woodworker" unless you specify what he is, as "cabinet woodworker," "carriage woodworker," "furniture woodworker," "piano woodworker," etc. Do not use "worker" unless you specify what he works at, as "iron worker," "metal worker," "railroad worker," "steel worker," "wood worker," etc. Do not use "wife" or "housewife" unless you specify what she is, as "wife of laborer," "housewife and dressmaker," etc. Do not use "none" or "no occupation" unless the alien is under 10 years of age.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction clear on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"—those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative in the give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1819

Description of Records: Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document imperfect	Target Error	other faults	Check items to be re-filmed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7.								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service. 5/8/44
Retakes ordered by: Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Elmer Franz
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28th, 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for, by himself, by other person, or by what firm.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or by any firm, corporation, or society, or in possession of money sent by any of them.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		member of Crew.	$10 yes	1903 1 J		Brother Friend 645-13th St. West New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																				
3						(Is accompanied by Wife — who is also a Steward on board Sailing Ship but will return in 6 days.)														
4																				
5																				
6		Examined by D. Krulish																		
7		John J. Senner Insp.																		
8																				
9																				
10		July 28/08.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst Master of the S/S Hertug Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Kelley Olson, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1906

at Mrk

Immigration Officer.

11—1178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1178

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Copenhagen*, JUL 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Thorvald Peter	27		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Peter Nielsen	Cal.	Oakland.
2	Andersen	Sharen	49		F	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nexø	Hans Johan Andersen	Cal	Oakland.
3	Knudsen	Aneta Margrethe	8		F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Jens Knudsen	Ill	Chicago.
4	Thuse	Mary Johanne	21		F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn	Mrs. Thuse (mother)	Ill	Chicago.
5	Overgaard	Lobelse	26		F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Mrs. Overgaard	Ill	Chicago.
6	Thacher	Andreas Peter	44		M	ships glazier	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Hans Nielsen, Hansen	Ia	Aurelia
7	Andersen	Søren Peter	18		M	" baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Peter Pedersen	Minn	Graduate
8	Swalin	Niels Benjamin	37		M	ships steward	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Elsinore	Peter Andersen	Minn	Willmar
9	Clausen	Niels	24		M	ship engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Chr. Gjedde	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Petrea	20		F	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vesterbro	Vesterbro 6.		
11	Pedersen	Karin	23		F	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Aalborg.		
12	Nelson	Steven Daniel	8		M	ship servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Hans Peter Christensen	Ia	Spencer.
13	Svanlund	Axel	25		M	bartender	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Fevejle	Fevejle		
14	"	Amanda	24		F	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Line Hansen		
15	Andersen	Peter	6		M	merchant	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Vimmelskaftet 12, Hjørring	Vimmelskaftet 12, Hjørring	Wash	Everett.
16	"	Cathrine	59		F	wife	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
17	Andersen	Andrew	36		M	merchant	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
18	"	Carrie	34		F	wife	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
19	"	Thorvald	6		M	child	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
20	"	Axel	4		M	child	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
21	Larsen	Jens	68		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hans Rasmussen, Jensen for Peter Hansen	Wash	Tacoma.
22	Olsen	Wagner	22		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Engelsvej.	Neb	Omaha.
23	Edelberg	Ejner	21		M	agricultural	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Peter Edelberg, Ryvedalsvej 2, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
24	Andreasen	Andrea	20		M	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Flemming, Andreasen	Minn	Hartford.
25	Rasmussen	Kaj Peter	16		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Peter Jr. Oddes.	Ia	Soldier Lib.
26	Pedersen	Peder Kristensen	26		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hjelbjerg	F.F. Rasmussen, Oelsing 28 Copenhagen	Ill	Antioch.
27	Petersen	Johanne Karoline	6		F	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hjelbjerg	Jens Christiansen Hjelbjerg	Ill	Antioch.
28	Thygesen	Chr. Christensen	20		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Lars Jørgensen Aarhus	Cal	Los Angeles
29	"	Flora	27		F	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Jens Andersen Thygesen Thygesen gaard pr. Viborg	Ill	Chicago
30	"	Flora	6		F	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				

*In column 6 showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Column headed "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET TO BE [illegible]

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** Jan 28-08 *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1903	friend Thorvald Andersen 5 18-20 st. Oakland, Calif.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6½	Swarthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Ging
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907	Calif	son Thorvald Andersen 5 18-20 st. Oakland, Calif.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	"	grey	"	No	"	Vilemp
3	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907	Chicago	friend Jens Jensen 884 Lawndale, Chicago	Yes	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	"	dark	black	No	"	Farsleng
4	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1905	Chicago	friend Laurits Jorgensen 866 N. Leavitt St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	No	"	Haarup
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907	Chicago	26 Burlington ave La Grange	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	dark	light	No	"	Vestervig
6	Yes	self	Yes	No		brother Johnnes Hayes Aledo, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	light	blue	No	"	Hakal
7	Yes	self	Yes	No		mother Mrs. Andersen Rapid St. 3 240 Owatonna, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8½	"	fair	"	No	"	Herbleun
8	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1882	Pillmar	brother Joachim P. Brüel Pillmar, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	fair	light	No	Sweden	Swalof
9	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1905	Newark	brother-in-law L. Reese 849-13 st. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	1	"	fair	"	No	Denmark	Bjerringe
10	Yes			1908	N.J.		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	No	"	Veddum
11	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ia	father Christian Pedersen Geneseo, Ia.	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	6	"	"	blue	No	"	Fenslev
12	No	self	No	5.00		father Thorbjoernsen 1336 Ogden ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5		"	"	brown	No	"	Hansens
13	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1903	New York	Thomas 179 Degen st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	Lame in R. leg, anchor tattooed on L. arm, anchor & star on R. arm	Sweden	Landskro
14							No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11½	"	fair	blue	No	"	"
15						Owatonna, Minn. 240 S. Pearl st.														
16												90							
17																			
18						Tohonne Owatonna, Minn. 805 S. Elm st.														
19																			
20																			
21	to Europe	self	225 Europe 225 U.S.	1825 Yes 1902	Sidney Detroit	son Rasmus [illegible] Sidney,	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4½	Swarthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Aleverlu
22	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1905 1908	Omaha Neb.	brother-in-law [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	No	"	Hornslet
23	Yes	self	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	No	"	Copenhag
24	Yes	self	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	"	"	No	"	Thisling
25	Yes	self	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6½	"	"	brown	No	"	Copenhag
26	Yes	self	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue & gray	No	"	Kjeldsen
27	No	self	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	No	"	Aarhus
28	Yes	self	Yes	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	"	"	"	No	"	Skjum
29						[illegible]														
30						[illegible]														

68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Holst, Master, of the P. F. Heltz, Olau, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Holst
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Bur.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1819

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7									
3-4	x								light
36-46	x								blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8									
19									"
53 to 57									"
174				x					Not In Field
194 to end.									"
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATOR'S RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service returned for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Boling [illegible] sailing from Copenhagen JUL 1 0 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
											Final Destination.
									Last Permanent Residence.	The name of and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
											State. City or Town.
										Peter Hansen	Cal. Oakland.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal. Oakland.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill. Chicago.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill. Chicago.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill. Chicago.
											Ia. Aurelia.
											Minn. Ewalona.
											Minn. Hallock.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. J. Newark.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ia. Spencer.
										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wash. Everett.
											N. Y. New York.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the way of passenger—whether paid by any other person or by any society, railroad, corporation, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	No	Yes	No	friend; Thos and Andersen 518-20 st. Oakland, Calif.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Yding
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1903 Calif	son Thorvald Andersen 518-20 st. Oakland, Calif.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	2	"	grey	"	No	"	Vilcup
3	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1905-1907 Chicago	friend Chas Jensen 887 Campbell, Chicago	No	No	No	No good	No	5	5	"	fair	black	No	"	Vandcup
4	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1905 Chicago 1907	friend Sophie Jorgensen 566 N. Hoyne ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No good	No	5	2	"	"	blue	No	"	Haaaup
5	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1903 1907 Chicago	sister Katrine Evergood 20 Burlington ave, La Grange, Ill.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	8½	"	grey	"	No	"	Vesterveg
6	Yes	self	$20	No		brother Jannes Hanzen Cuba, Ia.	No	No	No	No good	Cuba	5	3	"	brown	blue	No	"	Aaker
7	Yes	self	Yes	No		uncle C. Andersen Pearl St. 3.240 Owatonna, Minn	No	No	No	No good	No	5	8½	"	fair	"	No	"	Herslund
8	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1882 Germany 1907 Minn.	brother Ewalin, R. Route 1 Willmar, Minn.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	4½	"	fair	"	No	Sweden	Swalof
9	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1905 Denmark 1908 N.J.	[illegible] L. Peese 848 - 13 st. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	1	"	fair	"	No	Denmark	Bjernghro
10						father Christian Sederstrom Spencer, Ia.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	4	"	"	brown	No	"	Veddum
11	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1907	friend Hans Christiansen 1536 Cass ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	No	"	Feisler
12	No	self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No good	No	5		"	"	brown	No	"	Hansens.
13	Yes	self	$18	Yes	1903 New 1908 York.	to house 179 Bergen st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	5	"	brown		Cut across anchor head lady L hand, R. r. arm R. S. anchor	Sweden	Landskrona
14							No	No	No	No good	No	5	1/4	"	fair	blue	No	"	
15						Owatonna, Minn 240 S. Pearl st.														
16																				
17																				
18						to house Owatonna, Minn 805 S. Elm st.														
19																				
20																				
21	to Green Wisconsin	self.	$225 Improved value $2000.	Yes	1885 1902 Sidney	son Rasmus Larsen Sidney, Nebr.	No	No	No	No Good	No	5	4½	heavy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Allerslev
22	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905 1908 Omaha Nebr.	brother Jens Larsen Box 6 Omaha, Neb.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	10	"	"	"	No	"	Hornslet.
23	Yes	self	$30	No		uncle A. Jorgensen 5644 Woodlawn ave Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	3½	"	"	"	No	"	Copenhagen
24	No	self	$25	No		friend Chr. Schmeelkopf 62 Babcock st. Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	No good	Sister	5	4½	"	light	left eye crippled	Yes	"	Thisted
25	Yes	self	$15	No		uncle Peter Christensen R.R. 5, Forest City, Ia.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	6½	"	brown		No	"	Copenhagen
26	Yes	self	$25	No		cousin Mrs. Emil Christensen Ayrlach, Ill.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	left eye a glass eye	"	Kjeldberg
27	No	self	Yes	No		sister Ingeborg Petersen 891-50 st. E. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	4	"	"	"	No	"	Hanhus
28	Yes	self	$10	No.		friend Jens Chas Petersen 4497 Evanston, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No good	No	5	10½	"	"	"	No	"	Skjenn.
29						husband Mr. Hare Plainfield N.J.														
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) and truly depose and say: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now on board, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or likely, or intending to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, either of specific individuals or officials generally, or an assassin or anarchist, or who has ever been previously deported from any port of the United States, or who has been imported under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have personally examined and know the contents of each and all of the said Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master, Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] and [illegible] engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible].

[illegible] made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] age, [illegible].

[illegible] who owns, rents, or works on a farm [illegible] the man who operates it.

[illegible] should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by the purser and registry clerks during the personal examination [illegible].

Column 7 (Can read and can not read).—Persons coming to the United States should be recorded [illegible] as to whether they can or can not read. Persons coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] and expecting to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible].

Column 8 (Can write and can not).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] as to whether aliens can or can not write. Persons can neither read nor write, or [illegible].

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible].

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people [illegible].

[illegible] should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Italians, although as a rule of the Caucasian race, are sometimes classed as a race or people, while [illegible] French, although as a rule of the Caucasian race, are sometimes classed as a race or people, while [illegible] French, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean [illegible]. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] be properly [illegible] the United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible]. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Christensen, Surgeon of the S. S. Kilkis Mar- saulx Thermaic
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med
College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty Three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. E. Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] JUL 1 1908, 190

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Anthon	42		m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Sörensen	Helene	25		f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Falling	Peter Sörensen Kristianshavn Tory 1B, Kopenhagen	Cal	San Francisco
3	Hansen	Kristine	25		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anton Hansen Gjerlev Mark	"	"
4	"	Marianne	2		f	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	Skelund	Gjerlev St	"	San Mariano
5	Pedersen	[illegible]	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
6	Pedersen	Anders Eskild	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Jutland	Nicolai Skaarup Tagensvej 52 Kopenhagen.	Ia.	Alta
7	"	Herluf Niels	7		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Holger Edmund	2		m	s	"	no	yes	"	"	"	"			
9	Hansen	Marie	X	48	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faaborg	Siegfried Rasmussen Faaborg.	Wis	Oakland
10	"	Johannes	X	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Nielsen	Kirstine	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jutland	Niels Kr. Aalegen Ljungbæk pr. Aabybro	Ill.	Farker Turner
12	Hansen	Johanne	X		f			yes	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	F. C. Petersen Jernbanegade 2 Kopenhagen	Wis.	Racine
13	Petersen	Ida.	27		f	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
14	"	Verner	3		m	s	child	no	no	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
15	Petersen	Valdemar	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Andreas Hansen Lasé	Iowa	Cawalonna
16	Jörgensen	Christian	50		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	K. Ch. Jörgensen, chocolate Niels Pihlsens Allé Aarhus	Ill.	Rock Greenville
17	"	Hanne	43		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Peter Petersen Bryde Knarreborg Fyen	Ill.	Effenham
18	Berthelsen	Mariand	42		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	J. F. Holm, Holmensgade 18 Kopenhagen.	Ia.	Council Bluffs
19	Sörensen	Karoline	29		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Ks. Sörensen Andelsbg pr. Odense	Calif.	Stockton
20	Abrahamsen	Christian	25		m	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kopenhagen	C. C. Abrahamsen Langelandsgade 19 Kopenhagen.	Calif.	San Francisco
21	Jensen	Ella Cecilie	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
22	Hansen	Anna Marie	26		f	s	"	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	Hallenslev	Jens Hansen Rye, Soröer St.	N. D.	Niagara
23	Petersen	Henriette	31		f	m	wife	1-21-47	1-21-47	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
24	Wulff	Johannes Laurits	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	german	"	Germany	Kladenslev	Stepfather C. Foder Kladenslev.	Germany	Emmy Verby
25	Jensen	Martha Johanne	19		f	s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Bjelkerup	Niels Jensen Flöderup	Nebr.	Dakota
26	Nielsen	Karl	20		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Niels Pedersen Ringkjöbing	S. D.	Detroit
27	Jessen	Cecilie	32		f	wd	widow	2-21-47	2-21-47	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
28	"	Kristian	7		m	s	child	no	no	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
29	"	Elleda	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danmark Lam		Denmark	Ribe	Peder Jessen Horne Sogn pr. Tistrup	Conn	Bridgeport
30	Petersen	Christian Wiskerup	20		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Fjöring	Christian Jacobsen Skjoldborg	Wis	Racine
														Thisted		New York

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New Yo ... 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	Yes	self $20	No		to home 4363 N 4th St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	healthy	dark brown	No	Denmark	Vallevig
3	Yes	intended husband $5	No		intended husband Jacob Nielsen 252 Shasta st. San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	healthy	fair blue	No	Denmark	Gjerlev
4																		Skelund
5					intended husband Jacob Nielsen Charlam, San. Route 1	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	No	"	Flusker
6	Yes	husband $20	No			No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	No	"	
7					husband Christ Pedersen Alba, Pa R. F. D. 4 Box 49.	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	No	"	
8						No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	No	"	
9	Yes	son $13	No		son James Hasé Oakland Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	black grey	No	"	Svendborg
10						No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	No	"	
11	Yes	friend $15	No		friend John Christensen Farmer & P. Route 2, Box 25	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1/4	"	fair blue	No	"	Jelsmark.
12	Yes	self $20	No		father Jens Holst Racine Wis. 712 Huron st.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	black	No	"	Vordingborg
13	Yes	husband $3	Yes	1901 1908 Gwatamala China	husband James Peterson 139 Briage st. Gwatemala China	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	"	fair blue	No	"	Vemoldsoker
14						No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	No	U.S.	Amatenna
15	Yes	friend $10	No		niece S. Olsen, Sheridan, Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	fair blue	No	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	Yes	sister $30	No		brother-in-law Lars Pedersen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	brown grey	No	"	Vorslev
17	Yes	brother-in-law $30	No		Jefferson S. D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	fair blue	No	"	Brunnemose
18	Yes	brother-in-law $17	No.		brother-in-law J. F. Haagen 150 x 276 Council Bluffs Ia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	No	"	Aarup
19	Yes	sister $13	No		sister Hans Haas 545 Jay st. Oakland, Stockton Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	finely fair	blue	No	"	Hjadebrig
20	Yes	uncle $25	No		uncle Niels P. Jensen 36 West Park st. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	brown	right arm heart shaped arrow left arm K. Pd	"	Kannikbj
21		father $25	No		father	No	No	No	No	good	No							Copenhagen
22	Yes	friend $15	No.		friend Chr. Petersen Niagara R. D. 2 N. Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	healthy	fair blue	No	"	Frye.
23					husband Rud. Pedersen Dragsgard Fr.													
24	Yes	uncle $15	No.		uncle H. Chr. Wulff Derby, Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	heavy	brown blue	first joint gone 3rd joint gone left hand fingers. Right hand	Germany	Rödding
25	Yes	brother $10	No		brother Jens C. Jensen Irwin, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	fair blue	No	Denmark	Hojeds
26	Yes	self $13	Yes	1904 1907 Denmark	682 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	brown brown	No	"	Lyhrring
27			Yes			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	healthy	fair blue	No	"	Linde
28	Yes	self	Yes	1898 1908	to home 1504 Pembroke ave Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	No	U. S. A	
29	Yes	self $40	No		brother-in-law C. Petersen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	No	Denmark	Horne
30	Yes	self $25	No		Carlos	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	brown	No	"	Skjoldborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Wood Master, of the S.S. Kellog Coal, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] numbered, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/er), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, teacher, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Hilda, Clear sailing thereout, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med College in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Finn.
Arme[illegible].	Lithuanian.
Bo[illegible]an.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bo[illegible]ian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] JUL 16 1908 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Calling: Occupation*	Able to Read: Yes or No	Able to Write: Yes or No	National: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom immigrant came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Jensen	Jens	26		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
2	Christensen	Chr.	37		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
3	Andersen	Niels	38		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
4	Jensen	Niels Christian	1/2					U.S.A.						
5	Jørgensen	Jørgen	33		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Laura	28		Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
7	Larsen	Niels Peter	24		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Jens	21		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
9	Andersen	Lauritz	31		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Laura	30		Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Ella	5		Child	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
12	Andersen	Niels	13		Child	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
13	Olesen	Ole Christian	24		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
14	Pedersen	Jørgen	18		Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
15	Petersen	Christian	18		Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
19	Vejlgaard	Christen	27		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
20	Andersen	Anna	22		Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
21	Hansen	Ebbe J.	48		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Elena Ch.	43		Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
23	Nielsen	Thads	30		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
24	Hansen	Niels Peter	21		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
25	Sørensen	Jens Wedergaard	30		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Karoline	28		Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
28	Berglund	Erik Emanuel	21		Barber	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hammelhög	Anders Jonason Hjä Kholopy Hedinge, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
29	Christensen	Einar Aitken	23		Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
30	Friedsen	Ida	22		Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jørgen Jensen Algade 4 Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2							Friend Ad. Cooper, Curtis Hotel					No	No	No	Good	Med	5	3	Light brown	Brown	a little wart on left cheek	Denmark	Skjoldelev
3							husband A. Hansen 847 Milgeian ave. Chicago Ill.														
4	Yes	self	$15	No			W. Ch. Brooklyn														
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1902	Schenectady	brother in law Chas. Hansen 4732 Wade st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Healthy	Light	Blue	No	Denmark	Aalborg
6					1908	Lady Ny.	To home: 8 Hazlip st. Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	"	Fair	"	No	"	Aarhus
7	Yes	self	Yes	No.			brother in law Chas. Madsen Roger, Ark.	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	Dark brown		No	"	Gl. Estrup
8								No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	"	Fair	brown	No	"	Hanning
9							To home: 210 Chicago ave Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"			No	"	Lohals
10																					
11																					
12	Yes	friend	$15	No			friend P. Schiöz, Pearl st 312, Yankton, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Healthy	Fair	Blue	No	Denmark	Aalborg
13	Yes	brother in-law	$15	No			brother-in-law N.C. Jensen 1523 Lake st. Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Grey	No	"	"
14	Yes	self	$	No			brother-in-law S. Sorensen 727 Noble ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	No	"	Vinding
15	No	self	$13	No			sister Chas. V. Faber Upperview place Cliffside N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	"	"	Blue	No	"	Copenhagen
16							friend John Hofgaard ~~Cancelled North Dakota~~	~~No~~	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	Brown	No	"	Odense
17	Yes	husband	$20	No			~~D. H. Olsen~~ 1913 N. Andrews ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		"	"	"	Blue	No	"	Copenhagen
18																					
19	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Christen Olsen Farmer home, Madison, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	Grey		"	Holmeland
20	James Conroy	self	$5	Yes	1903	James Town Ny.	friend Gbr. Lee Phillips Salleron, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	Blue	No	"	Bröskebö
21					1908																
22							To home Ezra, Ia														
23	Minneapolis	self	$10	Yes	1904	Devils Lake, N.D.	friend C. Rasmus Sörensen Devils Lake, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Healthy	Fair	Blue	No	Denmark	Hedegaard
24	Minneapolis	self	$10	Yes	1904	Devils Lake, N.D.	friend see above name & address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	"	Brown	Brown	No	"	Bökkop
25	Yes	brother in-law	$10	No			brother in law Peter Rasmussen Immanuel Co. Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	No	"	Horsens
26								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Fair	"	No	"	Bökkop
27	Yes	friend	$15	No			friend Olaf Larson Utica Ill. R.F.D. 25	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Healthy	Brown	Brown	right arm S.V.S.		Sweden Vammenta
28	Yes	self	$15	No			friend Chr. Jonsson 821 N. Arlegian ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	left arm C.B.V.		Vennersborg
29	Yes	self	$	No			friend Chr. Jonsson 821 N. Arlegian ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Black	Brown	No	Denmark	Horsens
30	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Alfr. Henriksen 206 W. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	"	"	"	No	"	Jaerbak

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

05

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Wilder Master, of the S.S. Killingholme from Ensenada solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wilder
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher; iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Christensen, Surgeon of the U.S. Hospital Ship Solace, duly authorized by the Secretary of War, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Christensen.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Arvanese.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *King Olaf* sailing from *Copenhagen* JUL 1 5 1908 , 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Eriksson	Hilma	37		w	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. Hjalmar Eriksson, Hedemora	Mass	Worcester
2	"	John	7		s	son									
3	Holm	Virginia	39		m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. Hjalmar Eriksson, Hedemora	Mass	Worcester
4	Hagstrom	Gustaf	36		m	miner	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. Hjalmar Eriksson, Hedemora	Mass	Worcester
5	Hansson	Emma	20		s	servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. Hjalmar Eriksson, Hedemora	Mass	Worcester
6	Pedersen	Hjalmar	28		m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Horsens	Mrs. Vaclava Pedersen, Paulinevej 10, Horsens	Ia	Council Bluffs
7	Knudsen	Peter	39		m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Knudsen, Valbykeg 10, Odense		
8	Rasmussen	Agnes	24		m	wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Niels Peter Rasmussen, Revevej 5, Horsens	NY	Brooklyn
9	"	Adelaide	6		s	child	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
10	"	Peter	1		s	child	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
11	Tange	Sig Gustaf	45		m	engineer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	uncle C. Frederiksen	Minn	St Paul
12	Olsen	Louis	25		m	miner	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. C. Hansson, Hedemora	Mass	Worcester
13	Hansson	Nils Johan	25		m	engineer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Nygatan 35	Kans	Kansas City
14	Rasmussen	Hans Peter	28		m	cook	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hans P. Rasmussen, 57 Jakobsvej	Ia	Ft. Dodge
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Years and periods of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					brother in law John Bolini 469 Atlanta ave Brooklyn											
2					husband John Bolini 469 Atlanta ave Brooklyn											
3					wife Mrs Rosalia Bolini 33 Stevenson st Worcester Mass											
4					husband Lauri Thomson 18 Baker ave Worcester											
5	yes	self	$15	yes 1903 Worcester Mass yes 1908	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	healthy	black	brown	no	Sweden	Gefle
6	yes	self	yes	no	friend Vila Brix Council Bluffs Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Ejerslev
7	yes	self	yes	no	friend Vila Brix Council Bluffs, Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	no		Odense.
8					husband Peter Kaemmer									no	Norway	Fredericksvärn
9	yes	self	$30	yes Brooklyn N.Y. yes near N.Y.	Solicitor of Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no			blue			
10						no	no	no	good	no				no		
11						no	no	no	good	no				no		
12					home 134 N. 8th st Brooklyn N.Y.											
13	yes	self	$30	yes Chicago then to see 1903 Wyoming then to see 1904 Mass 1906	friend Jno Hansen 1913 S. Halsted Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
14	no	self	$10	yes 1901 Mass 1906	15 Pacific Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	"	"	brown	no	Sweden	Norrköping
15	yes	self	$30	yes 1905 N.Y.	brother in law Hermann Schmidt 313 Bergen st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	"	grey	bright auburn	lady's head on right arm	Denmark	Randers
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hans Clausen, of the SS. Hellig Olav from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon duly appointed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now delivered, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I see no reason to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Clausen
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The figures of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—Use the word "male" or "female" or the letter M or F, as the case may be.

Column 7 (Married or single).—The words "married," "single," "widowed," or "divorced," or the letters M, S, W, or D, as the case may be, should be used.

Column 8 (Occupation).—The OCCUPATION of each alien should be given, as nearly as possible, in accordance with the following classification, using one of the words printed in capitals. Civil engineer, statistician, clergyman, lawyer, author, editor, teacher, physician, literary or scientific person, musician, actor, painter, sculptor, decorator, professional sport, domestic servant, laborer, farmer, farm laborer, stockraiser, herder, miner, or other appropriate designation.

A distinction should be made between *skilled* and *unskilled* laborers, and also as to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who performs labor of a certain character, for the benefit of others.

A *skilled laborer* is one who works on, or performs labor that requires skill.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at ports of entry by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." The accompanying baggage is a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Columns 9, 10, and 11 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Spanish South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

27

I, C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S/S Kellig Str.r sailing thereout solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Coll. College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Kingsman.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bergamish.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

TS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen JUL 15 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Söderlund	Hilda	24		f s.	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Viktor Söderlund Sjetnia, Finnby	Conn.	Georgetown.
2	Westberg	Charles	53		m	laborer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
3	"	Maria	56		f	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	"	Johannes	20		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				father Mats Westberg		
5	Henriksson	Anna	26		f s.	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Ähtäri	Anna Sanna Henriksson Ähtäri Saarijärvi	Mass	Barre.
6	Karl	Anna	22		f s.		yes	yes					Karl Johan Alfred Ähtäri	Wash.	Wallace.
7	Åsbrigfvars	Maria	19		f s.		yes	yes					Erik Andrew Åsbrigfvars Ähtäri Saarijärvi	Wash.	Olympia.
8	Lindbäck	Hanna	27		f s.		yes	no					August Lindbäck Jeppo	Wash.	Bellevue.
9	Näs	Hanna	35		wd widow		yes	yes			Finland	Jeppo	Hanna Helsing Ähtäri Saarijärvi	Oreg.	Portland.
10	"	Jacob	13		m s.	school	yes	yes					Jacob Karlson Rank Ähtäri Saarijärvi	Wash.	Olympia.
11	Rank	Ida	18		f s.	servant	yes	yes					Walter Anna Sjöblom Ähtäri Saarijärvi	Finland	N. Y. N. Y.
12	Sjöblom	John	29		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Maria Karlsson Åtkarleby		Ida La Crosse
13	Karlsson	Anders	45		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Åtkarleby			
14	Uppgård	Johan	32		m s.	laborer	yes	yes							
15	"	Maria	24		f wife		yes	yes							
16	"	John	11		m s.	school	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				Oscar Karlsson Nerpes, Bäcby		
17	"	Sigfrid	8		m s.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					N. Y.	New York.
18	"	Agnes	4		f s.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
19	"	Karl	2		m s.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
20	Nordman	Georg	37		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Österåsen	Fingon Aederno Lovisa Österåsen		Ida Silver City
21	Gustafsson	Bernt	21		m wife		yes	yes					Adela Loo Wasa, Brändö #22	N. Y.	New York.
22	"	Elsa	2		f s.	child	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
23	Hirvonen	Malli	42		m m	laborer	yes	yes	finnish				Ida Hirvonen Filimitro Aalto 23 Wiipuri	N. J.	Camden.
24	"	Malli E.	11		m s.	son	yes	yes							
25	"	Impi	22		f s.	servant	yes	yes							
26	Isosompi	Amanda	23		f s.	servant	yes	yes					Jaakko Isompi Karstula Karstula	N. Y.	Brooklyn.
27	Söderström	Alina	44		f wife		yes	yes					Olga Karlson Hamina, Korela.	N. Y.	New York.
28	~~Berg~~	Erik Gunnar	21		m s.	laborer	yes	yes							
29	~~Christensen~~	Signe Mikael													
30	~~Emilsson~~	Ka													

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, or in possession of less than $50 (and how much) if not supplied by himself.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		no brother $5. 00.					brother Hans Pedersund Box 112, Georgetown, Conn. daughter Anna Louise West Chehalis, Lang Olympia, Wash. sister the above name also address.														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	self	$20	no			Heinz Henrikson Box 95 Burke, Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	brown	no	Finland	Simmala.
6	Yes	self	$40	no			sister Louisa Lindstrom Harrisburg Ida	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	no	"	"
7	Yes	self	$20	no			sister Ida Eriksson, Olympia 1207 Olympia, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	fair	no	"	"
8	Yes	self	$20	no			friend Hanna Langberg 1802 S. 10 ave west, Everett, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	Jeppo
9	yes	self	$40	no			sister Anna Nelson 228 West ave. Nt. Tabor Portland, Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	blue	no	"	Simmala
10							cousin Bertha Holmes Sevris, Hillis, Olympia Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	no	"	"
11	Yes	self	$20	no	1901		to Interna Hotel New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	fair	no	"	Simmala.
12	Yes	—	$50	Yes	1907	Wash	brother-in-law Fred Westerlund	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
13	Yes	self	$20	no	1908	Ida.	La Crosse, Ida.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	brown	brown	no	Finland	Simmaea
14					1892	New		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	grey	no	"	Nerpes
15					1907	York	brother Alfred Karlson 2021 Pleasant ave New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Chidanaan
16	no	self	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	light blue	no	U. S. A.	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	
18		born in U. S. A.						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	
19								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	
20	Pampa Ida.	self	yes	yes	1896	Dakota	friend Edward Nordman Silver City, Ida	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Waasa.
21	yes	self	$10	yes	1902	Minn	husband August Gustafsson 202 E 21. Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	no	"	Austasaan
22					1907	York	born in U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	
23							friend Taivo Tuttunen Wood st. 44 Lawrence, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	grey	no	"	Johnajaan
24	no	self	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
25				yes	1905	Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	"	"
26	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Toronto Canada	friend Alexander Helenius	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	"	Hamhava
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	Esbjerg Denmark	friend Mary Johnson 586 E 140st New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Turku
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Holst, Master, of the S.S. Hellig Olaf, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet[s] numbered from one to fourteen, inclusive, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Holst
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. E. Christiansen, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamship Kaiserin Augusta, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College at Copenhagen. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. E. Christiansen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen 16th July 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Edling	Maria L	36		F		UNITED STATES CITIZEN.									
2	"	Hilda	26		F		"	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ohmanäs	Father, Nils C. Svärd	Ohmanäs, Sweden	N. Chicago
3	Svärd	Lizzie	18		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Mrs. Nora C. Svärd	"	Mount Carmel
4	Lindberg	Ida	23		F	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Anders Lindberg	"	N.Y. New York
5	Andersdotter	Emelia	33		F	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.									
6	Nilsson	Edla A	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lund	Father, Gunnar Nils Olsson	Karlshult, Kihlberg, Sweden	Minn. Wyoming
7	Olin	Ola L	6		M		UNITED STATES CITIZEN.									
8	Lund	Ivar	40		M	M	Machinist							Son, Sebastian Karl Persson	Järnvägsgatan, Falköping	Minn. St. Paul
ADMITTED 9	Karlsson	Olivia	63		F	Wid	Widow	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Mjellby	Nearest friend in Sweden	None	Minn. Minneapolis
10	Nilsson	Oscar A	27		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
11	Nilsson	Erik	38		M	M	Farmer							UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		
12	Johnson	Lars P	28		M	M	Farmer							UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		
13	Svensson	August	30		M	M	Farmer							UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		
14	Andersson	Axel E.	27		M	S	Cookman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ellekolen	Father, Anders J. Karlsson	Fjennegyd, Fogelmara	N.D. Langford
15	Persson	Gustaf	18		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Peter Johnnerson	Ellekolen, Mörrum, Sweden	N.Y. New-York
16	Karlsson	Ellen	15		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ronneby	Father, Martin Karlsson	Spjelkö, Ronneby, Sweden	
17	Torkelsson	Axel	40		M	M	Clerk							UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Citizen			Husband Mr. C. Edling 121 Beech St. Yonkers, N.Y.												Sweden	Hagby
2	Yes	self	Yes	1902 N. St. Paul Minn.	Carlson, Miss Ingrid Sweden 630 Fairmount Ave. St. Paul Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Oppmanna
3	Yes	self	No		Jo. Carlson Murphy, Harrison, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Oppmanna
4	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York, N.Y.	Grand Forks, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Visby
5		Citizen			167 Edgewood Ave. Chicago, Ill. Aunt, Mrs. H. E. Ericson												Sweden	Segebro
6	No	self	Yes	No	Jo Coolidge Magnolia Road	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey		Sweden	Visby
7		Citizen			3204 Sycamore Ave. Chicago, Ill. Mrs. Hanna												Sweden	Vederslöf
8		Citizen			6054 Morgan St. Chicago, Ill. Daughter, Mrs. Emelia Carlson												Sweden	Visby
9	No	self	Yes	No	876 Edmund Ave. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Mjellby
10	Yes	self	No	Yes Yes 1903 Minneapolis Minn. 1908	Eriksson, N. D.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6		Dark	Blue		Sweden	Sjelkestad
11		Citizen			Emerson, N. D.												Sweden	Österslöf
12		Citizen			Erskine, N. D.												Sweden	Norra Åsarp
13		Citizen			Florence, Wash.												Sweden	Riseberga
14	No	self	Yes	Yes 1901 Hartford Conn. 1908	Friend A. Nielsen 417 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6		Dark	Blue		Sweden	Kristianopel
15	Yes	self	Yes	No	Box 25 R.F.D. 1 Langford, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Ellekolen
16	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Selma Lundström 88a Jane, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey		Sweden	Ronneby
17		Citizen			355 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.												Sweden	Karlskrona
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the SS Hellig [illegible] from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector [illegible] Port.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, machinist, tailor, tinner, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet-maker, wood turner, weaver, cotton-mill operative, coal miner, iron puddler, farmer, or other similar designation.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who purchases a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the lists, and corrections should be made at the time only by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in first or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and steamship clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Arabian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (of Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to natives of Africa, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Asia. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Europe, Asia Minor, Africa, Australia, or any other country), could be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each alien should state correctly his country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on return as to their United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. It must be borne in mind that the object of this column is to show the name and address of the person from whom the alien has come, and not the name and address of the person to whom he is going.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, not State) of intended residence within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (under) or No (none).

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and how much did he contribute toward his passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, whether by self, father, husband, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the members of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (i. e., 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, mother, etc., and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join husband, wife, relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I L. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S/S Hellig Olav sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College at Copenhagen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Arab (Syrian).	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).
Canadian.	Italian (South).
Croatian.	Japanese.
Cuban.	Korean.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.
Dutch.	Magyar.
East Indian.	Mexican.
English.	Montenegrin.
Finnish.	Moravian.
French.	Pacific Islander.
German.	Polish.
Greek.	Portuguese.
Hebrew.	Roumanian.
Herzegovinian.	Russian.
Irish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Italian (South).	Scotch.
Japanese.	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Helig Olav" sailing from Christiania Nor, 17th July, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to – Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Tobberstad~~	Oscar	46		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr[a]	Sister Hanna Pettersen Sarpsborg bgd 32 Chr[a]	Ill	Barbee
2	~~Tobberstad~~	Olga	31		f	m	Wife	yes	yes							
3	~~Tobberstad~~	Henrik	8		m	s	Child	yes	yes							
4	~~Tobberstad~~	Margit	6		f	s	Child	no	no							
5	~~Tobberstad~~	Helga	4		f	s	Child	no	no							
6	~~Tobberstad~~	Knut	2		m	s	Child	no	no							
7	Habberstad	Wilhelmine	30		f	m	Mother	yes	yes							
8	Danielsen	John	45		m		Farmer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								
9	Andersen	Marie	24		f	s	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Chr[a]	Sister Johanne Pettersen Hegtvedtsgd Chr[a]	Wash	Conrad
10	Nilsen	Birghot	19		m	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr[a]	Aunt Valborg Jensen Tollevgd 66 Chr[a]	Ill	Chicago
11	Olsen	Ragnhild	23		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Soon	Father Chr Olsen Soon	Ill	Chicago
12	Eliassen	Olga	6		f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr[a]	Father G Eliassen Tollevdt	Wash	Tacoma
13	Johnsen	Hulda	22		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IM ALIEN	Chr[a]	Father Christian Johnsen Toinesvgd 1 Chr[a]	Ill	Chicago
14	Paulsen	John	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr[a]	Mother Anne Paulsen Ebenezergd 33	Minn	Minneapol
15	Pedersen	Peder	40		m	s	Sailor	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								
16	Bie	Alfhild	22		f	s	Waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IM ALIEN	Chr[a]	Cousin Mrs Edor Olsen Vidarvgd 6th Chr[a]	Ill	Chicago
17	Ericksen	Emil	33		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Romsdal	Father Erik Hansen Kongsvinger	Sask	Watrous
18	Dahlberg	Oscar	26		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON-IM ALIEN	Copen Denmark	Uncle G Dahlberg Kjempevarsgt Bahnhofplan 5a	Conn	New Britain
19	Sorensen	Elise	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Finland	Father Johan Halin 21 Hausmannsgd 21	Minn	Minneapol
20	Sorensen	Josef	10		m	s	Boy	yes	yes							
21	Sorensen	Johan	11		m	s	Boy	yes	yes							
22	Sorensen	Oscar	9		m	s	Boy	yes	yes							
23	Sorensen	Hedvig	7		f	s	Girl	no	no							
24	Sorensen	Johannes	11		m	s	Boy	no	no							
25	Sorensen	Thomas	2		m	s	Boy	no	no							
26	Storm Bull	Georg	20		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IM ALIEN	Norway Christiania	Father Storm Bull Chr[a]	New York	
27	Olsen	Lucille	31		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Norwegian	Mother Amelia Nilsen Forsgrund	Ill	Yonkers
28	Syversen	Valhalla	35		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IM ALIEN	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill	Friend Hans Hagen Kongsvgd 24 Chr[a]	Ill	Chicago
29	Syversen	Willie	11		m	s	Boy	yes	yes							
30	Hamberg	Sam	18		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr[a]	Father Jan Engebretsen Nr Hvidsvegd 18 Chr[a]	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 77

32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16	No	Brother Lt A Vendrikson Bisbee, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eidsvold
2	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fredrikstad
3	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
4	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
5	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
6	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
X 7	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Toten
8					Home 101 Milwaukee ave Chicago, Ill													Norway	Christ
9	yes	Friend	$25	no	Friend John Bloom Scand Bar, Monroe, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
10	yes	Father	$10	no	Father Axel Nelsen 50 Milwaukee ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christ
11	yes	Sister	$10	no	Sister Clara Paulsen P. Comm. Publ S. 789 W Madison Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Grue
12	yes	Brother-in-law	$20	no	Brother-in-law Casper Hauge 922 Commerce str Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Fetsund
X 13	yes	Husband	$10	yes Nov 05 Chicago	Husband Olaf Johansen 150 N 40th str Chicago, Ill Sister Elise Spangsberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Chr
14	yes	self	$16	no	435 22nd ave Meridian Miss Care Hansen Camden, N J Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Chr
15																			
16	yes	self	$10	yes 05 Chicago	Keller Mrs C Bro 1152 Hyde Park Chicago, Ill Friend Holger Field	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Arendal
X 17	no	self	yes	yes 04 Illinois	Nelsonburg Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	left hand 1/2 gone	Norway	Hongsvinger
Chicago 18	no	self	yes	yes 98 05 Conn	Brother Fr Ohlberg 242 East St New Britain, Conn Care Swenson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Bohuslän
19	yes	Husband	$25	no	16 6th pl W Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Vennersborg
20	"			no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
21	"			no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no		
22	"			no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no		
23	"			no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no		
24	"			no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no		
25	"			no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no		
26	yes	self	$10	yes 05 Chicago	English Steamer Norman Prince New York Husband Gustav Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr
27	no	self	$15	no	T H Saunnerdes Junkers 17 Linden Norberg Sweden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	blue	no	Norway	Porsgrund
X 28	yes	self	$10	yes 99 05 Chicago	75 N Center ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Chr
X 29						no	no	no	no	good	no			brisk	fair	blue	no	U S A	Chicago
30	yes	self	$25	no	Brother: Emar Hamberg N Erie Str 228 Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and final examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—For entry in column 6 should be written "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be made as accurately as possible. Occupation, trade, or profession of each alien should be stated. Such terms as "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "laborer," "clerk," "gentleman," "merchant," "farmer," without further qualification, are indefinite and unsatisfactory. Avoid such indefinite terms as far as possible. Do not return occupation, trade, or profession as "engineer," but as civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cloth polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "polisher," "turner," but as brass polisher, iron turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South, American Europe or Africa. Any person who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies so accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

L C Christiansen, Surgeon of the J J Kelly Str sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L C Christiansen

Sworn to before me this day of 1900

at

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Chris... JUL ... 8 , 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation*	Can read	Can write	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Tvold	Peter	40	m	S	Farmlab	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stange	Mother Elise Wald Stange	Wisc	Tolna
2	Tvold	Emil	16	m	S	Farmlab	yes	yes							
3	Tvedten	Thomas	21	m	S		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ole Tvedten	New York	
4	Tvedt	Peder	18	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eidsvik	Father Peder O. Brovold Eidsvik	Iowa	Decorah
5	Tvedt	Thea	16	f	S	Servant	yes	yes							
6	Tvesten	Helga	27	f	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chris	Father Anders Nilsen Evanger	Wis	Finley
7	Tvesten	Walter	11	m	S	Boy	yes	yes							
8	Tvesten	Oscar	9	m	S	Boy	no	no							
9	Tvesten	Sarah	3	f	S	Girl	no	no					Grandmother Fredrikke Gundersen	Wis	Blandinsville
10	Tvesten	Ingeborg	36	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chris	Skolegt 1 Chris		
11	Tvesten	Louise	25	f	M	Girl	yes	yes							
12	Tvesten	Christian	11	m	S	Boy	no	no							
13	Tvesten	Ingebret	9	f	S	Girl	no	no							
14	Tvesten	Alfhild	5	f	S	Girl	no	no							
15	Tvesten	Alfred	11	m	S	Boy	no	no					Brother Karl A Andersen Bagstad	Chris	Wisc Dawson
16	Tvilen	August	44	m	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Chris			
17	Tvilen	Antonette	36	f	M	Wife	yes	yes							
18	Tvilen	Jens	21	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Isak Iversen Kongsvinger	Ill	Chicago
19	Tvinnelen	Johan	19	m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Brother Johan Kirkeen Kongsvinger	Iowa	Council Bluffs
20	Tvisen	Ingvald	44	m	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H Jacobsen Farsund	Iowa	Council Bluffs
21	Jacobsen	Inga	24	f	S	Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chris			
22	Knudsen	Peder	61	m	M	Farmer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						Brother Martha Torsen	Ill	Chicago
23	Jonassen	Nikolai	17	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Friend in Larvik		
24	Jorgensen	Harald	16	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes							
25	Nelson	Harold	21	m	S	Farmer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
26	Hansen	Mary	24	f	M	Wife	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
27	Iversen	Gyda	3	f	S	Girl	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
28	Johannesen	Karl	36	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Karen Johannesen 4 Døgres gd	Larvik	New York
29	Enger	Marie	25	f	S	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Father Chr Christophersen Strandfjeldga	Larvik	Wis Stoughton
30	Christiansen	Inga	21	f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Father Ludvig Christiansen 7 Helgelandsgd	Larvik	New York

1-84394-8-1-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$15	no	Brother: Haakon Wold Selma, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stange
2	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stange
3	yes	self	$25	yes	Uncle: P. Iversen 216 A 35th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Fredsvold
4	yes	Brother	$15	no	Brother: Sverd Benedd Cecelah, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	C. Jelsedal
5	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	C. Jelsedal
6	yes	self	$60	no	Husband: Leonard Iverson Verley, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
7				no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	red	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
8				no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
9				no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
10	yes	self	$15	no	Brother in law: Hanna Olsen Blanchardville, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
11	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
12	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	—	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
13	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
14	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
15	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
16	yes	self	$25	yes	Brother-in-law: Johan Severson Canton, N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Warm Land
17	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
18	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
19	yes	Uncle	$15	no	Uncle: Chas. Hatfield 323 Vernon St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair		no	Norway	Tingen
20	yes	self	$10	yes	1893 January 1903 Husband: C. C. Olsen Council Bluffs, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown		no	Norway	Chr.
21	yes	self	$15	no	Friend: C. C. Olsen Council Bluffs Iowa Home: Manitoba, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
22																		Norway	Elverum
23	yes	self	$15	no	Father: Jorgen Torgersen 319 N. Elizabeth St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Brandbu
24				no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fresh	fair	blue	Lost one joint on left hand 2nd finger	Norway	Brandbu
25					Name: Pollock. S Dak Name: Pollock. S Dak													Norway	G Halsen
26																		Norway	G Halsen
27																		G Dak	Pollock
28	yes	self	$10	yes	Friend: Sarah Carr Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	Yellow mark on left hand	Norway	Levick
29	yes	self	$40	yes	Husband: Anton Engen 109 12 Stoughton, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Hadal
30	yes	self	$10	no	Brother in law: P. L. Ellefsen 9 Beach Pl. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Levick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Hellig Olaf, from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly to examine previously to the departure of said vessel from the last port at which it touched before sailing hereto, or the surgeon who accompanies said vessel hereto, each and all of the aliens named in the list to which this affidavit is annexed, and that I have caused a careful physical and mental examination to be made of each and all of said aliens by said surgeon, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I certify that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. The surname or family name of each alien should be written first, followed by the given name or initials. The names of all persons constituting a family, and the names of all persons constituting a group of unaccompanied aliens, should be entered in consecutive order on the manifest. Titles of honor, as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Count, Countess, Baron, Baroness, Dr., Rev., etc., should be omitted. Common abbreviations, as Wm. for William, Jno. for John, Thos. for Thomas, Jas. for James, Chas. for Charles, may be used.

Column 2. Age. The age of each person must be entered. Persons who have attained their first birthday, but not their second birthday, must be returned as one year old, and persons who have attained their second birthday, but not their third birthday, must be returned as two years old, and so on. Persons who are one month old or more, but less than one year old, must be returned as "1 month," "2 months," etc., as the case may be. Children born on board ship must be returned as "Under 1 day."

Column 3. Sex. The sex of each person must be indicated by the use of the letter M for male and F for female.

Column 4. Married or single. Each person must be returned as married, single, widowed, or divorced, by the use of the letter M, S, W, or D, respectively.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The calling or occupation of each person one year old or more should be entered. Wives, children, and other members of families having no occupation must be returned as "None." Persons of all occupations, trades, professions, and employments, whether skilled, partly skilled, or unskilled, must be specifically described, as such. Thus, instead of the general terms "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "mechanic," "engineer," "manufacturer," "dealer," "agent," "operative," "miner," "driver," "factory hand," "journeyman," "apprentice," "boy," "girl," "man," "woman," "gentleman," "lady," etc., regardless of the particular kind of labor performed, the particular occupation should be specifically stated, as "farmer," "stock raiser," "cotton planter," "lumberman," "turpentine farmer," "sheepherder," "cattle driver," "horse driver," "mule driver," "bronco buster," "miller," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "brakeman," "switchman," "telegraph operator," "telegraph lineman," "machinist," "boilermaker," "blacksmith," "molder," "roller," "puddler," "heater," "rougher," "catcher," "sheer hand," "hooper," "roll turner," "screwer," "tinner," "iron worker," "steel worker," "wire drawer," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "painter," "glazier," "tailor," "tailoress," "baker," "printer," "bookbinder," "compositor," "typesetter," "lithographer," "engraver," "photographer," "electrician," "surveyor," "architect," "draftsman," "weaver," "dyer," "spinner," "loom fixer," "silk worker," "butcher," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "cutler," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "jeweler," "clockmaker," "optician," "shoemaker," "harnessmaker," "saddler," "upholsterer," "engineer (stationary)," "fireman (stationary)," "oiler," "pumper," "piper fitter," "plumber," "steamfitter," "roofer," "slater," "tile layer," "mason," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "stone mason," "plasterer," "well driller," "driller," "digger," "pitman," "fireman (not locomotive or steamship)," "deckhand," "boatman," "sailor," "rigger," "teamster," "stableman," "hostler," "groom," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "maid," "housework," "nurse," "child's nurse," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "bootblack," "porter," "janitor," "janitress," "watchman," "policeman," "fireman (not steam)," "soldier," "sailor," "lamplighter," "bartender," "saloonkeeper," "bookkeeper," "cashier," "clerk," "stenographer," "typewriter," "messenger," "errand boy," "collector," "agent," "canvasser," "merchant," "peddler," "salesman," "saleswoman," "shopkeeper," "huckster," "banker," "broker," "capitalist," "gentleman," "lady," "author," "editor," "reporter," "lawyer," "notary public," "physician," "surgeon," "oculist," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "midwife," "professor," "teacher," "engineer (civil)," "actor," "actress," "artist," "sculptor," "musician," "clergyman," "missionary," "student," "scholar

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the U. S. Army Transport Kilpatrick, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 3 inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 102 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

JUL 17 1908

S. S. *Stadt Olav* sailing from *Christiania* , 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Larsen	Carl	21	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lierstad	Mother Ole Eliassen	New York	
2	Karlsen	Ole	21	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lierstad	Father Andreas Olsen	Ill	Chicago
3	Olsen	Lars	21	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eydsvold	Brother A. C. Olsen	Wisc	Beaba
4	Edvardsen	Carsten	21	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sjetberg	Mother Anna Johnsen Brattvold	New York	
5	Fransvold	Jak	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hadeland	Father Anton Brattvold Hadeland	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Olsen	Gilbert	21	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Minneapolis	Uncle Ole Olsen	New York	
7	Lien	Anne	17	F		Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sirdal	Brother Ole Lien		
8	~~Hanson~~	Gustav	40	M	M	Carpenter									
9	Karlsen	Christian	11	M	S	Boy									
10	Karlsen	Gus	11	M	S	Boy									
11	Sather	Anna	19	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Romsdalen	Father Ole Sather Romsdalen	Mont	Helena
12	~~Larsen~~	~~Karlsen~~	21	M	S	~~Sailor~~	yes	yes							
13	Larsen	Bertha	21	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eurlak	Father Hans Helgesund Eurlak	N. York	
14	Larsen	Hilda	25	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eurlak	Brother Ole Halvorsen	Minn	Courtdale
15	Halvorsdatter	Gro	35	F		Tenant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Odalen	Sister Elen Lovdalen	Minn	Hanaminga
16	Pedersen	Bertha	20	F	S	Tenant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Telemarken	Father Peter Pedersen		
17	Evensen	Rachel	24	F	S		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arna	Father Evensen Bryn	New York	
18	Evensen	Anna	18	F	S	Housework	yes	yes							
19	Haagsund	Lydia	21	F	S		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hongsberg	Father C. Haagsund Hongsberg	Oreg	Portland
20	Holmberg	Anny	21	F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ohr	Sister Inda Jensen	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Wold	Hans	16	M	S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fr. stad	Schyldercrepga 15 Oslo	Ill	Chicago
22	Christensen	Marie	16	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringsaker	Brother Sena Wald Christiania	Wis	Port Wing
23	Sykes	H O	34	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	—	—	Wald	Father Anton Kristiansen	Minn	Duluth
24	Larsdahl	Wilhelm	26	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kiruna	Sister Ole Christensen Norway	Ill	Chicago
25	Andersen	Ole	62	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Scand	Norway	Lysaker	Father Johan Svendsdahl	Wis	De Soto
26	Olsen	Julia				Wife	yes	yes					Brother David Andersen	New York	
27	Olsen	William											Gen Ekor		
28	Olsen	John											Father Edvi Johansen Vestad a Oen		
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	yes	no			Father Ruud Eliason 1/4 E Norman 105 Walnut Ave Rockford Ill Uncle Chas Gustavson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark Brown	cut on left wrist	Sweden	Bohuslän
2	yes	self	yes	yes	20	Chicago Ill	5356 Halls ave Chicago Ill Friend Jacob Christensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Arvika
3	yes	self	yes				Brother A Gabb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	grey	blue	no	Norway	Eidsvold
4	yes	self	yes	100			Husband H Gabrielsen c/o Haines 140 Broadway N Y Friend Raymond Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
5	no	self	yes	no			Larsen, A Gabb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Hadeland
6	no	self	yes	yes	1908	Illinois	Home 2300 N 9th ave Melrose Park Ill Father Adolf O Rom	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	Norway	Vennesla
7	no	Father	yes	no			Mar P C A Gabb Home Helena Montana	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lister
8																				Norway	Sandefjord
9																				Norway	
10																				U S A	Helena
11	no	self	yes	no			Friend Gustav Nordenson Helena Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Romedalen
12																					
13	yes	self	yes	yes	06	Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs Pettersen 154 49th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Enebak
14			yes	yes	04	Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Enebak
15	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Joh Brandvold 2432 W Superior St Duluth, Minn Friend E F Young	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Elvedalen
16	yes	self	yes	no			Mannamenga, Mexico Cowan & Bandin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Vang
17	yes	self	yes	yes	07	07	342 Hudson ave Union Hill N Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Arendal
18				no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
19	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Mrs H Evenson 5774 Savene st Portland Oregon Father Esther Nylander Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	no	Norway	Elve
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Minneapolis	1420 Upton ave Minneapolis Minn Uncle Martin Nield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Voss
21	yes	self	yes	no			787 Noblesville ave Chicago Ill Uncle John Johnston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fr. stad
22	yes	Uncle	yes	no			Box 57 Park Rapids Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Rengsaker
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	W Duluth	Uncle Nels Bakke 127 Lincoln ave Duluth Minn Cousin Olaf Lervaldahl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	dark	grey	no	Norway	Hoppang
24	yes	self	yes	no			42 Johnstown ave Chicago Ill Home S Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Lier
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1908	Minn	Husband Ogal Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	grey	blue	no	Norway	Lyster
26	yes	self	yes	yes	03	07 New York	Barge, Pembroke N Y Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Telemarken
27								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Telemarken
28								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Telemarken
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Kelly Otis from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, architect, bricklayer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the U. S. Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 4, inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Kristiania* *July 17th* ....., 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grasdal	Sivert	41	m. m.		farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Falsund	Thorvald Larsen Falsund Norway	N. Dak.	Leeds.
2	Ingemann	Karl	22	m. s.		farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	"	Alten	Kristian Ingemann Alten	Mich.	Calumet
3	Hägem	Ingv	40	m. m.		farmer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.							Mont.	Big Timber
4	"	Clara	43	f. m.		wife	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
5	"	Thorvald	12	m. s.		son	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
6	"	Mikal	9	m. s.		child	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
7	"	Ida	11	f. s.		"									
8	"	Ingvald	8	m. s.		"									
9	Hägem	Ole	39	m. m.		farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Bjoneset		Mont.	Big Timber
10	"	Anne	38	f. m.		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Mikal Hägem Bjoneset	"	"
11	"	Sigrid	13	f. s.		child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N. Dak.	Grand Forks
12	"	Mikal	10	m. s.		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Mont.	Big Timber
13	Eriksen	Christen	26	m. s.		sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	"	"	Mrs. Emilie Pekdal Ekkel Romsdalen	Ill.	Chicago
14	Olsen	Augustin	33	m. m.		farmer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
15	Svensson	Anders	19	m. s.		sawmill labor	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Gadsmidra	Mrs. Ida Svensson Wermland Sweden	Minn.	Ortonville
16	Murphy	J. P.	50	m.		book-keeper	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
17	Hafstad	Martin	24	m. s.		farm labor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Hjörungavaag	Mrs. Emilie T. Hafstad Fjörungavaag Mrs. Olaf Eriksson	Wisc.	Drummond
18	Olafsson	Karl Arvid	20	m. s.		—	yes	yes	Sweden	—	Sweden	Skuvalla	Stenparken Mrs. Ramm Mr. Erik Johnson	Mich.	Oakland
19	Eriksen	Julius	35	m. s.		fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian		Norway	Thisted	Frydenlund Thisted Mrs. Karl Tarnes	N. Dak.	Kathryn
20	Tarnes	Hilda	21	f. s.		girl	yes	yes	—	—	—	Trondhjem	Hospitalsgate Bjoneset pr. Trondhjem Mr. Erik Wold	N. Dak.	Emmons
21	Vold	Edvard	16	m. s.		farmlabor	yes	yes				Vold	Vaadalen Romsdalen		Edmore
22													Hegrenes Skiftebr.		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 14, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes or no	1891 1907	Reside with Dale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skyedya
2	yes	self	15	no	Friend Mrs. Chas Davis Box 9 Cross Lake Minn or Cormel Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sound	brown	blue	none	...	Stelin
3	"																...	Bjemsett
4	"																...	...
5	"				Have work Fraser Montana												Montana	Howes
6	"																...	...
7	"																...	...
8	"																...	...
9	yes	self	yes or no	yes no	in company with brother Mrs T. Hagen Fraser Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	sound	brown	blue	none	Norway	Bjemsett
10	yes	-	-	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sound	black	brown	none	...	...
11	yes	-	-	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	sound	brown	blue	none	...	...
12	yes	-	-	no	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	sound	black	blue	none	...	...
13	yes	self	15	yes	1903-1904 Los Angeles Cal 882 W Carnegie Ave Duluth 1802 W 3rd St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	sallow	brown	brown	none	...	Trodheim
14																		
15	yes	self	65	no	another Mrs. C. Anderson Box 97 Shelley Minn. Terrace View Wash Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sallow	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kramsors
16																	Ohio	Cleveland
17	to Minneapolis al.	self	20	yes	1903 Sister Sister brother in law Mrs Anna Wood 1903 Wisconsin Dawson Sask. Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 2	sound	brown	blue	none	Norway	Sjvistalen
18	yes	Backlund	20	no	brother in law John Backlund R F D Box 34 Oakland Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Dorothea
19	yes	A Erickson	35	no	brother in law Anders Erickson R 2 Box 4 home n. Dale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	oak	black	blue	none	Norway	Vestad
20	yes	A Rygg	10	no	aunt Mrs. T. Rygg Fremont Mrs. Dale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	sound	brown	blue	none	...	Trondhjem
21	yes	J Tveit	20	no	uncle Mr. John Tveit Box 54 Edmore N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound	brown	blue	none	...	Tvedo
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Oct. 11 - 1896 6th Federal District Montana.

Passport issued Duluth Minn. March 7 - 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Asst Master, of the S.S. Hellig Olaf from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting on the arrival thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (eleven) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has any reason to believe is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming in pursuance of any prepaid or assisted ticket or promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for any other immoral purpose, or a person who has come contrary to any law prohibiting the importation of contract laborers; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Asst Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the U. S. Hilley Mac' sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med. College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Icelandic.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiania* the *17th* *July* ; 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johanson	Erik	24		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Chicago	Father N. J. Anderson		Ill.	Chicago
													England and Stockholm			
													Mother Chas Anne Lindberg			
2	Johnson	Elsa	26		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Adolfsbergsgatan 36 Stockholm		New York	
3	Olsen	Nils	5		m	Child	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON-IM Denmark	Fyn Kerra	Father Nels Olsen Aalbak		New York	
													Mother Julie Hansen			
4	Hansen	Magdalene	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	Moss		New York	
5	Hansen	Sigurd	11		m s	Boy	yes	yes								
6	Hansen	Julie	10		f s	Child	yes	yes								
7	Hansen	Hazel	5		f s	Child	yes	yes								
8	Olsen	Clara	21		f m	Wife	yes	yes	1914	Scand	Norway	Lier	Grandfather Peder Hansen Lier		New York	
									CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF				Mother Jensine Hansen			
9	Myhre Hauge	Alma	28		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oslo	Grandmother Lent to Chr.s		New York	
									CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF				Father Frans A Lundberg			
10	Gustafson	Augusta	43		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Scand	Sweden	Skjervsee	Sister Alma		Rock Island	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Except 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of a prior offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16	yes 1902	Chicago Ill friend Mrs Sigrid Arvell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	Friend	$16	yes 1902	3/o The Lady Chatham N J Cousin Uncle Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
3	yes	self	$10	yes 1903 1908	11 Grandaunt Mrs Brogger Husband Gabriel Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ellerup
4	yes	self	$10	yes 1903	Staten Island Sat Richmond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Moss
5						no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Moss
6						no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Moss
7						no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	N Y
8	yes	Husband	$10	yes 1903 1907	Husband B Olsen 3/o Stand Storebilly A Jersey Brother Isidor Hansen 200 E 79th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	dark	brown	no	Norway	Jose
9	yes	self	$10	no 1896		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	pale	brown	blue	no	Norway	Jogn
10	yes	self	$15	yes 1908	Husband Capit Leander A Gustafson Executive Court pond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	brown	blue	no	Finland	Esta
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from Copenhagen, do solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a procurer or assistant to, or connected with the importation of prostitutes to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter fills usually [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the actual occupation of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, steamfitter, tinner, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, wood polisher, machinist, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite description.

A distinction could be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, according to the answers to the above questions, thus:

A *farmer* is one who [illegible] a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided into three parts, therein standing for Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race but hails properly from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Kelly Olaf, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Med College, of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Chr. Christensen

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

41

11–105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, [illegible], 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nilson	Johan	29		M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calif.	Sacramento
2	[illegible]ta	[illegible]	27		F	S. Servant	yes	yes					Father Johanna Persson Brunskog	Calif.	Oakland
3	[illegible]n	[illegible]	24		F	S Servant	yes	yes					Father Maria Hendriksson Uralen	Ill.	Chicago
4	[illegible]ahlstrom	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]	yes	yes					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Anders Svenson Ystad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	"	[illegible]	24		F	Nurse									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		F	Child									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		F	Child									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M	Child									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F	Child									
10	[illegible]son	[illegible]	18		F	S. Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gamleby, Elvs	Father C R Jonson	Ill.	Joliet
11	[illegible]lson	[illegible]	20		F	S. Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Carl Johanson Tomten	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	[illegible]nderson	[illegible]	18		M	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				Citizen of United States		
13	"	[illegible]	16		F	Help			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
ADMITTED 14	[illegible]kdahl	[illegible]	24		M	Farmer			Sweden				Son Emil Ekdahl Stockholm	Ills.	Chicago
15	[illegible]nderson	[illegible]	18		M	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				Citizen of United States		
16	[illegible]ckstrom	[illegible]	18		M	Machinist			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.				Citizen of United States		
17	[illegible]son	[illegible]	18		F	S. Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.Y.	New York
18	[illegible]ren	[illegible]	25		M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kvickarp	Mother Britta Larson Tvaaker	N. Dak.	Farrington
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under 16 years of age, and if any, whether dependent upon parents.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Myself	$20	Yes	1908 Sacramento Cal	Sister Anna Liebeck 1314 H St Sacramento Cal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark		Sweden Vernamo
2	Yes	Myself	$12	No	-	friend Mrs C. F. Cyrus 2013 Union St. San Francisco Cal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	light blue		Sweden Arvika
3	Yes	Myself	$10	No	-	brother Clarence A. Johnson 889 Belden Ave. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	light blue		Sweden Skarsta
4	Yes	Myself	$20	Yes	1903 Brooklyn	home 17th - 21st Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	medium	light blue		U. S. A. Brooklyn N.Y.
5																		U. S. A. Brooklyn N.Y.
6																		U. S. A. Brooklyn N.Y.
7																		U. S. A. Brooklyn N.Y.
8																		U. S. A. Brooklyn N.Y.
9																		U. S. A. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Yes	Myself	$15	No	1901	Uncle Herman Lieberer 5 Maple St. Joliet Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	medium	dark blue		Sweden Gamleby
11	Yes	Myself	$20	Yes	1905 Sacramento	friend James Hanley 423 Hancock Ave Detroit Mich.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	medium	brown blue		Sweden Åserne
12						Home 639 South Ave Chicago Ills.												Sweden Hjabo
13	note																	Sweden Lofta
14	X	N.Y. Baltimore Ticket	$20	No	-	brother in law Victor Nelson 695 Lincoln Ave. Chicago Ills.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	dark blue		Sweden Mala Vester
15						Home Ill. Lake Ills.												Sweden Hjabo
16						Home 1309 Cedar St. Newport Ky.												Sweden Astala
17	Yes	Myself	$20	Yes	1906 Cedar Cal	friend Cecil Veal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	medium	grey blue		Sweden Gerlunda
18	Yes	Myself	$18	No	-	cousin John Johnson R. F. D. No 1. Carrington N.D.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	medium	light blue		Sweden Torsåker
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Horst Hansen, of the S.S. Kelly Hall, from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon in charge of the hospital thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that no exception can be taken to any person or persons named therein to the best of my knowledge and belief. The information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Horst Hansen
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Accountant, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, carpenter, or laborer.

A distinction is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capacity in which they may be employed.

Laborer includes all persons who perform a labor, either for themselves or others.

A mere laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens passing through, and out of the United States should be recorded as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but with nothing to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Visitors."

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein will be "Yes" (can read and write), "No" (can neither read nor write), or "Can read only."

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien subject or citizen is a native or a subject or citizen by birth.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien named in the manifest belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and considerable trouble is inevitably created by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example: "Scotch" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should be so described under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L C Christensen, Surgeon of the U.S. Hospital Ship Relief sailing between Yokohama and Seattle solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College of Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L C Christensen

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Oslo Haven sailing from Christiansand S. July 18th, 1904

No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (country to which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Hansen	Nina	3 m	Child					Norway	Seand	Jaaseland Undal	N York	
2	— —	Carsine	15 y	None	yes	yes					Jaaseland	N York	
3	— —	Celine	2 y	Child							S Undal	N York	
4	— —	Aust	2 m	Child								N York	
5	Olsen	Andreas	43 m	Farmer	yes	yes					Amalie Johansen Gjaaseland Undal	N York	
6	Andreassen	Johan	11 m	Laborer	yes	yes					— —	N York	
Not shipped	Un	Emma											
8	Moser	Oscar	X 25 m	None	yes	yes			Norway	Seand	Wife Marie Moser Oso Arendal Mother Marline Jacobsen Spind Arsund	N York	
Not shipped	Johansen	Johan	21 m	Farmer	yes	yes							
10	Lund	Oscar	50 m	Farmer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
11	Andersen	Emma	27 11 m	Mrs	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
X 12	Olsen	Olga	20 y	Servant	yes	yes	Norway				Mother Karoline Olsen Nygaden Arendal	N York	
13	Danielsen	Gabriel	16 3 m	Farmer	yes	yes					Mother Kirsine Danielsen Arstad pr Farsund Father Karl Knutsen Hoiland Arstad pr Farsund	N York	
14	Larsen	Rudolf	23 m	Farmer	yes	yes					Sister Mrs Lundgren Karstad pr Arendal	N York	
Not shipped 15	Gundersen	Olina	27 y	Servant	yes	yes					Father Mr Gunderland Herred Farsund	N York	
16	Halvorsen	Marie	22 y	Mrs	yes	yes					Mother in law Katherine Nielsen Gjinnestad	N York	
17	Andersen	Leonore	22 y	Mrs	yes	yes					Husband Carl Eklund Stromsbn Arendal	N York	
18	Eklund	Laura	47 y	Mrs	yes	yes					Father Edvard Engebrethsen Vt. My Sandvigsvei Bergen	N York	
19	Engebrethsen	Dagny	24 y	Nurse	yes	yes			U S A	Cal	Father Gjert Halvorsen Rivold Gjinnestad	N York	
20	Halvorsen	Anna	24 y	Servant	yes	yes			Norway	Gjinnestad			
Not shipped 21	Johansen	Gustav	36 m	Seaman									
22		Johanna	28 y	Mrs									
23		Gustav	3 m	Child									
24		John	1 6 m	Child									
25	Kristoffersen	Anna	19 y	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Seand	NON-IM. ALIEN		Brother Jacob Kristoffersen Kvinesdal Minn	Minneapolis	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in transit to any other country.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	No	himself	$20	1895 yes 1906		Husband Charlie Svenson Northwood	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Sand	red	blue	No	Norway Vindal
2	Yes	Father	No																
3											good	No						No	
4											good	No						No	
5	yes	myself	10 yes	1906 1903	N Y	Friend Charlie Svenson Northwood	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		dark	blue	No	
6	yes	myself	10	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½		red	blue	No	
7																			
X 8	yes	My Father	5	No		Father C/o Johan Meier 361 W 36th Street N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2		fair	blue	No	Hiso Arendal
				1904		Friend Mrs Manley													
9	yes	myself	10 yes	1907	N Y	104 Summit St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		dark	blue	No	Spind Farsund
10						Park Ridge N Jersey													Lyngdal
11						Husband Peter Andersen 23 Broadway East Richmond S. I.													Fjare Grimstad
12	yes	myself	70	No		Sister Marie Johannesen 762 42 St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1		fair	blue	No	Arendal Arendal
13	yes	myself	20	No		Father Adolf Hamilsen 73 Tapply St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1		dark	blue	No	Arendal Lyngdal
14	yes	myself	yes yes	1901 1907	N J	Brother Hinshan Karlsen 73 Tapply St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½		dair	brown	No	
15	yes	myself	10	No		Sister Mrs Anna Johannesen Carol St 69 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4		brown	blue	No	Arendal
16	yes	myself	yes yes	1903 1907	N J	Husband Julius Halvorsen 538 Henry St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7		fair	blue	No	Hesvad Farsund
17	Yes	myself	yes yes	1904 1906	N. J	Husband Nils H Andersen 163 President St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½		fair	gray	No	Tiwold Grimstad
18	yes	myself	$18	No		Son Hans Hansen Care Capt Campbell Conn Mr mayberry	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		dark	blue	No	Sweden Udderalla
X 19	yes	myself	10 yes	1402. 1907	Cal	33 W. 126 St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3		fair	blue	No	Norway Bergen
X 20	yes	myself	10 yes	1903 1907	3 yrs N Y	Friend Herbert Peeles 108 Mc Donough St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2		dark	blue	No	Tiwold Grimstad
21						44 3rd Sts Home Newport R.I.													Sandmore
22																			Egersund
23																			U S A
24																			
X 25	yes	myself	15 yes	1906 1907	Minnesota	Hans C. Hansen 2007-2½ St. S. Minneapolis, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4		dark	blue	No	Norway Vinesdal
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Class from Copenhagen do
make oath that I have caused the person of said alien to be passed by thereunto by the proper
officer and that examination of each and all of the above named in the
[illegible] manner and that from the report of said person and from my own
observation I am satisfied that no alien or anarchist or a polygamist or member of any
class prohibited by the laws from coming into the United States and that no one of them is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease and that no one of them has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or has been engaged in the practice of polygamy or has
been a party to any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States or is a prostitute or a
person coming to the United States for any immoral purpose and that
I have no information or belief that any of them are subject to any of the
[illegible] contained in the laws now in force prohibiting the coming of such persons into the United States.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Number on list).—The number on each page in column 1 should be expressed in years or [illegible] year of age.

[illegible] (Male or Female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), or S (single).

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of his arrival, as for example: [illegible] engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] wood turner, cabinet maker, tailor, [illegible] engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] designer, etc. Simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "designer," etc., is indefinite and unsatisfactory.

If any alien has been employed as a *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] he has been engaged in, he should be returned as a farm laborer or farmer.

[illegible] who work on their own account for the man who operates it.

Should any [illegible] the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination [illegible] arrivals.

Aliens [illegible] pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under [illegible] as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States [illegible] intending to pass through in transit should be classed as [illegible] under [illegible] occupation.

Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, [illegible] (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as known in last column of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent home). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether yes or no (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. C. Christensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Kelly Clark sailing Tuesday
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had third years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College
College of Surgeons of Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P C Christensen 2/10/06

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Tell. Clar sailing from Christianssand 18 July, 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation*	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Larsen	Anina	1	F	S	Nurse	yes yes	Russian Finland	HUN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Bergen	Consul Andrea Brygger Bergen	Conn	New London
ADMITTED 2	Larsen	Leonard	1	M	S	Child	yes yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	Emalie	Carlsen	27	F	S	Servant	yes yes	Norway				My father Erik Larsen Olaf Kyrres Gt 41 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
4	Skeltnes	Sara	25	M	S	Farmlaborer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
5	Tinkhorde	Johannes Johannesen	17	M	S	Stone	yes yes	Norway			Skale Romsdal	My father Ole Tinkhorde Skale Romsdal	Minn	Dawson
6	Aasgaard	Ingeborg	18	F	S	Servant	yes yes				" "	My father Mortenius Aasgaard Dale "	S.Dak	Canton
7	Stamnes	Bertha	20	F	S	"	yes yes				" "	My father Hermann Stamnes Dale Romsdal	S.Dak	Canton
8	Lysne	Ole Severin	2	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dalen	My father Iver Haugunn Lysne Dalen Sogn	Wash	Lawmore
9	Olsen	Laura	2	F	S	Servant	yes yes				Romsdal	Norway My father Ehrin Olsen Romsdal Gudesund	Wash	Seattle
10	Dahle	Astrid	19	F	S	Servant	yes yes				Stavanger	Father Arnd Dahle Stavanger	Ill	Chicago
11	Stamnes	Andrea	22	F	M	Mrs.	yes yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		Wis	Milwaukee
12	— —	Nina	1	F	S	Child	yes yes				"	Sister Malene Østergaard Haugesund	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	— —	Alice	5	F	S	Child	yes yes				"		N.Y.	N.Y.
14	— —	Harry	3	M	S	Child	yes yes				"		N.Y.	N.Y.
15	— —	Ingrid	6 mos	F	S	Child	yes yes	2-19729			"		N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Olsen	Olga	18	F	S	Servant	yes yes				Haugesund	Mother Mrs Ovelda Olsen Nyhaus Haugesund	N.Y.	Bloomville
17	Larsen	Knut	18				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.							
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	My father	$8	yes 1894 1906 Conn	To our father Endre Olsen New London Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue		Norway	Bergen
2	"			no Never in U.S.														America	Eau Claire Wis
3	yes	Myself	$5	no	To my sister Miss Birgitte Ekker 261 W. 69 Street New York Kingsley Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	Cook	5	2	fair	fair	blue		Norway	Bergen
4																		Norway	Skjolnes Hardanger
5	yes	Myself	$10	no	To my sister Miss Clara Schneider C/o C.P. Dybdahl Hanover Hotel For a friend Mr. Peter A. Nelson R. 1. Canton S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown		— "	Dale Brunk
6	yes	P.A. Nelson	$15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue		— "	Dale Brunk
7	yes	— "	$15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue		— "	Stamnes Brunk
8	yes	Myself	$25	yes 1906 Sarnia Ont.	To my brother Karsten Hansen Sarnia S. Dak For a friend Miss Pollibek Petersburg S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue		— "	Lardal Sogn
9	yes	K. Pollibek	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue		— "	Hemsedal Aalesund
10	yes	Myself	$10	yes 1909	Consul Agnes Wick 765 Loudon St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	weak	no	5	1	Somd	dark	blue		No — "	Stavanger
11	yes	Husband	$10	yes 1907	Husband Andrew Hammer 735 Warwick Ave. W. Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	½	dark	brown		No "	Haugesund
12				yes						good	no		"	"				No "	U.S.A.
13				yes						good	no		"	"				No "	— " —
14				yes						good	no		"	"				No "	— "
15				no						good	no		"	"				No "	Haugesund
16	yes	myself	$10	no	Friend Mrs. Maria Evelyn Bloomville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	gray		No "	Wirkanas Haugesund
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] that no person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] pursuant to any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The years of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months (as infant, 8 months), those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: [illegible] engineer, be specific—civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] designations.

[illegible] should be made to Union *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] they may be.

[illegible] a farm, either for himself or others.

[illegible] farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible]

[illegible] out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] those coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible]

[illegible] subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] read and write," "Yes" (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible]

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people [illegible]

[illegible] paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] especially caused by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] appearance on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] appearance on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1130

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. HELLIG OLAV (Norw.) arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	Page	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Date	Decision	Rehearings: Date	Decision	Admitted: Date	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Detained	Dinners	Suppers
4f	1	Hansen, Marie & ch.	2	9	2	L.P.C.	1.20 P.M. Stucklen													2	
11m		" Johannes																			
80f	2	Habberstad, Wilhelmine	7	7	1	" Drs. Cert.	1.20 P.M. Elliott														
15f	3	Dose, Anna & bro	14	1/2	2	"	1.15 P.M. Sparklin														
13m		" Sigurd																			
25f	4	Hansen, Christine & ch.	2	3/4	2	" (Ch.Ill.)	1.30 P.M. Mitchell														
2f		" Mariane																			
15m	5	Moser, Oscar	13	8	1	"	1.34 P.M. Tuttle														111
24m	6	Clausen, Niels & wife	1	9/10	2	" Drs.Cert.	2.05 P.M. Elliott														
30f		" Petrea																			
26m	7	Toft, Peter K.	1	26	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.10 P.M. "														
30f	8	Andreasen, Andrea	1	24	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.07 P.M. "														666
84f	9	Ekdahl, Gustafva	12	14	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.10 P.M. Mitchell														
44m	10	Marcher, Andreas	1	6	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.10 P.M. Elliott														
63f	11	Karlson, Olivia	6	9	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.05 P.M. Mitchell														444
37m	12	Swalin, Niels B.	1	8	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.12 P.M. Elliott														

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 48

S. S. HELLIG OLAV arrived July 28, 1908. 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Age	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Karlson,	Ellen	6	16		1	To sister 1:-	Sis. Mrs. John Swanson 88-4th Ave Brklyn	Schw.	July 28	2[12]	—	1	—
2	Eriksen,	Emilie	4	3		1	" sister	" Mrs. Jas. Ellis 761 Ft. St. Brklyn	"	"	1[56]	—	1	—
3	Christiansen,	Inga	8	30		1	" Brooklyn	J. L. Lewis Ellis 2 Church St. Brklyn	"	"	3[15]	—	1	—
4	Soderman,	Caroline	9	4		1	" husband	Chas. Larsen 140 Front Brklyn	"	"	2[12]	—	1	—
5	Petersen,	Christian W	2	30		1	" tel &	Mrs. Chas. Peterson Flatbush Ave. Brklyn	"	"	1[50]	—	1	—
6	Olsen,	Olga	13	12		1	" sister	Mrs. Louis Johnson 762-4th. Brklyn	Schw.	"	2[10]	—	1	—
7	Petersen,	Anna	3	15		1	" sister	" Mrs. George Faber Shady Side Nj	Schw.	"	2[10]	—	1	—
8	Olsen,	Clara	11	8		1	" husband	Self Chas. E. Olsen Port Jervis Nj	Dixon	"	7[11]	—	1	—
9	Myhre,	Anna	11	5		1	" brother	Peter C. Peterson	Schw.	"	2[10]	—	1	—
10	Johnson,	Thora	11	2		1	" friend				3[20]	—	1	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained,.....10.....
Men,.....1...
Women,.....9...
Children,.....
Under I year included,....
Disposed of :
To Rel. & Frds,.....7...
" R. R,.....1...
" Societies,.....1...
Held for S.I,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....1...
Undisposed of at end of month.....

Meals-B,....D,..11.S,.....T.M,..11.

HELLIG OLAV JULY 28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Caate, a Surgeon of the U.S.P.H.S. and S.H. employed by James, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Manuel Caate

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 26 day of July, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

H—B.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Habana July 25th 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	Sex	4 Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	6 Can read	Can write	7 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	8 Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										70 [illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	Marquez	Jose	55	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Marquez	Antonia	48	F	M	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Universo Habana	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Marquez	Teresa	10	F	S	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Marquez	Antonio	48	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Louvre Habana	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Clinchard	William	28	M	S										
17	Mc Call	John	43	M	M										
18	Mc Call	Mary	42	F	M										
19	Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	Marcial	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	Carrapal	Peralba	66	F	M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Miranda	Maria Teresa	28	F	M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	20 Gral Lee st Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Miranda	Maria	5	F	S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Miranda	Carmen	3	F	S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
25	Arcesa	[illegible]	[illegible]			Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Rome	Stay	Stay
26	[illegible]	Eduardo	18	M	S	Employee	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	20 Gral Lee st Habana	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Alamilla	Emilia	[illegible]				yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Alamilla	Blanca	6	F	S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Habana	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Zamja	Jose Cardona	6	M	S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Pinelli	Carlos Alberto	28	M	S										

NON-IM ALIEN

Cancelled

* Instead of "Tourist" write "T" for tourists and aliens in transit, stay in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

* Race or People" should be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Grey	Brown	None	Spain	Mallorca
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel	America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Cuba	Ste Clara
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Stallara
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Grey	Brown	None	Spain	Mallorca
14																						
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	no	18	6	10th st		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Grey	Brown	None	Germany	Konegsburg
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Black	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	no	Hotel	Empire	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	no			yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24	yes	self		yes	1906	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	no	Hotel	Grand			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Italy	Rome
26	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel	Grand			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	no	Felix	Hotel			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Grey	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Stevens, Master of the S/S "Havana" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have as said, the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman who has come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Stevens
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July 1905.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should show the occupation, if any, of each alien as specifically and accurately as possible (i. e., not "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "engineer," "agent," "dealer," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "boy," "girl," "child," etc.). Thus, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, marine engineer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farmer*, and between those of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*Farmer*" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

"*A farm laborer*" is one who works on a farm, but who does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists received, and agents should be guided accordingly by the inspectors and boards of special inquiry in marking aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be marked under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only to transact business in the United States do not belong to pass through en transit should be marked as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 10 (Can read and write).—Column 10 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) or No. No can neither read nor write. Yes (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which, immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given at the top of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, nor "English," "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" or "England." An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last previous and residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the country and city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. In case such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the city or town to which final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Coming to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any superior officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon over and, I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havana July 27 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: M. or F.	Calling or Occupation	Able to read? Yes or No	Able to write? Yes or No	Nationality: Country to which they belong	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	L. [illegible]								Cuba						
2	[illegible]								Spanish Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	No. Havana St.	Ger.	Hamburg
3	[illegible]								Spanish Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cayo Cruz St.	Ger.	Berlin
4	[illegible]								Cuba						
5	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
6	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
7	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
8	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
9	[illegible]								Germany	German	Ger.	Bremen	Bremen	Ger.	Bremen
10	[illegible]								Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	231. San Lazaro St.	Ger.	Paris
11	[illegible]		32						Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ger.	Paris
12	[illegible]								Cuba						
13	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
14	Evered		24			Clerk			England	English	Cuba	Havana	32. Cuba St. Hav	Eng.	London
15	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
16	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
17	[illegible]								U.S. Citizen						
18	[illegible]								England	English	Eng.	London	London	Eng.	London
19	[illegible]								Belgium	Belgian	Eng.	London	London	Eng.	London
20	[illegible]		56	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
21	[illegible]		47	M.	M.	Cook	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Cabrera	[illegible]	49	M.	M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Cabrera	Leida	6	F.	M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Cabrera	Lydia	2	F.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
25	Cabrera	Ramiro	28	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	79. Salamanca St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Cabrera	Juan	23	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
27	[illegible]	Fernando	[illegible]	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
28	[illegible]	Estela	21	F.	M.	Domestic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
29	[illegible]	Antonio	6	M.	M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Cabrera	Ramiro	[illegible]	M.	S.	[illegible]	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	[illegible]		N.Y.	N.Y.

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" should be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON, OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *July 2nd* , 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a friend or have arranged employment; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No	If Yes, number of times. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	Citizen or Town.	
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Catalonia
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Catalonia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Barcelona
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Tarragona
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None		
12																				
13																				
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Yarmouth
15																				
16																				
17						R. Francisco Barcelona															
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey														
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey	R. Francisco Barcelona Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Fair	Brown	Black	None	Canada	Montreal
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		4	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No		5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	Yes		Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Rey		No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No		5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, one, on Monday and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prohibition of or a recent express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1905.

at New York

Skeep

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Aliens.—The names of aliens should be entered in this column in the order in which they appear on the list.

Column 2. Whether in a group.—The entry in column 2 should show whether the alien is in a group or party traveling together, as a family, or is traveling alone.

Column 3. Whether a passenger.—The entry in column 3 should show whether the alien is a passenger or a member of the crew.

Column 4. Whether in transit.—The entry in column 4 should show whether the alien is in transit through the United States.

Column 5. Whether ever before in the United States.—The entry in column 5 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before.

Column 6. Whether coming to join a relative or friend.—The entry in column 6 should show whether the alien is coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 7 should be completed by inserting the country to which each alien owes allegiance or subject.

Column 8. Race or people.—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special care should be taken to distinguish between the various races or peoples coming from countries appearing on the list, as the term nationality does not necessarily indicate race. An alien who is both German and Hebrew should be described as a Hebrew, and one who is both English and Irish should be described as Irish. Persons coming from the United Kingdom should be described as English, Irish, Scotch, or Welsh, according to the country in which they have last resided. The following distinctions should be carefully observed:

ASIATIC.

Includes Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, and other Asiatic people, and Negroes.

AUSTRIAN.

Includes all persons born within the Austrian Empire, whether Germans, Hungarians, Bohemians, Croatians, Slovenians, Poles, Ruthenians, Roumanians, Italians, Slovaks, Servians, Montenegrins, Turks, Armenians, Jews, Gypsies, or members of any other race.

BULGARIAN, SERVIAN, MONTENEGRIN.

Includes the people of Bulgaria, Servia, and Montenegro, respectively, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or in any other country.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All persons belonging to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, Mexico, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose personal appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in the United States, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in the United States or elsewhere.

Column 9. Last or previous residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship should accurately show country of last permanent residence and not a temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a temporary visit should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should show whether Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. Whether passage paid by relative or friend, and if so, by which relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any officer engaged in the examination of aliens.

L15

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1519

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible						Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 5 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: ——— Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Clarence Brady
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 29th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Ny	Ho Hamburg & Hamburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Catalonia
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	Hotel America Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Catalonia
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Ny	Ho Francis & Bremen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Ger	Bremen
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Ny	Ho Francis & Bremen (Modena)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Sp	Vasaro
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Ny		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None		
12																			
13																			
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	Ho Francis & Hamburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Eng	Yarmouth
15																			
16																			
17							Ho Francis &												
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Green	None	Eng	London
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	Ho Francis & London (Montreal, Canada)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY	Imperial Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	NY		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Spain	Cadiz
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Hanover", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1908,
at New York
O'Keef
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

July 28, 08

3

57

2

11—1115

[illegible]

39 42 71 4 2 10 1
11 8 19 16 30 14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

[illegible]	53	24	82
[illegible]	24		35
[illegible]	1	1	1

77 - 40 = 117

INDEXED

1C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **HAVANA** sailing from HAVANA, July 25th, 1908

H—III3

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rise	Emma	38		F m				U.S. citiz						
2	Flores	Carlos	50		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Jeferson Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Ramirez Arellano	De Jose	49		M M.	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	16 Empedrado Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Garcia	Alvaro	24		M M					U.S.Citiz					
5	Rubens	Claudia	26		F m				U.S. Citiz						
6	Bain	Robert	26		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cardiff	Cardiff	Wales	Cardiff
7	Foster	John	30		M S				U.S. Citiz						
8	Riche	Maurice	36		M S.	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN Fr.	Lille	Lille Fr.	Lille	Fr.
9	Le Bienvenu	Mercedes	26		F m	Wife	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN Fr.	Lille	Lille Fr.	Lille	Fr.
10	Riche	Irene	1	6	F S.	None	No	No	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN Fr.	Lille	Lille Fr.	Lille	Fr.
11	Estephany Goebel	Maria	27		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Stav.			
12	Goebel	Juan	30		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Stav.			
13	Estephany	Luis	5		M S	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Stav.	J. Cardenas Stav.	Key	Key
14	Estephany	Fernando	2		M S	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Stav.			
15	Gallo	Amanda	22		F S.	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Stav.			
16	Grumbs	Peter	31		M S.	Cook	yes	yes	Denmark	[illegible]	Cuba	Stav.			
17	Mendez	Jose	33		M M.	Employee	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	104 Amistad St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
X 18	Pelaez	Manuel	20		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Lonja Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Ferrer	Abelardo	18		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IM. ALIEN		Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Morales	Maria Wife	20		F M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Cartonelle	Ramon	28		M M.	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jesus del Monte Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Echemendia	David	28		M S.					U.S. Citiz					
23	Del Monte	Guillermo	28		M M.	Worker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Keep Onap

7 3 5 18

14 Cabinet

4 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 28th, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination:	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, herself, or by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Baltimore, Md. Hotel American N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Leon
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel Victoria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
4																				
5																				
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Eng.	Hotel Waverly Cardiff Wales	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Eng.	Cardiff
7																				
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Eng.	Hotel Waverley Lille F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Fr.	Lille
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Eng.	Hotel Normandie Lille F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Fr.	Lille
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Eng.	Hotel Waverley Lille F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Fr.	Lille
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	None	Spain	Galicia
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Germany	Copenhagen
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	S. del Rio
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 (1 year)	N.Y.	Mrs. Kenzey 43 77 E 2d St Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 (5 yrs)	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
22																				
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Empire Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	and No		5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1908,
at New York.

Ohkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. McCutcheon, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm McCutcheon

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 25 day of July, 1908.

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from Havana, July 25th, 1908.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neufeld	Hugo	21		m	s					U.S. citizen					
2	Medio	Jose	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	25. Muralla st. Havana	NY	NY
3	Juncadella	Gertrudis	47		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	79. Galiano st. Havana	NY	NY
4	Green	George	11		m	s	none	yes	yes	England	England	Canada	Canada	Niles. Ont.	NY	NY
5	Jova	Andres	38		m	s	Clerk Shipping	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	2. Neptuno R. Ste.	NY	NY
6	Casetta	Carlos	20		m	m	Artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Bayet Theatre. Havana	NY	NY
7	Casetta	Domina	21		f	m	artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		NY	NY
8	Farnudi	Joseph	22		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Syria	NON-IM. ALIEN			7. Charlton Sq. NY	Wales Cardiff	
9	Clarke	Nacha	14		f	s	Book-keep	yes	yes	Canada	NON-IM. ALIEN	Canada	Ontario	Ottawa	Canada Ottawa	
10	Fonfaly	José	23		m	s	Cigar Maker	Can	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	89 Merik R. Ste	NY	NY
11	Campos	Jose	17		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	77. Tacon Reyna R. Ste	NY	NY
12	Patricolo	Louis	49		m	m					U.S. citizen					
13	Patricolo	Thomas	18		m	s					U.S. citizen					
14	Yepes	Moises	46		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	79. San Ignacio st. Havana	NY	NY
15	Sen Kay	Maria	26		f	m	none	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN	China Hong Kong	
16	Sen Kay	Jose	6		m	s	none	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN	China Hong Kong	
17	Sen Kay	Alfonso	4		m	s	none	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN 122. Galiano st. Havana	China Hong Kong	
18	Sen Kay	Carlo	2		m	s	none	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN	China Hong Kong	
19	Medio	Guillermo	26		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	100. Campanario st. Havana	NY	NY
20	Howard	Fannie	28		f	s					U.S. citizen					
21	Sen Kay	Juan	36		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN 122. Galiano st. Havana	China Hong Kong	
22	Read	Lena	22		f	s					U.S. citizen					
23	Ferrer	Adelard	18		m	s	Student				Cuban					
24	Morales	Maria	20		f	s	None				Spanish					
25	Read	Leon	22		m	s					U.S. citizen					
26	Scharfenberg	John	42		m	m					U.S. citizen					
27	Fletcher	William	33		m						U.S. citizen					
28	Ferrick	David	62		m	m					U.S. citizen					
29	Morales	Ramon	22		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	95. Obispo st. Havana	NY	NY
30	Rice	Effie Allen	26		f	s					U.S. citizen					

*If no occupation, state occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 18th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Self	$200 Yes	3 yrs	1901 NO.	Rutherford Hotel Kelly Brown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	6	Dark	Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 NY.	Imperial Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	2	Medium	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
4	Yes	Self	$250 Yes	Yes	1899 Yes	Mr C Allen Bentley HHT. - 5 Av. Hotel, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4	Fair	Blue Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
5	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	No	No	Waldorf Astoria Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Calabazar
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 NY.	217 W. 25-St. N.Y. City. Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Italy	Naples
7	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	1908 NY.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5'	1	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Italy	Naples
8	Yes	Self	Consular Passage Yes	Yes	1908 Ky.	In transit to Cardiff, Wales. F. Cuneo Ky. Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	6	Dark	Black Black	None	Italy	Valeta
9	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	Yes Ky.	In Francis C. O'Brien	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	8	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Canada	O'Brien
10	Yes	Self	$60 No	No	No	508 W. 171 St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	9	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	6	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Spain	Cuba
12																			
13																			
14	Yes	Self	$70 Yes	No	No	c/o Fredk Leng 176 Church St. NYC Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	6	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkish	Constantinople
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong via Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	-	Slim	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	8	Chin	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	10	Chin	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4	Chin	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	1908 NY.	3rd floor front room Thos Nelson City Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
20																			
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Hong Kong via Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Chin	Brown Brown	None	China	Canton
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	Self	$120 Yes	No	No	No	300 E 45 St. N.Y.C. Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	5	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do
(Give name, Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1908;

at New York

Chkemp
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Stevens

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1908;

at New York

Chkeup

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Castellano, Surgeon of the ~~U. S. Immigrant Inspection Service~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Castellano

~~Sworn to before me~~ this ~~[illegible]~~ day of July, 1906.

at ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Havana" sailing from Havana, July 25th, 1908

11—1178

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Walsh	Mary	42		F	M										
2	McLarney	Peter	30		M	S										
3	Yii	Chang	34		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
4	Sam	Kuang	37		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
5	Sun	Quan	37		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
6	Yi	Chay	45		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	122 Juliano St. Havana	China	Hong Kong
7	Cheom	Wong Fon	60		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
8	Chuan	Chan	35		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
X 9	Pun	Choy Kon	26		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been within one year a procurer, or a member of the procuring class.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Intransit to Hong Kong via Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No.		No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Chinese	Brown	Brown	None	China	Canton
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1908,
at New York
C. H. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ser.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1619

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Illegible							Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked FB.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Clarence Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
MRR, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Haddleton, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Station employed by the U.S. Government (or "employed by the Steamship Company from which the aliens were delivered, as the case may be") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Haddleton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

37

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Havana" sailing from Havana July 25-07 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City of Town.
1	Walsh	Mary	42		F	M										
2	McLarney	Peter	30		M	S										
3	Yii	Chang	34		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	122 Galiano St Havana	China	Hong Kong
4	Sam	Kuang	37		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
5	Lum	Quan	37		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
6	Yi	Chay	45		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
7	Cheon	Wang Fun	60		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
8	Chuan	Chan	35		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
9	Pun	Lehey Koo			M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 17, 1901

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
2																	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	China	Canton
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	China	Canton
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	China	Canton
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	China	Canton
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	China	Canton
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No		China	Canton
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No				No	No	No	Good	No		China	Canton
					Lee Hamm to Hong Kong via Vancouver												
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Storms, Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Storms
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908.
New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens traveling in part through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, Not (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in heading at the top of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A Jew who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

(1)

TES IMMIGRATION OFFI[CER]

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the [illegible] do solemnly and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible] SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OF [illegible] AT PORT OF [illegible] ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress [illegible]d upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Havana July 25th, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Cancelled to [illegible]														
2	Pignana	Pierre	21	M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Uncle Pedro at Havana	NY.	NY.
3	Purdy	Reuben	[illegible]						[illegible] City						
4	Sau	Pan	62	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 5	Fu	Wong	60	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 6	Yo	Chay	40	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
DEPORTED	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Sho Tow	Yip	60	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
8	Fok Yi	Tam	28	M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
DEPORTED	Deported Feb.	Chu	36	M.	S.	Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
10	Siu	Chang	46	M.	S.	Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
11	Lun	Kam	34	M.	S.	Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
12	Pap	Tan	40	M.	S.	Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
13	Pat	Tan	27	M.	S.	Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	122 Soliano et Vizcaya	China	Hong Kong
14	Fa Hong	Sen	36	M.	S.	Trader	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
15	Chak	Koe	46	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	[illegible]		China	Hong Kong
16	Gen	Lee	37	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
17	Wan	Toan	21	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 18	Hay	Pan	26	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 19	Kuon	Quon	20	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 20	Chuan	Chan	20	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 21	Chon	Kuang	39	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
22	Fok Chuo	Pon	40	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
Cancelled 23	Koo	Chung	29	M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong Kong
24	McKay	Daniel	22												
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ci. Reg. 31175
7-44667-10/9/36-1000/a
2-930785
7-16-14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 25th 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Palace 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Chinese	brown	brown	None	China	Canton
3																			
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Chinese	brown	brown	None	China	Canton
5	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
6	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
18	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
19	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
20	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
21	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
22	yes	self	yes	no	no	no													None China Canton
23	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~													~~None~~ ~~China~~
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

STATES IMMIGRA

to the United States Immigration C

Arriving at Port of

List

pon arrival at a port in the United States.

1908

	13	14	15	16	17	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			
					If Yes			
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1								
2	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
3								
4	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
5	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
6	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
7	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
8	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
9	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
10	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
11	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
12	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
13	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
14	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
15	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
16	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
17	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
18	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
19	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
20	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
21	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
22	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
23	*yes*	*self*	*yes*	*No*	*No*	*No*		
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	
None	*China*	
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	
None	*China*	
None	*China*	
None	*China*	
None	*China*	*Canton*
None	*China*	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF THE CITY OF
NEW YORK, N.Y.

SUBJECT:

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATES IMMIGRATI(

to the United States Immigration Office

Arriving at Port of

List

I at a port in the United States.

QUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1									
2	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
3									
4	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
5	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
6	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
7	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
8	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
9	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
10	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
11	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
12	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
13	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
14	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
15	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
16	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
17	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
18	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
19	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
20	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
21	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
22	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
23	yes	Self	yes	No	No	No		None	China
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE
THE COMMISSIONER
NEW YORK, N. Y.

SUBJECT:

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 25th, 1908

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by master, relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			
3																
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9	Chinese	brown	None	China	
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	bad	no	5' 6	Chinese	brown	None	China	
												trachoma							
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
												trachoma							
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' -	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Hong Kong	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Chinese	brown	None	China	
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Chinese	brown	None	China	
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Chinese	brown	None	China	
21	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	Chinese	brown	None	China	
22	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	Chinese	brown	None	China	Canton
23	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	Chinese	brown	None	China	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Strosns, Master, of the S/S "Hawaii", from Hawaii, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... duly ... to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... List ... of the United States, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ... has been a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ... person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... that I am not, and ... am not a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or am ... under a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... is correct and true in every respect.

J. Strosns
Master Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908.

New York
Inspector of Immigration Officers.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2, Age.—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 3, Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4, Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 5, Whether able to read or not.—

Column 6, Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: ... engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, ... wood turner or ... and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ... laborer, or ... laborer.

... should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the ... they work for.

Farmer ... who operates a farm either for himself or others.

Farm laborer ... who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

... should be made in the distinction on the manifests, and corrections ... necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination ... not ...

All persons coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded ... head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as ... under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein ... Yes (if can read and write). No (if in neither read nor write) or ... (if can read but not write).

Column 9, Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of ... which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people ... last or two of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and ... should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. ... "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by ... and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily ... "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ... people, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by ... country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as of [illegible] for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such, leave blank; if having, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination.).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 21 July, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read or Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	von Prittwitz & Gaffron	Friedrich	23	M	S	Barrister	" "	Prussia	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Frau von Prittwitz u. Gaffron Entzing b. Tölzerbayern	N.Y.	New York
2	Wiesmayer	Friedrich	22	M	S	Servant	" "	Bavaria	"	"	"	Father Karl Wiesmayer Wesenhausen b. München		
3	Vietmeyer	Else	23	F	S	none	" "	Prussia	"	"	Bodenwerder	Father Ed. Vietmeyer Bodenwerder a/d Weser	Ill	Chicago
4	Grohmann	Ernst	21	M	S	merchant	" "	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Zurich	Father A. Grohmann Forchstrasse 138, Zurich	N.M.	Mexico
5	Pappenheimer	Oskar	24	M	S	merchant	" "	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	Brother David Pappenheimer Niederwallstr. 18, Berlin	N.Y.	New York
6	Wormann	Regina	22	F	S	none	" "		"	"	"	A. Wormann Rothenwerder b. Berlin		— " —
7	Kletzsch	Alvin P	16											Milwaukee
8	Seidel	Georg P	44											
9	Ulrich	[illegible]	29											
10	Cohn	Sigismund	47											
11	Marks	Bernett	69											
12	Wolfe	Hanson	41											
13	Buettner	Theodor	43											
14	— " —	Dora	39											
15	Cornet	Henry L	52											
16	Cole	Edward	48											
17	— " —	Mary Lee	47											
18	Stern	Ferdinand	58											
19	Wrubel	James	39											
20	Wemmer	Henry G.	42											
21	Wick	Friedrike	44											
22	— " —	Ella	18											
23	— " —	Alma	18											
24	Mahoney	Mairy	48											
25	Pellegatti	Elisabeth	20	F	S	none	yes yes	Austria	Hungary	Austria	Hungary	Mother Elisabeth Pellegatti Massatalay	Ohio	
26	Chaplin	Arthur B	46											
27	— " —	Minnie	42											
28	— " —	Beatrice	18											
29	Hayotte	Mary	26	F	S	maid	yes yes	France	French	France		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	Vernon	Paul												

U. S. C.

U. S. C.

U. S. C.

U. S. C.

30

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People: is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 1 03 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City, Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no				New York German Embassy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Stuttgart
2	"	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	" München
3	no	"	"	no				Uncle E Buettner 234 Kempen court Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	blond	blue	"	" Bedenweiler
4	"	"	"	no				cousin J Stallforth Postal Telegraph Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dk bl	brown	Mexico	" Anahuac
5	yes	"	"	no				S L Stern 487 Broadway, N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany Oberndorf
6	"	"	"	no				Uncle Albert Ehrlich 2 W 86 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Krotoschin
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	"	self	yes	no				Friend Fred H Wiede Chicago	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	pale	blue	grey	none	Poland Mordowice
26																					Hungary Massota
27																					
28																					
29	—	Klaplen	yes	no	yes	New York		uncle A Klaplen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blde	brown	brown	none	Germany Elsass Pfaffenhofen
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon _____ the care thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the _____ Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own _____ I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or _____, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous _____ disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or _____ involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an _____ under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a _____ coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that _____ according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said _____ therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____,
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months. The latter appropriate only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M male or F female.

Column 7 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M married or S single. When known, widowed should be noted as W.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as nearly as possible the actual occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, cook, miner, engineer, locomotive engineer, minister, farmer, grocer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, groom, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, or dealer. Care should be taken to discriminate between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money in their possession.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

The inspector in charge should make this distinction on the boards of special inquiry, and corrections should be noted on the manifests by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitors" under the head of occupation.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entry in the first part should be Yes (can read and write) or No (cannot neither read nor write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant claims to be a subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as enumerated.

Particular attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and the terms used should be those used by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the appellation "French" may be taken to mean nearly all the French by race or people and not birth. Hence the appearance on a manifest does not necessarily mean that the person is a native of France. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may come under the heads of United Kingdom or any other country by which he is conveyed. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies in their manifests show country of last permanent residence, not by letters of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who come permanently to reside in the United States and have resided for a year or more in a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact (or period of) years and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join father, relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Kronprincessin Cecilie, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 21st June, 1907

No.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read or Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Seelig	Adolph	57											
2	— " —	Lilly	38											
3	Sadowsky	Rose	3											
4	Kah,	Edna	1											
5	Edwards	Frances	1											
6	Farnam	Elisabeth	42											
7	— " —	Louise	19											
8	— " —	Kathrin	18											
9	— " —	Henry	16											
10	Waller	Gertrude	38											
11	Batterman	Harry	42											
12	de Planque	Emile	28											
13	Morgenroth	Benjamin	45											
14	Hagnell	Ida	38											
15	Hottinger	Gustav	60											
16	— " —	Katharina	58											
17	Crue	John R (Mrs)	40											
18	Steuer	Crue	15											
19	Speckman	John	50											
20	Francis	Charles S	54											
21	Fransen	Beno	49											
22	Klupfel	Herman												
23	Wolf	Arthur	45											
24	Lauter	Albert												
25	Saegmiller	Geo M.	25											
26	— " —	Fred B	30											
27	Kahl	Kurt	20	M	S	glassblower	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Frauenwald	John E J Kahl Frauenwald i/Thuringen	N.Y.	Rochester
28	von Andrzejkowicz	Jean	39	M	M	Landowner			Russia	— " —	Bautzen	Bautzen Rittergut	N.Y.	New York
29	Oberlander	Philipp	32	M	S	cattle merchant			Austria	Bohemian	NO	Friend in Hronow Hronow	Baumwoll spinnerei	Vancouver
30	Sohn	Emil	32	M	S	Tourist			Prussia	German	N.Y.	Bielefeld	brother in law Oberhausen	Wm Gunther Friedrichstr 8	Mexico	Nagoya

30 / 31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *28* [illegible] *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City.
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mr Saegmiller St Paul 762 Rochester N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	gray blue	None	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
28	yes	"	"	"			Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	healthy	dark	blue	Came	in right arm	Russia	Stary Sacil
29	no	"	"	yes	1907	Vancouver	On business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none		Germany	Hanau a/Main
30	"	"	"	no	—	—	Transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	blue	"	"	"	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie. from

Newyork

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Emigrant Station Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabian (Syrian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 21 July, 1908

1906.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Name.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Color. Complexion. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes. Height. Marks of Identification.
1	Müller	Robert	30	M	S	merchant	Germany							
2	Egn	Emil	32											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	43											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	28											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
13	Reisz	Ludwig	39	M	M	none								
14	— " —	Alfred	17	M	S									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											

* Instead of stating occupation of females and children in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People.—This is to be determined by the stock from which he/she/them sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 1908, 190

13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years previously / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	Friend 22 Washington Place, New York	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 11	fair	blue	blue	Germany Hungary
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	yes	Mr Ellwood	yes	yes	New York 19 E 53rd New York	employer	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	brown	Scotland
10																
11																
12																
13	yes	self	yes	no	friend Max Rombach 5 Wall St New York	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 11	fair	blue	blue	Hungary Budapest
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	yes	no	pleasure visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	grey	grey	Germany Königsberg
16	"	"	"	yes	resident of New York 16 Irving Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	dark	brown	brown	" "
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	yes	self	yes	yes	resident of New York 231 Cleveland Place	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Germany Hamburg
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Emprinnaccia Fausta

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens included in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

Newyork

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The number of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year. Age [illegible] Months should be entered M; months and [illegible] should be entered M; [illegible] Days should be entered D; [illegible] Hours should be entered H; [illegible] Minutes should be entered Mi; [illegible] Seconds should be entered S. [illegible] and not simply a contract to be molded. [illegible]

A [illegible] is made between *immigrant* and *former inhabitant*, regardless of the [illegible]

[illegible] except the returning native or himself or herself or others.

[illegible] Persons coming to the United States to join wife or husband.

[illegible] should make the examination in the promptest and most careful manner possible, [illegible] by the surgeon and recorded by him during the personal examination [illegible].

Aliens [illegible] Passengers who land out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] as "in transit." Those who [illegible] temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to permanently reside in, in transit should be classed as [illegible] in question.

Column 2. Family name. Columns 2 to 7 inclusive are to be filled in [illegible] the United States [illegible] Nos. 2 to 7 inclusive to be filled in [illegible] Nos. 8 to 29 inclusive to be filled in [illegible] Nos. 30 to 34 inclusive to be filled in [illegible].

Column 3. Given name in full. Column 3 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] at present subject.

Column 4. Nationality of people. The entry in column 4 should show the race or people [illegible] the manifest.

[illegible] should be made between race and nationality, and [illegible] to be noted, exposed by inspectors and records look in this regard. [illegible] appear on a manifest of another necessarily mean. French by the [illegible] and English [illegible] appear on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] to be made with [illegible] Germans will have to have [illegible] to the bearing of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible]. In the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who has appearance indicative of admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the descendants, whether [illegible] in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 5. Last or final permanent residence. The entries in column 5 should show the *actual place or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence of passengers. A country of temporary residence, not [illegible], or race.

Aliens [illegible] permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be [illegible] manifests as to their [illegible] permanent residence.

Column 6. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 7. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 8. If ticket is paid for by whom. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (marked) or No (not marked).

Column 9. How much money alien has in possession. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—whether by himself, father, brother, friend or other relative, friends, name him or company, etc.

Column 10. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 11. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 (?), Philadelphia.

Column 12. Going to join relatives or friend, and if so what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13 to 34. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Foale, Surgeon of the S.S. sailing therewith do
solemnly swear that during the voyage that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named hereon and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908, Fee
at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 22nd July, 190[illegible]

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
	Family Name	Given Name													
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	M	M										
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	M										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	M	S										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	M	S										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M	S										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	M	M										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	F	M										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M	S										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	M	S								[illegible] Sowerby		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	M	M								do St Louis		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	M	M										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		[illegible]								San Francisco		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	M	M										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	M	S										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M	S										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	M	S									Philadelphia	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	M	S										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M	S										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M	M										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	M	S									New Haven	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	M	M	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	M	[illegible]										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]									Baltimore	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	M	S										
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M	S										

* Here [illegible] showing occupation of those sent and aliens to read it, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York 25 [illegible] 1908 , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE [illegible]				29
No. 9th List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No	Where													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	[illegible]																	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from [illegible]

[illegible] on the [illegible] examination of [illegible] and all of the other [illegible] and [illegible] from the report of said Surgeon and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 22nd July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	4					United States	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	4	35										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		f s										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		f s	[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	54		m m										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		f m										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m s										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m m										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		f m										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		f s										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		f s										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		m m										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		m										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		f s										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		f s										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		f s										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	53		m m										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		f m										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		m m										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		f m										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		f m										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		m										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		m m										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		f m										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		m										
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		f s	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		m m										
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m										

* Here state occupation of tourists and aliens in the United States in addition to whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** Race or People" is to be determined by the search from which they came, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 [illegible] 1908 , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE [illegible] 1906				28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself or herself or by any other person or by any corporation or by the government, and if so, by what government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period if known.	Where														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Port [illegible]

[illegible] Master

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] 1903

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 22nd July, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which Citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frank	Cassel	44		m s				Denmark Native Born						
2	Rosenberg	Fannie	41		m s										
3	Sutherland	A. Boca	46		m m										
4	Sutherland	Edward	11		m s										
5	Jacobs	Abraham	45		m s										
6	Flanagan	Florence	38		f m										
7	Allen	Nana	60		f w										
8	Hall	Franklin	37		m m										
9	Hall	Marie Ida	2 Mos	32	f m										
10	[illegible]	Lena	3		f s										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	Sullivan	Reverdale	22		f s										
13	Schultz	Hortense	38		m m										
14	Schell	Adele J.	30		f m										
15	Lisle	Dorothy	56		f s										
16	Schultz	Günther	6		m s										
17	Trent	Florence	45		f s	unmarried	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	New York	New York	New York
18	Carlson	William	32		m s		yes	yes	English	English					
19	Kalkhurst	Clara	27		f s		yes	yes	German	German					
20	Rachael	Jacob	19		m m										
21	Raphael	Jewel	1 Mos	22	f m										
22	Raphael	Evelina	14		f s										
23	Hanshaw	Flora	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	British	English	England	Portsmouth	Watkins Terrace (Father)	Portsmouth	Kansas City
24	Fuller	American	28	6	m s	agent	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Berlin	Father Mrs Fuller	London	
25	Zimmerman	Abraham	33	10	m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Melbourne	Mrs Zimmerman	Melbourne	Australia
26	Grosvenor	George	34	2	m m	Gentleman	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Grosvenor Ostende	Paris	New York
27	Harding	George	23	6	m s	valet	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	Mr W. Harding 35 Park Lane	London	New York
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

* In case of showing the occupation of children, and aliens in transit, state in addition whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

** Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 28 [illegible] 1908 , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT [illegible]			28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger or by other person or by what corporation or society or municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country of Last Permanent Residence.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Where.													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	yes	by M. [illegible]	yes	yes	3	931 - 5th Avenue New York												
18	yes	[illegible]	yes	yes	yes	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	—	Canada Newmarket
19	yes	—	yes	yes	yes	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	England Bridlington
20	yes	—	yes	yes	yes	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	England Kingston
21																		
22																		
23	yes	by M. [illegible]		Baltimore Hotel														
24	yes	self	no	10	Eng. York	Thomas City and Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	England Southampton
25	yes	self	yes	yes	2	Francisco [illegible]	no	no	no	no	rosy	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	England Hertford
26	yes	self	yes	yes	2	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Canada Montreal
27	yes	[illegible]	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	England London
28							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	England London
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or 1st Officer or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] from [illegible] do [illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by the under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and exact in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Southampton, [illegible] 19, 190-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Name in full		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	41	m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	26	f	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	31	m	[illegible]			England	English	England	London	parter Kenilworth	Hertfordshire	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	[illegible]			United States	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	28	f	[illegible]			France	French	France	Paris	parents Paris	Lonet [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible] showing occupation. If tourists and visitors in transit, state opposite each whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 28 [illegible] 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT [illegible]					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes. Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Race	Country or People. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	—	Gault	yes	yes	3	yes	wife	to Mrs. Gault	no	no	no	good	5	8	fair	bld	brown	medium	England Kenilworth
8		Gault					married	to Mr. Gault										Coming to	do St. Louis,
9	—	Gault	yes	yes	3	yes	wife	to Mr. Gault	no	no	no	good	5	3	fair	bld	brown	medium	France Paris
10																			
11																			
12	yes		yes	yes	Last Year	Toronto			no	no	no	good	6	—	Fair	bld	—	medium	Canada Montebello
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	sele	yes	yes	New York	St. Louis			no	no	no	med	6	—	Dark	Grey	—	medium	England London
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	—	Sale	yes	no			married	to Sale											
25	—	Bennett Coblenz	yes	no	—	—	engaged	to Miss Bennett Coblenz	no	no	no	no	5	8	Med.	Med.	Brown	medium	England [illegible]
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me This [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Mexican
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from CHERBOURG 12 JUL 1907 190

	1 Name in full	2 Relationship	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country to which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People†	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town	
1	Mr Marchant	Friend	45	m	m											U.S. CITIZEN
2	Mrs Vanderbilt	Friend	31	f	m											U.S. CITIZEN
3	Mr Cohn	Abraham	46	m	m											
4	Mrs Cohn	Leon	39	f	m											
5	Miss Cohn	M Betty	18	f	s											
6	Mr Johnson	John	59	m	m											
7	Mr Lee	Louis	28	m	s											U.S. CITIZEN
8	Mr Ramsdell	H Powel	64	m	m											U.S. CITIZEN
9	Mr McGowan	F T	John	33	m	m	director American Smelting Mfg Co									U.S. CITIZEN
10	Mr Dozier	R Moreland	28	m	s											
11	Mr H Hencken	Albert	37	m	m											
12	Mrs Hencken	Mary	Albert	33	f	m										
13	Miss Hencken	Gladsi	37	f	s											
14	Master Hencken	Hugh	6													
15	Mr Wellwood	F	Charles	34	m	m										U.S. CITIZEN
16	Mrs Wellwood	F	Charles	27	f	m										U.S. CITIZEN
17	Baby Wellwood	Elsie		8	f	s										U.S. CITIZEN
18	Mr Rauch	Anton		35	m	s										
19	Mr Scull	W	[illegible]	40	m	m										
20	Mrs Scull	Wm	Kelham	32	f	m										
21	Mr Stratter	D	William	39	m	m										
22	Mrs Stratter	D	William	33	f	m										
23	Mr Drescher	Wm	[illegible]	46	m	m										
24	Mrs Drescher	Wm	[illegible]	40	f	m										
25	Miss Drescher	Hilda		19	f	s										
26	Miss Drescher	Clara		17	f	s										
27	Master Drescher	Theodore		15	m	s										
28	Mr Morton Smith	Charles		42												
29	Mrs Morton Smith	Charles		39	f	m										
30	Mr Holland	Meredith		1	m	m										U.S. CITIZEN

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 23 [illegible] 1908 *1910*

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Race. Country.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CHERBOURG.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF FACTS OR FIGURES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febru[illegible] 20, 1907 to be delivered

S. S. sailing from CHERBOURG 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Country	City or Town	Final Destination	State	City
1	Mrs Howland	Meredith	30												
2	Mr Greenwald	S David	36	m	s										
3	Mr Wightman	Geo G H	52	m	m										
4	Mr Wightman	Geo W	17	m	s										
5	~~Mrs Lowe~~	~~Johnie~~													
6	Mr Blumenthal	Gustave	32	m	s										
7	Miss Robert Smith	Sally	16												
8	Mr Clarke	Charles	44	m	s										
9	Mr Schmidt	Mr Harry	42	m	m										
10	Mrs Schmidt	Mr Harry	31	f	m										
11	Mr Blumenthal	Hugo	41	m	m										
12	Mrs Blumenthal	Hugo	35	f	m										
13	Mrs Blumenthal	Lewie	9	f	s										
14	Master Blumenthal	Walter	14	m	s										
15	Mr Waterman	Edward	33	m	s										
16	Mr Rosenbaum	Simon	40	m	s										
17	Mr Back	Charles	33	m	s	doctor									
18	Mr Kisner	David	42	m	m										
19	Mr Brown	David	32	m	s										
20	Mr Fisher	M Fr[illegible]	60	m	s										
21	Mr Sklarek	Albert	47	m	m										
22	Mrs Sklarek	Albert	43	f	m										
23	Mr Roth	Ignatz B	38	m											
24	Mrs Roth	Ignatz	30												
25	Mr Ridgway	Reilly	Fr[illegible]												
26	Miss Cerf		[illegible]	25	f	s									
27	Mr Gotlieb	A		41	m	m									
28	Mrs Gotlieb	A		32	f	m									
29	Gotlieb	Bellmont		9	m	s									
30	Gotlieb	Herbert		7	m										

U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN

* Instead of showing as occupation, tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		19	20	21	22	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						
											25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
				In Yes or No.	Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CHERBOURG.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. P. Fischer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* CHERBOURG 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he last came.	Final Destination. State.	City.
1	Major Blasten	Richard	50		m	m				U. S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs. Braslen	Charles	43		f	m				U. S. CITIZEN						
3	Miss Hennessy	K Ella	42		f	s										
4	Mrs Ryan	Lillie	39		f	m										
5	Mr Wolfsohn	Aron	27		m	s										
6	Mr Leigmann	Carl	32		m	s										
7	Mrs Collins	M Magda	20		f	m										
8	Mrs Haskins	H Wallie	37		f	m										
9	Miss Wagner	Alice K	21		f	s										
10	Mr Naday	John	41		m	m										
11	Mrs Naday	John	34		f	m										
12	Mr Hecht	Wille	47		m	m										
13	Mr Nordlinger	M Henry	42		m	m				U. S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Nordlinger	M Hulda	37		f	m				U. S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Katzmann	Louis	32		m	s										
16	Mr Rosenthal	David	38		m	s										
17	Mrs Gerstgoun	A Dora	39		f	m										
18	Miss Mendoun	Virginia	37		f	m										
19	Mr Bicceilli	Gitalio	40		m	s										
20	Mr Peters	C Lorenz	42		m	s										
21	Mr Codman	Ogden	39		m	s										
22	Mr Wurzburger	Walter	26		m	s										
23	Mrs Thurman	Sarah	63		f	s										
24	Miss Hunt	E K Elizabeth	50		f	s										
25	Mrs Havemeyer	Miss Julia	41		f	m										
26	Miss Havemeyer	Julia	19		f	s										
27	Mr Yates	A Ernest	31		m	s										
28	Mr Wurzburger	Albert	59		m	m				U. S. CITIZEN						
29	Mrs Wurzburger	Albert	50		f	m				U. S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr MacMurtry	S S	35		m	m				U. S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or, "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
	Whether having a ticket prepaid by another	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether ever before in the United States and when and where	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth	Race or People	Last Residence								
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CHERBOURG

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN

No. List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs McMurtry	Georgie	39		f	m									
2	Mr Hall	Fritz	26		m	s									
3	Mr Migel	M Sam	30		m	s									
4	Mr Daly (Daly)	Marcus	31		m	s									
5	Mrs Allen	E Madwan	33		f	m									
6	Mr Wainwright	C Harry	52		male										
7	Mrs Wainwright	S Harry	38		f	m									
8	~~Mrs Bassett~~														
9	Miss Sugarman	J B Jene	23		f	s									
10	Mrs Sugarman	May	25		f	s									
11	Mr Hauxey	F Longsdon	34		male										
12	Mrs Hauxey	F Klingsdon	33		f	m									
13	Mr Stanley Mortimer	Stanley	50		m	s									
14	Mr Howard Duer	George	34		m	m									
15	Miss Boyer	Bertha	34		f	s									
16	Mr Blumenthal	Louis	60		m	s									
17	Miss Gillette	Lilian	3		f										
18	Mr Salomon	Herbinam	46		m	m									
19	Mrs Salomon	H Adele	42		f	m									
20	Mr Hirsch	Albert	56												
21	Miss Hicht	Marion			f	s									
22	Miss Callaud		33		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris	father Callaud	New York
23	Mrs Röpke	Marie	24		f	m		yes	yes						New York
24	Mr Rogers	Frederick	39		m	s	valet	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	father Pierre Laborde	New York
25	Mr Laborde	Clotilde	23		f	s	maid			France	French				
26	Miss Durey	Angele	38	3	f	m	maid	yes	yes	French	Swiss	France	Paris		
27	Jessé	Hicks	31		m	s	valet	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris		
28	Jost	Joseph	47	11	m	m	valet	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	France	Paris		
29	Ferrol	Carmen	29		f	s	maid			France	French				
							maid								
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such place of destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Race or People. Country. Color if Negro.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	— Tallerbill	yes	several years	U. S.	maid to Vanderbilt	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	slde blue			Switzerland Bern
23	— "	yes	19 years	Lafayette	maid to Cohn	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	fair slde blue			Germany Bremen
24	Mortimer	yes	yes	7 years	Place	valet to Mortimer	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	[illegible]		England London
25	— Wellwood	yes	yes	years		maid to Wellwood	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	brown gray		France Lyon
26	yes Mr Howland	yes	no			maid to Howland	Merrick	"	[illegible]	"		5 6	light brown gray	none		France Ethis
27	yes	[illegible]	yes	9 years	[illegible]	valet to Smith	no	was	no	good	no		5 5	fair bld	"	none	England Ha
28	yes Mr Howland	yes	1896			valet to Howland	"	"	"	yes	no		5 6	light brown gray		worn	Switzerland France
29	— Cook	yes	yes	several years	U.S.	maid to Hadley	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair black brown			France Bordeaux
30						maid to Cabot											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CHERBOURG.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. [illegible] P. [illegible]

[illegible] 56 [illegible]

[illegible] eighteen [illegible] residing thereunto duly

[illegible] sworn [illegible] that [illegible] he is physician [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] Company [illegible]

[illegible] 1903 [illegible]

(17)

July 28, 08.

(3)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

21 336

Scottish

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 22 JUL , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Dyzli	Marie	28	fs	m	single		yes	yes	France	Jewish	France	Limoges	None	New York	
2	Mr Berlin	Andre	34	m	m	Industry	yes	yes		France	Latin	France	Paris	Brothers	Boston	Mass
3	Mrs Berlin	Andre	34	f	m	none	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Marquis de Nobili		44	m	m	"	yes	yes		Italian	"	Italy	Spezia	Home in Spezia		
5	Mr Spoeiri	W George	40	m	m					U S C						
6	Mrs Spoeiri	W George	33	f	m					U S C						
7	Mrs [illegible]		20	f	S	Governess	yes	yes		germany	Ger.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Margarete Kramer Wasserstadt 17 Kais.		New York
8	Mrs [illegible]		36	f	m	nurse				U S C						
9	Cini	Vittorio	24	m	S	contractor	yes	yes		Italian	Latin	Italy	Ferrara	Home in Ferrara Italy		
10	Mr Binder	E Christian	28	m	m					U S C						
11	Mr Kurzman	Charles	30	m	s					U S C						
12	Mr Herriss	Arthur	35	m	s					U S C						
13	Mr Bromberg	Bernard	40	m	s	Dentist				U S C						
14	Mr Laughlin	Geo M'c	39	m	m	physician				U S C						
15	Mr Hulse	Sugford	34	m	m					U S C						
16	Mr Thurnell	George H	36	m	s					U S C						
17	Mr Davidson	William	47	m	m					U S C						
18	Mrs "	Susan	47	f	m					U S C						
19	Mr Lindauer	Ben	40	m	s	merchant				U S C						
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years of previous visits. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	sick		5 4	fair	blue		none	France Paris
2	yes self	yes	$40			no	no	no	no	good	good	5 7	light	brown		none	Portugal Lisbon
3	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"	Portugal Lisbon
4	" "	"	yes	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	brown		"	Italy Spezia
5																	
6																	
7	Blumenthal	yes	yes	10 years	N.Y. Sorenus & Blumenthal 52 W. 8th	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	fair	black	brown		Germany Mainz
8	Hencken	"	"	23 years	Mrs. to Hencken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	blue	blue		Russia Warsaw
9	yes self	yes	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	sick	5 6	dark	brown		none	Italy Ferrara
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CHERBOURG.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 1 should [illegible]

Column 2 (Sex).—[illegible]

Column 3 (Married or Single).—[illegible]

Column 4 (Calling or Occupation).—[illegible]

Column 5 (Whether able to read or not).—[illegible]

Column 6 (Nationality).—[illegible]

Column 7 (Last Permanent Residence).—[illegible]

Column 8 (Final Destination).—[illegible]

Column 9 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—[illegible]

Column 10 (Whether in possession of $50 in cash, and how much).—[illegible]

Column 11 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—[illegible]

Column 12 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which).—[illegible]

Column 13 (Whether a polygamist).—[illegible]

Column 14 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia).—[illegible]

Column 15 (Whether in good health and free from physical or mental defect).—[illegible]

Column 16 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause thereof).—[illegible]

Special attention is called to the proper distinction [illegible] should be observed:

ASIATIC (YELLOW).

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

CUBAN.

[illegible]

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible]

SOUTH AMERICAN.

[illegible]

Column 17 (Height).—[illegible]

Column 18 (Complexion).—[illegible]

Column 19 (Color of hair).—[illegible]

Column 20 (Color of eyes).—[illegible]

Column 21 (Marks of identification).—[illegible]

Column 22 (Number of pieces of baggage).—[illegible]

The entries in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Kaiserl. Hofrath do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 28 Jun 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 21st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peter	[illegible]	24	4	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway	[illegible]	brother [illegible]	Mass.	Lawrence
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rufo	[illegible]	33		"	"	hotel keeper	"	"	"	"	"	New Orleans	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	Rosa	60		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bauer	Christian	40		"	"	saloon keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	"
6	Löhrer	Alfred	40		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Giebel	Conrad	63		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"
8	Müller	Valentin	49		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	"	"	"
9	"	Anna	21		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Albert	11		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Platz	Julie	34		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"
12	Field	William	60		"	"	publisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Veronika	George	28		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brazil	"	"	"
14	"	Joseph	19		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rio Grande	"	"	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	[illegible]	24		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Theodor	41		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Schiff	Marie	31		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	New York	"	"	"
19	Philippsohn	[illegible]	61		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Simons	Leo	30		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ida Cano	"
21	Olich	Lissie	25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Bulyansvit	Theo	43		[illegible]	[illegible]	none	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Popper	Sigmund	40		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Krause	Auguste	53		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hinneke	Christoph	54		"	"	captain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Bodenstein	Lebe	45													
27	Schwiering	Henry	42		"	"	merchant									
28	Greim	Adam	41				laborer									
29	Degen	Maggie	36													
30	Bockhaus	Henry	29				merchant									

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30/21/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 28th 1908, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether and what other person or persons, corporation, society, municipality, or government paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	no	1875 residence 281 Center Street	Atlantic Ocean	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Marburg, Hessen
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	self	yes	no	"	"	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	"	blue	none	Austria	Bukowina
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 New York	brother in law 560 Central Ave Newark N.J. residence	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Tarcal
23	"	"	"	"	19 years Brooklyn	789 Jerome St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Galizien	Sambor
24	"	"	"	"	1897 93 New York	sister S. Klein 48 Grand Ave West New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lemberg Austria
25	"	"	"	"	1906 "	to join a sailing vessel in New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Himmelthal
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Steamship [illegible]

, of the , from , do

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon , to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the above-named in the United States, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or , or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an , express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

day of , 190 .

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Name in full of every alien coming to the United States): The name of each alien should be expressed in full, the surname or family name and the given name or names, and the middle name or initial, if he has one, should be stated. If any alien has been naturalized since the issuance of his certificate of naturalization, he should be described as a naturalized citizen of the United States, and the date and place of his naturalization should be stated. If any alien has resumed his former nationality, he should be described as a citizen of the country to which he has returned. The surname and Christian name of each alien should be entered, even though it be necessary to obtain the information through an interpreter. Common abbreviations and nicknames should not be used. Initials should not be used instead of Christian names, except in case a person has no Christian name, or has initials only as his Christian name. Titles, such as "Mr.," "Mrs.," "Miss," "Dr.," "Hon.," "Rev.," etc., should not be given. Aliases should be stated. Thus, "Thomas Brown, alias John Smith." Husbands and wives should be named, and children should be named in connection with parents, as, for example, "John Doe, wife and three children," or "Richard Roe, wife and two children, Mary, Thomas, and Richard." Where a family is traveling together, the head of the family should be named first, and the other members of the family should be named in connection with the head of the family, as, for example, "Thomas Brown, wife and three children," or "John Smith, wife and two children, Mary, Thomas, and Richard." Where a family is traveling together, the head of the family should be named first, and the other members of the family should be named in connection with the head of the family, as, for example, "Thomas Brown, wife and three children," or "John Smith, wife and two children, Mary, Thomas, and Richard." Where a family is traveling together, the head of the family should be named first, and the other members of the family should be named in connection with the head of the family, as, for example, "Thomas Brown, wife and three children," or "John Smith, wife and two children, Mary, Thomas, and Richard."

Column 2 (Age): The age of each alien should be expressed in years or [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex): The sex of each alien should be indicated by the word "Male" or "Female" [illegible]

Column 4 (Married or single): The entry in column 4 should be "Married" or "Single" as the case may be. The words "Married," "Single," "Widow," "Widower," "Divorced," or "Separated" should be used, and no abbreviations or other words. Persons who have been married, but are now divorced, should be described as "Divorced," and those who have been married, but are now separated from husband or wife, should be described as "Separated." Persons who have been married, but are now widowed, should be described as "Widow" or "Widower," as the case may be. Persons who have been married, but are now divorced, should be described as "Divorced," and those who have been married, but are now separated from husband or wife, should be described as "Separated." Persons who have been married, but are now widowed, should be described as "Widow" or "Widower," as the case may be.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation): The entry in column 5 should show the calling or occupation of each alien, if he has any. If he has no calling or occupation, the word "None" should be entered. Laborers, farmers, and servants should not be described merely as such, but should be described as agricultural laborers, farm laborers, etc., as the case may be. Persons formerly engaged in any calling or occupation, but not now following it, should be described as "Formerly [illegible]," as the case may be. Persons who have been engaged in any calling or occupation, but are now out of employment, should be described as "Out of employment," or "Unemployed," as the case may be. Persons who have been engaged in any calling or occupation, but are now retired from business, should be described as "Retired," as the case may be. Persons who have been engaged in any calling or occupation, but are now dead, should be described as "Deceased," as the case may be.

Column 6 (Personal description): The entry in column 6 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Hungarian, Slovak, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Finnish, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Central American, Spanish-American, African (black), African (not black), Indian, Gypsy, Hebrew, Jewish, Negro, Mulatto, Quadroon, Octoroon, Creole, Mestizo, Mongolian, Malay, Polynesian, Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Maori, Eskimo, Aleut, Indian, Gypsy, Hebrew, Jewish, Negro, Mulatto, Quadroon, Octoroon, Creole, Mestizo, Mongolian, Malay, Polynesian, Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Maori, Eskimo, Aleut.

Column 7 (Nationality): The entry in column 7 should be the country of which each alien is a subject or citizen.

Column 8 (Race or people): The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Hungarian, Slovak, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Finnish, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Central American, Spanish-American, African (black), African (not black), Indian, Gypsy, Hebrew, Jewish, Negro, Mulatto, Quadroon, Octoroon, Creole, Mestizo, Mongolian, Malay, Polynesian, Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Maori, Eskimo, Aleut.

Special care should be taken to secure correctness in this column, and nationality, and not place of birth, should be recorded. Thus, a person born in Germany of Irish parents should be described as Irish, and not as German. Persons of mixed blood should be described as belonging to that race or people of which they have the larger part; thus, a person having one-half French and one-quarter Irish blood should be described as French. Persons having a visible admixture of Negro blood should be described as mulattoes, quadroons, octoroons, or Negroes, according to appearance. Full-blooded Indians should be described as such. Persons of mixed white and Indian blood should be described according to the race with which they appear to be most closely connected. Chinese, Japanese, and Hindus should be so described. Natives of the Pacific Islands should be described as Polynesians, Pacific Islanders, Australians, New Zealanders, Tasmanians, Maoris, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Indians, according to the tribe to which they belong. Gypsies should be so described. Jews should be described as Hebrews or Jewish, according to the language they speak. Negroes should be described as Negroes, Mulattoes, Quadroons, Octoroons, Creoles, Mestizos, Mongolians, Malays,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2 [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, July 21st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]										
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	19													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	20													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	29													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	36													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	56													
7	Gerich	[illegible]	60													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	39													
9	"	[illegible]	38													
10	"	[illegible]	11													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	14													
12	[illegible]	Carl	35													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	45													
14	"	[illegible]	19													
15	"	[illegible]	16													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	60													
17	[illegible]	Maria	33													
18	"	[illegible]	22													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	48													
20	"	[illegible]	41													
21	Müller	Elisabetha	64													
22	"	[illegible]	17													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	37													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	41													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
26	Bauer	August	23													
27	Bennett	Emma	32													
28	"	Elsie	5													
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	32													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July* 28 Ju 1908 , 1908.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Years period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 City or Town
1					husband											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... Steamship Cedric ..... from ..... do solemnly swear, truly and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ..... to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ..... Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ..... I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ..... pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ..... disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ..... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, nor am ..... last, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ..... girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that ..... according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ..... named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

..... Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 ("Age").—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 ("Sex").—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 ("Married or single").—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 ("Calling or occupation").—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "gentleman," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "cabinet polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 ("Nationality").—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 ("Race or people").—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who so appears or indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 ("Last permanent residence").—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 ("Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came").—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 ("Final destination").—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 ("Whether having a ticket to such final destination").—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket not).

Column 14 ("By whom was passage paid").—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 ("Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much").—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 ("Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where").—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, "1898, Philadelphia."

Column 17 ("Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend").—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of 1908

at Newyork

[illegible] 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiserin Auguste Victoria" sailing from Cherbourg, July 21st, 1908

	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1												Mrs Emmermann		
2												Bahnhofstr.	Wichita	Kansas
3												Verwandte		
4												Mecklenburg		
5												"	"	"
6												"	"	"
7												"	"	"
8												"	"	"
9												"	"	"
10												"	"	"
11												"	"	"
12												"	"	"
13												"	"	"
14												"	"	"
15												"	"	"
16												"	"	"
17												"	"	"
18												"	"	"
19												"	"	"
20												"	"	"
21												"	"	"
22												"	"	"
23												"	"	"
24												"	"	"
25												"	"	"
26												"	"	"
27												"	"	"
28												"	"	"
29												"	"	"
30												"	"	"

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 1908.*

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the **Kronprinzessin Cecilie** , from . . . . . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I see, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . 190 .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months; thus a child one year old would be given "1 year"; a child 6 months old would be given "6 months"; a child 1 month old would be given "1 month"; a child 2 days old would be given "2 days"; a child 1 hour old would be given "1 hour"; a child 10 minutes old would be given "10 minutes"; a child 1 minute old would be given "1 minute"; a child born at sea would be given "Born at sea"; a child born on the day of arrival would be given "Born on the day of arrival."

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be as specific as practicable. The occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over fifteen years of age, including laborers, ordinary laborers, locomotive engineers, farmers, clerks, boilermakers, steel polishers, tinsmiths, molders, steel hammersmiths, and all persons employed in shops, mines, or other establishments, should be specifically described. Such terms as "Laborer," "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Manufacturer," "Clerk," "Miner," "Farmer," "Driver," "Servant," "Machinist," "Tinsmith," "Steel polisher," "Steel worker," "Molder," "Steel hammersmith," and "Boilermaker" should be used in describing persons belonging to these classes, and the terms "Laborer," "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Manufacturer," "Clerk," "Miner," "Farmer," "Driver," "Servant," "Machinist," "Tinsmith," "Steel polisher," "Steel worker," "Molder," "Steel hammersmith," and "Boilermaker" should not be used except in describing persons belonging to these classes. Such terms as "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Manufacturer," "Clerk," "Miner

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fiedler, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, during the present do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by, and under the authority of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1										NON-IMMIGRANT					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10										NON-IMMIGRANT					
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19										NON-IMMIGRANT					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10		400														
11		250														
12																
13		50														
14																
15																
16																
17		50														
18		400														
19																
20		200														
21		25														
22		100														
23		200														
24		30														
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from

[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon [illegible] the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens whose Lists or Manifests Nos. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or other loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming, in pursuance of any previous understanding, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, except as stated to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

New York

[illegible] Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The number of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months. If under 1 year, write months under 1 year in age.

Column 5 (Sex).—Person's sex in column 5 should be written M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be made as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, whether skilled laborer (as carpenter, cabinetmaker, blacksmith, mason, stonecutter, etc.) or laborer, or engineer (mine, stationary, locomotive, etc.), or farmer, farm laborer, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, servant, housekeeper, cook, barber, hairdresser, manicure, porter, waiter, etc. Specify whether a laborer, clerk, or professional man. Do not use indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regard being had to the following as showing such distinction:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam and Special Inspection.—Under this designation on the head lists, and correction should be made, if necessary, by an inspector, each person engaged in any clerical capacity, as bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, etc., and each person employed in or about steam engines or boilers, whether as engineer, fireman, oiler, machinist, boilermaker, engine builder, or engine constructor.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regard being had to the following as showing such distinction:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam and Special Inspection.—Under this designation on the head lists, and correction should be made, if necessary, by an inspector, each person engaged in any clerical capacity, as bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, etc., and each person employed in or about steam engines or boilers, whether as engineer, fireman, oiler, machinist, boilermaker, engine builder, or engine constructor.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in to show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and regular clerks in this regard. For instance, Germans appearing on a manifest should never be set down by race or people as Teutonic, similarly, French appearing on a manifest should not necessarily be set down as Latin by race. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Welsh by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

PORTUGUESE.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other countries in the West Indies, Central or South America, or Africa. All such should be indicated as belonging to the subdivisions of Negro, hereof should be classed as under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who may reside in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country last permanently inhabited by each person coming, as distinguished from temporary visitors, by steamship or sailing vessel, whether such country be in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia, or elsewhere, without reference to the nationality of the person. In the case of persons having resided in more than one country, the entry should show the country in which the longest continuous residence was made.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States," or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended location if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, paid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of 1908

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 3044
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ 1906

11—7339

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	8										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	16										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	27										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	27										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	16					Germany		[illegible]	father	[illegible]	New York
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	24					Austria Hungary		Krakau	father	Franciszka	Krakau
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	32					Germany		[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	Pittsburg
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	48										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30										
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

. . . . . of the . . . . . from . . . . . da . . . . . and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon . . . . . to examine therein, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the . . . . . Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own . . . . . I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or . . . . . is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous . . . . . disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or . . . . . or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an . . . . . under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a . . . . . coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that . . . . . to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said . . . . . named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer

. . . . . before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 190 .

New York

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in case of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Farmer, shoemaker, tailor, merchant, physician, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, painter, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, polisher, molder, ... or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the . . . . . as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) and write), or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, *No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Kronprincessin [illegible]", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of the above-named aliens, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to which this is annexed, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Trolle

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Burmese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] July 9th 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	Name in full.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]													
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IM ALIEN

U.S. Bond

*If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1905.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or his or her passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the following questions to the alien: Are you an anarchist? Are you a believer in the practicability or desirability of overthrowing by force or violence the government of the United States or of all forms of law? Are you a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrowing by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law? Do you believe in or advocate the assassination of public officials? Do you believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? Are you a polygamist? Do you believe in polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of a special contract, express or implied, made previous to coming, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190 _.

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Fosher, Surgeon of the U.S., solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Ys, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 July 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 22nd July, 1908

C. A. S. 1345

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Eberstadt	Louis	37		M				United States Citizen				1437 North Park Avenue House Philadelphia		
2	Eberstadt	Edna	3		F	S									
3	Wehrmann	Lucie	38		M	Merchant									
4	Landy	Herman	20		M										
5	Muirhead	George Alex	27		M	Banking	yes	yes	England	British	NON-IM	MIGRANT ALIENS	Muirhead Stepbrother	Wyoming	
6	Graham	Victor Frederick	26		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Not Intending Immigrants		131 Grove St. Liverpool	U.S.A. Chicago	
7	Thompson	Mortimer	24		M	Trader			United States Citizen					New York Brooklyn	
8	Swanson	Ralph H.	29		M	Portuguese Lawyer									
9	Lanland	Martin	24												
10	Weis	Alexander D.	38												
11	Wright	Mr.	30												
12	Clark	Geo F.	32			Teacher									
13	Lisan	Moses E.	31			Teacher									
14	Weis	Alexander	44		M	Merchant									
15	Weis	Rosa	40		F	"								Ill Chicago	
16	Northrup	Alfred	35												
17	Bontaux	Auguste Gustav	39			Broker			United States Citizen						
18	Loewenberg	Frieda	22		F										
19	Hanley	Everett Milton	19			Teacher									
20	Spencer	Ralph	24												
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 8 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List -A- 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190[illegible]

C. & S. 1563.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? Yes or No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	no	self	50	yes	3 years ago	Chicago							5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dennistoun
6	yes	self	50	yes	3 years ago	1st trip							5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Com. , of the S.S. , from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 28 Ju 1903 , 190 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—For return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years only, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stonemason, cabinetmaker, merchant, tailor, clerk, servant, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *travelers* and *immigrants*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Traveler is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Immigrant is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct lists should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "travelers" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and 8 (Able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein will be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly do declare, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chaldean.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-III

Form 102.1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 22 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to —	†Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Spiess	Perla	49	f	S	Governess	yes yes	Germany	German	Russia		Her brother-in-law Konyn Stemmulle	Oregon	Island
2	Mr Reichfeld	Samuel	34									Same as Above		
3	Mme Boiry	Florentine	40	f	S	Dressmaker	" "	French	Latin	France	Paris	Mme Boiry 2 Rue Voltaire Paris	Ny	Ny
4	Mme Guillon	Fanny	30	f	m		" "	"	"	"	"	Mr Guillon 3 Rue La Condant Fontenay aux Roses	"	"
5	Mr Faissole	Charles	26	m	S	Mechanic				Belgium			Ny	Ny
6	Mr Audebrand	George	21	m	S	Mechanic				Paris			"	"
7	Mr Berenbach	Louis	47					U S C						
8	Mr Mc Williams	John	27			engineer & chauffeur	yes yes	U S C					Ny	New York
9	Mr Schiller	F Max	49					U S C						
10	Mr Gardiner de Vaux		32					U S C						
11	Mr Dochler	Hermann	26	m	S	man of business		U S C				Nurnberg	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Mr Hirsch	Leo	44					U S C						
13	Mr Hirsch	Leo	26					U S C						
14	Mr Penner	W Georg	31	m	S	banker	yes	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT		Mr. E Wiebe Egypt Nat Telegraph	Germany	New Orleans
15	Mrs Berkowitz	Cecile	32	f	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Egypt	Cairo	Babcock 12 Cairo Egypt	Ny	Ny York
16	Mr Berkowitz	Alfred	30			clerk	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mr Faissole	Charles Auguste	34			tradesman native of Nice	yes yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT		Chez Roques Nice	Apres mariage France	
18	Mr Audebrand	George	26	m	S	mechanician	" "	"	"	France	Blois	Rue Gerard Audebrand 2 bis Allees de Lices, Blois France	"	"
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1680

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ 28 June, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	no		Father Isaac Lola McCandless Scenic Oregon R F D #1				good		5 5	light	fair	blue	no	Switzerland Tonna Valley
2																		
3	yes	self	yes	1907	Ny	Grand Union Hotel New York				good		5 5	light	fair	brown	no	France Vincennes
4	"	"	no			Castle Castle				"		5 5	"	"	"	"	" Paris
5	"	"	yes	yes	Ny	Astor House 363 W 56 St				"		5 6	"	fair	gray	"	" Sedan
6			yes	yes	1903	different states						5 6½					Denmark
7																		
8						Chauffeur to Henderson												
9																		Denmark
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	no	self	yes	yes		City Bank & Trust Co. New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	light	brown	blue	no	no	France Germany Walkmen
15	yes	"	no	1904	Ny	New York Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	fair	"	"	" Egypt Cairo
16	"	Bro	"			Cuba												
17	yes	"	yes	1903 1907	Ny	different states or Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	yes	yes	Ny	different states 27 W 11 St	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	France Roquefort
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from CHERBOURG. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the occupation previously shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under this head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of no occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is intended for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

July 27/08

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

6

A
B & B
C & A
D & I
E
F
G
H & D
I & O
P & P
C & J
K & L

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 21, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graebin	Nicc	3	4			Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cottbus	Cottbus Rudolf Kegel		
2	Breitschneider	Adolf	26													
3	Krager	Wilhelm	60													
4										U.S.A.						
5										U.S.A.						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Name	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—				6	friend Gotthards													Germany
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The word male should be written M, and female F.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person of or above the age of fourteen years, whether laborer, clerk, farmer, servant, tailor, mason, painter, baker, merchant, shoemaker, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, dress maker, engineer, teacher, lawyer, physician, minister, editor, author, actress, musician, artist, sculptor, or other calling or occupation. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "engineer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "farmer," "boy," "girl," "child," "baby," "domestic," "housekeeper," "housework," "none," or "at home," are indefinite and unsatisfactory, and must not be used. Where a person has no occupation, the word "none" should be written.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 should be used to show whether the person can read and write the English language or some other language. The entry should be Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Each person should be registered as to the country of which immigrant claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each immigrant belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and immigrants should be carefully examined by inspectors and properly classified on the manifest. For instance, a native of Ireland should be described as belonging to the "Irish" race or people, and similarly a native of Germany, France, Italy, Holland, Sweden, Norway, Russia, Poland, Finland, Turkey, Greece, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Cuba, Japan, China, India, or any other country should be described by the race or people to which he belongs, and not by the country to which he belongs. Any other course leads to confusion and to the registration of persons of the same race or people under different designations, according to the place from which they happen to have come, thus rendering it impossible to obtain accurate statistics of immigration by race or people. The following distinctions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments) of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, township, company, etc.

Columns 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

B—III.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen July 21st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schädel	Franz	38		M S	mar Founder	Yes	Yes	U.S.	German	Ohio	Wellstown	U.S.C.	O	Wellstown
2		Bernhard	43		M										
3	Hošek	Cernona	20		F S	servant			Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Moravia	Klonovec	father Jos Hošek	Moravia	Ill	Chicago
4	Smidt	Jan	65		M M	farmer					Bohemia	Moravia	sister Zofie Litomyšl	Bohemia		
5		Barbara	70		F	none							sister " "			
6	Lovas	František	46		M M	miner			Hungary	Kovak	Russia	Moskau	sister Marie Lamaj	Hungary	Ny	New York
7	Čepon	Matevž	39			farmer			Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Vreserje	wife Margelg Čepon			
8	~~Terscheka~~	Josef	48			carpenter							2 Ljubljana Carniola		Pa	Forest City
9	Pavicová	Marie	24		F S	servant			Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemian	Brezany	father Franz Konicky			
10	Newirauckas	Vincas	27		M S	farmlab			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tardagai	Brezany B. Cista	Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
11	Wagner	Elisabeth	34		F M	none			Hungary	German	Hungary	Mokrin	father Antanas Naseraneckas			
12	Jelinek	Franz	40		M M	farm lab			Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Turcevic polje	Tardagai B. Szatt Gt. Kw. Bacs		Wis	Pleasant Valley
X 13	Haas	Margarethe	20		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kochstadt	mother Magdalena Pezler			
14	Tausch	Wilhelm	42		M M	farmlab						Freinsheim	Mokrin 895 Postal m. Kreuz		Ill	Chicago
15		Catharina	39		F	none							brother Nikol Klinek	Austria		
16		Louise	17		S	3-15490 2/16/39							Veje Franovicpolac	Croatia		
17		Dina	11			7-12392-9/30/39							father Johann Haas	Hochstadt	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Weidinger	Alois	37		M S	farm labr	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kleinkein	a Stadt Glockenst.	Germany		
19	Drechsler	Franz	48		M M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Austrian	Ill	Chicago	bro Wilhelm Tausch		Pa	Frankfort
X 20	Orlić	Naranca	86		F	none	No	No	Austria Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Petrovoselo	Freinsheim Bayern Germany			
X 21		Rade	6	4									brother			
22	Sadowski	Leon	48		M M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Posen	Pinsberg				
23	Heger	Heinrich	28		M S	smith			Germany		Germany	Berlin				
24	Walther	Emmy	32		F S	none						Coburg				
25	Szmotrila	Anna	26		F M		No	No	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hernadnate				
26		Maria	7		S											
27		Helena	4													
28		Agnes	9													
29	Böhm	Josef	39		M M	baker	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Ny	New York				
30		Josef	6		M	none	No	No								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2 1903 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. Years or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	20	Yes 1908	1882 Millstown Home			No	No								
2			20														
3	Yes		40	No	male Jos. Krivak 4721 Hungerford Chicago Ill.												
4	Yes		20	Yes 1904 Ill	nephew Jan Hlavsa												
5	S.				Same												
6			30	No	wife Teresa Louis New York												
7	S.		12	Yes 1905 Utah Salt Lake 1908 Utah	Cook 16 St. Benjamin Hay friend Henry Hlavsa Forest City, Pa. Box 406												
8																	
9	Yes	uncle	6	No	male Václav Rosý 1142 Standing Ave. Chicago Ill.					5	8	freckled	brown			Bohemia	Pregany
10	"	brother	5	"	brother Joe Novosik Pleasant City, Ohio					5	11	"	gray			Russia	Jagdagai
11	"		10	"	brother John Heider 69 Perry St. Chicago Ill.					4	10	"	Black	blue		Hungary	Karlenfeld
12	"	self	12	Yes 1905 Chicago 1908 Ill	male Karel Jelinek 735 Alpine St. Chicago Ill.					5	3	"	Med.	gray		Bohemia	Chrast
13	No	self	15	No	aunt Eva Weber 1745 N. 13 St. Reading, Pa.					5		"				Germany	Hochstadt
14	Yes		100		father C. Daniel Schroeder Scranton, Pa. no street					5	7	"	Blue			Germany	Brunswick
15					father					5	4	"	Black	Brown			
16	S.	father								5	2	"	Med.	gray			
17	S.												brown				
18	Yes	self	50	No	brother Johann Mitzinger Dry Cliff, Montana IV					5	6	"	"	blue			Munchen
19	No	"	30	Yes 1903 Chicago 1908 Ill	home					M.		F.		L.			
20	Yes	"	4	No	husband Steve Anlia Box 169 Leevers, Pa.					5	1	fair	Med.	brown		Slavonia	Vaganac
21	S.	mother															
22	No	self	20	Yes 1908 1913 Rineburg Ill.	Uncle home					5	8	"	black			M. F. L.	
23	Yes	self	50	No	bro. William Pfaffangl bro. Fr. Creetling Ohio					5	8	"	blue	gray		Germany	Steinen
24	No	"	10		bro. Rudolf Langer Grand St. 108 Albany N.Y.					5	1	"	"	"		"	Hilbersheim
25	Yes	self	20	Yes 1898/1903 1908 Ohio Haselton	husband Pal Lomatela Haselton, Ohio, Edgewood Ave.					4	10	"	blue	gray		Hungary	Hermanmate
26	"	mother			father								brown				
27																	
28																	
29		self	25	Yes 1907 1908 N. Y.	home					M.		F.		L.			
30		mother		born						M.		F.		L.			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906 [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The entry in column 1 should be repeated for [illegible] number [illegible] appearing on the [illegible] manifest. [illegible] Manifest sheets. The entry in column 2 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be in each case as nearly as possible the age at last birthday. [illegible] occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as to whether he is a laborer, farmer, merchant, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, doctor, [illegible] other. Words like "gentleman," "lady," and "none" simply as "engineer," "physician," "housewife," etc., should be avoided.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the kind of [illegible] shown, as follows:

Farmer.—Any person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Any person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "going to" under head of occupation.

Columns 4 and 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 4 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list and on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* Kronprinzessin [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 21st 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frenk	Mikl	25		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Bohemia	German	Bohemia	Fuchsberg	sister Karoline Mindl Kalning Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
2	Vallo	Jan	35		M		waiter			U Lohar	Slovak	Pa	Cresson	U.S.C.	Pa	Cresson
3	Wittke	Karl	30		M		technician			Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	brother Robert Wittka Regenburg Brandbg Germany	Ny	New York
4	Cant	Ludwila	20		F	M	none			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bakarovce	husband Gust Cant Selavlolo Hungary	Ny	
5	Owczarski	Anna	23							Austria Galacia	Polish	Galicia	Debrovice	father Karl Owczarski Debrovice Galicia	Mass	Adams
6		Ignacy		11	M	S		No	No					grandfather		
7	Mikel	Zofie	28		F	M				Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Hadrice	father Paul Mikel Hadrice P. U. Brod Moravia	Ill	Tekin
8		Marie	3		F	S								grandfather		
9		Franz	2		M	S										
10	Cuninček	Joseta	32		F	M		Yes	Yes	Austria Moravia				brother Fr. Kadlick Kadalitschitz P. Bolovec	Bohemia Wis	Hilker
11	"	Karel	6		M	S		No	No					uncle		
12	"	Franz	4													
13	"	Vojtech	3													
14	"	Josef	10													
15	Beldyk	Iwan	17		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Onufrow	mother Anna Beldyk Onufrow P. Tlumacz Gal.	O	Neffs
16	Rotter	Aron	18		M	S	tailor				Hebrew	Galicia	New Sandez	aunt Sara Boleren New Sandez Galicia	O	Cleveland
17	Walencich	Josefa	15		F	S	servant				Polish		Slomka	father Bartlomiej Walencik Slomka P. Lezajsk Gal.	Ill	Chicago
18	Harrison	Hanna	36		F	M	none			Austria	German	Ill	Springfield	U.S.C.	Ill	Auburn
19	Mionskowski	Marta	17		F	S	servant			Germany	Polish	Germany	Skoralevo	father Stanislaus Mionskowski Skoralevo Pr. Germany	Wis	Stevens Point
20	Mionskowski	Amalie	41											father		
ADMITTED 21	Dinyis	Janos	22		M	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Totsovar	stepmother Zaleka Mary Totsovar Saros Co. Hung.	Pa	So Bethlehem
22	Debreczeni	Kalmanne	22		F	M	none				Magyar		Komoro	father Szabo Ferenc Komoro Penyige Hung	Pa	Nanticoke
23	Rakowiecka	Felixa	20					No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Przyborowo	father Marcin Zarka Przyborowo P. Ostrow Gal	Ny	Syracuse
24	"	Stefania	10		F	S	3-131809			1/2/08 Russia				Lonya Russia father "		
25	Schuman	Cola	24		F	M		Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Lodz	father Leib Moritz Schuman Lodz Constantinska Gal Russia	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Abram	4		M	S		No	No					grandfather		
27	"	Hennie	11													
28	Sabol	Andreas	40		M	M	miner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Ill	Braidville	U.S.C.	Ill	Braidville
29	Grochowski	Jan	34		M		baker	No	No	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Bracewska	father Jozef Grochowski Brzezowka P. Jaslo Gal	Mich	Detroit
30	Ehrhard	Fritz	53		M	S	bookseller	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankenthal	brother Ludwig Ehrhard Frankenthal Rhein Germ	Pa	Wilkesbarre

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2* *1* *190*

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: When?	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	self	40 No			cousin Josef Liebl Sandlaken Brewing Co 39 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No		good	No
2	No	-	20 Yes	1902	Cleveland O	home						
3	yes	-	40 No	1902		cousin Frank Novak New York Richmond St Kelton Ave						
4	-	-	10 Yes	1908	New York	friend Sophie Dulak 1846 18 St New York						
5	-	self	65 No			husband Felix Cwiczak Conrad St 2 Adams Ave						
6	-	mother	-			father						
7	-	husband	20 -			husband Frank Nikel 411 Main St Joliet Ill						
8	-	father	-			father						
9												
10	-	husband	2 -			husband Frank Cwiecek Racine Wis Keller BB 1						
11	-	father	-			father						
12	-	-	-									
13												
14												
15	-	brother	2 -			bro Dymytro Belay 6 Neffs Ohio						
16	-	-	4 -			brother Gimpl Rotker Broadway St 977, Cleveland O						
17	-	bro in L	10 -			bro in L Jan Jazwa 24 Race 97 Chicago Ill						
18	No	self	30 Yes	1899	Springfield Ill	husband H. T. Harrison Auburn Ill						
19	Yes	cousin	25 No	1908		cousin Franz Mankowski Stevens Point Wis						
20	-	-	100 No			brother -						
21	-	aunt	2 -			aunt Kisela Anna 620 Caples Street, La Salle Ill						
22	-	husband	6 Yes	1907	Mc Keesport Pa	husband Debreczeni Kalman, Box 328, Mc Keesport Pa	No	No	No		fair	No
23	-	husband	12 No	1906		husband Wlad Radowiecki Emerson Ave 207, Gyrard Ind						
24	-	father	1/2 -			father -						
25	-	husband	2 Yes	1905	Chicago Ill	husband E. Schuman 35 W Division Street Chicago Ill						
26	-	father	-	1907		father -						
27	-	-	-	born								
28	No	self	20 Yes	1897	Braceville Ill	home						
29	-	-	7 Yes	1903	Detroit Mich	wife Katarzyna Grochowa Ohio Street 153, Detroit Mich						
30	Yes	brother	25 No	1908		uncle Johan Reinhert Wilhelmshaven						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	6	fair	black	black	none	Bohemia	Kuchelberg
5	1		black	brown		Germany	Tobitschau
5	1		black	brown		Hungary	Bekaszalas
5	2		black	black		Galizien	Galizien
						Galizien	Galizien
						Hungary	Zakopan
						Austria	Polenplatz
4	11					Ill.	Brod
						Austria	Kostachlebice
							Hawice
5	1		brown			Galizia	Bumaczyk
5	11						Neu Sandec
4	11		blue				Stomba
			Ill.	St.	C.		
5	2	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany	Skorzewo
5	1		brown				Golubien
5	11					Hungary	Totsovitz
5	11		brown				Nemeth
4	11		gray			Serbien	Pzebarowa
4	8		black	brown		Russia	Lodz
						Ill.	Chicago
			Ill.	St.	C.		
			Ill.	St.	C.		
5	3	fair	white	gray	none	Germany	Frankenthal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irishman who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fricke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

H—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III

Form 300-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 21st, 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3																
1	Kuzma	Anna	46		F	M	none			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnow	brother Rudolf Engleton	Ill	Grand Rapids
2		Wanda	9		F											
3		Matilda	8		F											
4		Genowefa	4		F											
5	Fritsch	Eduard	36		M	M	baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	brother Franz Fritsch	Germany	NY New York
6	Koza	John W	33		M		tailor			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zarra City			Zarra Iowa City
7	Ogrodnik	Michal	23		M	S	Shoemaker	No	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Rukowska	brother Josef Rymarowicz	Austria Galicia	Pa Mc Adoo
8	Bednarz	Michal	26		M		11-2665/16	(505)	10/4/40		Ruthenian		Lutowiska	father Josef Bednarz	Galicia	Conn Union City
9	Piorowski	Ignacy O.	34		M	M	farmer						Kopa	father Piotr Piorowski	Galicia	Conn Bristol
10		Bozena	24		F		none							grandfather Kopa		
11		Ignacy	4		M	S										
12		Bogumila	2		F	S										
13		Cecilia	8													
14	Koza	Franciszka	20		F		servant	Yes	Yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cotvorov	father Vaclav Koza	Bohemia	
15	Johnson	Frank	65		M	M	farmer							Cotvorov Czech U.S.A.		Neb Kibred
16	Tengler	Antonie	34		F	M	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Poszony	brother Franz Branda	Hungary	O Cleveland
17	Kuzma	Katarzyna	16		F	S		Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Jezierzany	father Mr. Kuzma Jezierzany	Galicia	Ill Chicago
18	Gniadra	Maria	18		F	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liptau	father Simon Gniadra	Austria	Ky Louisville
19	Berna	Kurt	32		M	M	glass blower			Germany	German	Germany	Lonzing	brother Lambeck	Germany	Conn
20	Krenicz	Teklo	16		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Tarzenica	mother Barbiela	Galicia	Mich Detroit
21	Szczurek	Stephen	42		M	M	farmer			Austria						Ky Lancaster
22	Kaszaros	Anna	40		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Karpfalu	brother Laszlo Kaszaros	Hungary	Pa Taylor
23	Wolowiec	Rozalia	25		F			Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Mezlec	father Karol Wolowiec	Galicia	Phila
24		Michal	10		M			Yes	No							
25	Zvarcik	Anna	23		F					Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kispalad	father Zvarcik Kispalad	Hungary	Ohio Cleveland
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED

NON-IM. ALIEN

9/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 Jun 1903, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	12 Yes	1898 Grand Rapids Mich	husband: Franciszek Kuzma 26 Bristol St 527 Grand Rapids Mich	No	No	No good	No	11	11	fair	blk	grey	none	Austria	Pinki
2		father	born		father												
3																	
4																	
5		self	20 Yes	1904 1908 New York	home												
6	No	-	20 -	1908 Iowa City Ia	"									gray		Germany	Oldenburg
7	Yes	brother	2 No		brother: Antonio Ogrodnik 26 Adam St									Blk.		ft.	l.
8	Yes	self	10 -		brother: Jan Petrow 41 Golden Hill St Union City Conn					5	6	med	lt	blue		none	Austrian Bukowska
9			50 Yes	1898 Bristol 1903 Conn	brother: Josef Gnowacki Penn St 58, Bristol, Conn					5	3	"	"	brown		"	" Austrian
10					brother									lt.	ft.	l.	
11		father	born		uncle									lt.	ft.	l.	
12														lt.	ft.	l.	
13														lt	ft.	-	
14		self	10 No		brother: John Koza Iowa City, Ia.									lt.	ft.	l.	
15	No	-	150 Yes	1861 Retired 1908 Evanston Ill.	home					4	11	fair	blk	gray		none	Bohemia Chotzen
16	Yes	friend	10 No		friend: Stefan Gallo 126 Robinson St Cleveland, Ohio									lt.	ft.	l.	
17	No	sister	8 -	Yes	1903 Kiev Russia 243 Eighteenth St Chicago Ill.					5	2	fair	blue	gray	none	Austria	Brno
18	"	"	5 -	"	brother-in-law Nicholas Kaupall 52 Clinton St Yonkers N.Y.					5	-	"	blk	brown	"	"	Galicia Rzikowa
19		self	45 - Yes	1902 1903 Corning	residence					5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Hungary Arpajt
20	Yes	bro in l	5 - No		Brother: Emil Pyda 112, 20th St Detroit, Mich					5	6	"	black	blue	"	"	U. St. of A.
21	"	self	10 - Yes		home					4	11	"	blk	gray	"	"	Galicia Korczenica
22	No	son	2 - No		son: John Kosparos Taylor Pa for 22					5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary Ustonya
23	Yes	husband	18 -	"	husband: Piotr Wolowia 317 Harmony St Pitts. Pa.					5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	" Lovea
24	No	father	-	"	father					4	1	"	blk	grey	"	"	Galicia Kostworna
25	Yes	husband	6 -	"	husband: Ivanzik Krog Jongstown, Pa.					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
26										4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Hungary Kisfalu
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr Hofmann.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Goeser, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon this day solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fuchs

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen July 21th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Urban	Cyrila	25	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kalkum	wife Zofia Andrejewski	Ills	Chicago
2	"	Anna	25	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kallejne Kowno	"	"
3	"	Jolan	18	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Adelfine Stumpiks	"	"
4	Jaruszka	Josef	25	M	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kolin	Lapreibai Kowno	"	Wauregan
5	Szimanski	Dominik	33	M	"	textile laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Barthus Kowno	"	Ills Collinsville
6	"	Marta	17	S	"	maid serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Tomas Simanski	"	Mass Brockton
7	Dobry	Jan	35	M	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	"	"
8	Obreza	Albin	27	"	S	miner	"	"	Austria Galicia	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	wife Helena Dobry	"	Ind. St. Bend
9	Jubely	Johan	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Obreza	"	"
10	Wirth	Filippine	19	"	S	dress-maker	"	"	Austria Galicia	German	Galicia	Kolin	Krizake	"	Ark. Fort Smith
11	Lipa	Jurko	31	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Medenica	father Jan Jubely	"	"
12	Witek	Franciszka	42	"	"	miner	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bialozegi	Krizake Face	"	Ills Chicago
13	"	Agnieszka	27	"	S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Friedrich Wirth	"	Pa. Chester
14	"	Marya	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolin Medenica	"	"
15	"	Cecylia	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Lipa	"	"
16	Lopielarz	Marcin	42	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Klenza Medenica	"	"
17	Stille	Henriette	54	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Witek	"	"
18	Bulkiewicz	Anna	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialozegi Bogano	"	"
19		Marian	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
20	Kosc	Cimfry	24	M	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Lopielarz	"	Mass Adams
21	Burak	Skarazyna	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lecki dolne Kaczki	"	"
22	Szymaka	Jan	48	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tarnawa	brother Barja Bulkiewicz	"	Ills Chicago
23	"	Anna	47	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krakow Trzebaczewice	"	"
24	"	Magdalena	17	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother Galicia	"	"
25	Andrejewski	Rafal	34	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kalkum	Tarnawa	"	"
26	Stungaitis	Mateus	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrej Kosc	"	"
27	Barthus	Jonas	37	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnawa Tarnawa	"	"
28	Korpac	Aloisie	26	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zadni Cerici	brother Lucia Burak	"	Ills Chicago
29	"	Kindmila	1	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnawa Tarnawa	"	Pa Tillsburg
30	"	Marie	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Andrejewski	"	"
													Kowno		
													father Jan Stungaitis		
													Kowno		
													brother Carbel Barthus		
													Bagmeine Bagmeine		
													brother Jana Korpac		
													Zadni Cerici		
													grandmother		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 317

Arriving at Port of New York *2* , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, etc.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																U.	St.	C.	
2																U.	St.	C.	
3																U.	St.	C.	
4																U.	St.	C.	
5												5	4	fair	blue	gray	none		Russia
6												5	6	"	"	"	"		"
7												5	2	"	"	blue	"		"
8												5	7	"	black	gray	"		"
9												5	7	"	"	"	"		"
10												5	5	"	dk	brown	"		"
11												5	4	"	"	blue	"		"
12												5	2	"	"	"	"		"
13												5	8	"	"	"	"		"
14												5	9	"	"	gray	"		"
15														"	"	blue	"		"
16														"	"	"	"		"
17												5	11	"	fair	brown	"		"
18												U.	St.	C.					
19												5	10	"	dk	gray	"		"
20														"	"	blue	"		"
21												5	7	"	"	"	"		Austria
22												5	8	"	"	gray	"		"
23												5	4	"	black	brown	"		Germany
24												5	—	"	black	gray	"		"
25												5	2	"	dk	blue	"		"
26												5	6	"	"	"	"		Russia
27												5	5	"	"	blue	"		"
28												5	4	"	"	gray	"		"
29												5	4	"	"	"	"		Bohemia
30													—	"	dk	blue	"		"
																brown			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Russia	Chmielzka
2	"	Cejezdai
3	"	"
4	"	Kapsiwo
5	Austria	Kaunlitol
6	"	Krijeta
7	Galicia	Felsin
8	"	Medynice
9	"	Bialobrzego
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	Austria	Lubi Lubna
18	Germany	Krakau
19		
20		
21	Austria	Parnava
22	"	Przemacy
23	Germany	Bachotek
24	"	"
25	"	"
26	Russia	Kutarn
27	"	Zupyzki
28	"	Berdomoge
29	Bohemia	Zad. Dice
30	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hagemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 1908, 190 .

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] laborer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special inquiry officers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by them, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohémian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen July 21th 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Spala	Karolina	22	F	M	maid	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Brennice	father Wasley Spala Brennice Bohemia	Ills	Chicago
2	Hromek	Frantisek	16	M	S	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Wasley Hromek Ondrejov Bohemia	Oh	Cleveland
3	Jedlicka	Taclav	17	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wasley Jedlicka Pisek Bohemia	"	"
4	Bartel	Adolf	17	"	"	barber	"	"	Austria Hungria	German	Austria Hungria	Kuh Schönberg	father Adolf Bartel Kuh Schönberg Austria	Ills	Chicago
5	Cinkasiewicz	Jan	45	"	M	butcher	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Strzyzow	father of Jan Cinkasiewicz Strzyzow Galicia	Pa	New York
6	"	Jozef	18	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
7	Zimicz	Kiryl o	31	"	M	farm laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lithuania	stepfather Jan Sabat Derby Lithuania Russia	T. J	Northaven
8	"	Marya	31	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father of C. " " "	"	"
9	Sierpinski	Piotr	30	M	"	shinny worker	yes	yes	Polish	NON-IM	Spetal	NON-IM	mother Jozefa Sierpinska Spetal Germany	Conn	Middletown
10	"	Jozefa	23	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother of C. " " "	"	"
11	"	Leokadya	3½	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
12	Göltl	Johann	37	M	M	smith	yes	yes	Austria Steiermark	German	Steiermark	Unter Lungitz	mother in L. Emma Leppner Kamroad Tax	Kans	Chicago
13	"	Theresia	27	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
14	"	Johann	7	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
15	"	Theresia	3½	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kunert	Katalina	56	"	M	"	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Temesvar	Mary Robert Kunert Temesvar Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
17	"	Katalina	18	M	S	maid waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
18	Mayer	Matyas	25	"	"	barber	"	"	"	"	Tzy Szasz	Tzy Szasz	father Antone Mayer Tzy Szasz Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Illes cs	Janos	33	"	M	farmer laborer	"	"	Slovak	NON-IM	Liaksfalu	Liaksfalu	father Jakob Illes Liaksfalu Hungary	Ind	South Chester
20	"	Anna	24	F	"	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	father of C. " " "	"	"
21	"	Josef	3½	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
22	"	August	2½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Tzencsik	Andras	28	"	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	NON-IM	"	Lakorfalu	wife Johanna Tzencsik Lakorfalu Hungary	"	"
24	Ferencsak	Maria	20	F	"	none	"	"	"	NON-IM	"	Kepesdlasi	father Istvan Franko Kepesdlasi 398 Kepes	Oh	Hamilton
25	"	Andras	3	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
26	"	Mihaly	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Zumrik	Elisabet	28	F	M	"	"	"	"	NON-IM	Hungary	"	mother Teronyas Maria Revuska Kolse	"	"
28	"	Janos	7	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
29	"	Josef	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mihalyik	Andras	24	"	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	NON-IM	"	Valencsama	wife Helena Mihalik Agostbaza Kepes	Pa	Johnstown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 115

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16	75	uncle John Cerk 217 E 25 Place Chicago Ills		No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	Dk blue		none	Bohemia Rozmital
2	"	"	L	10	uncle Joseph Petrik 42 yr Broadway Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	" Kladay
3	"	"	2	yes 1907	Father Anton Sedlicka 490 Ketcham Cleveland O		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk brown		"	" Dasic
4	"	"	12	yr	Cleveland O		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Horovice Schonberg
5	"	"	10	yes 1908	Pittsburg Pa brother Edward Singer 163 West 21st Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	father		born	Pa mother		"	"	"	"	"							
7	No	self	$25	1905	72 Brooklyn Old South Broad Windham Co brother-in-law Jacob Klasinek		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Lt. Blue		none	Russia Liberszon
8	"	husb.					"	"	"	"	"							
9	yes	self	$100	1902	7 Middletown Conn brother-in-law Jonas Bienkowski 5 Kalinchok Middletown Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Spetal
10	"	husb.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	father	Yes	born	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	$100	1907	72 Chicago Ills brother Stepan Wolff 2220 Valley St. Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	husb.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	Blue	"	Croatia Novistrumitz
14	"	father	"	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	" "
15	"	"	"	born	"		"	"	"	"	"					blue	"	" "
16	yes	self	$250		Husb. Heinrich Kunert 2129 Dalton Ave Cleveland O		"	"	"	"	"							
17	yes	mother			father		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Temesvar
18	"	self	$1		brother-in-law Josef Balogh 241 E. Akron St. Cincinnati O		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	" "
19	"	"	50	yes 1906	1 Hazleton brother Filip Klesca Hazleton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	husb.		1904	2 Hazleton brother-in-law Joseph Klesca Hazleton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue gray		none	" Magyi Gorgo
21	"	father	"	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	blue	"	" Szadarfalva
22	"	"	"	born	"		"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	self	$18	1907	72 Hazleton brother-in-law Ingmet Dura Box 1 Klesca Hazleton Pa		"	"	"	"	"							
24	yes	"	$40	1905	8 Hazleton husb. Mihaly Fenyvesak 72 Green St. Hazleton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue gray		none	Hungary Szadarfalva
25	"	mother	"	"	Pa father		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Siepar Barzo
26	"	"	"	born	"		"	"	"	"	"							
27	yes	self	$50	1899	husb. James Zimmrik		"	"	"	"	"							
28	yes	mother		1907	Lepelo St. Hazleton Pa father		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown	"	" Simsany
29	"	"	"	born	"		"	"	"	"	"					gray	"	" "
30	"	self	$18	1903	72 Johnstown Pa brother-in-law Tasko Tokarcsik Johnstown Pa. Zemler Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	" Agostharja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person; or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hogemann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190 ,

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilia, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— or otherwise," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Plymouth July 11 and 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Klarpe	Katalin	49	F	M	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sajomet	daughter Pesterlaka Pesterlaka	Hungary	Pa. Pittsburgh
2		Zuzsanna	18	S									sister		
3	Vrecik	Andras	28	M	M	laborer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Konrad	Franciska	23	F		none					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Vorecsni	Andreas	19	M		laborer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Konacs	Lukas	27	M		laborer									
7	Erika	Jeno	38	M	M	laborer									
8	Kacsuk	Lukasi	27	M		do	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria Galicia	Galicia	Pa. Pittsburg	
9	Vrecsta	Zofia	28	F		none						Sambora		Ny Rochester	
10		Maria	7-11-6-93-1-30-40												
11	Pelaur	Lukas	26	M		carpenter	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	German Polish	Austria Galicia	Plesz Plesz	Wife Olga Maria	Austria	York
12	Reininger	Wilhelm	31	M		Bricklayer			Austria	Austria	Austria	Wegleruka	father Reininger Franz	Austria	
13	Fejtor	Lukas	42	M	M	laborer	No	No	U.S.A. Hook	U.S.A.	Austria	Plesz	Wife U.S.A.	Chicago	
14		Maria	45	F	M	none					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Kalnicka	Kasimir	42	M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia Poland	Lithuanian	Russia Poland	Kybilisi	brother Franz Kalnicka	Russia	Ill. Chicago
16		Barbara	27	F		none							brother Wincas		
17	Kaplan	Leiser	45	M	M	tailor			Hebrew		Russia	Dubrowa	Wife Sabina Kaplan		York
18		Josef	7										Children Leiser		
19	Kronsek	Viktoria	28	F	M	none			Germany	German	Germany	Hlasky	Father Johann Kepar	Germany	Pa. Scranton
20		Adolf	7								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Klara Kepar		
21		Marie	6										Brother Johann Kepar		
22		Lucie	3										Grandfather Johann Kepar		
23	Scholl	Karoly	17		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary	Rakospalota	Father Josef Scholl	Hungary	N.J. Passaic
24	Ovena	Ferdinande	23	F	M	none							Grandfather		
25		Ilona	7	S			Yes	Yes					Mother Salme Hungary		
26	Hungvary	Sandor	34	M	M	joiner	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Hungarian	Austria Hungary	Tarcza	Tarcal		
27	Stuhr	Josef	33	M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria Galicia	Manchester	Wife St. Z. Citizen		
28		Andrzej	16	S			Yes	Yes					Father Karcin Kowp	Galicia	N.H. Manchester
29	Sajdak	Stanislaw	40	M							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Teresa Wojtech		N.J. Bayonne City
30		Helena	41	F		none					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th June, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	Yes			mother Katarzyna Stefan Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	5	3	fair	blue	gray	none	Hungary Bepesket
2		wife										5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
3		self	Yes	1907	Ft. Wayne, Ind.	Emma Regnault, Ft. Wayne, Ind.						5	11	"	"	brown	"	" Bepesbela
4		"	Yes	1907	New York	friend Ernest Lorrain 1906 6 St. New York						5	4	"	"	black	"	" Sapaszo
5		"	Yes	1907	New York	cousin Charles Kenis 126 6 St. New York						5	4	"	"	gray	"	" Szt. Antom
6		"	Yes	1907	New York	cousin Louis Gunko 78 Lodi St. Newark, N.J.						5	2	"	"	black	blue	" Felsomislye
7		"	Yes	1907	Clifton, N.J.	brother Stefan Kadzyk Clifton, N.J.						5	2	"	"	gray	"	" Galizia Jaslo
8		"	Yes	1907	Clifton, N.J.	brother Stefan Kadzyk Clifton, N.J.						5	4	"	"	brown	"	" Fichtova
9		"	Yes	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	friend Wojciech Gawel 11 Bridge St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	"	"	"	gray	"	" Kreczkowa
10		wife	No									"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11		self	No	1902		none						5	10	"	"	blue	"	Austria Zell
12		"	Yes	1902	New York							5	2	"	black	brown	"	Bohemia Obrzistea
13		"	Yes	1905											M.	F.	C.	
14		wife	No												C.	F.	C.	
15		self	Yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	friend Joseph Jendrich 3156 S. Morgan St. Chicago, Ill.						5	4	"	black	gray	none	Russia Vitebsk
16		wife	No									5	1	"	black	brown	"	" "
17	yes	self	Yes			son Frank Kaplan 39 Jones St. New York City						5	3	"	gray	gray	"	" Barczyce
18		daughter	No									5	2	"	black	"	"	" "
19		self	Yes	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	friend Olga Chrabski 1907 E. Baltimore St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5		"	black	gray	"	Germany Hohenstadt
20		wife	No											"	black		"	"
21														"	"		"	"
22				1907										"	"		"	"
23		self	Yes	1907	Passaic, N.J.	brother Ferdinand Bruncz 1003 Passaic N.J.						5		"	"	gray	"	Hungary Vadasp
24		"	Yes	1907	Passaic	husband						5	1	"	"	brown	"	" "
25		mother	No			father												
26		self	Yes	1902		cousin Gregory Tonsa 107-109 E. 6 St. N.Y.						5			M.	F.	C.	
27		"	Yes	1902	Manchester, N.H.	N.H. Citizen									M.	F.	C.	
28	Yes	"	No			friend Szymon Dudzik 33 Gerard St. Manchester, N.H.						5	2	fair	blue	gray	none	Galicia Koszyce
29		"	Yes	1907	Bayonne, N.J.	brother Jan Slatyca 22 Leckel St. Bayonne City N.J.						5	3	"	brown	"	"	" Kuzipona
30		husband	"	"	"	"						5		"	gray	gray	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hofgemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fiorini, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing shortly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fiorini

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 2 4th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gurek	Maria	17		F. S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Widelka	father Jan Gurek Widelka	Galicy	ft. Jonkers
2	Koch	Apolonia	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		
3	Saruna	Katarzyna	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Widelka mother Maria Egor Widelka	"	ft. Passaic
4	Radvan	Jozef	24		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN father Michal Radvan Bujanova Binjarova, Buca	"	Va. Youngstown
5	"	Apolonia	20		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"
6	"	Henryk	7	6	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
7	Kapral	Michal	22		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Revucke	father Michaly Kapral Cenecke	Penn.	Ft. Scranton
8	Pachanyn	Andras	25		M.	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Russ	Austria	Sarro	wife Maria Pachanyn Sarro	Penn.	Ft. Clear
9	Vasilie	Juliana	32		F.	none	"	"	Roumanian	Greek	"	"	mother Pauline Timoffy Vilage	Wisc.	Cedarburg
10	Kolasinski	Adam	32		M.	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gostynin	NON-IM. ALIEN Gostynin Marschan Russia	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Kowalski	Wojciech	30		"	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN father Jan Wasniak Gostynin Warschau	"	"
12	Mikicanha	Alexandra	22		F.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wladyslaw Widzewski Gostynin Warschau	"	"
13	Schmidt	Dora	29		M.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wahneberger	Gerade Kowalski Russia father Hermann Aelbers Wahneberger Tirsen	Germany	"
14	"	Tonny	4	6	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
15	"	Ernst	3		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Behrtens	Margarethe	36		M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN father	"	"
17	"	Heinrich	11	6	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
18	"	Käthi	9		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Gesine	4		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Klein	Jacob	44	6	M.	painter	yes	yes	Austria Austrian	Hebrew	Austria Austrian	Czernowitz	wife Carl Klein Bukowina Sirkhrun engaged Czernowitz		
21	Lorenzky	Janos	34		"	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tagyfalva	father Andrio Lorenzky Tagyfalva, Zepes	Penn.	Ft. Wesson
22	"	Anna	27		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Vagasa	father-in-l	"	"
23	"	Maria	3	4	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
24	"	Janos	1	1/2	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Klucsha	Gyorgy	30		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Gerech	wife Maria Klucsha Gerech Luko Sarro	"	Haaletown
26	Gaspar	Andras	35		"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hanusfalva	father Jan Gaspar Hanusfalva Zepes	"	Ft. Passaic
27	Szerenneta	Michal	32		M.	"	"	"	Austria Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Brezany	wife Vekla Szerenneta Brezany Stanislawko Galic	"	Newark
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 213

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No; Length of period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		To self $30 To			uncle Tutoni Rapa 14 Groton Terrace Bonkowsky		No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	Dk. brown	none	Galicia Wielelka
2		" "		15 yrs	sister Maria Dzeh 3 York st. Passaic N.J.							5 1	"	blue	"	"
3		" "			uncle Tutoni Rapa 14 Groton Terrace Bonkowsky							5 11	"	Brown	"	"
4		yes "		14 yrs 1903	Youngstown 911 South Ave Youngstown O.							5 4	"	"	"	Bimiavara
5		husb "		"	"							5 10	"	"	"	"
6		father "	born										"	gray	"	"
7		self $42 "			brother Stefan Kapral 157 Hickory st. Scranton Pa							5 7	"	"	"	Hungary Bernate
8		" "		60 "	c/o Johann Szreicsin 75 Liverett. Olean N.Y.							5 4	"	blue	"	Resó
9		" "		9 yrs 1906	husb Vasilie Vasilick							5	"	Brown	"	Csej
10		" "		17 yrs 1903	Pittsburg 115 Cedarberry Ave							5 8	"	gray	"	Russia Bostynin
11		" "		7 yrs 1909	Pittsburg 1907 c/o Lazarevica 3rd Avenue Pittsburg							5 8	"	black	"	" "
12		" "		5 yrs 1907	friend Tutoni Sasiennoshi 14 Butler st. Kinsey Pittsburg							5 6	"	blue gray	"	Suratti
13		" "		6 yrs 1907	brother-in-law Jan Sosnichi 14½ Watson st. Hoover Pa.							5 4	"	"	"	Germany Wahnsbergen
14		mother "	born		husb. Heinrich Schenkel 442 East 72 St. N.Y.C. father							—	"	"	"	New York N.Y.
15		" "	"	"	"							—	"	"	"	Ohio Ohio
16		self $	1890		husb Hermann Hesterberg 776 76 St. N.Y.C.							5 5	"	"	"	Germany Wahnsbergen
17		mother "	born	1903	father								"	"	"	New York U.S.A.
18		" "	"	"	"							—	"	"	"	Ohio Ohio
19		" "	"	"	"							—	"	"	"	Ohio Ohio
20		self $25 "			brother-in-law Mathias Tadel 76 Lindberrott N.Y.							5 7	"	black blue	"	Bukovina Czernowitz
21		" "		30 yrs 1904	Newark 11							5 7	"	blk gray	"	Hungary Nagyszankovo
22		husb "	"	"	Newark N.J.							5 1	"	"	"	" "
23		father "	born	"	brother-in-law uncle								"	"	"	" "
24		" "	"	"	"								"	"	"	" "
25		self $10		1892	brother Mihaly Klucska							5 7	"	"	"	Hungary Gerb
26		To "		16 1903	Hazleton 1892 Hazleton Pa. ~~Carmichael Towne Bangor~~ Johnstown 8 Hope Ave. Passaic N.J.							~~5 8~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
27		self "		21 yrs 1904	Newark N.J. Big-acz Mihal Tchrzechi East Jersey st 274 Newark N.J.							5 8	fair	blue	none	Galicia Brzezany
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Hasemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by diploma under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct. 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from CHERBOURG. 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21				[illegible]									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of 28 [illegible] 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	New York Friend Michel Horton 103 East 7th St. Newport.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
						25	26	27	28	29
	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	none	Ebriss Ulmweiler.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hoenmans

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 28 [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. Do not use Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary; by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary stop-over in the United States, but not intending to pass through, "transit" should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KRONPRINZESSEN CECILIA *arrived* July 28, 1908. , 19 , M., *from*

No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention		Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Cumiock,	Josefa & 4 ch	2	10/14	1	4	To tel $	12:45	Ry. to husb. Frank B.B.1. Helen Ellsie.	Riey	7/28	1	—	—	—
2	McKiczanka,	Alexandra	7	12		1	" ind.add.		Del. Soc.	Schw	7/31	4[m]	3	4	3
3	Orbic,	Naranca & dau	1	20/21	1	1	" tel $		Ry. to husb. Steve Box 169 Beavers Pa	Joh	7/30	4 —	2	3	2
4	Kumor,	Kata.	3	17		1	" tel $		C.D. to Sister Kreuzgruber 743 Michigan Chgo	Del	Joh	7/31	9[35]	3	3
5	Haas,	Margathrita	1	13		1	" tel $		Cousin Henry St. Weber 1755 No. 3rd Phila. Pa	Schw	7/28	2	—	1	—
6	Beldyk,	Iwan	2	15		1	" tel $		Ry to Dmytro Neffs Ohio	Riey	"	1[17]	—	1	—
13 7	Bulkiewicz,	Anna	4	18/19	1	1	" husband		Husb. Josef 631 E. 12. Nyc	Schw	7/30	9[30]	2	2	2
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Detained 13
Men 1
Women 6
Children 6
Under one year included 3

Dispositions:
Rel. . . . 3
Ry 9
Soc. 1

Meals B.10 D.14 S.10 T.M. 34.
Undisposed of at end of month 0.

Transportation to Destination furnished.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1431

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 167

PG. S. S. KRON PR. CECILIE (N.G.L.) arrived July 28/ 1908 , 190 , M., , from

	India No.		NAMES	MANIFEST Group. No.	MANIFEST No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	DEF.—EXCL. Page.	DEF.—EXCL. Line.	REHEARINGS Date.	REHEARINGS Page.	REHEARINGS Line.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Line.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
31m	1	/	Noack, Paul, wife & mother	II Cabin 3	8/10 3	L.P.C.	Drs. Cert.	11.45 A.M.	Book																	
17f		/	" Pauline																							
67f		/	" Marie																							
65m	2	/	Smidt, Jan & wife	1	4/5 2	"	DRS.CERTS.	2.04 P.M.	Mann																	
70f		/	" Barbara																							
9f	3	/	Kuzma, Wanda & sister	3	2/3 2	"		2.30 P.M.	Elliot																	
8f		/	" Matilda			(mother & sister in hospital)																				

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at NEW-YORK

Name of Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1
No. on List.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP JUL 18 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kleinberg	Sonia	28		M M	Merchan	Yes Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Abraham Kleinberg 29 Andrews	NJ	Newport
2	the a d.	Carmen	4											
3	"	Mos	4											
4	"	Abe	2											
5	Thompson	Edward	[illegible]											
6	"	M.	50											
7	Alexson	[illegible]	30											
8	[illegible]	M. Capt	66											
9	"	Louisa	61											
10	"	Jane	23											
11	"	M.	1											
12	[illegible]	M.	61											
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	34											
14	Mullin	Edith	53			M. M. professor								
15	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]		42											
17	[illegible]													
18	"		40											
19	[illegible]	Lida	41											
20	"	Ruth	1											
21	"	Ethel	12											
22	Allen	[illegible]	1											
23	Peck	[illegible]	1											
24	Phillips	Mrs. Lord C.	[illegible]											
25	Ryan	[illegible] S.	21		M	[illegible]								
26	Ryan	[illegible]	25		M									
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
				Yes. No. Years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self															
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sent to therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreements express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien set down as, for example, Clerk, engineer, secretary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspector and registry clerk during the personal examination at port of arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and not at the United States should be recorded under proper occupation, as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to reside such as transit should be classed as to last or permanent occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 should be checked and the entry therein be Yes or No. The entry should be Yes if the person named can read and write in any language, otherwise No. Persons who can read but not write should be entered No.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien last became a subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and it should be borne in mind that the nationality is stated in column 7. Each alien should be questioned by inspector and registry clerk in the record of his race or people. Special attention is called to the following races or peoples, which are frequently returned incorrectly:

Hebrew.—Not a nationality. All Jews, whether from Russia, Germany, England, France, Spain, Italy, Turkey, Africa, or elsewhere, should be returned as Hebrew.

Irish.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Ireland should be returned as Irish.

Scotch.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Scotland should be returned as Scotch.

Welsh.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Wales should be returned as Welsh.

Scandinavian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Sweden, Norway, or Denmark should be returned as Scandinavian.

Finnish.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Finland should be returned as Finnish.

Bohemian and Moravian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Bohemia or Moravia should be returned as Bohemian and Moravian.

Dutch and Flemish.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Holland should be returned as Dutch and Flemish.

Flemish.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Belgium should be returned as Flemish.

French.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from France should be returned as French.

Canadian (French).—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Canada should be returned as Canadian (French).

Canadian (English).—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Canada should be returned as Canadian (English).

Magyar.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Hungary should be returned as Magyar.

Slovak.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Hungary should be returned as Slovak.

Croatian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Hungary should be returned as Croatian.

Dalmatian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Austria should be returned as Dalmatian.

Bosnian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Bosnia should be returned as Bosnian.

Herzegovinian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Herzegovina should be returned as Herzegovinian.

Montenegrin.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Montenegro should be returned as Montenegrin.

Roumanian.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Roumania should be returned as Roumanian.

Portuguese.—Not a nationality. All persons who come to the United States from Portugal should be returned as Portuguese.

West Indian.—Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

Spanish-American.—Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Le Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the *country* only of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steam ship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, Canada, or last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town if final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States) to which each alien is destined.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 (Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity).—The entry in column 14 should show whether yes or no as to each alien.

Column 15 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 15 should show whether yes or no as to each alien.

Column 16 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so what kind).—The entry in column 16 should show whether yes or no as to each alien.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether yes or no (Y or N) as to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, e. g., Philadelphia, 1895).

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KRONLAND sailing to-wit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP JUL 13 1908 190

	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Having a Ticket Through	Whether Paid by Self or Others	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards	Whether Ever Before in the United States	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Coming Under Contract	Whether Going to Join a Relative	Whether Physical and Mental Defect	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9			46																				
10			38																				
11			4																				
12			34																				
13			50																				
14			4																				
15			27																				
16			27																				
17			4																				
18			3																				
19			33																				
20			29																				
21			20																				
22			31																				
23			21																				
24			57																				
25																							
26																							
27			63																				
28			60																				
29			25																				
30																							

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or periods of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.—Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Model of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] LEONLAND [illegible] ANT [illegible] ARCH [illegible]

[illegible] I have caused the arrest of and am detaining [illegible] on the [illegible] charge [illegible] and [illegible] of the alien [illegible] on board said vessel [illegible] on account of such and each of the above [illegible] on board [illegible] and that from the report of said physician and from [illegible] [illegible] mental [illegible] or incapable of taking care of himself [illegible] [illegible] afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] [illegible] convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] [illegible] polygamist or one coming in pursuance of a previously formed [illegible] [illegible] contract to perform labor in the United States, or is [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] for the purpose of procuring or for any other immoral purpose [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] GUSTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, having the records, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] to number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

3

4

28,108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP JUL 18 1908 , 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Years	Months	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12 Ticket.
1	Lawton	[illegible]	5													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
3	Scott	[illegible]	25													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	26													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	39													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	44													
11	"	[illegible]	5													
12	"	[illegible]	11													
13	"	[illegible]	4													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	27													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	29													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	5													
17	"	[illegible]	23													
18	Blair	[illegible]	5													
19	"	[illegible]	2													
20	Kirk	[illegible]	2													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	40													
22	"	[illegible]	21													
23	"	[illegible]	1													
24	"	[illegible]	2													
25	Van Lieer	[illegible]	2													
26	"	[illegible]	4													
27	Linwood	[illegible]	29													
28	"	[illegible]	24													
29	Bailey	[illegible]	24													
30	Lewis	[illegible]	5													

*Instead of "Occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	*No for Months*				*with friend Jones*												*London*
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Attach it to the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] ENGLAND [illegible] from [illegible] do

[illegible] I have examined the surgeon of said vessel and he [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] careful and strict examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] am clear that [illegible] is not an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] is not afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] is not a convict, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] is not a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] is not coming, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] is coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] is truly answered to the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] to be paid.

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 190

NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The sex in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), [illegible] (single).

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe the occupation [illegible] every person [illegible] 10 years of age. If a person has no occupation, the word "none" should be entered. Laborers, without specification, [illegible] engineer, miner, engineer, mining engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, miner, farmer, laborer, servant, painter, glazier, potter, molder, bricklayer, stonemason, tailor, tailoress, baker, cook, butcher, clerk, salesman, merchant, manufacturer, etc., should not be used unless the words are preceded by the words "farm," "steam," "electric," "railroad," "coal," "stone," "lumber," "cotton," "woolen," "silk," "agricultural," "mining," "turpentine," "brick," "tile," "pottery," "glass," "chemical," "oil," "rubber," "leather," "paper," "flour," "grist," "saw," "planing," "shingle," "gas," "electric light," "power," "water supply," "irrigation," "canal," "dock," "wharf," "ferry," "fishing," "boating," "canning," "packing," "refrigerating," "cold storage," "ice," "lime," "cement," "plaster," "explosive," "fertilizer," "textile," "cotton," "woolen," "worsted," "shirt," "knit goods," "carpet," "rope," "clothing," "millinery," "straw goods," "felt goods," "hat," "cap," "fur," "leather," "morocco," "glove," "shoe," "boot," "rubber goods," "trunk," "bag," "canvas goods," "sail," "tent," "awning," "upholstering," "mattress," "furniture," "cabinet making," "bookbinding," "printing," "engraving," "photo-engraving," "lithographing," "electrotyping," "stereotyping," "publishing," "editing," "reporting," "decorating," "sign painting," "jewelry," "engraving," "clock," "watch," "instrument," "optical," "musical instrument," "piano," "organ," "toy," "game," "sporting goods," "gun," "ammunition," "tobacco," "cigar," "cigarette," "soap," "perfumery," "cosmetic," "starch," "glue," "gelatine," "candy," "confectionery," "ice cream," "food products," "preserving," "soda water," "bottling," "brewing," "malting," "distilling," "wine," "liquor," "cooperage," "agricultural implement," "vehicle," "carriage," "wagon," "automobile," "bicycle," "airship," "balloon," "vessel," "boat," "engine," "railroad car," "railroad," "car repairing," "car building," "machine," "machinist," "electrician," "telegraph," "telephone," "mill," "factory," "dressmaking," "milliner," "tailoring," "shoemaking," "boot making," "harness making," "locksmithing," "plumbing," "gasfitting," "steamfitting," "tinsmithing," "roofing," "slating," "tiling," "carpentering," "building," "contracting," "bricklaying," "plastering," "painting," "glazing," "paperhanging," "decorating," "engineering," "mining," "surveying," "draughting," "designing," "modeling," "sculpturing," "bridge building," "well boring," "hydraulic," "sanitary," "heating," "ventilating," "refrigerating," "cooling," "ship building," "navigating," "canal boating," "lighterage," "stevedoring," "teaming," "huckstering," "expressing," "porterage," "hotel keeping," "restaurant keeping," "saloon keeping," "boarding house keeping," "undertaking," "embalming," "hairdressing," "manicuring," "bootblacking," "scavenging," "chimney sweeping," "janitoring," "elevator running," "watching," "guarding," "policing," "detective," "soldiering," "sailoring," "hostler," "driving," "teaming," "expressing," "porterage," "huckstering," "peddling," "collecting," "agent," "canvassing," "soliciting," "clerking," "bookkeeping," "cashiering," "auditing," "accounting," "actuarial," "banking," "brokerage," "insurance," "real estate," "notary public," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentistry," "veterinary," "pharmacy," "chemistry," "metallurgy," "mineralogy," "geology," "assaying," "astronomy," "meteorology," "architecture," "civil engineering," "mechanical engineering," "mining engineering," "electrical engineering," "sanitary engineering," "marine engineering," "naval architecture," "aeronautical engineering," "agricultural engineering," "consulting engineering," "chemical engineering," "metallurgical engineering," "mining engineering," "civil engineering," "mechanical

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND (sailing steamer), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jansen	Josefine	17	6	f	—			Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	Husband		
2	Loch	Hermann	28	11	m	—						Cöln	Elter Loch		
3		Erna	15	7	f	—							Cöln		
4	Brandt	Rose	22	4	f	m						Berlin	no		
5	Frankel	Hans	30	4	m	s							no		
6	Brandt	Ernst	28	11	m	m							Ernst Brandt		
7	Semale	Marie	24	4	f	m							Pal Kamberg		
8	Blum	Clara	21	4	f	s							no		
9		Gaston	17	4	m	s							father Emanuel Blum		
10	Troyer	Ludwig	34	4	m	m							Brussels		
11	Udel	Mathias	20	4	m	s			Luxemburg				wife Erna Troyer		
12	Schmit	Barbara	21	4	f	s							Steinfort		
13	Kapfeld	Karl	18	11	m	s			Germany				no		
14	Pfouvert	Jules	39	4	m	m			France	French	NON-IM ALIEN		parent Jean Schmit		
15	Regnier	Emile	27	4	m	s			Belgium				Steinfort		
16	Merrhaeghe	Irmelly	29	4	f	m							father Fredrick Kapfeld		
17		Anne Paul	4	4	f	s							Luxemburg		
18		Angele	3	4	f	s							no		
19		Madeleine	2	4	f	s							Pfouvert		
20		Leon	1	4	m	s							Jules Pfouvert		
21	Greese	Marie	31	4	f	m			Germany				Luxemburg		
22	Harbock	Mathilde	2	4	f	m							Pfouvert		
23	Meyer	Bertha	21	4	f	s			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Brussels	Brussels		
24	Thorn	Thresa	32	4	f	m	12A-22		Austria		Austria	Munchen	sister Clara Meyer		
25		Joh	2	4	m	s							Brussels		
26		Marie	4	4	f	s							brother in law Ernst Tulpa		
27	Frankenjen	Hermann	36	4	m	m			Germany		NON-IM ALIEN		Munchen		
28		Anna	11	4	m	s									
29		Josef	10	4	m	s									
30		Anna	7	4	f	s									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly swear and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or [illegible] to be likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] to perform labor, contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

H. [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoemaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps to prevent fraud should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens according to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the occupation of "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as to their usual occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and 8.—Columns 7 and 8 are considered and the entries therein [illegible] Yes (if able to read and write), No (if able to neither read nor write), or Yes, No (if able to read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as [illegible] manifest.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, English appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but generally by nationality. An alien who is Dutch, German, or Hebrew by race might [illegible] by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might [illegible] by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND taking Passengers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita di Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland, sailing from Antwerp, July 18th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in order	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town
1	Frankel	Max	33					United States	American		
2	"	Rosa	28					"	"		
3	"	Emilie	8					"	"		
4	Waldenfels	Leo	28					"	"		
5		Emma	28					"	"		
6		Max	5					"	"		
7		Edmund	3					"	"		
8	Wertheimer	Amalie	40					"	"		
9		Vera	34					"	"		
10		Hugo	6					"	"		
11		Louis	10					"	"		
12	Kaufmann	Fanchon	60					"	"		
13		Adele	53					"	"		
14	Rappaport	Louis	42					"	"		
15	Schaub	Raimund	65					"	"		
16	Fleischer	Else	20					"	"		
17	Fleischer	Max	35					"	"		
18	"	Adele	19					"	"		
19	"	Walter	9					"	"		
20	"	Alice	3					"	"		
21	Kaiser	Julius	40					"	"		
22	Bansbach	Philipp	19					"	"		
23	Champion	Adolphe	60					"	"		
24	"	Emma	50					"	"		
25		Ida	13					"	"		
26	Christman	Franz	39					"	"		
27	Bammerhofer	Louise	27					"	"		
28	Merches	Rebecca	22					"	"	Hull	W. H. Harvey Dover
29	Horn	H. Ernst	24					"	"		
30	Rinck	Max	33	M	Lab			German	German	Leipzig	Cousin Heinrich Hefterhorn Leipzig

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
("Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or whether coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with any organization that entertains a belief in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town		
1		American Citizen						No	No	No	No	No											
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29	Yes	self	have no	1905				No	No	No	No	No											
30	"	"	"	yes '08	Long Isl			No	No	No	No good	No											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Wall, of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Wall Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16, 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGN , Surgeon of the [illegible] SCOTLAND [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, July 18th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	Name in full		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Given Name	Family Name							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Abraham	60	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Katherine	21	f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Christine	30	f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Rose	52	f	married	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Otto	30	m	married	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9			3										
10			4										
11	[illegible]		24										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	m									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	f									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	m									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	32										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]											
17			60										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	f									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	m									
21	Jean [illegible]	Emmel	35	m									
22		Christine	21	f									
23	Van der Yeglen	August	53	m									
24	Blangear	Arthur	27	m									
25	Jodichabis	Jeanne	30	f									
26		Victor	8	m									
27		Alexandre	5										
28	Pannam	Jeanne	23	f									
29	"	Willy	1	m									
30	Attici	Dan	21	m									

10—21380—Ho—4/2/39

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

American Citizen

30 7/01

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for upon passage or whether paid by him, other person or by relative, and, if latter, state whether parents or grandparents.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Ye	uncle	$10	no			Uncle H Gros Fonda NY General Merchand					no	no						
2	"	son	no				son H. Elias												
X 3	"	husband	Ye	1903 or Civil Oh			wife 728 Amsterdam Ave											Hungary	Thorndorf
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband and stepchild												
5	"	self	$20	no			daughter of Michele to de											Austria	Ranzano
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband John Agarbrand												
7	no						Clevelana Oh W Madison Ave												
8	Ye						Sister I Fidlis												
9							wife 224 E 12 th Ave												
10			$20				Lou Flou Pinsterre												
11		none	Ye	1907		Ky	wife 232 Clifton Pl												
12				1906			no												
13	no		$10	1907 08	Kentucky	Ky	husband												
14							Herman Handschuh												
15	Ye	self	$20	no			Uncle Karl Ky												
16							brother in law Zordon Kentucky												
17							Glenese Minn												
18	Ye	self	$20	no			brother Georg Krajcar												
19			$0				83 Frankfort N Brunswick Ky												
20		none					Cousin Josef Kamphuan												
21	no		$20	1906 08	Boston Mass		87 Frankfort Ky												
22							husband Joseph Zubel												
23	Ye						Lawrence Mass												
24			$20	"	"	"	"												
25	Ye		$40				husband												
26							Henry Godilarbis												
27							147 Eagle St Boston Mass												
28																			
29																			
30																			

American Citizen

" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, plying between ANTWERP and [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Signature.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW-YORK

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If unmarried lady having, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Big enough to pass penniless).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom possessed: Who paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

136

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the R. GOVERNMENT, acting [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], JUL 1 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Last Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] or who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] or a contract expert, or employed, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

[illegible] day of 190

NEW YORK

Inspector at Port Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year of age.

[illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female).

The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), [illegible]

The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as practicable the occupation of each alien, for example, [illegible] of trade, as carpenter, mason, engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible]

[illegible] laborer, and farm laborers regardless of the [illegible] from which employed.

[illegible] of the alien himself or others.

[illegible] and corrections [illegible]

[illegible] during the personal exam[illegible]

[illegible] United States should be recorded [illegible] temporary residence in [illegible] should be considered as [illegible] through in transit should be considered as [illegible] the United States.

[illegible] the country of [illegible] description should show the race or people [illegible] nationality, and [illegible] to this record. [illegible] by [illegible] Hebrew by race [illegible] Germans or Italians by race, other country by [illegible] United Kingdom or the other countries should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the native people of Cuba.

PORTO RICAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether coming to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *, 190*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4													NON-IM. ALIEN		
5															
6															
7															
8													NON-IM. ALIEN		
9													NON-IM. ALIEN		
10													NON-IM. ALIEN		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23													NON-IM. ALIEN		
24															
25															
26															
27													NON-IM. ALIEN		
28													NON-IM. ALIEN		
29															
30															

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 28 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	no	self	$24	yes	4y	Chicago	Mo.	[illegible]											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	Up	Self	50											5	7			France	[illegible]
10	"	Husb																	
11	"	Father																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Duplicated

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lund Bailey of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Purser ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-[illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP JUL 18 1908 , 190

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1												NON-IM. ALIEN				
2												NON-IM. ALIEN				
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10												NON-IM. ALIEN				
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-127949

*Instead of showing "occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column C whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of July 28 , 190 6

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Konrad Traxler, of the KRONLAND, from Antwerp, do swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon carefully, sincerely, and truly examined by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that each and every of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet polisher, moldmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moldmaker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) or No (can not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steam-ship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, leaving Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 6th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

242

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ADMITTED 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND, sailing from ANTWERP, JUL 18 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		24												
2	[illegible]		[illegible]												
3	[illegible]		[illegible]												Ypsilanti
4	[illegible]		[illegible]							NON-IM. ALIEN					
5	[illegible]		[illegible]							NON-IM. ALIEN					
6	[illegible]		34		M	Govern't	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	NON-IM. ALIEN					
7	[illegible]		32		F	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	St Croix	Switzerland			
8	[illegible]		[illegible]						American Victoria						
9	[illegible]		[illegible]												
10	[illegible]		21		M	Govern't	"	"	"						
11	[illegible]		15		F	"	"	"	"						
12	Ruskis	Joseph	22		M	S			American Citizen						
13	Abid	Maurice	19		M	S	Steward	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodz	father	Lodz	Russia	NY	Newyork
14	Rexid	John	22		M	S	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			Rexio	Italy	"	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(14)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of July 28, 190 3

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by an other person or by what other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	Yes	self	No	Yes	3y	Newyork	Sister Gurdi Krakow 52 W. 112 str N.Y. brother 3 days							5	3	fair	brown	Russia	Lodz
14	"	"	"	3y	"		199 Schorlstreet Bklyn N.Y.							5	5	Dk	"	Italy	Rome
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, Belgium, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and my chief officer, or the surgeon and the master, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests of Alien [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination of said aliens to the best of my knowledge and belief no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has had a previous attack of insanity, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for any other immoral purpose, and that no person has been assisted to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens therein named is correct and true in every respect.

master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The ages of all persons should be expressed in years, if under 1 year of age, in months.

Column 2 (Sex).—This column should be marked M for male or F for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), or Wd (widow or widower).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade of each person, if employed, of each child over 14 years of age. For example, such occupations or trades as farmer, farm laborer, merchant, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tailoress, dressmaker, servant, housework, none, engineer, polisher, molder, etc., should be entered. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "housework," and "none" should not be used unless no other occupation is returnable.

Column 5 (Can read).—The entry in column 5 should be "Yes" or "No," as the person named can or cannot read the English language or some other language or dialect. Persons who can read only figures should be returned as able to read.

Column 6 (Can write).—The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No," as the person named can or cannot write the English language or some other language.

Column 7 (Can both read and write).—The entry in column 7 should be "Yes" or "No," as the person named can or cannot both read and write the English language or some other language.

Column 8 (Native country or country of birth).—The entry in column 8 should be the name of the country in which each person was born. Care should be taken to return the name of the present country, as, for instance, Hungary, Austria, Russia, Germany, Italy, Turkey, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, France, Spain, Portugal, England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Cuba, Mexico, Japan, China, India, Arabia, Africa, Australia, Central America, South America, West Indies, etc. Do not return the name of a province, district, or city, unless the country is unknown.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the race or people to which each alien belongs, as, for instance, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Spanish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Hebrew, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Magyar, Servian, Montenegrin, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Indian (Hindoo), Negro (African), Negro (West Indian), Mexican, Cuban, Spanish-American, West Indian, Scandinavian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Hawaiian, Chilean, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Indian (American), Korean, Australian, New Zealander, Canadian (French), Canadian (other than French), Scotch-Irish, Welsh-Irish, Manx, Cornish, Basque, Gipsy, Acadian, Creole, Maltese, Egyptian, Pyrenean, Canadian, Indian (Canadian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGN[illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	*Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Degrande	Clem Clk	30	4	M	23-98705 d/o 6/30/08 No 4A			Belgian	Flemish	America	Staten Island	no	NY	Staten Island
2	Bongaerts	Cesar	25	4	M	Farmer			Belgium	French	Belgium	Jemappes	mother Celeste Bongaerts	Pa	Conshohocken
3	Jadin	Telesfore	24	4									Jemappes		
4	Bongaerts	Anna	4	4											
5		Justine	9	6											
6	Damien	Cesar	50		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes						Pa	Avondale
7	Daniel	Victorie	50		F										
8	Damien		9												
9	Vandenbossche	Louis	57		M	Farmer							wife Marcelin Vandenbossche Jemappes		
10	Wesleberg	Jacques	38		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes		Flemish	NOT		brother Isidore Wesleberg Ft Kent	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Vanoeteren	Louis	22		M		Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	mother Rosalie Vanoeteren Clarksburg	Ill	Chicago
12	Steyaert	Gustave	46		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	America	Tacoma	brother Cesar Steyaert Ledeberg	Wash	Tacoma
13	De Kock	Eugene	35		M	Tailor					NOT		Maine Lille		Maine
14		Marie	41		F	Wife	No	No	France	French	Visa				
15	Claeys	Lucien	5	4	M		Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Malines	mother	Pa	Charleroi
16		Elise	15		F	6-775.2410. 4/26/07 505									
17	Truyens	Jules	38		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Unite		wife Constantin Truyens Unite		
18	Decoster	Antonie	26		M		Yes	Yes	Belgium		Georgia		father Felix G. Coster	Pa	Chicago
19	Vinckx	Adel	4										Mother Georgia		
20		Louis	9	6	M										
21	Bouche	Jean	50		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes		French	Jemappes		wife Melanie Bouche Jemappes	Pa	Conshohocken
22	Overhoff	Fred	41						Germany		Germany		Son in Hagen Germany	Ills	Chicago
23		Carl	17											Ill	Chicago
24	Mitchell	Robert	26						Antwerp		Belgium				
25	Berry	Francois	21												
26	Vanes	Charles	35												
27	Hallebeek	Jules	23		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	America	Kansas	mother Louise Mouleboe	Georgia	Kansas City
28	Mereydt	Pieter	24	7	M				Belgium		Belgium	Petegem	mother Mrs M. Mereydt	Wash	Olympia
29	Moening	Julien	25		M								Petegem Belgium		
30	Buel	Jorge	40												

30
5
5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 115

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or belief in the unlawful destruction of property.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$21				Cousin Mother-in-law Holland Ill.						5	2	fair	brown		America	Staten Isl.
2	"	"	$75 00	No			Aunt Louis Godin Houtzdale Clearfield Co Pa						5	5	fair	red		Belgium	Jemappes
3	"	"											5	3	fair	blue		"	"
4	"																		
5	"																		
6	"	self					Husband Mother-in-law Jules Fugnart Houtzdale Pa						5	4	fair	red		Belgium	Jemappes
7	"												4	11	fair	[illegible]		"	"
8	"																		
9	"	same	no																
10	no	self	$40	1894	Mexico	Cuba	Friend Cuba via Mexico						5		fair	brown		Belgium	Jemappes
11	"	self	$50	no			Cousin Hotel Keeper Houtzdale Pa						5	7	fair	brown		Belgium	Jemappes
12	no	self	$50	1902	Tacoma Wash		Cousin												
13	no	self	$50	1904	Hull P.Q.		Cousin Hotel P.Q. 1st trip						5	5	fair	light		France	Lille
14																			
15	no	self	$14	no			Husband Father-in-law Houtzdale Pa						5	3	fair	brown		"	"
16	"												4	11	light	brown		Belgium	Merlin
17	"	"	$17	1902	Montreal		Friend Gone to Montreal Houtzdale Pa						5	1	fair	—		"	"
18	"	same	no				Husband Father-in-law Houtzdale Pa						6		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"												5	4	fair	brown		"	St Georges
20	"																		
21	"	self	same	no			Friend Aug Fastiaux Houtzdale Clearfield Co						5	1	fair	light		Belgium	Jemappes
22	"	self	$20	1903 1908	Chic.		home					2nd pat papers	5	9	"	"	"	"	Hagen Germany
23	"	self	$20	1903 1908	Chic.		home					2nd pat papers	5	7	"	"	"	"	do "
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	"	self	$40	1907	Kewaunee Wis		Brother Uncle Cousin Brother Uncle Cousin												
28	"	"	$40	no	no		Brother Uncle Cousin												
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at, NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron polisher, other wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc., without further designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under a head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be ruled and the entries therein should be either Yes (meaning can read and write), or No (meaning neither can read nor write), or Yes—No (meaning can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given or left unchecked on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in column 8 should not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing in column 9 does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing between ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 5000 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rudnick	Leard	14	m s	Male	—			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Astrachan	Ida		Ny
2	Kolodenko	Chasche	23	f m	—						Russia	Tarnopol	mother		
3		Tzrocher	M	m s	—								Chaim		
4	Blumberg	Chaim	51	m	—						Germany	Hessen	uncle		
5		Zalo	9	m											
6		Josef	8	m	—								Wolf	Woodbourne	
7		Idel	6	m	—										
8		Elias	5	m	—								Lewis		
9		Leon	3	m	—										
10		Leon	6	m	—										
11	Januszaitis	Antas	24	m	Male	Laborer			Polish Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovno	Mother Chaina Januszaitis	Mass	Worcester
12	Kirschner	Abel	21	m	s	—			Austria	Jew			Lagodsky parents Jetta Kirschner	Ny	
13	Muschnik	Jacob	22	f m	—						Russia	Russia	Leben father		
14	Schweden	Schwed	18	f	—								Benjamin Schneider Posen	St Louis	
15	Klimnick	Abram	16	m	Male	—						Klimnick	parents Borud Klimnick	Ny	
16	Rubin	Ecke	16	m	s							Orte	parent Lewe Rubin		
17	Freimann	Rivke	18	f		2/525450-505-10/20/08						Orte	parent Lewe Freimann		
18	Lovicki	Elke	5	f	s	—						Leesno	mother Lewy Lovicki		
19	Szpolansky	Rosa	43	f m	—							Orte	brother Ostrowsky		
20		Cirya	2	m	—							Nikolajew			
21	Rubin	Liebe	33	f m	—							Minsk	brother in law		
22		Rivke	3										Rubinstein		
23		Jenne	1	f m									Minsk		
24	Lichterman	Kuttman	31	m m	Mar							Orte	wife Chane Lichterman		
25	Szczlowski	Helena	16	f								Brezun	Mother Anna Szczlowski Poland	Ny	Jersey
26	Modlowska	Josefa	21	f m			No	No	Polish			Kiew	mother Maria Modlowska Kiew	Mo	St Louis
27		Fieton	10	m											
28	Gronitis	Josef	17	m	Sgle							Jagodin	mother Rosa Gronitis Jagodin	Ny	Portland
29	Wiesmanckas	Jucron	48	m								Kalwarishki	mother Rosa Wiesmanckas Kalwarishki	Pa	Scranton
30	Epstein	Max	30	m	m	—			Hebrew			Jonesmunde	father Abraham Epstein Jonesmunde	Ny	Newark

NON-IMMIGRANT

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of July 28, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage money paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	no	no			brother in law Sam Kindred 118 st	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	
2	husband						brother in law Sam Kindred 118 st							4	7	Dk	brown			Bobel
3																				
4	husband	no					brother							5		fair	lt. gr.		none	Germany Leipzig
5	mother																			
6							Visit Shmulers													
7							127 E 3 st													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	brother in law	S					sister Rebecca Sarkowitz 76 Tompkins Worcester Mass cannot if necessary													
12	self	yes	yes	1903 1907	yes		120 present	no												
13	husband	no	no				husband							4	11	fair	br.	blue		Germany Pavere
14	mother in law						Johanne Siegmund 224 n 15 st Philadelphia mother in law L. Lewin 1 st & 1 st Ave							5	-	fair	br.	gr.		" "
15	brother in law																			
16							Herbert in care B. Klaer 452 Lexington Ave													
17	cousin						Sarah Bernauer Harrison 35 Devonshire st							4	8	Dk	brown			Germany Leisine
18	friend						cousin Jacob Bronner 128 Rutgers st							4	11	fair	brown			" Orle
19	husband						husband Max Spielmann 103 Hester st							4	11	fair	—	—		" Nicholajew
20																				
21	sister						Mother							5	-	fair	br.	br.		Russia Minsk
22							M. Finkelstoff 76 Hemp st													
23																				
24	brother	10					brother B. Liebermann 110 Madison st													
25	uncle	3					uncle Abram Liberman 12 st 181 Pennsylvania							4	2	fair	blue			Germany Biezun
26	husband	2	no	1901 1907	yes		husband Frank Radkovich 921 Pulaski st							5	2	fair	br.	blue		" Kien
27																				
28	uncle	2	no				uncle Abram Liberman 10 Rivington st													
29	brother	10					brother Solomon Liberman 612 Pennsylvania st													
30	do	5					brother Solomon Liberman 186 Jersey st													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Conrad Ivarsen, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

Any person should be put down as *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money he may have at the time.

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the declaration on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all in arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit." Aliens coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8, read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) can read and write. No (N) can neither read nor write. Yes (Y) can read but not write. No (N) can read but not write.

Column 9, Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in List on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as the nationality does not necessarily mean race or people and similarly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University de Liège Belgique, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

am

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Wolf	Mencha	19		f	s	Girl	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno	father S. Wolf Rowno	My	My
.2	Matkowska	Stanislawa	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Serpec	mother Maryanna Matkowska Serpec	Pa	Phoenixville
.3	Mirchowa	Antonina	24		f	m							Mirchowa	father Franciszk Mirchowa Milinzka	Ill	St. Louis
.4	"	Josef	8		m			no							"	"
.5	Sziantarienie	Agata	18		f	m	14-5484						Kowenska	father Ivan Sziantarienie Kowenska	"	Cedarpoint
.6	"	Alexandria	1		f										"	"
.7	Mikulska	Teofila	1		f								Makow	mother Rozalia Mikulska Makow	My	Forningdale
.8	Zelyn	Nachman	50		m	m	Tailor	Ye.					Odessa	Liebeman Russia	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Chawe	48		f	m								do	"	"
10	"	Jacob	9		m	s		no							"	"
11	"	Jenche	7		f										"	"
.12	Zelyn	Rochel	17		f	s		Ye.						do	"	"
.13	Fiskasz	Ab.	23		f	m	4040-219 DER 9-10-42 585						Warschau	father Karolina Fusiber Prage	Ill	Chicago
.14	"	Lewek	1		m										"	"
.15	Juroma	Lemen	33		m	s	Tailor	no	yes	Austria	Russian	Austria	Rejowka	brother Heye Juroma Rejowka	Pa	Lingotte
.16	Fiel	Chawa	16		f			Ye.		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kuste	father Chaja Ebert Kuste	My	My
.17	Kustra	Katarzyna	19		f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozwice	mother Maryana Kolek Rozwice	Can	Boston
.18	Zaran	Lucia	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Szymon Czizny Rozwice	"	"
.19	Kiesz	Marya	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Kolek Rozwice	My	Long Island
.20	Miszczyszyn	Stanislaw	28		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Balice	mother Marya Miszczyszyn Balice	Mich	Detroit
.21	Simonska	Bronislawa	11		f			no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pargonpol	father Adam Simonski Pargonpol	My	Great Vick
.22	Rudzyszkiewicz	Pawel	4		f	sd							Zitkowo	sister Chaile Kossowsky Zitkowo	—	My
.23	"	Fejwel	10		f		2-708256 2-7-40								—	"
.24	Wittmann	Chaim	3		f	m		Ye.					Sweden	sister Gitel Forenberg Sweden	—	"
25	"	Fani	4		f			no							—	"
.26	"	Mendel	6		m										—	"
.27	Brustein	Nachman	11		m	s	Tailor	Ye.					Poltawa	Uncle Herman Karyanca	Kan	Boston
.28	Lotkin	Isdor	17		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	Jewish		Sirotin	brother Kasriel Kyanan Sirotin	Pa	Mt Carmel
.29	Kyanan	Chaskel	20		m		2-401966	Ye.					Lowicz	father Isaac Salodunchin Lowicz	Conn	New Haven
.30	Salodunchin	Hanke	17		f	s	Factory Girl						Rowno		My	My

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1910*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether at own expense, prepaid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	[illegible]					brother J Wolf							5 10	fair	brown	Boat	Russia	Kovno
2	"	"	$3				Bruder J Wolf Christie St.												
3	no	self	30				Brother Hirsch Mothowska							5 1	fair	lt blue		"	Serpec
4	"	"	"				Bonneville Ia 111 South St.												
5	yes	husband	$25				husband Alex Trinchowa							5 9	fair	brown		"	Kilnizha
6							4 Thomas St 13 Ingraham Ave												
7	"	brother	$5				brother Alexander Kowalska							5 9	fair	lt blue		Russia	Kovensha
8	no	pr.	cash				Bruder Frederick Kowalska												
9							3 Ludlow St												
10							J. Zaser							5 7	fair	brown		Russia	Makow
11							Elwood Ia Ill												
12							3419 Litchfield St.							5 4	fair	lt. blue		"	Odessa
13	yes	husband	"				Universitas							4 9	fair	brown		"	"
14	S	"	"				husband 13 Fifth Ave												
15	"	self	$42	yes	1910	27 Neptune St	Sister Ida Fil 2843 Wallnut St							4 11	fair	lt. blue		Russia	Odessa
16	"	uncle	no				Husband Axel Kuzmarsky												
17	"	brother in law	$6				Lexington Ia Baltimore Ave							5 1	Dk	brown		"	Warshau
18	"	self	15				Aunte Mrs. L. Ingrid												
19	no	"	22				Ingre 13 Bridgeport St.												
20	yes	"	20	yes	1905	Detroit Mich	brother in law Mrs. M. Jurichs							4 -	fair	brown		Austria	Hajdunik
21	no	uncle	no	no			Boston Mass. 1 Pond St.							4 -	fair	brown		Russia	Minsk
22	yes	son in law	"				Sister Mrs. Wm. Hinton							5 -	fair	lt blue		Austria	Glogowiec
23	"	"	"				brother uncle Rieke							5 -	fair	brown		"	"
24	"	husband	"				Lenz J. Fenja Ky							5 3	fair	lt. blue		"	"
25	"	"	"				Boston Mass self statement												
26							Detroit Michigan Unnib. St.												
27	yes	father	$				uncle Antonia Pietrowicz												
28	"	mother	$				Forest Park Ky Box 137.							4 11	fair	lt blue		Russia	Pawel
29	no		$10				Husband							5 -	fair	brown		Russia	Manyanpol
30	yes	uncle	no				Detroit Michigan Unnib. St.												
							uncle Antonia Pietrowicz							5 -	fair	brown		"	Citrenro
							Forest Park Ky Box 137.							4 10	fair	"		"	"
							Husband							5 4	Dk	"		"	Bender
							Detroit Michigan Unnib. St.												
							Ky 111 4th St.												
							Father Johann Bernstein St.												
							Boston Mass 215 Eastern Ave												
							Brother Adolf Fitko												
							1st Council St 12 Atlantic St.												
							Father Michael Auman												
							New Haven Conn 235 Congress St.												
							Uncle Th. Fedorsky												
							Ky 154 Jackson St.							4 10	Lt	brown		"	Elbasan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Grand Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Masters Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmolder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list or lists of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, Lining Hervor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Urwicka	Katharina	40	f	m				to Russia	Lithuanian Russ	Prussia		Father Lukas Lwowski Prussia	My Brother	
2	Wolkowa	Ida	23	f	m					Polish		Russia	Mother Marie Wolkowa	My	
3	"	Jegle	2	f									Aunt Fabian Golubok		
4	Golubok	Jordan	11	m	Married							Germany	Uncle Fabian Golubok		
5	Schweighardt	Veronika	18	f					Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Austria	Aunt Schweighardt Istvan	Bertha Amby	
6	Klavina	Marianna	33	f	m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Russia	Aunt	Sa Scranton	
7	"	Frieda	11	f			No						Father		
8	"	Zygmund	8	m									Mother Pelagia		
9	"	Wanda	6	f									Zelowski		
10	"	Antonina	1	m											
11	Jurewicz	Jakob	23	m	s	Farmer			Russia	Jew	Russia	Germany	Father Heinrich Jurewicz	My	My
12	Lenda	Franz	9	m	s		Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Austria	Father Stanislaus Lenda	Sa	St Bernard
13	Zwerzicki	Semmien	28	m	m	Farmer			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowno	Wife Antonie Zwerzicki	Has	Boston
14	"	Chaim	2	f									Kowno		
15	Strzelecka	Jan	25	m	s	Farmer	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Austria	Wife Maryja Strzelecki	Cal	Wis
16	Gruber	Susanna	22	f	m	Tailor	Yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hungary	Father Mathias Gruber	Mo	St Louis
17	Weiss	Isaac	29	m	s	Tailor	Yes		Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Hungary	Pesther Ungarn Gasse 30		
18	"	Sarah	25	f	m	Tailor							Brother Isaac Weiss		
19	"	Jacob	3	m	Single								Mother Sarah Weiss		
20	Simonsen	Oscha	19	f	s	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Pauline		
21	Lewin	Jente	22	f	s	Tailor							Father Hirsch Simonsen	Minn	Minneapolis
22	Kapelstein	Malke	5	f	Wid							Russia	Father Leib Lewin		
23	"	Leibel	18	m	s	Tailor							Telschi		
24	"	Rebeca	16	f	s								Mother Lotte Schwag	My	My
25	"	Simon	11	m	s								Raygrod		
26	Czarnitz	Moische	19	m	s	Tailor						Russia	Grandmother Schwag		
27	"	Malke	18	f	s	Tailor							Raygrod		
28	Grossmann	Mechem	38	m	m	Tailor	No		Austria			Russia	Stepmother Tilke Czarnitz		
29	"	Judel	12	m	s								Malke		
30	Sacher	Hermann	36	m	m	Tailor	No		Austria		Austria	Russia	Wife Marie Grossmann	Conn	Meriden
													Sonsin		
													Father Moses Richant		
													Brengyd		

W. Watson, Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, *28* , 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	sister	$10 no				sister Anna Kowinska [illegible] Great Neck Ny Box 131		no	no	no	good	well	4	6	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Peny
2	yes	husband	none				husband Kasimir Kowalczyk							4	9	Dk.	brown			"	Parisow
3	"	[illegible]					[illegible]														
4	"	brother					brother Jakob [illegible] [illegible] Schwiegermutter [illegible] Kirchenbuch Ing 325 Fed.							4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Bukowina
5	no	self	$12											4	11	fair	fair	blue		Hungary	Oesterez
6	yes	husband	$5																		
7							[illegible]														
8							[illegible]														
9							[illegible]														
10							[illegible]														
11		brother in law					[illegible]														
12		[illegible]					[illegible]														
13		[illegible]	no				[illegible]														
14							"														
15	yes	self	$30				[illegible]														
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	50				Christine Marquis Niece St Louis Mo, Schmalzbauers [illegible]		no					5	2	fair	la. br.			Hungary	Semlin
17	"	"	[illegible]				Sorrow							5	4	fair	fair	blue		"	"
18	"	"					"							5	2	fair	lt.	blue		"	
19	"	"																			
20	"	brother	no				brother Max Breuson Minneapolis Minn 719 w. Lake							4	11	fair	brown		none	Russia	Zelochi
21	"	brother in law	"				brother in law Jacob Neumann Minneapolis Minn 300, 306 [illegible]							5	5	fair	brown			"	"
22	"	husband	"				husband Nachem Spevatten [illegible]							4	9	Dk	brown			"	Raggow
23	"	father	"				father "							4	4	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Austria	Galicia
24	"						"							4	11	Dk	brown		none	"	"
25	"						"							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Austria	Galicia
26	"	father	$7				father [illegible] Schwenke							[illegible]							Pole
27							[illegible]							4	8	fair	br.	gray		"	"
28	no	self	5				[illegible]							[illegible]						Austria	Russia
29	"	[illegible]					[illegible]														
30	"	wife	no				wife Berty Fuchs wife 262 East 77th							5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190—,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, clerk, engineer, stenographer, machinist, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tailor, physician, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or the like.

A distinction is made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns, rents, or manages a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens arriving to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on last page of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Universite de Lyon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

152

No. on List.

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6										Hebrew					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

2-511078-3/11/32

2-819255-11/12/40

2-1003530-8-17-42

2-641574-505-9/24/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of ____, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	father	$4	no			father & two guardians Fellowville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair / brown	none	Russia	Schawly
2	So	6	$7	"			Theresa NY 4 days [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair / lt blue	"	"	Sahaling
3	S	Self	$0	yes	1906	1908	Home - [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					
4	"	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]												
5	"	brother	$3	"			Jacob [illegible]							5	2	fair / brown	small pox	Russia	Mastocha
6	"	brother in law	"	"			Mother [illegible] Washington D C 1912 4 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair / lt blue	none	"	Pokuje
7	Jo	husband	no	no			husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair / brown	"	"	Troskyany
8	"	father	"	"			L Kayk							4	9	Dk / brown	"	"	Litowich
9							Sheboygan Wis 4 days												
10																			
11	"	self	$20	1903	1 yr		Canada [illegible] Gold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	[illegible] / brown	"	"	Bialystok
12	"	brother in law	no	no			[illegible] Spielbaum							4	11	fair / brown	"	"	"
13	"	self	$15	no			[illegible] Gerdenbaum												
14	"	brother	$5	no			[illegible] Harry [illegible] Buffalo NY 3 days							5	0	Lt Blue / blue	"	"	"
15	"	husband	no	no			husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dk / brown	"	"	Slonim
16	"	father	"	"			H Blanchinsky												
17							Newyork NY Hungary												
18	"																		
19	"	cousin	$10	no			cousin & brother [illegible] Newyork NY [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	no	brown	"	"	Lomza
20	Jo	husband	no	no			husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair / lt blue	"	"	Warschau
21	"	father	"	"			M Reisenman [illegible]												
22																			
23							Newyork Wisconsin [illegible]												
24																			
25	Jo	sister	no	no			sister M Kobzarbotsen Newyork NY Kobzarbotsen W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair / brown	none	Russia	Chedtin
26	"	self	$15	"			Cousin Louis Beyer Brooklyn NY 2 wks Boerum St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair / lt blue	"	"	Ruzgrod
27	Jo	"	$10	"			Jan J Sadlos [illegible] NY 7 days [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	Dk / gy. br.	"	"	Slonim
28	"	mother	no	no			mother Simone Lewin [illegible] NY 4 yrs [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair / lt br.	"	"	Tchown
29	"	cousin	$25	"			Cousin [illegible] Chicago [illegible] Newyork NY [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	[illegible] / [illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	"	uncle	$75	no			[illegible] [illegible] Brooklyn NY 1½ years	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair / lt. blue	"	"	Gorny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. Oxnard Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 7 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 9 (Sex).—The entry in column 9 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 10 (Married or single).—The entry in column 10 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 11 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 11 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, clerk, farmer, laborer, servant girl, cook, waiter, weaver, carpenter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, dressmaker, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens arriving to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Visitors" under head of occupation.

Columns 12 (Able to read and write).—Column 12 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes (or read and write), Yes (or can read but not write), or No (can neither read nor write).

Column 13 (Nationality).—Column 13 should be understood to mean the country of which aliens are citizens or subjects.

Column 14 (Race or people).—The entry in column 14 should show the race or people of all aliens, as enumerated.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and nearly related subjects should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, approximately a mainly Latin and Celtic country, should be credited by race or people and similarly French appearing on a Scottish check should have equally the meaning "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 16 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 17 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 20 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 21 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 23 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwegenthau	Albert	6	m	m											
2		Clarence	9													
3		Della	4		m											
4	Zingelosh	Johann	28		m	Lab	Je	Je	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bayerdorf	mother	Wilhelmina Zingelosh		Bohemia
5	Lorenz	Wilhelm	22		m							Wadowitz	brother	Lorenz		Brooklyn
6	Koslowski	Sergej	23		m	Lab			Russia	Russian		Wadowitz	mother	Wilhelmina		Jer
7	Geiger	Georg	16		m				Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	father	Wilh. Berger		Chicago
8		Martha	16		f								Charlottenburg			
9	Vogel	Charles	18		m	Lab	Je	Je					brother	Louis Vogel	Phila	Pa
10	Rechtel	Hermann	28		m							Cochem	Kon. gobiern	Mosel		Koy County
11	Swiatkowska	Wojciech	24		f	m	m	Russia	Polish	Russian	Warschau	mother	Eleonora Kopsh	P.	Braddock
12		Josef	4		m							Warschau				
13	Demitrowicz	Josef	29		m	m	Lab	Je	Je				father	Jos. Demitrowicz		
14			10									Warschau	Kathe	Demitrowicz		
15	Demitrowicz	Franciszka	24		f	m	m									
16	Golubs	Maria	27	2	m	Lab	Je	Je	Germany	German	Lithuania	Libly	mother	Maria Golubs		Cleveland
17		Karl	7	6	m											
18		Nicholas	3										Libly			
19		Agnes	1	6	f											
20	Margelz	Josef	23		m	Lab	Je	Je	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Oberlendorf	father	Franz Margelz	Pa	Bishop
21	Lipsek	Augustin	25		m							Landsberg	Oberlendorf			
22	Kunic	Thomas	31		m							Pollisch	sister	Emma Lipsek	Ohio	Ashtabula
23	Lugarly	Franciska	26	2	m		Je	Je				Ludwig	brother	Franz Lugarly	Penn	Cleveland
24		Katharina	11										Ludwig			
25		Rudolf	11		m											
26	Campigotti	Giovanni	29		m	m	Lab	Je	Je	Italy	Italian	Sant Sofia Forlandi	wife	Domenica Campigotti		
27	Bernhard	Gertrude	25		f	m				American	Christian		Brocata	Italy	Mich	Detroit
28		Willy	6		m											
X 29	Luzeki	Nikolaus	44		m	DISCHARGED							Sister	Maria Kolar	Austria	Cleveland
30	Bierk	Eugen	11		m	Lab	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father	Wilhelm Bierk		Germany

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 155

Arriving at Port of , '90

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													5 2	fair			America	Bly
2													4 10	fair			"	"
3																		
4													5	pale	brown	none	Austria	Tarnobrzeg
5																	Austria	Radomyshl
6																	Austria	Horup
7																	Germany	Oberlochheim
8													5 1	fair	blue		"	"
9													5 7	fair	brown		"	"
10																		
11													5 —	fair	brown		Russia	Warschau
12																		
13													5 8	fair			Russia	Warschau
14																		
15													5 3	fair		none	Russia	Warschau
16													5 2	fair	blue		Austria	Zelby
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26													6					
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I shall ascertain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column [illegible] (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column [illegible] (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Farmer, merchant, clerk, tailor, shoemaker, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cooper, carpenter, cabinet maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or [illegible] laborer.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer means a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and reporting clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column [illegible] (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be carefully filled and the entries therein should be either "Yes" or "No." Yes means that the alien can read and write, No means neither can read nor write), or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column [illegible] (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reporting clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—10.

156

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerpe July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kurt	Rudolf	27		M					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father Poland Kosciuszki 9 Lodz	Pa.	Chicago
2		Rosa	3		F											
3	Feldman	Jonas	28		M			yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pelitschage	father Moses Uncle Pelitschage	Pa.	Kent
4		Hanna	4		F			no	no							
5		Israel	2	6	M											
6		Lotta	7		F											
ADMITTED	Jurkiewicz	Johannes	29		M			yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno			
ADMITTED	Ickowicz	Frieda	17		F											
9	Kopernika	Petronela	18		F									father Teodora Kopernika	Pa.	Hoyt Creek
10	Jelenia	Helena	24		F									Romanowska mother Julia Jelenia	Pa.	Albany
11	Ulewicz	Israel	21		M		Lab							sister Adam Ulewicz	Pa.	Edwardsville
12	Janiewicz	Wolf	22		M		Lab	yes	no					Mexico mother Agatha Janiewicz London	Pa.	Norristown
13		Tadeo	16		M		Lab							father Franz Pregowa Kolowaya	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Pregowa	Gosia	12		F									mother-in-law Anna Zybinska	Pa.	Norristown
ADMITTED	Zybinska	Wladyslawa	58		F			yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalwarya	Kalwarya		
ADMITTED		Stanislaus Kaminska	40		M											
S. F.		Josef Kaminska	14		M											
ADMITTED		Marcinka Kaminska	12		F											
ADMITTED		Antonia Kaminska	7		F											
ADMITTED		Wladislaw Kaminska	1		M											
20																
21	Wenckler	Anna	22	6	F			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sucholas	father Jan Wenckler	Pa.	Hoyt
22	Kapiel	Josefa	21		F			no	no					Bialowies Tarnow	Pa.	Bayonne N.J.
23	Olesinowicz	Jekrayna	21		F						Lithuania		Skadingaska	Sukhaczyka father Jan Baranow	Pa.	Elizabeth
24	Abramson	Rudolf	16	3	M		Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish		Kielce	Frankel	Pa.	Brooklyn
25	Czechus	Barbara	29		F									Mark Anna Tetka Czechus	Pa.	Suffolk
26	"	Michal	3		M									Mark		
27	Jarafin	Marcin	39		M		Lab	yes	yes	"	"			NON-IM. ALIEN Richnice	Pa.	Brooklyn
28	Beben	Elzbieta	36		F			no	no					NON-IM. ALIEN Lubon Lwiczyca	Pa.	Hoboken
29	Burg	Piotr	24		M		Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rzeszow	NON-IM. ALIEN Kosina Rzeszow	Mich.	Detroit
30	Wenberg	Fanny	21		F		Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sandomir	Sandomir	Pa.	Newberg

DISCHARGED

320

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1907*

157

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket paid by own means, or prepaid by friends, or persons in this country, or by whom.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
1		husband $1 [illegible]			husband of Julia Abel Abramowitz											
2		Julia			Chicago Ill. Dog Washington St											Russia Andrussowka
3		husband $5 [illegible]			husband of Julia											
4		Julia			Eizik Belkowski						4 8	fair				Austria Zalubiaye
5					Pearl Pinsk											
6																
7		self	$8 no		brother in law Simon Silverstein											
8		mother			Chicago Ill. 2nd Cousin						5 1	fair	fair	brown		Russia Kamenitz
9		sister	$15		Sister Chaskiewicz											
10		brother	$3		brother Joe Georges											Romania
11		brother-in-law	$15		Abberg Ill. Uncle Simon Georges											Lanoja
12		brother-in-law	$12		brother-in-law Morris Georges											
13					Lodz Russia											
14		sister	$10 no		brother in law Jakob Kaplan						5 0	fair	fair	brown		Bychtiany
15		husband	$3 no		Chicago Ill. 2nd Cousin											Bychtiany
16		father			Jacob Kaplan											Kilwaja
17					Chicago Ill.						5 1	fair	fair	blue		Kanwag
18					Wolkowisk Russia						4 11	fair	light gray			
19											4 11	fair	brown			
20											4 6	fair	[illegible]			
21		brother	$6 no		brother Israel Wallerstein											
22	"	"	$5 "		Pinsk Russia Fischman Rafalowitz Ave						4 4	fair	fair	blue	negro	Austria Inchoda
23	"	self	$13 no		brother Simon Kapiel						5 1	fair	fair	blue		" Bobowo
24	"	wife	$4 "		Bayonne N.J. 16 E. 21 st						4 8	fair	fair	blue		" Mochnagha
25	"	husband	$10		brother-in-law Simon Lapides Chicago Ill.											Russia Kamenitz
26	"	father			Sister Sophie Lapides Brooklyn N.Y. Westwood St 718						4 7	fair	dk.	brown		" Brest
27	"	self	$10 no	1906 Port Arthur Texas	husband of Julia Sophie Lapides Brooklyn N.Y. 718 Belmont St											
28	"	"	$38 no	1905 Pittsburg Pa	Co-guarantee Simon Goldsmith Brooklyn N.Y. 1911 Pitkin Ave										negro	Russia Wolmir
29	"	"	$22 no	1905 Salt Lake City Utah	Brother Ludwig Benbein Baltimore Md. 3 Hollins St. 1546 Mary						4 10	fair	fair	blue		" Swirzewa
30	"	Mother	$6 no		Brother Louis Benbein North Carolina Mount Olive R.D. 50. Brother L. Weinberg Pinsk Russia 167						5 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Negro	Russia Kuzcon
											5 2	fair	brown			" Sandowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that prior, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible] to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether single or married).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation pursued at the time of production of each alien's arrival, as for example: [illegible] engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible].

[illegible] between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] shown as follows:

Farmers are persons who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers are persons who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] persons could make the distinction on the manifest, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination.

Persons coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as [illegible] destination. Persons coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as [illegible].

Columns 7, 8, and 9.—Columns 7, 8, and 9 are provided and the entries therein [illegible] to ascertain whether the alien can read or write), or [illegible].

Columns 10 and 11.—Columns 10 and 11 are provided that the information may be obtained as to whether the alien intends ultimately to return to the country of [illegible].

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people [illegible].

Special attention is called to the difference between race and nationality, and [illegible] persons [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, [illegible] appearing on a manifest as a Scotch Celt does not necessarily mean [illegible] French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean [illegible] nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] become a subject of United Kingdom or of any other country by naturalization. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1117

253

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michalski	Magdalena	27		f m								mother Agnieszka Wojciech	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	"	Maria	3												
3	"	Agnieszka	9												
4	Pecska	Kirilla	24		f m								brother Ch Lithuanian	Conn	Torrington
5	"	Kalyaraua	9		m										
6	"	Lucie	7		f										
7	"	Jacob	46		m										
8	Hagner	Carl	29		m										
9	"	Agnes	21		f										
10	Sandmann	Louise	3												
11	"	Helene	1												
12	Hopfer	Erich	18		m								parents Gottl. Hopfer		Chicago
13	Erbel	Friedr. W.	32		m								Wife Father Friedr.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	"	Katharine	26		f								Barbara Fuchs		
15	Ehrenberg	Rachel	17		f								parents Rob. Ehrenberg	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Melikanska	Pauline	17		f								parents Friedrich Melikanska	Ill	Rochester
17	Feuerberg	Erich	40		f m								mother Rachel Ottoz	Colo	Denver
18	"	Mariechen	8		m										
19	"	Alex	3	6											
20	"	Isaac	8	6											
21	"	Nesche	10	2											
22	"	Chane	4	6											
S. I. ADMITTED 23	Liebes	Ester	2	11	m								brother Louis Meisselburg	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 24	Lucia	Rose	6										Catherine		
ADMITTED 25	"	Vetle	3	11											
S. I. ADMITTED 26	Jashunsky	Mirishe	2	6	m								father B Rabin		
27	Finkon	Sara	16		f								Nealiverse		
28	Habidesky	Lore	18		f								parents of Habidesky		
29	Wonserman	David	3		m								Farewe		
30	Battens	Francisca	36		m								Sister Lucie	Nebraska	

NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN

DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 159

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X 1	Ja	self	1	no	husband Morris Michaels Detroit Mich Brother	no	no	no	no	good	well	4 11	fair	fair	none	Austria Bzich
X 2																
3																
4	Ja	husband	no	no	husband & father											
5		father			G Perla Toronto Canada							5 -	fair	brown	none	Russia Lagow
6																
7																
8	Ja	self	$50	no												
9			$50	Ja	1904 Pittsburg Pa							5 3	fair		none	Russia Lagow
10																
11																
12	Ja	self	$25	no	father Karl Klopfer Chester Pa Uncle											
13	Ja		Dime	no	brother in law Gottl Segert							5 5			none	Russia Gotmann
14					Cleveland O 1906							5 7	fair	brown		Böhmischdorf
15			no	$5	uncle Ulrich Groll Pittsburg Pa 117 Jackson St							5 3	fair	blue		
16		brother			brother in law Gottl Segert Rochester N.Y. Uncle							4 11	fair	brown		Russia Kolwei
17	Ja	husband	no	no	husband & father							5 -	Dk	brown		Kocwo
18		father			t. Weinberg							4 11	Dk	brown		Blawe
19																
20					Denver Colo 1905 Pa Cousin											
21																
22																
X 23	Ja	husband	no	no	husband & father											
X 24		father			L Bisch Brooklyn NY							5 4			none	Russia Lagow
X 25																
X 26																
27		Cousin	$5	no	Cousin G Schaffel Chicago Ill 84 Wilcox St.							5 2	fair	brown	none	Russia Weschmeve
28		brother	$5	6	brother Mr Stolz Newyork 61 Cor 9th St.							5 2	fair	-		Janave
29		Cousin	$14		Cousin Michael Wisniewski Newyork 184 Broadway St.											Russia Cerkow
X 30		brothers	$11	Ja	1903 Brooklyn NY brother in law Frank Szczepanski Brooklyn NY 214 St & 4th Av.											Lane Tomel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Conrad Prahler, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Prahler —Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1907,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	Miller	Sente	50		M	M	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chelyn	Sister Gittel Miller	Wash	
2	Krawczyk	Roza	18		F	S							Chelyn	Sister Mina Krawczyk		
3	Lebrer	Solomon	19		M	S	Tailor						Chelyn	Father Jacob Lebrer	Wash	
4		Mottel	17		M	S										
5	Wasilewsky	Jacob	24		M	M	Tailor				Polish	Russia	Chelyn	Brother-in-law Wasilewsky	Penn	Ashley
6 ADMITTED	Feldmann	Chaya	58		F	M	Wife				Hebrew			Husband	Wash	Seattle
7 ADMITTED		Rachel	28		F	S										
8	Krone	Abram Meier	56		M	M	Tailor				Hebrew	Russia	Teplik	Brother Rachel Krone	Wash	
9 DEPORTED	Tesler	Hershel	50		M	M	Tailor				Hebrew	Russia	Teplik	Brother-in-law Rud Tesler	Wash	
10	Alperowitz	Celia	29		F	M								Wife Felix Alperowitz	Wash	
11	Kibarsky	Hinda	30		F	M							Grodno	Husband Wolf Kibarsky	Wash	
12	"	Louis	7		M	S										
13		Rosie	5		F	S										
14		Gittel	3		F	S										
15 ADMITTED	Malchansky	Sore	69		F	M							Berisov	Husband Father Emanuel Harris		
16 ADMITTED	Miller	Chane	8		F	S										
17 ADMITTED		Yankel	6		M	S										
18 ADMITTED		Mottel	4		M	S										
19 ADMITTED		Chanche	1		F	S										
20 X	Krone	Osias	18		M	S							Klonne	Mother Sore Krone	Wash	
21 X	"	Celia	21		F	S								Brother		
22 X	Rozowski	Selde	45		F	M							Berisov	Husband Abr. Lurie	Wash	Rochester
23	"	Asher	14		M	S								Son		
24		Chane	12		F	S										
25 X		Abrish	7		M	S										
26 ADMITTED	Warecki	Franz	21		M	S	Laborer				Polish		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Paul Warecki	Penn	Jamaica
27 ADMITTED		Morganna	21		F	S							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend		
28 ADMITTED		Hani	1		M	S										
29 ADMITTED		Jacobsa	45		F	M										
30 ADMITTED	Mroczinska	Micka	11													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, company, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person previously deported and, if so, when and under what circumstances.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Rouge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Czyzewski	Antoni	3	m	m	Child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland Sopotkin	Father Kath. Czyzewski	Pa.	Marsyth
.2	Kolowicz	Jozefa	8	f	m								mother Magd. Kozpicka Sopotkin	Pa.	Nanticoke
3		Gabriella	1	6											
4		Bronislawa	3												
.5	Tamulis	Maria	16	4	s.		no	no		Lithuanian		Lithuania	uncle Mikas Kaudis Lattow	Pa.	Nanticoke
.6	Tomkach	Josefa	28	4	m		no	no	Russia	Polish		Kramaspol	father Piotr Wawrzecky Kramaspol	Pa.	Pittsburg
.7		Boleslawa	5												
.8	Wisniewska	Katarzina	18	4	s.		no	no				Bierzon	Bierzon Jan Wisniewski	Pa.	Jersey City
.9	Jesionka	Katharina	50	4	m		no	no				Solarie	Solarie mother Teofila Grzegorczyk	Pa.	Manchester
.10	Grzegorczyk	Moische	18	4	s.	Cut	no	no		Hebrew		Kutno	Kutno sister Rifka Goldberg	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
.11	Goldberg	Abram	22	m	m	Engineer	no	no	11-289443- 8-14-41				Kalisz M. Pollak	Pa.	Scranton
.12	Pollak	Lina	17	4	s.							Kalvarya	Kalvarya		
SOUGHT	Piaszczik	Wawrzyniec	34	4									accompanied by		
SUBMITTED		Wincenty	8	4	m								Lenga		
ADMITTED		Mechel	36												
.16	Zdanowicz	Chaim	18	4	s.		no	no				Mlawa	Poland Jr. Zdanowicz	Pa.	Scranton
.17	Kisielewska	Gerta	21	4	s.		Yes	yes	Russian	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Kozwadow	father Feliks Gierka Kozwadow	Pa.	Scranton
.18	Trzaskowska	Josefa	24	4	m		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wegliewek	brother Stan Gierka Wegliewek	Pa.	Scranton
.19		Marzanna	5												
.20	Wannann	Israell	6												
.21	Welch	Conrad	45												
22	"	Mary	39												
.23	"	Mary	11												
.24	Engler	Wilhelm	36	m	s	Cab	Ja	Ja	Germany	German	Germany	Feldrennach	parents Jakob Engler	Pa.	Jersey City
.25	Fisch	Angela	25	4	s.				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Kapunburg	Feldrennach Jos. Lipfar	Pa.	St Chicago
.26	Block	Marya	22	4	s.		D-S-466	Ja	9/13/41	S.S.		Adelsberg	Kapunburg Father Anton Block	Pa.	Scranton
.27	Cyris	Anna	28	m	s.	Cut						Sulmy Kutte	Adelsberg brother Paul Cyris		Milwaukee
.28	Milewicz	Mary	44	4	m		no	no				Gabrace	Sulmy Kutte		Scranton
.29		Jelowna	10				Ja	Ja					Gabrace		
.30	Herflin	Georg	5	m	s.	Cut			Germany	German	Germany	Barbelsen	Father Joh Herflin Barbelsen	Pa.	Albany

77 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907

Arriving at Port of , 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother in law	$2 no		1904	Marquette Mich	brother in law Gustav Walicki Marquette Mich 129 Clinton st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Russia Lowicz
2	yes	husband	$9 no				husband & father							5	2	fair				" Sopochen
3		father					Michael Witkowsky													
4		"					Stanislaw P. 547 Hollister st.													
5	no	brother	$2 no				brother Adam Kendis Mrs Magdalena P. Konrad st. 228.							4	10	fair	lt	blue	none	Russia Lonkine
6	yes	husband	$1				husband & father Paul Trimbach							4	9	fair	lt	blue		" Krasnagol
7		father					Walkenberg P. Strzelecki st.													
8	no	uncle	$2 no				uncle Felix Grzybowski							5	1	fair	lt	blue	none	Russia Bierewo
9	"	self	$5 "				Jersey City N.J. Grinfield st. 54							5	1	fair	gray			" Stanek
10	yes	uncle	no "				husband Ludwig Jaworski							5	1	fair	lt	blue		" Kalwarya
11	yes	brother in law	no no				Manchester N.H. Hall st. 5. uncle & niece.							5	1	fair	gray			" Kalwarya
12	yes	brother	$7 no				Silverbrook Pa. Fritz no. brother in law Pius Bajek Newport R.I. 6 Rowland st							5	1	fair	brown			" Kalwarya
13	"	husband	to no				brother Salomea Thirdst 604							5	-	fair	lt	blue		" Lonoja
14	"	self	"				husband & father A Lewinski													
15							Newport R.I. 184 Henry st.													
16	yes	brother	$10 no				brother Friedel Ludwig Newport R.I. 30 Pitt st.							5	-	fair	brown		none	Russia Mlawa
17	"	cousin	$8 no				Cousin Jan Kaczor Newport R.I. 670 Th. 12 st.							4	11	fair	brown			Austria Rojewadow
18	no	husband	$24 "				husband Jos. Tomaszewski							5	5	fair	lt	blue	"	Russia Wojtkowo
19	"	father					Brooklyn 458 Myrtle st.													
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	no	brother	$16 no				brother Ernst Jaeckel Jersey City N.J. 18 Jordan st							5	6	fair	lt	blue	none	Germany Feldbrunn
25	yes	brother	$10 "				brother Adolph Lipski 30 Clinton st. Newark N.J. 14 Ferry st.							5	1	fair	lt	true	"	Austria Krambey
26	"	uncle	$10 "				Aunt Mrs. Frank Jacob							5	3	fair	brown		"	" Adelsberg
27	"	uncle	$10 "				uncle Julius Jacob Milwaukee Wis. 406 3rd st.							5	6	fair	dark		"	Silesia Sattlau
28	"	son	$10 "				Edw. Oswald Guido							5	2	fair	gray		"	" Gabrau
29							Milwaukee Wis. 458 Thirst.													
30	no	self	home yes		1904	Feb. 27	brother Fritz Kaeppler Feb. 27							5	2	fair	brown		none	Germany Pakrowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Zaiz, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Zaiz. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

II-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500.11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krauss	Anna	25		f m				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Triglitsce	mother Franciska Lupanic Tadlitsce	Pa	Allegheny
2			11		f c				"	"	"	"			
3	Fecker	Anna	43		f m				"	Germans	"	Gyttenthal	Mother in law Maria Lah Gyttenthal	Pa	Allegheny
4		Wanda	6		f c										
5	Sukowski	Rosa	23		f m		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cherson	Mother Stefanie Sukowski Cherson	Ny	
6		Leibe	1		f c										
7	Fanton	Thomas	48		m c	Cab									
8	Kaiokowsky	Anna	17		f c										
9	Harkes	Bronislaw	18		f c										
10	Wrzesinska	Helena	10		f c										
11	Biracek	Jenne	21		f m					Hebrew	Russia	Ludsk	Mother in law Jochal Birak Ludsk	Ny	Albany
12		Mechentke	11		f c		no								
13	Lomberg	Jobe	26		f m		yes					Litauen	Father Fie Leib Lomberg Litauen	Conn	New Haven
14		Bella	3		f c		no								
15	Lewin	Lene	22		f c		yes						Father Leo Lewin Litauen		
16	Hasner	Adolf	25		m c	Cab				Polish	Russia	Warschau	Father Jan Kasner Warschau	Ny	Ithaca
17	Majerhofer	Barbara	30		f m				Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Uncle Georg Majerhofer Wien	Mo	St Louis
18		Anton	19		m c										
19	Tomaka	Rozalia	35		f m		no			Russian	Russia	Sokolowce	Mother Marya Mokkowicz Stanislau	Pa	Tionyomville
20		Josef	8		m c		no								
21		Jeka	6		m c		no								
22	Jekovsky	Herman	23		m m	Cab	yes			Hebrew	Russia	Sokolowce	brother in law Filip Jekovsky Sokolowce	Ny	
23		Moritz	32		m m										
24	Tschucki	Rosepan	30		m m		no			Polish	Russia	Barcice	Father in law Tomas Tokarczyk Barcice	Pa	Carpendale
25		Maria	21		f m										
26		Bolesław	3		m c										
27		Josef	1		m c										
28	Segalowsky	Wolf	28		m m	Cab	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zaslaw	parents Dirsk Segalofsky Brunsland	Ny	
29	Herrman	Johan	73		m m		yes		Germany	German	Germany	Lettingen	Brother Adolf Herrman Lettingen	Mo	St Louis
30	Klos	Joh	22		m s								Father Jos Klos	Pa	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 28, 1906

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and what relationship, if any, existed between them, or general statement.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							husband													
2																				
3							sister													
4														5	6	fair			Austria	Gottesthal
5		husband					husband													
6		father					Harry Jutkowitz							5	2	fair	lt. blue		Russia	Cherson
7																				
8																				
9														5	1	fair	brown		Russia	Tarnick
10														4	10	fair	brown		"	Lodz
11														5	2	fair	brown		"	Warschau
12														4	11	fair	brown		"	Ludzk
13							husband													
14														conjuctivitis						
15														5	2	fair	brown		Russia	Litomir
16																				
17														5	-	fair	brown		Russia	Litomir
18														5	3	fair	brown		Austria	Wien
19							husband							5	6	fair	red	true	"	"
20														5	7	fair	lt.	blue	"	"
21														5	1	fair	gr.	blue	"	Stanislawow
22																				
23																				
24														5	6	fair	brown		Austria	Schodtz
25														5	4	fair			"	"
26							brother in law							5	4	fair	br.	blue	"	Barnice
27							Andrew Jutkowitz							5	2	fair	lt.	blue	"	"
28							Harrisonville Pa.												USA	Plymouth Pa
29																			USA	Plymouth Pa
30							brother in law Solomon Levitz 218/20 W 13th brother Andrew Kirchman 1 Brooklyn NY							5	1	fair	red	brown	Russia	Bialystok
														5	6				Germany	Dettingen
							commis for Estemple							5	6	fair	brown		"	Hanenhutten
							franc de York Chicago Ill													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerps July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Micki	Martha	30	4	F			Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stephens	parents Wil. Thomas	N. Dakota	Hopkeston
2		Charlotte	3											W. Anderson		
3		Walter	3		M											
4		Henry	9		F											
5	Emblem	Lib. Lay	16	5	M	S	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mendam	Ill.	Kellogg
6	Malgine	Alfred	32		M	M	Cab					Admitted Lawrence		Mendam		Ogle
7		Bertha	26		F							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Rockford
8	De Groef	Antonia	28		F	M		Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Expo	Father Fred de Groef	Ill.	Chicago
9		Ferdinand	3		M									Expo		
10	Lee & Co	Henry	38		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes					Employee Emma Peters		
11	Louviaux	Celina M.	30		F	M						Immigrant		Brother Gilbert Gaspers	Ill.	Clifton Springs
12	Vandenbosch	Hermance	32		F	M		Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Maria Bibiane	Ill.	La Salle
13		Desire	9		M							Belgium		Daughter		Bureau
14	Mentois	Marie	3	11	F	M		Yes	Yes	France	Flemish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son in law	Ill.	Carrollton
15		Bernard	17	6	M	S								Leroy Henri		
16		Esperance	14	10	F											
17		Adolphe	11	8	M											
18	Genon	Seraphin	39		M	M	Lib.	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law	Ill.	Lawrence
19	Geshayes	Marie	42		F	M	no occ				French	Belgium		Sister Fr. B.	Ill.	Cornell
20	Leroy	Pierre	26		M	Married		Yes	Yes			Admitted Lawrence		Brother Marie Irene	Ill.	Cornell
21		Clemence	21		F							Expo		Father Desire Leroy	Ill.	Bureau
22	Monte	Clara	35		F	M				France	French	France	Boulogne	Lodeliner		
23		Auguste	11		"									Father Eug. Pin	Ill.	Lawrence
24	Tortier	Cyrille	22		M	S		Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghendelbeke	Employee		
25			16											Brother Victor Cyrille	Ill.	Rockford
26	Blondeau	Clement	33		M	M	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Thyselbrecht	Ghendelbeke		
27	Pick	Jack	44		M	M	Farmer							wife Mad Blondeau	Ill.	Washington
28		Augustine	33		F	"								Marcheienne		
29		Marie	11		M									mother		
30		Gelinden	3		F					Belgium				Isabella Pick		
														Marcheienne		

Certificate for #18

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 .

207

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband $12	no				husband Ludwig Noack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair lt blue		none	Germany	Neustadt
2		father					Wagenbau Arb													
3		do					Weiden Str													
4							Brandenburg													
5	no	self	$23	no			single Georg Eisenbeiss							5	4	fair lt blue		none	Germany	Neustadt
6	yes	self	$	1901	Manitoba	Color	Wittwe Friend Georg Wittwe Leopold Bernd							5	4	fair lt blue		"	America	Manitoba
7																				
8	"	husband	$10	no			husband Barclay Arthur													
9	"	father					Chicago Ill Tennessee													
10	"	self	$15	no			brother-in-law Franz Feldmanghof							5	7	fair lt blue		none	Belgium	Roeselare
11	"	"	$20	yes	1901	Manitoba	Christian Georg Christian Tochter							5	-	fair brown		"	"	Chateleraux
12	"	self	$30	yes	1901	Saskatchewan	Agatha Lorenz Tochter Mr Donald Manitoba Canada							4	11	fair br br.		"	"	Dampremy
13							husband Pierre Vandenbroek Belleeberre Belgien													
14	yes	son in law	$40				Sohn in Law Adolphe Joseph Carrelston Belgien							4	10	fair gray		none	Belgium	Louvain
15														5	1	fair lt blue		"	"	"
16																				
17							Bl. 85.							4	10	fair brown		"	"	"
18	yes	self	$48	1904	Lawrence Mass		Louis Lawrence Mass Quartier M. 82.							5		fair lt brown		none	Belgium	Tournay
19	"	"	$24	1904	Lawrence Mass		husband Gustave Verhaye Town all County Mass.							5	1	fair gr. brown		"	"	Marchienne
20	"	"	$20	no			brother in law Pierre Vandenberg Belleeberre Canada P.							5	2	fair lt blue		"	"	Rodelinsart
21														4	11	" fair br. br.		"	"	"
22	"	"	$30	no			husband Aug. Wante Lawrence Mass. Union N. 178.							5	3	fair br. brown		"	France	Roubaix
23																				
24	"	self	$20	no			husband Victor Legrelle Rochester N.Y. Main St.							5	6	fair lt blue		none	Belgium	Schendelbeke
25							brother-in-law Jean Destillant N. Langeke P. B 296.													
26	yes	self	$40	no										5	5	fair lt blue		none	Belgium	Marchienne
27	"	"	$26	no			brother-in-law							5	7	fair gr. br.		"	"	"
28							Aug. Destelleul							5	1	fair brown		"	"	"
29							Washington P. Belg.													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lorund, Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

2 1

1

188

1

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *18th July* 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lowitsch	Joseph	35		m	Cab			Belgium	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium		parent in law	Pa	Pleasant Gap
2		Emilia	27		f								Centre Romainville		
3		Madeleine	4		f								Manchienne		
4		Charles	7		m								Belgique		
5	Blondiaux	Joseph	32		m	Cab							Wife of Blondiaux		Washington
6	Van Oost	Jules	32		m								Manchienne		
7	Van den Noven	Cornelius	40		m								Mother Van Oost		
8	Germijes	Cornelius	17		m								Thiers		
9	Hermijes	Gerardus	22		m										
10		Cato	20		f										
11		Cadrien													
12	Leenbergen	Jacob	3		m	Cab			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Venray	Father Jacob Germijes Venray	Wisk Carington	
13	Jaroscka	Katarzyna	16		f								Father in law		
14	Obrumnik	Marjana	28		f								Jacob Grindjes		
15		Felix	8		m								Venray		
16	Kozalik	Jadwiga	32		m	Cab			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Rotterdam	Do	Wyo Barrane	
17	Owczarzyk	Franciszk	18		m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Rotterdam	Mother Barbara Tuta Tomanow	Mc Kees Rocks	
18	Tyczkowski	Wladyslaw	22		m								nephew Barbara Tomanow	Pa	
19	Grunfeld	Arany	17		f								father Antonina Tocinowski Slovak	Whiting	
20		Ewa	16		f								father Mischa Owczarzyk Russia	Ind Harbor	
21	Weis	Marie	13		f				Austria	Slovak	Austria	Rotterdam	friend Jan Tokasa Austria	Chicago	
22	Buczkyn	Zeleder	26		m										
23		Szyre	3		m										
24		Leib	2		m										
25	Nowakowski	Johan	28		m		16-12494-11/12/40		Austria	Polish	Austria	Rotterdam	Mother Barbara Tomanow	Kansas City	
26		Jadwiga	40		f		16-12553-11/12/40						Nephew Barbara Tomanow	Pa	
27		Maria	1		f								Uncle Antonina Tocinowski	Whiting	
28	Alice	Jane	57			American Citizen							Friend Mischa Owczarzyk Russia	Ind Harbor	
29	Horan	Mary	25		m	Cook			Hungary	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		Brother Jan Tokasa Austria	Chicago	
30		Elizabeth	3		f	Child									

except 21

*Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	1897 Mo Kearney	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Belgium	Manchienne
2	—	—	—	—	Jean Bap Loutter							5	4	fair	—			"	"
3	—	—	—	—	Mont Remsaud														
4	—	—	—	—	brother in Law														
5	Yes	self	No	1902 Mo	1411 Washington Av							5	4	fair			none	Belgium	Manchienne
6	"	"	No	1905 Mo	Head Family 112													"	Theilt
7					112 Ave New York														
					American Citizen							Citizen at County Court Davies Co. S.D.							
8	Yes	self	No	—	Canon John							Irrington N.D.							
9	"	"	No	—	Irrington							5	4	fair	brown		none	Holland	Louray
10	"	"	No	—	Courier							5	4	fair	brown			"	"
11	"	"	No	—	John Jos							5	1	fair	—			"	"
					Irrington														
12	Yes	self	No	1907 Mo	Friend Jos Courier														
13	"	brother in law	No	—	Cousin Mrs Jos Courier													Holland	Rotterdam
					Irrington ND														
					Brother in Law Richard														
					Newark Ohio 112														
14	Yes	self	No	—	brother in law Ludwig							5	2	fair	fair		none	Russia	Lomahow
15	"	"	No	—	Bernhard Mayer Hy							5	—	fair	brown			"	"
					Cousin of Mr														
					Bernhard Hannah Hy														
16	Yes	self	No	—	Philip Sigel Ste							4	11	fair	fair		none	Austria	Sokole
17	Yes	self	No	1906 Mont	Cousin Louis Joseph							5	—					Austria	Krucki
18	"	"	No	1905 Mont	Buffalo Hy 11 Louis Ste														Crestow
					Cousin Frances Katherine							5	7	fair	fair			"	
					Holland Av 314 Chicago Ills														
19	Yes	sister	No	—	sister Ellis Grunsted							5	—	fair	brown			Hungary	Balkany
20	Yes	self	No	—	314 Ave Ste Hy							4	11	fair	fair			"	"
		brother			brother in law Mr Chapeta														
21	Yes	in law	No	—	114 Kinnington Hy														
22	Yes	husband	No	—	husband							4	7	fair	fair		none	Russia	Chowsk
23	Yes	self	No	—	Mr Bentzen														
24	Yes	self	No	—	319 Watkin St Hy														
		brother			brother in law														
25	Yes	in law	No	—	Peter Tarnowski							5	4	fair	brown		none	Austria	Tarnowice
26	"	"	No	—	114 Cheyenne St							4	5	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	No	—	Leavenworth Kans														
28					Lutheran Citizen														
29	Yes	husband	No	1905 Ohio	Nicholas Prof							5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Kapher
30	Yes	—	—	1902 Ohio 1905	Kaiser 1920 Ste Louis St														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, if not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 18th, 1908

871

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sartucci	Theresia	27		f m		yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Illenty	Casimir Gregor	Iowa	West Bend
2	"	Frank	6	6	m s		"		"	"	"	"	Illenty Hungary	"	"
3	"	Julia	4		f "		"		"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Hazleton
4	Selatko	Anna	19		f m		"		"	Slovak	"	Petrova	"	no	"
5	"	Andry	3		m s		"		"	"	"	"	"	no	Pa Pittsburgh
6	Franko	Stefan	18		m "	Laborer	"		"	"	Hungary	Jovarina	"	no	Wis Milwaukee
7	Sabasits	Teresia	24		f m		"		"	Slovak	"	Jassenoy	"	no	" "
8	Sabasits	Hermina	9		f s		"		"	"	"	"	"	no	" "
9	"	Josef	7		m "		"		"	"	"	"	"	no	" "
10	"	Fabian	6		m "		"		"	"	"	"	"	no	Pa Hazleton
11	Fabian	Josef	23		m m	Lab.	"		"	Magyar	Fabiasovy	father	Ignaz	Wis	Mich Detroit
12	Hess	wife	30		f m	Work	"		"	wendish	Hagdrova	father	Hagdrova	"	Ny Ny York
13	Krieger	Elias	20		m s	Keeper	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Leipberg	brother	Mendel Drahmattstein	"	" "
14	Schwarz	Sofie	18		f s		no	"	"	"	"	mother	Azzibya Bertl Hammer	"	" "
15	Podoszadow	Jos. F.	33		m m	Laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pavlolycz	Pavlolycz	Austria	"	Pa Peoria
16	Dardart	" Mary	50		f m		"	"	"	"	wife	Katyna	Radvanka	"	" "
17	Burkhart	Wilhelmine	46		f m		"	"	"	"	Gyurok	Gyurok	Hungary	"	Wis Milwaukee
18	Kuchler	Edmund	21	2	m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Jassenoy	Austria	Hollestal	"	Ny Ny York
19	Sokora	Josefa	19		m s	"	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Poland	Russia	"	" "
20	Zeschmann	Karl	14		m s	"	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szepes	Hungary	Austria	"	Pa Scranton
21	Geistmeister	Ida	16		f s		"	"	"	"	Kassa	Hungary	Kassa	"	" "
22	"	Adolf	4		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" East Altoona
23	Krassna	Anna	24		f m		"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Jassenoy	Hungary	Austria	"	" "
24	Krassna	Maria	3		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" South Bethlehem
25	Sedl	Georg	40		m m	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
26	Sedl	Anna	40		f m		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ny Ny York
27	Ranisch	Adolf	9		m s		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Poland	Russia	"	" Scrandeyce
28	Hoffstein	Joseph	49		m m	Tailor	yes	Belgium	Jewish	Belgium	Antwerp	Belgium	Belgium	"	North Java N. Jam
29	Stefjany	George	8		m s		yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szepes	Hungary	Austria	"	Pa Allegheny
30	Hagetter	Anna	25		f s	Maid	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Hungary	Kassa	"	" "

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

30 M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 171

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	husband	$30	no			Georg Jarosz					good	no	5	4	fair	h. gray	stout	Hungary	Illnitz
2	"	father	"	"			[illegible]													
3	"	"	"	"			[illegible]													
4	"	brother	"	"	1895	Hazleton Pa	[illegible]							5	2	fair	Lt brn	stout	Hungary	Petrocz
5	"	sister	no		1896		Hazleton Pa													
6	"	father	$2	no			[illegible]							5	4	fair	brown	stout	Hungary	Kovarina
7	no	husband	25	yes	1905	Milwaukee	[illegible]												Hungary	Csitkova
8	"	father	no		1908	Wis	[illegible]													
9	"	"	"	"			[illegible]													
10	"	"	"	"			[illegible]													
11	no	self	more	yes			[illegible]							5	—	fair	—	stout	Hungary	Schigmanes
X 12	yes	"	$30	yes	1902	Detroit Mich	[illegible]													Magdiurs
13	"	"	$2	no	1907		[illegible]							5	4	fair	brown		Austria	Lemberg
14	"	"	"	"			[illegible]							5	1	fair	brown		"	Neoholycy
X 15	"	"	more	yes	1905	Forest City Pa	[illegible]							[illegible]					Hungary	Zuvet
					1908															
16																				
17																				
18	yes	self	$37½	no			[illegible]							5	5	fair	brown	stout	Austria	Gotthal
19	yes	"	more	no			[illegible]												Austria	Kabanka
20	"	"	$16	no			[illegible]							5	3	fair	—	—	Russia	Dandjowce
21	"	"	"	"	1905	Portsmouth Va	[illegible]							4	11	—	—	—	Hungary	Mohlos
22	"	mother	"	"	1907		[illegible]													
23	no	self	$10	no			[illegible]							5	—	fair	Lt Br.	stout	Austria	Wien
24	yes	mother	"	"			[illegible]													
25	yes	self	more	yes	1906	South Bethlehem Pa	[illegible]							5	5	fair	Lt br.	none	Austria	Gratz
X 26	yes	"	"	"	1908		[illegible]							5	2	fair	br. blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	$10	no			[illegible]							[illegible]					Austria	Pribil
X 28	"	"	more	yes	1902	Providence R.I.	[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]			Belgium	[illegible]
29	Will go to Warsaw	"	$8	no	1908		[illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]				Russia
30	no	"	"	yes	1906	Elmira Pa	[illegible]							5	4	fair	brown		Hungary	Szek
					07															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No, (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, about to sail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

1
No. on List.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vaderland* sailing from *Antwerp* *July 18th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petkin	Bolinkine	29		M		Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fenkovo	Father Andr Petkin Fenkovo	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Babuis	2		M										
3	"	Andrew	6												
4	Petkin	Joseph	24		M	Lab	19-18687	Yes	9/2/38				Father Petkin Fenkovo	Ohio	Cleveland
5	"	Michael	45		M										
6	Virgli	Hanna	25		S								Father Virgli Fenkovo	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Schreiber	Renard	40		M		7-89341	no	1/27/38	Germany	Hungary	Fenkovo	Wife Christina Schreiber	Ohio	Akron
8	Leipold	Franz	25		M			Yes					Mother Gisella Leipold		
9	Under	Magdalena	22		S								Father Gottlieb Under	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Stranic	Frank	28		M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Valaud Fenkovo	Father Nikolaj Stranic	Ohio	Cleveland
11	"	Lidia	24		S										
12	Hranica	Lepa	18		S								Father Nikolaj Hranica	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Blumreider	Viktor	58		M	Lab	Yes	Yes		Germany			Wife Stella Blumreider	Ohio	Akron
14	Varga	Emma	29		M		2-722374	Yes	5-15-40	Magyar	Hungary	Ker	Husband Varga Ker	Ohio	Akron
15	"	Anja	8												
16	Adele	Bayer	30		M			Yes					Father Ludwig Kovacsik	Ohio	Akron
17	Miller	Franz	19		S	Lab				Germany			Father Franz Miller	Ohio	Toledo
18	Simonsen Re	Anna	20		S				Norway	Norway	Norway	Fenkovo	Father Ludwig Simonsen	Ohio	Barberton
19	Feldmann	Mischa	20		M		no	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Feldmann	Brother Feldmann	Ohio	Akron
20	"	Vera	18		S								Father Feldmann		
21	Sigmundowitz	Hans	50		M								Husband Sigmundowitz	Ohio	Akron
22	"	Marian	10										Father Sigmundowitz		
23	"	Golda	9												
24	Selden	Adam	44		M	Lab	Yes	Yes		Germany	Germany	Feldmann	Wife Anna Selden	Ohio	Akron
25	Palmersky	Leon	18		S		Yes	Yes			Russia	Fenkovo	Father Selden	Ohio	Akron
26	"	Rachel	16		S										
27	"	Mordche	45		M	Tailor	no	no					Father Palmersky		
28	"	Mariam	39		M		Yes	Yes					Husband Palmersky		
29	"	Abraham	3												
30	Mohlenkamp	Anna	16		S		Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Holland	Mother Elisab. Mohlenkamp	Ohio	Akron

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 173

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by him or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	19 Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1							Husband Peter Kuzmiz Cleveland Ohio Franklin Av 2323						
2													
3													
4			$28				Acquaintance Mrs. Mendl Bessemer W Pa. Hegedus Co						
5			$25				Hungarian Lutheran Bessemer W Pa.						
6			more				Acquaintance Peter Belanic Cleveland Ohio South Addison Hungarian Lutheran Church						
7			$8	1904	Mexico		Albion Ohio Aaron N. 882						
8			$10				Father John Leipolis						
9			$4	1903	Canada Mexico		Albion Ohio Mrs. A. O. Y. Brother Nicholas Lendis						
10			$30	1908	Pittsburg		So Ft Paul Mexico						
11							Cousin Marie P. Lotka						
12		Father	$10	no			Pittsburg P. Fayette & 5th Father Stanislaus Hromic Greensburg Pa. Troja Cousin Lubin Troja Liverpool Box 6. 78th St.						
13		Cousin	$16										
14		Self	$25	1903	Pa		husband John Varga						
15				no			Liverpool 435 Lock St						
16			$10				Husband Stephan Bujak						
17			$12	1913	Italy Pa		Allegheny 1419 Herdnicke Father Thomas Lutka Pittsburg 4th Jacketti Hungarian Lutheran Church Liverpool Pa 34 Greensburg						
18			$18	no									
19		Father in law	no				Father in law A Sigismundovic						
20							Liverpool 546/8 Spruce						
21		Husband	no				Husband A Sigismundovic						
22		Father					Liverpool 546/8 Spruce						
23													
24		Cousin	$10				Owensville A Feldmeier Liverpool 45 Lafayette						
25		Brother	no	no			Mrs. A. Feldmeier						
26							45 Lawrence Ave 2021 Brooklyn						
27		Son	$10	no			Mrs. A. Feldmeier						
28			no				45 Lawrence Ave 2321 Brooklyn						
29							Son						
30		Father	$5	no			Father Mrs. Nicholas Kuzma Wyndmere Dak. Co.						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Tentovi
5		fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Tolmacsa
5		fair	brown	blue		"	Pasztori
5	4	fair	brown	blue		"	Szeleb
5		fair	brown	blue		"	
5	4	fair	lt	blue		"	Ujfenicja
5	4	fair	brown	blue		"	Jarad
4	4	lt	brown	blue		"	
5	7	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	Szeka
5	5	fair	dark	blue		"	Koprobcz
5		fair	brown	blue		"	Nagyher
5	1	fair	lt	blue	none	Hungary	Czech
5	4	fair	brown			Hungary	Szikmandor
4	11	fair	lt	blue		"	Duzburg
5	7	fair	brown			Russia	Belchatow
5		dk	bl.	Gr.		"	"
5	1	Dk	lt.	gray		"	"
5	4	fair	Ruddy	brown	none	Hungary	Sztrbik
4	10	Dk	lt.	Gr.		Russia	Rossicay
4	8	fair	lt	blue		"	"
5		fair	lt.	Gr.		"	"
5	2	Dk	gray			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible] only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, farmer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stone cutter, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, cutter, tailor, or by any general designation.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned by each.

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make the distinction on the manifest, and corrections [illegible] if necessary, by the [illegible] and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens, as to [illegible].

Column 7 (Final destination).—Aliens passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under the word "transit." Aliens coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under heading of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (Yes, if can read and write; No, if can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (Can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as:

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks with this regard. For instance, [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race [illegible] may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by which [illegible] nationality. In the instances [illegible] the following should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WLONY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, during the present voyage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this July day of 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

430
30
460
4 1 1
I
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

INCL

[redacted] DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

[redacted] MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1818

Description of Records:

Identification of Document								Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
35-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
55 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
191 to [redacted]								"
								Beginning Fr.

Inspected by: Beatrice Bussman Date: 5/18/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service. 5/19/44
Retakes ordered by: Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Samuel Feaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service [redacted] for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the [redacted] microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

[redacted]
Chief
[redacted] FILES, [redacted]
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28 11th Am to 2:35 P.M., 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$44	no	husband Peter Balint Cleveland Oh Franklin Av 2367	no	no	no		good	ok	4 11	fair	Lt blue	none	Hungary Tiengay Tenkovi
2	S	R														
3		R														
4					Alexander Lo. Arnell Bernard W 9th Hegder Co Alexander Lukas Lukacs							5 10	fair	Lt blue	none	Hungary Petrofinapa
5					Bernard W 9th Alex Balint Cleveland Oh Franklin Av 2367 Williamlas Nemi Lukacs							5 7	"	br blue	"	" " "
6					Albert Oh Main st 884 Lukas Jos Lenfeld							5 -	fair	brown	"	" " Pasztori
7	X	self	$8	yes	Albert Oh Main st 884							5 7	Dk	"	"	" Hungary N. Gitek
8					Martha Nicolaus Lindai							5 6	fair	brown	"	" " "
9	X	brother	$8	yes 1906	So 4th Paul Minn							5 4	fair	Lt blue	"	" " Offeniga
10	Yes	self	$80	1907 1908	Conn Andrew Pittsburg							5 4	fair	brown	"	" " Jarasd
11	X				Pittsburg P. Danken st 5811							4 9	Dk	brown	"	" " "
12	S	father	$10	no	father Paul Ukranic Cleveland Oh Franklin Av 2367							5 9	fair	brown	"	" Hungary Jasta
13		Comrades	16		Comrades Lobis Varga Youngstown Box 4. 78th st.							5 5	"	Grey blue	"	" " Kaposvar
14	"	self	$25	1907	husband Janos Varga Youngstown 733 4th st							5 -	fair	brown	"	" " Nagyher
15		R		no												
16			$10		husband Stefanie Bajak Allegheny 7419 Sedgwick							5 1	fair	Lt blue	none	Hungary Czech
17			$12	1907	father Thomas Kuttas Pittsburgh 7th Carnegie Bldg Hungarian Room 585				50			5 4	fair	brown	"	" Hungary Letmandol
18	no	cousin	$10	no	Bro Klyn 87 74 Greenbush				50			4 11	fair	Lt blue	"	" " Pusbury
19	Yes	father			father in law Sigmundovich							5 7	fair	brown	"	" Russia Belchatow
20	R				Newyork 576 8 Broadway							5 -	Dk	bl. br.	"	" " "
21		husband	no		husband Sigmundovich							5 1	Dk	br. gray	"	" " "
22		father			Newyork 576 8 Broadway											
23		R														
24		cousin	~~$10~~	no	Cousin N Goldmanova Newyork 79 Ridge st							5 4	fair	Grey brown	none	Hungary Slatsik
25	Yes	brother	no	no	Bro St Petersburg							4 10	Dk	br. br.	"	Russia Rovjeny
26	S	U			St Louis Mo 2936 Bridge st							4 8	fair	br. blue	"	" " "
27	"	bro	~~$10~~	no	Bro St Petersburg St Louis Mo 2936 Bridge st							5 -	fair	br. br.	"	" " "
28	"	step sons	$40		Bro							5 2	Dk	gray	"	" " "
29	"	step bro														
30	Yes	father	$5	no	father Fritz Möllenkamp Wyandotte and 6th st.											

F. C. Davis Director.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Boxrud, Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Boxrud
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

174

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WICKY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, arriving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universite of Liege, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 460 inclusive, contain the full number, as I verily believe, of aliens to be taken on board the said vessel at the port of Antwerp, and that I have caused the said aliens to be assembled for me, that I have carefully examined each of them, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kroonland

Dec'r

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

H. Watzek

Immigration Officer.

July 28/08.

430
30
460

4 In
H 1 S.I.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

INDEXED

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lipker	Meinke	17		W f s	seamstress	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Lipsk	mother Rueld Lipker Lipsk		Wy	
2	Berger	Janke	9		W f s	At home						Grandfather Jankel Berger Lipsk			
3	Meinke		8		W f s	—									
4	Shakutas	Jewa	22		W m s	Laborer			Lithuanian	Russian	Russia	father Nikolas Shakutas grandmother Shakutas		Pa	Scranton
5		Veronika	1		W f s	Child									
6	Hagedorn	Tola	30		W f m	Jos	German	German				father Carl Volkmann Düsseldorf		Wy	Newark
7		Erna	6		W f s	Child									
8		Ida	4		W f s										
9		Gustav	2		W m s										
10	Biwesh	Mathias	41												
11	Zeydler	Abram	18		W m s	Tinsmith	Jos	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischeneff	father Moise Zeydler		Wy	Wy
12	Frankel	Aron	11		W m s	child					Kischeneff	brother-in-law Isaac Frenkel			
13	Kelly	James	22								Mariupol	Mariupol			
14	Bahrens	Jos F	35												
15	Piernitz	Selde	16		W f s	seamstress	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klinsk	father J Piernitz Klinsk		Wy	Wy
16	Zendrik	Leontine	31		W f m	silk weaver						NON-IM. ALIEN			
17	Rauschen	Gottlob	32		W m m	machinist	Yes	Germany	German			NON-IM. ALIEN			
18	Bugow	Rosa	44												
19	Pipenbrinks	August	47			farmer	Yes	Germany	German			NON-IM. ALIEN			
20															
21			M. 6 : 1												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except 10, 13, 14, 15

1907
12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

173

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	sister	no	— —	Sister Mrs. Max Berger 117 Monadnock Chg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	Lt blue	med	Russia Lipsk
2	"	father	"	— —	Father Mr. Berger 117 Monadnock Chg	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	R	"	— —	" " Chg	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	yes	husband	5	— —	husband Wm. Mylotka 131 Devenport Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	med	Russia Rumschky
5	"	father	2	— —												
6	no	husband	no	1900 Hamburg	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	med	Germany Dusseldorf
X 7	"	father	—	— —	Adolf Hagedorn							Sworn to before me in open Court at Jersey City N.J. this 28th day of Feb 1902				
X 8	"	"	—	— —	Newark N.J.							Born Brooklyn, N.Y., Feb 28, 1902.				
X 9	"	—	—	— —	Ref. to 100							" 3rd Svc., New York N.Y., Sept 5, 1905 - C. [illegible]				
X 10		am citizen										" 110 Thirty eighth St., Newark N.J. - certif by Jas J. Conway, City Clerk				
X 11	yes	brother	no	—	brother Sam Hendler 1498 107 - 111 Forsyth Pk Miller Chgo Jewish people	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	blue	med Russia Kibbeda
X 12	"	grandmother (in Russia)	"	—	1498 314 No. 116th Pk.											
X 13		am citizen														
X 14																
15	yes	brother in law	no	—	brother in law L. Radnick 1498 291 E 114	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	gy.	med Russia Chicok
X 16	"	wife	29 yrs.	1903 Chicago Ill.	Husband Chas Cusick, 107th Highland Ct Hyde (Chicago) Ill.							(Two bro. Cusack Chicago Ill. - 1 at Northampton)				
X 17	"	[illegible]	7 yrs.	May 10, 1903 Chgo	Bro. 2525 Hebert St.							5 3	dark	brown	grey	
												5 6	fair	light	blue	Large scar (contusion) Belgium Russia
X 18																
X 19			100	23 yrs. 1885	Wife Emma Cusack San Marco Texas							(Temp? to Bro. Otto 143 Hilton St., Chgo)				
												5 9	fair	light	blue	Germany Saarbrucken
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Evgrud Ingstu, (Name of Individual Master, First or Second Officer.) of the KROONLAND; from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Evgrud Ingstu
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908,
at NEW-YORK
E. Thacher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1819

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document improperly filmed	Target Error	Other Reject	Check Items to Be Rechecked	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
63 to 67								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Elaine Feasey
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 175

Arriving at Port of , 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
						5 2	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lipsk
						5 1	fair	brown	none	Russia	Rumnicshy
						5 2	fair	brown	none	Germany	Dusseldorf
							fair	dark	none	Russia	Kobrzedau
						5 2	fair	light	gr.	Russia	Chicok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction shall be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

P.G. S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star) arrived July 28/ 1908, 190, M., from 176

NO.

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group. No.	Manifest No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec. Ex. I. Date.	Page.	No.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	No.	Appealed. Date.	Page.	No.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
11m 1	Hendler, Aron	16	12 1	L.P.C.	11.25 A.M. Watson																			
18m 2	Hendler, Abram	16	11 1	"	11.25 A.M. "																			
23m 3	Viktorovits, Herman & bro.	11	22/23 2	"	11.30 A.M. Mann																			
30m	" Moutz																							
29f 4	Gelatko, Anna & ch.	14	4/5 2	"	11.30 A.M. Mitchel																			
3m	" Andrea																							
14m 5	Rudnik, David & sis-in-law	2	1 1	"	11.30 A.M. "																			
31m 6	Warizke, Franz, wife & 2 ch	9	26/30 5	"	11.35 A.M. Thompso																			
21f	" Maryanna																							
3m	" Franz																							
8/12f	" Ineofste																							
11f	Mrozowski, Amelia																							
17f 7	Liptzer, Menuche	16	1 1	"	11.45 A.M. Watson																			
9f 8	Berger, Janke & sis.	16	2/3 2	"	11.45 A.M. "																			
8f	" Menuche																							
39f 9	Jechewicz, Schoimei & ch.	7	7/8 2	"	11.55 A.M. Elliott																			
14f	" Freide																							
28f 10	Obrusnik, Marianna & ch.	13	14/15 2	"	12 M. Stucklen																			
8m	" Felix																							
15f 11	Mechlenkamp, Anna	II Cabin 7	11 1	"	11.10 A.M. Biglin																			
32f 12	Nowakowski, Johan, wife & ch.	13	25/27 3	"	12 M. Stucklen																			
40f	" Zedwiga																							
1f	" Maria																							
69f 13	Molshonsky, Sore & 4 Gd-Ch.	9	15/19 5	" Drs.Cert.	12.35 P.M. Thompson																			
8f	" Chane																							
8m	" Zanttel																							
6f	" Mottel																							
3f	" Chasobe																							
34f 14	& 2 ch. Piaszozik, Dwpire Riwke	10	13/15 3	" S.I. Cowen	11.45 A.M. Fitz																			
3m	" Herschel																							
8m	" Chajein																							

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

P.C.S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star) arrived July 28, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	Manifest No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Date	Det. Exam.	Det. Z	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Z	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Class	Admitted. Z	Admitted. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
58f	15	Feldman, Chaji & daughter	9	6/7	2	L.P.C.	12.55 P.M. Thompson																		2	2
28f		" Rochel																								
66m	16	3 ch. Palunsky, Mordche, wife &	15	25/29	5	"	1.10 P.M. Snider																			V
45f		" Maryann																								
2m		" Chaim																								
18f		" Lise																								
14f		" Sime																								
19m	17	Lehrer, Soloman & cousin	9	3/4	2	"	2.10 P.M. Thompson																			
10m		" Mottel																								
6f	18	Luba, Slowe	8	24	1	"	2.15 P.M. Sparklin																		2	2
38f	19	Rybinska, Wladislawa & 4 ch.	7	18/20 15/16	5	"	2.30 P.M. Elliott																		10	10
16f		" Stanislawa				(child Josef age 14 in hospital)																				
12f		" Alexandra																								
7f		" Helena																								
5m		" Anastasy																								
1m	20	[illegible]																							1	
30m		Sisler, Jeremiel																								
13m	22	[illegible]																								
2f	3	[illegible]																							3	3
21f	24	Fishman Ester	8	253		"	11/5 Sparklin										11/11		10	50					2	2
9/12m	(1)	" Mosche		26																						
4f		Luba Kock		25																						

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II 418

S. S. KROONLAND

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Tinakur,	Ruchel & son	7	1/2		2	To tel $	Ry Rd. Insp. Hostler	298 - 14. Chgo Ill Resy	July 28	17 05	—	2	—
30	Piokasz,	Alte & son	3	13/14	1	1	" tel $	Ry Rd. Insp. Berl	284 E Wallace Chgo Ill	"	" 17 02	—	1	—
31	Hodkowska,	Josephine & son	2	26/27	1	1	" tel $	Ry Rd. Insp. Frank	921 O'Fallon St Louis Mo. Resy	"	17	—	1	—
32	Blumberg,	Maria & ch	2	4/9	1	6	1" husband	Insp. Hay	St Allan Jamaica L.I. Hdw	"	17 30	—	6	—
33	Byrkowska,	Helena	2	25		1	" uncle	Asst. Insp. [illegible]	[illegible]	29	13	/	/	/
34	Reisenman,	Chaje & 4 ch	5	20/24	5	"	husband	Insp. Hay	108 Essex Hyg Hdw.	28	17 30	—	5	—
35	Nowitsky,	Elke	2	18		1	" father	Yates Gaza	28 Norfolk "	Selw	28 12 30	—	1	—
36	Lewinski,	Dwore R & 2 ch	10	13/15	3	"	husband	Malle S. E. Claims Wittmer Bro. & Insp.	Cowan					
37	Edlis,	Ruchel	5	27		1	" sons	Insp. Nathan	734 Egg. Hyg	Selw	28 4 25	—	1	—
38	Friedman,	Hermina	2	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Clara Lowenberg	132 Monroe Ny	Selw	28 8 05	—	1	—
39	Kohl,	Ludwick & wife	8	13/14	2	"	tel $	Ry Rd. Bil Gottlieb Hyrst	420 Grand Cleveland O.	Resy	28 12 40	—	2	—
40	Weinberg,	Fany	7	30		1	" brother	[illegible]				/	/	/
41	Broido,	Pessie	1	"	mother	/								
42	Rogowski,	Selde & 3 ch	9	22/25	4	"	husband	Ry Rd. Insp. Nathan	56 Newly Isle Rochester Ny	Resy	28 19 52	—	4	—
43	Szopolanski,	Rozi & ch	2	19/20	2	"	husband	11:55 Insp. Cann	241 E 110 Ny.	Selw	28 7 20	—	2	—
44	Radyschicki,	Chaie & daughter	3	22/23	2	"	daughters	Bil Solomon Wilgan	291 E 3. Hyg	Selw	28 1	—	2	—
45	Rubin,	Sara	8	27		1	" cousin	Cousin Saul Schaffer	419 Penna Ave Bkg	Selw	28 1 50	—	1	—
46	Krawczikj,	Rosa &	9	2		1	" brother	Asst. Insp. Paul	416 Barron Ave Williamsburg	Nyc	28 1	—	1	
47	Starker,	Brandel	11	9		1	" brother	[illegible]						
48	Trona,	Czarna & sister	9	20/21	2	"	father	Insp. Josef	44 Eldert Nyk	Selw	28 1	—	2	—
49	Teltmann,	Chane & 2 ch	3	24/26	3	"	husband	Insp. Dave	111 E4 Nyk	Selw	28 1	—	3	—
50	Iwanicka,	Kath.	13	13		1	" sister	[illegible]				/	/	/
51	Burack,	& dau	11	11/12	1	1	" husband	[illegible]				/	9	/
52	Jacobaitys,	Agatha	5	1		1	" father	[illegible]				/	/	/
53	Zwiczik,	Schimen & sister	4	13/14	2	"	tel $	Ry E. Guile Batnet	Fredrick 11 Philip Ellis Island	Resy	28 17			
54	Gilinski,	Dawid	4	11		1	" b-i-l	Bil Henry Ester	172 Madison Nyk	Selw	28 1			
55	Stabitzky,	Sore	9	28		1	" brother	Gro. Hurs	1370-41 Bklyn	Selw	28 1			
56	Katzki,	Beile & 3 ch	5	7/10	4	"	tel $	Ry Rd. Luder	2049 N. 15. Philadelphia Penn	Resy	28 12	—	4	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

178

S. S. KROONLAND arrived July 28, 1908 , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Piernik, Selde	16	15		1	To sister	11:16 Selde Mrs. Louis Pedisk 291 E4. Nyc.	Selw.	July 28	12	—	1	—
✓	2	Aisenberg, Feivel	5	29		1	" N.Y.	Uncle Benj. Dennis 147 Suffolk Nyc	"	"	3 30	—	1	—
✓	3	Ciesla, Karolina	10	17		1	" sister	Sis Estrella 117 [illegible] 47 Ludlow St. N.Y.			30 / 28	/	2	/
✓	4	Grunfeld, Aram & sister	13	19/20		2	" sister	Dis. Zillie 314 Eyo. Nyc	Selw	"	28 12	—	2	—
✓	5	Pollak, Lisa	10	18		1	" Brother	Bro. Samuel 904 - 3rd	"	"	" 28 12	—	+	—
✓	6	Pirmaicuke, Anna	15	18		1	" uncle	Uncle Mr. Bilver 47 Ludlow St. N.Y.			30 / 30	7	32	2
✓	7	Campigotto, Giov'e	6	26		1	" 2esh draft	Stal. Lee	Lowen	"	28 / 30	—	1	—
✓	8	Inderstein, Ester	5	25		1	" sister	W:L. Henry Alperstein 5 Eastern	Nyc	Selw	" 28 9 11	—	1	—
✓	9	Brustein, Isaac	3	27		1	" tel & father	Ry. L. Luker Clonen 285 Eastern Av Malden	Pass	Mass	" 28 11 30	—	—	—
✓	10	Liposck, Augustine	6	21		1	" tel &	Ry. to bro. Franz 8 Box Pittsburg	Kan.	Chm	" 31 3	3	4	3
✓	11	Rubin, Icze	9	16		1	" b-i-l	Dis. Chana Lewerstof 107 Forsyth Nyc		Selw	" 28 12	—	n.p.	—
✓	12	Pietrouska, Bron'a	5	30		1	" uncle	Uncle Anton Lewadowsky 17 Church St			30 / 25	?	32	21
✓	13	Drechsel, Herman	6	19		1	" tel &	Ry. Fred. Adam Veltern 7 Newark	Roxbury	Pass	" 28 11 43	—	—	—
✓	14	Slawkowsky, Mina	11	-		1	" sister	[illegible]			29 9 30			/
✓	15	Lopinsky, Rochel	5	6		1	" tel &	Ry to W. Rich Schmidt & Schmeider 141 N. Central	Pass	Yonkers	" 28 11 46	—	—	—
✓	16	Treshanski, Frumke	5	12		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Hyde 230 Wash. Ave		Selw	" 28 12	—	1	—
✓	17	Schumisch, Abm.	8	15		1	" b-i-l	W:L. Elias Schmidt 75 E 7-		Nyc	Selw " 28 12 40	—	1	—
✓	18	Dengler, William	10	24		1	" brother	Dis. Louis Herr 84 Jordan Av	Cy	Selw	" 28 12	—	1	—
✓	19	Sukowski, Rosa & daughter	11	5/6	1	1	" husband	Husb. Hillel 177 Suburban	Aven		" " 28 3 30	—	1	—
✓	20	Zolautz, Chave	10	16		1	" brother	Bro. Yisrel 30 Pitt	Nyc		" " 28 12 30	—	—	—
✓	21	Bernstyn, Selde & 2 ch	13	22/24	2	1	" husband	Husb. Yattel 514 Walton	Ave.	Selw	" 28 8	—	3	—
✓	22	Grodzinsky, Liebe	5	26		1	" cousin	[illegible]			/ /	/	/	/
✓	23	Schwartz, Sofia	14	14		1	" uncle	Uncle Michael Isaacowitz 71 E 110	Cy	Nyc	" 28 12 30	—	1	
✓	24	Twardowska, Josefa & daughter	10	18/19	2		" husband	[illegible]			29 9 0			0
✓	25	Mislewska, Volmenca	10	8		1	" I.C.F.J.	[illegible]			30 36	/	/	/
✓	26	Ebere, Rebecca	3	16		1	" Aunt	Bro. Chil 149 Henry	Ny	Selw	" 28 9 10	—	1	—
✓	27	Ostrzschinsky, Chane & 3 ch	5	15/18	1	3	" husband	Husb. Jacob 247 Henry			" " 28 4 20	—	3	—
✓	28	Tombach, Josefa & ch	10	6/7		2	" tel &	Ry. to Husb Jacob 4 & Stryker Ave	Bklyn		" 28 12 40	—	2	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Winakur,	Ruchel & son	7	1/2		2	To tel $							
30	Piokasz,	Alte & son	3	13/14	1	1	" tel "							
31	Hodkowska,	Josephine & son	2	26/27	1	1	" tel "							
32	Blumberg,	Maria & ch	2	4/9	1	6	1" husband							
33	Syrkowska,	Helena	2	25		1	" uncle							
34	Reisenman,	Chaje & 4 ch	5	20/24		5	" husband							
35	Nowitsky,	Elke	2	16		1	" father							
36	Lewinski,	Dwore R & 2 ch	10	13/15		3	" husband							
37	Edlis,	Ruchel	5	27		1	" sons							
38	Friedman,	Hermina	2	17		1	" cousin							
39	Kohl,	Ludwick & wife	8	13/14		2	" tel $							
40	Weinberg,	Fany	7	30		1	" brother							
41	Broido,	Pessie	1	"			mother /							
42	Rogowski,	Selde & 3 ch	9	22/25		4	" husband							
43	Szopolanski,	Rozi & ch	2	19/20		2	" husband	11:55						
44	Radyschick,	Chaie & daughter	3	22/23		2	" daughters							
45	Rubin,	Sara	6	27		1	" cousin							
46	Krawczikp,	Rosa &	9	2		1	" brother							
47	Starker,	Brandel	11	9		1	" brother							
48	Frona,	Czarna & sister	9	20/21		2	" father							
49	Teltmann,	Chane & 2 ch	3	24/26		3	" husband							
50	Iwanicka,	Kath.	13	13		1	" sister							
51	Burack,	& dau	11	11/12	1	1	" husband							
52	Jacobaitys,	Agatha	5	1		1	" father							
53	Zwiozik,	Schimen & sister	4	13/14		2	" tel $							
54	Gilinski,	Dawid	4	11		1	" b-i-l							
55	Stabitzky,	Sore	5	26		1	" brother							
56	Katzki,	Beile & 3 ch	5	7/10		4	" tel $							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

E. Keates

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND arrived . 19 , M., from 180

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
59	Mack,	Martha & 3 ch	12 2	1/4		4	To husband	Husb. Ludwig 24 Bonds Hopeton Sq Selw	July 28	2	—	4	—
58	Schweighardt,	Veronika	4	5	1	"	cousin	12:45 Cousin George Bromberger 295 Kgt. Perth Amboy Selw	"	4 30	—	1	—
59	Wolf,	Minucha	3	1	1	"	brother	Bro. 242 E 78th St — NYC Liag	29	7 30	/	/	/
60	Soloducha,	Chaike	3	30	1	"	uncle	Uncle Barnitz Kaplan 1973 East Farms Rd Ny Selw	28	2	—	1	—
61	Alperowitz,	Elie	9	10	1	"	b-i-l	Bro.L. Asser Zwick 273 Madison Ny Selw	28	3 25	—	1	—
62	Golubok,,	Mordche	4	4	1	"	b-i-l	U. Heb. Chas Lowen	28	4 15	—	1	—
63	Pienowska,	Magdalina	3	21	1	"	uncle	Cousin Ona Kominska 100 Bway Elmhurst L.I. Selw	30	17 40	x	2	2
64	Rubin,	Libe & 2 ch	2	21/23	3	"	husband	Husb. Aller 58 Ey. Ny Selw	28	2	—	2	—
65	Loriye,	Seine	4	21	1	"	tel $	Cousin Bro.L. David Berman 200 6th Av. Minneapolis Minn.	28	5 15	—	1	—
66	Jesorska,	Kata	10	9	/	"	tel $	R.R. Engineer Lucasz 5 Clark St Manchester Johns	30	1 20	2	2	2
67	Rosenblum,	Alte & ch	4	2/3	1	21	husband	Husb. Harry 61 Ey. Ny Selw	28	2 15	—	1	—
68	Kolocznik,	Chosche & ch	2	2/3	1	1	husband	" Josef 61 "			—	1	—
69	Krone,	Abm M	9	8		1	brother	Bro. Lon 2257 - 3rd Av. " " "		3 15	—	1	—
70	Miller,	Nute	4	/		/	B-i-l	U. Heb. Chas Lowen	28	4 10	—	1	—
71	Jakowski,	Marcele 15	19/20		2		F-i-l	F.i.L Louis Szymanowitz 59 Hackensack Ny Selw	28	3	—	—	—
72	Szymanowitz,	Hene 15	21/23		3		Husb	" " "			—	—	—
73	Anzel,	Johann	6	29	1		to be placed in hosp on arriv	Earlville Iowa Henry Stumpp	Johns	30	9 00	1	—	1
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														

6

Number Detained . . . 121
Men . . . 18
Women . . . 62
Children . . . 41
Disposed of
Det. 84
Ry. 31
Soc. . . 3
S.S. . . 3
Remained on hand at end of month 0.
Meals B. 26 D. 103 S. 26 T. M. 155.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the State of [illegible]. That I have made a personal examination of the [illegible] and that I find [illegible] are, according to [illegible] and being free, correct, and that the said particulars relate to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1900

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City.	Country.	11 Final Destination. City.	State.	12 Ultimate Destination. City.	State.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing a comparison of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People—As to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1904

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly swear that I am the master [illegible] of the vessel [illegible] whereof I am now master, and that I have carefully examined the manifest of the passengers taken on board the said vessel at the port of [illegible], and that the number of passengers mentioned in the said manifest is correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have caused the surgeon's certificate required by law to be framed, and that I have delivered a copy thereof, and a list or manifest of the passengers mentioned in the said certificate, to the master or other officer of the vessel on board of which they are to be carried to the United States; that I have caused the said certificate and list or manifest to be posted up in a conspicuous place between decks, accessible to the passengers, during the voyage; that I will not land, or suffer to be landed, any passenger from the said vessel at any port or place in the United States, before the said certificate and list or manifest shall have been delivered to the proper officer of the customs, unless prevented by unavoidable accident, or by the perils of the sea, which accident or peril I will report, and verify by my oath, as soon as practicable after the occurrence thereof; that I will report the sickness or death of any passenger occurring during the voyage, stating the cause thereof, as far as known, and the name, age, and last place of settlement of the person sick or dying; that I will deliver a true account of the destination of each passenger who may die during the voyage, and of the money and effects of each such passenger, to the person entitled thereto, as far as the same shall come to my knowledge or be in my power; that I will pay the hospital dues required by law to be paid on account of passengers arriving in the United States; and that the several matters stated in the manifest of passengers subscribed by me, and now produced and shown to me, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

[illegible]
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I was duly [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am skilled to practice as such by and under the ordinances of [illegible] that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons herein referred to in the [illegible] Lists or Alien Passenger Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, [illegible] correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
English.	English (English)
English.	Scotch, Irish (Northumbrian, Picts, and Scots)
English.	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slav
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Spanish
Hebrew (German)	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , , 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

D.
Colon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from Colon do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the foregoing manifest of the persons on board the said [illegible] and the answers thereto, as to the several matters contained in the [illegible] of said manifest, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the said manifest is in all respects true and correct, and that no person on board the said [illegible] has been concealed from the said manifest, or from the inspection of the officers of the United States charged with the execution of the laws regulating the immigration of aliens, and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, after the receipt of any information or the service of any process or precept in relation thereto, destroyed, secreted, or in any way disposed of, or attempted to destroy, secrete, or dispose of, any such person, or any of the baggage or effects of any such person, with intent to prevent the full and complete execution of the said laws, or with intent to prevent the inspection or examination of any such person by the officers of the United States charged with the execution of said laws, or with intent to prevent any such person from reporting himself as required by said laws; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, from the vessel mentioned in the [illegible] of said manifest, any person or persons, or any part of the cargo or baggage on board of said vessel, before the same shall have been duly reported and entered at the office of the Collector of Customs at the port of arrival, and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, land, or permit to be landed, any person or persons, or any part of the cargo or baggage on board of said vessel, except as shall be permitted by the officers of the United States charged with the execution of the said laws; and that I will deliver to the Collector of Customs at the port of arrival a true and correct list of all the persons on board of said vessel, and a true and correct manifest of the cargo on board of said vessel, and a true and correct account of the baggage of all the persons on board of said vessel, so far as I have the same in my custody, control, or possession, or can procure the same; and that I will in all respects comply with the requirements of the laws of the United States in relation to the immigration of aliens, and with the rules prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury in pursuance of law, so far as the same have been communicated to me before the departure of said vessel from the last foreign port; and that the said vessel has not, to the best of my knowledge or belief, been engaged during her present voyage in the importation of persons in violation of the laws of the United States; and that the answers to the questions touching the persons on board said vessel, now subscribed by me, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that the said answers to said questions, and the said manifest of the persons on board said vessel, now subscribed by me, contain full and true statements of all the facts required to be stated in answering said questions and in said manifest, so far as the same are within my knowledge or

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____ 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	yes	self	$100	yes													
7	"	"	$500	"													
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	yes	self	$50	yes													
13	"	"	"	"													
14	no	"	$50	"													
15	"	"	$100	no													
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	yes	self		no													
23	no	"	$100	"													
24																	
25																	
26	no	"	$500	yes													
27	"	"		no													
28	"	"		no													
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do [illegible] That I have caused to be given to each [illegible] the questions [illegible] and that the answers [illegible] are true, to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that I have caused all of the answers [illegible] to be correctly recorded; that I have caused the Certificate of Manifest of Alien Passengers [illegible] to be duly executed; and that I will deliver the said Certificate and Manifest of Alien Passengers [illegible] to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any of the said passengers [illegible] except as provided by law; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien [illegible] without the permission of the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien [illegible] who is not duly certified by the examining surgeon to be free from contagious, infectious, or loathsome disease, or who is afflicted with idiocy, insanity, epilepsy, or any dangerous mental or physical disease or defect, or who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who advocates or belongs to the practice of polygamy, or who does not come unattended by wife or children under fourteen years of age, for the purpose of becoming a citizen of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose, to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that the statements in the said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
By [illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number—The number of each alien should be given [illegible]

Column 2. Name—[illegible]

Column 3. Sex—[illegible]

Column 4. Age—[illegible]

Column 5. Married or Single—[illegible]

Column 6. Occupation—[illegible]

Column 7. Nationality—[illegible]

Column 8. Last Residence—[illegible]

Column 9. Final Destination—[illegible]

Column 10. Whether Having a Ticket Through—[illegible]

Column 11. Whether Having Been Assisted, and by Whom—[illegible]

Column 12. Whether in Possession of $50, and if Less, How Much—[illegible]

Column 13. Whether Going to Join a Relative, and Name and Complete Address of Such Relative—[illegible]

Column 14. Whether Ever Before in the United States, and When and Where—[illegible]

Column 15. Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse, or Supported by Charity, and Which—[illegible]

Column 16. Whether a Polygamist—[illegible]

Column 17. Whether Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor in the United States, Territory, or District Thereof, or in the Island of Cuba, Porto Rico, or Adjacent Islands—[illegible]

Column 18. Whether Going to Join a Husband, Wife, Father, or Grandparent—[illegible]

Column 19. Whether Suffering from Tuberculosis—[illegible]

Column 20. Whether Suffering from Mental or Physical Defect, and Nature Thereof—[illegible]

Column 21. Whether Deformed or Crippled, and How—[illegible]

Column 22. Height—[illegible]

Column 23. Complexion—[illegible]

Column 24. Color of Hair—[illegible]

Column 25. Color of Eyes—[illegible]

Column 26. Marks of Identification—[illegible]

Special Attention is called to the people of Central and South America and [illegible]

ALIEN IN (PLACE).

[illegible] Alien in Nassau, coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands [illegible] Alien in Canada [illegible] Alien in Canada [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (RACE).

[illegible] Italian, as relating to the race of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Italian [illegible] Italian [illegible] Italian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

List No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether having a ticket through	Whether paid own passage or by whom	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether going to join a relative and name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether an idiot	Whether deformed or crippled	Height	Complexion	Color	Color of eyes	Color of hair	Marks of identification	Race or People	Nationality
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOT TO BE LISTED

* Instead of showing occupation of infants and children in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "infants" or "children."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Number of years. / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 City or Town.
1	no	self	$1000 no		[illegible]											
2	no	self	$1000 yes	[illegible]												
3			no													
4			no													
5	yes	self	$300 yes	1901	[illegible]											
6	"	self	$50	1901	[illegible]											
7	"	self	$500	no	[illegible]											
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Manifest
Port Simon
List B

R
Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible] from Port Limon do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surname, Christian name, age, last place of abode, and last or intended place of landing of each of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Steerage Passengers to be entered in the said Lists or Manifests, and that I have caused the particulars required by the Acts relating to alien passengers to be duly answered with respect to each of the said aliens, so far as I have been able to ascertain the same; and that from the part of the accommodation in which I have caused the said aliens to be carried, and from my observation of them, I do not believe that any of them are lunatics, or idiots, or deaf and dumb persons, or blind persons, or persons who are dangerous to the public peace, or likely to become a charge upon the public funds, or are suffering from any dangerous disease, or are destitute or infirm persons, or are persons who have been convicted of, or who admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor of a political character, or are persons who have been convicted of, or who admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or are polygamists, or are under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or are prohibited for any reason by the laws relating to immigration from coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that the said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Name).—The surname or family name should be entered first, then the given name or names in full. Initials should not be used except when the person has no other name or names. Where a person has a title, such as Count, Baron, Marquis, Duke, Lord, Sir, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Rev., etc., it should be entered. Where a person has a nickname, such as Jack, Tom, Dick, Harry, Bob, Sam, Pat, Mike, Hans, Fritz, Ole, Nick, Pete, Jim, Joe, Dan, Ben, Will, Bill, Frank, Charley, Johnny, Jimmy, Willie, Tommy, Sandy, Paddy, Mary, Kitty, Maggie, Sadie, Lizzie, Annie, Polly, Molly, Nellie, Hannah, Minnie, Katie, Susie, Gretchen, Lena, Sissie, Dolly, Fanny, Sally, Peggy, Nancy, Betty, Jenny, Hattie, Gussie, Libbie, Sophie, Jennie, Hettie, Lottie, Dottie, Nettie, Cissie, Tillie, Millie, Lucy, Rosie, Josie, Cassie, Addie, Effie, Ella, Ellie, Eva, Eve, Ida, Liza, Lena, Nina, Nora, Rose, Vina, Viola, Vinnie, Zella, Zilla, Zina, Zita, Zoe, Zoie, Zula, Zulu, Zuma, Zuna, Zuni, Zura, Zuri, Zusa, Zuse, Zusi, Zuso, Zuta, Zute, Zuti, Zuto, Zuva, Zuve, Zuvi, Zuvo, Zuwa, Zuwe, Zuwi, Zuwo, Zuxa, Zuxe, Zuxi, Zuxo, Zuya, Zuye, Zuyi, Zuyo, Zuza, Zuze, Zuzi, Zuzo, Zwa, Zwe, Zwi, Zwo, Zxa, Zxe, Zxi, Zxo, Zya, Zye, Zyi, Zyo, Zza, Zze, Zzi, Zzo, the name should be entered in full, thus: Alexander, Benjamin, Charles, Daniel, Edward, Francis, George, Henry, Isaac, James, John, Joseph, Louis, Michael, Nicholas, Peter, Richard, Samuel, Thomas, William, Abigail, Agnes, Alice, Amelia, Anna, Barbara, Bertha, Caroline, Catherine, Christina, Clara, Dorothy, Edith, Elizabeth, Emma, Esther, Florence, Frances, Gertrude, Grace, Hannah, Helen, Isabella, Jane, Julia, Laura, Margaret, Martha, Mary, Matilda, Rebecca, Sarah, Susan, Virginia, Wilhelmina.

Column 2 (Number in family).—The number of persons in each family should be entered, whether they are or intend to proceed to the same destination or not.

Column 3 (Age).—The age in each case should be entered. Infants under one year old should be entered as 1 month old, 2 months old, etc., according to the number of months they have been alive. Children one year old and under two years old should be entered as 1 year old, those two years old and under three years old as 2 years old, and so on.

Column 4 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female," or "M." or "F."

Column 5 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single," or "M." or "S."

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—Every person, male and female, should have a calling or occupation entered opposite his or her name, even if a child or wife. Where a person has no calling or occupation, write "none."

Column 7 (Can read?).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 8 (Can write?).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 9 (Country to which belong).—Write the name of the country to which the person belongs.

Column 10 (Country last resided in).—Write the name of the country from which the person has come.

Column 11 (Race or people).—Write the name of the race or people as entered in the column.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 14 (Whether paid for by himself or herself or by others).—Write "himself" or "herself" or "others."

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 16 (Whether in possession of less than $50).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 18 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 20 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 21 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 22 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 23 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 24 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 25 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 26 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 27 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 28 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 29 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 30 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 31 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 32 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 33 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 34 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 35 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 37 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 38 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 39 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 40 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 41 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 42 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 43 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 44 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 45 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 46 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 47 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 48 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 49 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 50 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 51 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 52 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 53 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 54 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 55 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 56 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 57 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 58 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 59 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 60 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 61 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 62 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 63 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 64 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 65 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 66 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 67 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 68 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 69 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 70 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 71 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 72 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 73 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 74 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 75 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 76 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 77 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 78 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 79 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 80 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 81 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 82 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 83 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 84 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 85 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 86 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 87 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 88 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 89 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 90 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 91 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 92 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 93 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 94 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 95 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 96 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 97 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 98 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 99 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 100 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 101 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 102 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 103 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 104 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 105 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 106 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 107 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 108 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 109 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 110 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 111 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 112 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 113 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 114 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 115 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 116 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 117 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 118 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 119 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 120 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 121 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 122 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 123 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 124 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 125 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 126 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 127 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 128 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 129 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 130 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 131 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 132 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 133 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 134 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 135 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 136 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 137 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 138 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 139 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 140 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 141 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 142 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 143 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 144 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 145 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 146 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 147 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 148 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 149 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 150 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 151 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 152 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 153 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 154 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 155 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 156 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 157 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 158 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 159 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 160 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 161 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 162 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 163 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 164 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 165 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 166 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 167 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 168 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 169 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 170 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 171 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 172 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 173 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 174 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 175 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 176 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 177 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 178 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 179 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 180 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 181 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 182 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 183 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 184 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 185 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 186 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 187 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 188 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 189 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 190 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 191 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 192 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 193 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 194 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 195 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 196 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 197 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 198 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 199 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 200 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 201 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 202 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 203 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 204 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 205 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 206 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 207 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 208 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 209 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 210 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 211 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 212 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 213 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 214 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 215 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 216 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 217 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 218 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 219 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 220 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 221 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 222 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 223 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 224 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 225 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 226 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 227 (Whether in good health).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 228 (Whether deformed or crippled).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 229 (Height).—Write the height in feet and inches.

Column 230 (Complexion).—Write "fair" or "dark."

Column 231 (Color of hair).—Write "black" or "brown" or "auburn" or "gray" or "bald" or "red" or "blond" or "light" or "sandy" or "white."

Column 232 (Color of eyes).—Write "black" or "brown" or "gray" or "blue" or "hazel" or "green."

Column 233 (Marks of identification).—Write any marks of identification, such as scars, moles, etc.

Column 234 (Place of birth).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in which the person was born.

Column 235 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Write the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country from which the person has come.

Column 236 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States to which the person is destined. If destined to a place in Canada, write the name of the place in Canada. If destined to a place in Mexico, write the name of the place in Mexico. If destined to a place in Cuba, write the name of the place in Cuba. If destined to a place in Porto Rico, write the name of the place in Porto Rico. If destined to a place in Hawaii, write the name of the place in Hawaii. If destined to a place in Alaska, write the name of the place in Alaska. If destined to a place in the Philippine Islands, write the name of the place in the Philippine Islands. If destined to a place in the Canal Zone, write the name of the place in the Canal Zone. If destined to a place in Panama, write the name of the place in Panama. If destined to a place in Costa Rica, write the name of the place in Costa Rica. If destined to a place in Nicaragua, write the name of the place in Nicaragua. If destined to a place in Honduras, write the name of the place in Honduras. If destined to a place in Salvador, write the name of the place in Salvador. If destined to a place in Guatemala, write the name of the place in Guatemala. If destined to a place in Belize, write the name of the place in Belize.

Column 237 (Whether having been in the United States before).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 238 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 239 (Name of relative or friend).—Write the name of the relative or friend.

Column 240 (Whether ever before in the United States).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 241 (Whether ever in prison).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 242 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "yes" or "no."

Column 243 (Whether under contract).—Write "yes" or "no."

*Column 244

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Savanilla, July 16th, 1908

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Adams	Thomas G.	30	M										Engl	Liverpool
2	Adams	Arthur G.	29	M										Engl	Liverpool
3	Symmers	William F.	31	M										— " —	— " —
4	Pettberg	Otto	25	M										Sweden	Stockholm
5	Lafitte	Pierre	28	M										France	Newyork
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Louisville

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, *June 3rd*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I am the master [illegible] and that I have caused to be taken on board the said vessel at the time of her departure from each and every foreign port or place in which she has been engaged during the current voyage a proper and true manifest [illegible] of all persons taken on board the said vessel at any such foreign port or place, whether as passengers or otherwise, and of their names, ages, and places of birth, and the last foreign port or place from which they have severally come to the United States, and the number of pieces and full description of all baggage belonging to each of them, and that I have delivered to the boarding officer of the United States who first came on board the said vessel at the port of arrival a true copy of the said manifest, and that all the matters and things therein set forth are true to the best of my knowledge and belief; and I further swear that I will not, without the consent of the Secretary of the Treasury, or some person duly authorized by him for that purpose, land or permit to be landed any person from the said vessel at any port or place in the United States, and that I will not, without such consent, or the consent of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, or some person duly authorized by him for that purpose, land or permit to be landed any alien from the said vessel at any port or place in the United States, except in case of distress, and that I will report to the Secretary of Commerce and Labor the name of every alien so landed, and the reason for landing him, and that I will deliver a like report to the master of the vessel on board of which any alien may be brought to the United States by me, and to the immediate transportation of whom from the United States I may be required to attend.

[illegible]

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Alberto Fernandez, Surgeon of the Puerto de Cienfuegos. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seis años years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Habana Universidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fernandez M.S.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian (Magyar).
Irish.
Italian (N. Italy).
Italian (S. Italy).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavonian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Swedish.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.
Other.

Habana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Martins, Surgeon of the Brazil Egypt sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. Martins M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Alvaro Jiro, Surgeon of the puerto de Cienfuegos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had seis años years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La Habana Universidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. Jiro M. D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" the ship," as the case may be.

6

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosniak.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1905 Arriving at Port of [illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether going to join a relative; if so, what relative; and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	[illegible]									[illegible]								
2	[illegible]																	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and [illegible]. List of races will be found on the [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

...IFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...etary of Commerce and La... Officer of ... United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

..... 1905 Arriving at Port of 1905

9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Occupation	Last Residence. Post-Office. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town)	Whether holding ... ticket to ... final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien ... and ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

... they sprang ... [illegible] ... spaces will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that als , according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Hun.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Martins, Surgeon of the Braz/Segipe sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian Government. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. Martins M. D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sergipe sailing from Rio de Janeiro 1st of July, 1908

1 No. in Lot.	2 NAME IN FULL. Last Name	Given Name	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex. Male or Female.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wider	August	26		m s	Commerce	Y	Y	Swetz	Switzer	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	USA	New York
2	Witte	Augusto	34		f m		Y	Y	Brazil	Brazilian	NON-IM. ALIEN		
3	Witte	Margarida	14		f c		Y	Y	"	"	" "		
4	Witte	Gustavo	12		m s		Y	Y	"	"	" "		
5	Witte	Carlos	9		m s		Y	Y	"	"	" "		
6	Witte	Adelaide	7		f s		Y	Y	"	"	" "		
7	"	Antonio	12		m s		Y	Y	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		
8	Saraque	Joao	58		m m	Commerce	Y	Y	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		
9	Sarroque	Guilherme	55		" s	"	Y	Y	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		
10	Rogo	Santoro	28		m s		Y	Y	USA	Japanese	" "		
11	Richards	Ernest	26		m s	Merchant	Y	Y	England	English	St. Vincent West Indies		
12	Richards	Lavania	56		f m		Y	Y	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

10 Last Permanent Residence: Wider — Fred Fegner, Rio de Janeiro; Witte — Carlos Alberto Witte, Rio de Janeiro; Saraque — Joao Saraque, Para; Sarroque — Guilherme Sarroque, Para; Richards — Ernest Richards, Kingstown St. Vincent

11 Final Destination: Wider — USA New York; Witte — Brazil Rio de Janeiro; Saraque — Europe Paris; Sarroque — Brazil Para; Richards — USA Boston; Richards — England Southend

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th of July, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 26 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City.
1	J.	himself	Jes	no	Underwood Supper Co 27 Barclay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	light	blue	mutilation of 5th and 4th fingers on left hand lame on right leg	Switz	St
2	J.	himself	Jes	no	Captain Steamer Returning home in same ship come to New York for pleasure	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	light	blue		Brazil	Rio
3	J.	"	Jes	no	Returning by same Steamer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	light	brown		Brazil	Rio
4	J.	himself	Jes	no	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	white	light	brown		Brazil	Rio
5	J.	"	Jes	no	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		white	light	brown		Brazil	Rio
6	J.	"	Jes	no	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	white	light	blue		Brazil	St
7	J.	"	Jes	no	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	white	light	brown		Brazil	Rio
8	no	"	Jes	no	~~Coming to New York to~~ Leave Transit to Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	white	brown		Brazil	
9	no	"	Jes	Jes	3 months New York	Coming to New York for pleasure on beaches	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	white	brown		Brazil	
10	Je	"	Jes	Jes	8 years New York	Coming home, United States Citizen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Jalow	black	black		Japan	Nagasaki
11	no	"	Jes	Jes	9 months Boston	Going to Boston on business	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	dark	brown		British West Indies	Kingston
12	no	"	Jes	Jes	4 months New York	Going home to England	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	white	dark	blue		West Indies	St
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Witte, of the B. a. s/s Segipe from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the surgeon's certificate relating to each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of practicing polygamy, or an anarchist, or coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in the practice of polygamy, or an immoral purpose on the United States, or a prostitute, or a contract laborer coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July 1908

New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns [illegible].—The [illegible] Dominion, Province, or Colony [illegible] Northern Ireland, Wales, Scotland, England, Ireland, or Great Britain, as the case may be. [illegible] Spain, Portugal, Italy, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland, Poland, Austria-Hungary, Greece, Turkey, Syria, Arabia, Africa, China, Japan, India, Mexico, West Indies, Central America, South America, or other countries. [illegible] Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Finnish, Polish, Russian, Hebrew, Syriac, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Hindustani, Negro, Mexican, or other [illegible] tongue

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carlos Martins, Surgeon of the Brazil's Sergipe sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. Martins M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1908.

11—1115

3 3/4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sergipe sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 1 July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Deane	William	36	m	s	Miner	y	y	U S A American	American	Barbados	Bridgetown		U S A	New York
2	Nicola	Joze	19	m	s	Commerce	y	y	Arabia	Arabian	Barbados	Bridgetown		U S A	New York
3	Johnson	Richard	27	m	s	Carpenter	y	y	British West Indies	Westindian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Samuel Johnson Elcaine Village Barbados	U S A	Philadelphia
4	Jules	Amon	29	m	s	Mason	y	y	British West Indies	Westindian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs Elizabeth Hines Nedwell Hill Christchurch Barbados	U S A	Philadelphia
5	Mann	Henry	48	m	s	Baylor	y	y	U S A	American	U S A Jamesburgh			U S A	New York
6	Baptiot	Francis	46	m	s	Baylor	y	y	U S A	American	U S A	New Bedford		U S A	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1619

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other defect	Retakes Required: Camera must be re-filmed	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service. 5/8/44
Retakes ordered by: Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

(1)

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carlos Martinez, Surgeon of the Rey 's Sergipe sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. Martinez M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at New York

P. Seaghan

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

3/3/6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sergipe sailing from Para de Janeiro, 1 July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Searz	William	36	m	S	Miner	Y	Y	USA	Born American	Barbados	Bridgetown		USA	New York
2	Hirdé	José	19	m	S	Commerce	Y	Y	Arabian Syrian	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown		USA	New York
3	Johnson	Richard	27	m	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	West Indian	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Samuel Johnson Belaire Village Barbados	USA	Philadelphia
4	Lucie	Amon	29	m	S	Mason	Y	Y	Antioch West Indian	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Elizabeth Hinds Speightstown Hill Christchurch Barbados	USA	Philadelphia
5	Mann	Henry	48	m	S	Sayler	Y	Y	USA	Born American	USA Jamestown			USA	New York
6	Boytet	Francis	46	m	S	Sayler	Y	Y	USA	Born American	USA	New Bedford		USA	New York

6 m/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th July, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		for passage	35	Yes	Kansas		Mr. Robert Meyers St Joseph Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	light	blue	none	U S A	St Joseph Mo
2		himself	20	no			Mr. Elias Thomas Washington Street W. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	dark	dark	none	Arabia	Syr
3	no	himself	30	no			Mr. Henry Jackson 3-31 St Henry street Philadelphi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	dark	dark	none	West Indies	St Lucia
4	[illegible]	"	30	no			— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	dark	dark	none	West Indies	Barbadoes
5		working passage		J			42 Beckett Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	lost toes on right foot	U S A	Hardborough Yorkshire
6		working passage		J			42 Beckett Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	flatvation on both arms	U S A	Wor Belfast Maine
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Witte (Name in Italics. Print all Proper Names.), of the Br. s/s Sergipe, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlos Alb Witte
Capt of Vessel. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 190 8

at Newyork

R S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Paul Berhard

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Slaughter, Surgeon of the ..... FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Slaughter, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

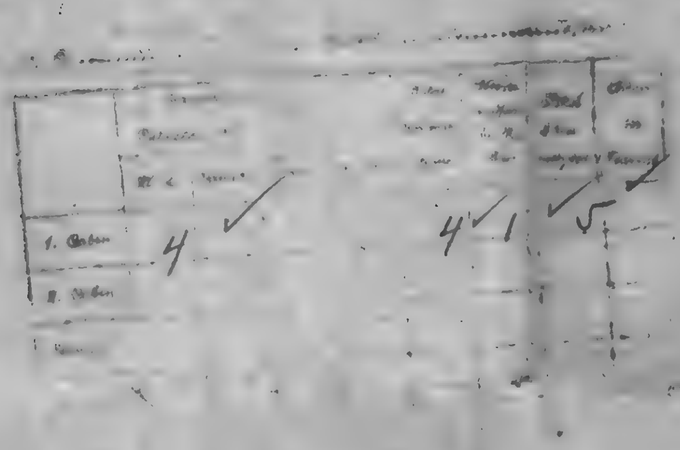
at ..... P. S. Bigley

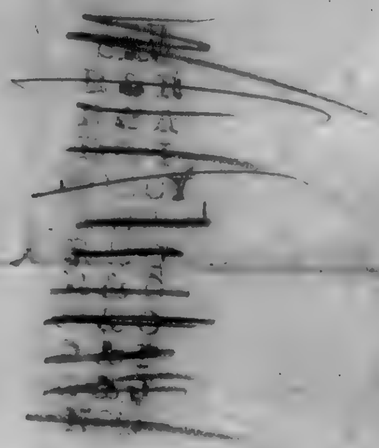
Immigration Officer.

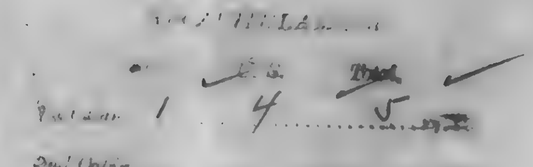
July 29, 1908.

1

8







LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SPARTAN PRINCE sailing from SANTOS, [illegible], 190

11—715

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O Hara	James. H.	25		M. S.	Consular Attache	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Uruguay	M. Video	J.W. O'Hara (Father) American Consulate	Santos	Ind.	Indpls.
2	O Hara	John. H. Jr.	20		M. S.	Do.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Brazil	Santos	Do	Do	Do
3	O. Hara	Robert. E.	8		M. S.		Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Uruguay	M. Video.	Do	Do	Do
4	Young	G. R.	64	6	M.	Mining Engr	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	N.Y. York	R.P. Nicholson	Rio	N.Y.	Yonkers
5	Vice	L.	44	7	M.	Home	Do	Do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Hackensack		R.A. Reed	Pottas Preadeo Bahia	Brazil	N.J. Hackensack
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 305

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of [redacted], 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether citizen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	Yes		Home Ludpl. Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	B.	None.	U.S.A.	Ind.
2	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	"	B.		"	"
3		Father	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	B.			England
4	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. Brooklyn York	Home. Yonkers N.York	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Fair	Dk	Gray	No.	U.S.A.	London.
5	Yes.	Self.	Yes.		Home. Mrs. Young 7 Park St. Hackensack	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	6	Dark	B.	Brown	No.	U.S.A.	Hackensack
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Weste, of the [illegible] PRINCE, from RIO [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry G. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

P S Bughni
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R.M. Stanplates, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S SPARTAN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are correctly filled out in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

R.M. Stanplates, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

P.S. Buckley

Immigration Officer.

29/08

11—1115

(1)

197

2/2/4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SPARTAN PRINCE sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, JUL 10 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kirshenbaum	Abraham	35		m.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	N. York	Dora Cohen, 529 Honeine Buenos Aires.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lents.	Joe.	26		m.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Rue de la Porta Rio.	Ill.	Chicago
3	John	Basileo.	45		m.	Baker	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	France	Mar.	J. John. Rio.	N.Y.	New York
4	Goos.	Paul.	18		m.	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brazil	Rio	M. Viel. Hotel Belanza Rio.		New Orleans.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 28 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage (either paid by any other person, as by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903/08	N.Y.	Home (6 W 118th St) Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Grey	None	Russian Poland Warsaw.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903/07	Chicago	Wife. Mrs. Leato. Greenwood Av. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5.	6.	Dark	Black Grey	None	Italy Napoli.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		None. Transient. San Francisco Sailor. Sailing Ship.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Greece Piraeus.
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Cal.	631 Coulouse St. New Orleans La.	No	No	No	No	Good	Club.	6.	5.	Fair	Brown Grey	None	U.S.A San Francisco
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of First or Second Cabin.

I, Gellick Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S SPARTAN PRINCE from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry E. D. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

31—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2468

July 28-29, 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 17 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 17 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Bur.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1819

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	Defects Found: out of focus	Defects Found: improper film density	Defects Found: improper film density	Defects Found: improper film density	Defects Found: improper film density	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 7								
3-4	x							light
36-46	x							blurred
Volume # 2 4 6 8								
19								"
53 to 57								"
174				x				Not In Field
194 to end.								"
								Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

James Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Volume 2469

Index of Passenger Manifests

From July 29th 1908 to July 30th 1908

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets	
July 29th	S.S. San Giovanni	Naples	1	
	Slavonia	Fiume	1	
	Barbarossa	Bremen	2	
	Trinidad	Halifax	2	
30	Teutonic	Southampton	1	
	Etruria	Liverpool	2	

2469

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2469

July 29-30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of FEB 1941, 194 .....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1941
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S SAN GIOVANNI.

I, dott. De Maffutiis. Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S San Giovanni, sailing therewith, do solemnly swear that I have had Five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified and licensed to act by and under the authority of the Italian Government

that I have made a personal examination of the crew of the said vessel, now about to depart from this port for NEW YORK, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief no member thereof is affected with any of the diseases or physical conditions mentioned in section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States, and that in my opinion no member of the crew is suffering from any mental or physical defect of such character as to affect the ability of such person to earn a living.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec. 1909.

Surgeon.

Commissioner of Immigration.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Negro	Negro.
Polish	Polish.
Russian	Russian.
Finnish	Finnish.
Hebrew	Hebrew.
Scandinavian	Scandinavian.
German	German.
English	English.
Scotch	Scotch.
Irish	Irish.
Welsh	Welsh.
Dutch	Dutch.
Flemish	Flemish.
French	French.
Spanish	Spanish.
Portuguese	Portuguese.
Italian (North)	Italian (North).
Italian (South)	Italian (South).
Japanese	Japanese.
Korean	Korean.
Turkish	Turkish.
Armenian	Armenian.
Greek	Greek.
Syrian	Syrian.
Arabian	Arabian.
Bohemian	Bohemian.
Magyar	Magyar.
Servian	Servian.
Croatian	Croatian.
Dalmatian	Dalmatian.
Montenegrin	Montenegrin.
Roumanian	Roumanian.
Slovak	Slovak.
Slovenian	Slovenian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bulgarian	Bulgarian.
Bosnian	Bosnian.
Herzegovinian	Herzegovinian.
Hindu	Hindu.
Lithuanian	Lithuanian.
Black	Black.
Mongolian	Mongolian.
Pacific Islander	Pacific Islander.
Other people	Other people.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board — S/o SAN GIOVANNI. *sailing from* NAPOLI. 14 July, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read or Write.	Nationality. Country of Last Permanent Residence.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Destined to (Name of City, Town, or Place.)	Final Destination.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
30											

* State in column 6 whether they are "farmers" or "laborers."
** State in column 9 the country and the language they speak. Last four pages will be found [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *90* *1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; How long? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$200	yes 1887 1905	New York	mother						5 2	brown	brown	none	Russia Lithuania
2	yes	husband										5 3	medium	gray brown	none	Russia Lithuania
3	yes	father											brown	brown	brown	none	New York
4	yes	self	$20	yes 1880	New York	husband						5	medium	brown	brown	none	Austria Austria
5	yes	mother															New York
6	yes	self	$22	yes 1903	New York							5 2	medium	black	black	none	Russia Russia
7	yes	mother															Russia Russia
8	yes	mother															Russia Russia
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	yes	self	$100	yes 1903	New York	brother						5 3	brown	black	brown	none	Naples Naples
14	yes	self	$20	yes 1903	New York	husband						5 2	brown	brown	brown	none	Abruzzo Abruzzo
15	yes	self	$40	yes 1903								5 3	medium	brown	brown	none	Calabria Calabria
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ecomano Arturo master of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from NAPOLI.

swear that I am the said master of said vessel; that the number of persons on board said vessel, including the crew, is 14; that I have caused the same to be inspected by the proper officers of the United States, and that I have personally examined the manifest of said vessel, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the same is in all respects true and correct, and contains a full and complete list of all persons taken on board said vessel at any foreign port or place, and of all persons who have been transferred to said vessel from any other vessel or vessels during her last voyage, and that the said manifest truly discloses the number, age, sex, calling, nationality, last residence, destination, and all other facts required to be stated in said manifest concerning all such persons, and that all the entries in said manifest are true; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, taken on board said vessel at any foreign port or place, or received from any other vessel or vessels during her last voyage, any person not mentioned in said manifest, nor destroyed, secreted, or otherwise disposed of any of the persons mentioned therein or any part of their baggage or property, and that I will not do or suffer any such thing to be done; that I have delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival a true and correct list of all alien passengers who have been transferred from said vessel to any other vessel during her last voyage, specifying the name of each, the name of the vessel to which transferred, and the date of such transfer; that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any person on board said vessel at any port in the United States, except as required by law, and will deliver a true and correct list of all persons landed from said vessel at any port in the United States, and the manifests concerning each of such persons landed thereon as required by law, and in all respects comply with the laws of the United States in relation thereto.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July 1902

at NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ALIENS (BLACK).

[illegible]

CLASS.

The terms Citizen [illegible] the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes.

[illegible]

Whether [illegible] Cuban, Cuban and Negro, or Negro.

[illegible]

Specify the Mandingo, Arabian, Berber, Kroo, Soudanese, Fulah, Zulu, Congo, Guinea, Portuguese, Spanish, Creole, or other race to which each belongs. Persons of mixed blood will be described according to the race with which they most closely connect themselves. Thus, a person of mixed Spanish and Cuban blood will be described as Spanish; a person of mixed Cuban and Negro blood will be described as Cuban; a person of mixed Spanish and Negro blood will be described as Spanish; a person of mixed Spanish, Cuban, and Negro blood will be described as Spanish; a person of mixed Spanish and Indian blood will be described as Spanish; a person of mixed Cuban and Indian blood will be described as Cuban; a person of mixed Negro and Indian blood will be described as Negro; a person of mixed Spanish, Cuban, and Indian blood will be described as Spanish; a person of mixed Spanish, Negro, and Indian blood will be described as Spanish; a person of mixed Cuban, Negro, and Indian blood will be described as Cuban; a person of mixed Spanish, Cuban, Negro, and Indian blood will be described as Spanish. Persons of unmixed Indian blood will be described as Indians, specifying the tribe to which they belong, if known. Persons of mixed Indian and white blood will be described as white persons, specifying the tribe of Indians to which they belong, if known. Persons of mixed Indian and Negro blood will be described as Negroes, specifying the tribe of Indians to which they belong, if known.

[illegible]

Specify whether Married or Single. Persons who have been married, but are now widowed or divorced, will be described as Single.

[illegible]

Specify whether able to read or not able to read. Persons who can read in any language will be described as able to read.

[illegible]

Specify whether able to write or not able to write. Persons who can write in any language will be described as able to write.

[illegible]

Specify whether able to speak English or not able to speak English. Persons who can speak English will be described as able to speak English.

[illegible]

Specify whether the person has been in the United States previously or not, and if previously, how many times.

[illegible]

Specify whether the person is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and give his name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 47. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S SAN GIOVANNI

Government

NEW YORK.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sicilia* sailing from *Palermo* *15 July* 1907

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Family Name	3 Age. Years	Months	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country to which belongs	Country of which a citizen or subject	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Concetta	Grazio	1	8	F	S				Italy	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Grazio Giuseppe	N.J. Newark
2	Pia	Alfred	3		M	S				Italy	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Grazio Giuseppe	N.J. Newark
3																
4	Quartarone	Vincenza	24		F	M				Italy	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Grazio Giuseppe	N.J. Newark
5	Lucy	Paolo Rosa	2	5	F	S				Italy	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	mother Anna Buscemi	N.J. Brooklyn
6																N.J. Brooklyn
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation, parents and others in charge of children should write "Child" or "Infant."

† Race or People. This is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 9 Dec 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25 Height	26	27	28	29	30
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Romano Arturo master of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI from PALERMO.

do solemnly and sincerely swear that I am the master of said vessel and that the list or manifest to this affidavit subscribed contains a true and correct account of all persons on board the said vessel who have been taken on board at any port or place out of the United States, whether as passengers or otherwise, and of all persons who have been transferred from any other vessel or vessels, or from any other place or places, whether in the United States or elsewhere, and intended to arrive within the United States on the said vessel, and that the said list or manifest truly discloses the number of persons who have died on board the said vessel during the said voyage, and the names of all persons who have been born on board the said vessel during the said voyage, and the respective dates of such births and deaths, and the ports or places where such persons were born, died, or were transferred as aforesaid; and that I have not, nor has any other person to my knowledge or belief, by myself or in collusion with others, made any payment or given any promise or agreement with intent to induce any person to conceal his true place of birth or the place of birth of any other person, or his intention to become a permanent resident of the United States, or his right to enter the United States, or his liability to be excluded therefrom under the immigration laws, treaties, conventions, or agreements, or the rules and regulations made in pursuance thereof, and that I have not, nor has any other person to my knowledge or belief, by myself or in collusion with others, made any payment or given any promise or agreement with intent to induce any person to procure a passport or other document to enable him to go on board the said vessel, or to enter the United States, or to obtain from the Government of any foreign country a passport or other document to enable any person to go on board the said vessel, or to enter the United States, or to obtain from any person any such passport or other document for any of the purposes aforesaid, and that each and all of the statements in the said list or manifest subscribed by me and now delivered by me to the boarding officer are true and correct, and that the said list or manifest contains the names of all persons for whom I have received any money, or the equivalent thereof, for their transportation, and that I have not, nor has any person or persons, company, or corporation in trust for me, any further or other interest, business, or concern, direct or indirect, in the moneys received or to be received for the transportation of any persons named therein, or in any vessel in which they are carried, except as follows, and that the list or manifest contains a full and correct statement of the destination of each and every alien named therein, except as follows, and that the ages and occupations of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Arturo
Commanding Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6 day of Wednesday 1911

NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S SAN GIOVANNI

dict De Mastatus Guilio ... sailing therewith
swear ... live
Government ... the Italian

3

Surgeon ... on Wednesday ...

NEW YORK.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from [illegible] 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Final Destination. State.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing "occupation," state whether "tourist" and whether in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which each is descended and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *29 July* 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Race. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
1	no	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
2	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
3	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
4	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
5	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
6	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
7	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
8	*no*	*Employer*	*Yes*	*no*			*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
9	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
10	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
11	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
12	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
13	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
14	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
15	〃						*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*							
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI. from MESSINA. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel now delivered by me to the officer in charge, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned therein, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in said Lists or Manifests of Aliens is true and correct, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination of said aliens, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or is coming in the interests of any such person or class of persons, or is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, or is a person likely to become a public charge, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of July 1905

at NEW YORK.

Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Nos.).—The numbers of the aliens on each manifest must be consecutive, beginning with No. 1.

Column 2 (Name).—Enter the surname (family name) and the full Christian name of each alien.

Column 3 (Whether in the United States or to what other country going).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is going to the United States or not. If not going to the United States, write the name of the country to which he is going.

Column 4 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend. If so, write the name of the relative or friend and his complete address.

Column 5 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place or places of such former residence.

Column 6 (Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and his name and complete address).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States. If so, write the name of the relative and his complete address.

Column 7 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—Write the name of the country to which the alien is going, if not going to the United States.

Column 8 (Whether in possession of money, and if less than $50, how much).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has money in his possession. If less than $50, write the exact amount.

Column 9 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has a railroad ticket to his final destination.

Column 10 (Whether the transportation paid for by himself or by others, and if by others, by whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has paid for his own transportation. If not, write the name and complete address of the person who has paid for it.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of a ticket through from initial point of departure to final destination).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has a ticket through from the initial point of departure to his final destination.

Column 12 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 13 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 14 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 15 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 16 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 17 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 18 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 19 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 20 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 21 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 22 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 23 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 24 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 25 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 26 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 27 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 28 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 29 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 30 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 31 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 32 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 33 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 34 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 35 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 36 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 37 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 38 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 39 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 40 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 41 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 42 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 43 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 44 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 45 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 46 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 47 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 48 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 49 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 50 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 51 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 52 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 53 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 54 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 55 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 56 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 57 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 58 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 59 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 60 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 61 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 62 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 63 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 64 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 65 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 66 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 67 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 68 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 69 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 70 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 71 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 72 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 73 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 74 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 75 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 76 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 77 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 78 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 79 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 80 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 81 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 82 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 83 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 84 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 85 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 86 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 87 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 88 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 89 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 90 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 91 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 92 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 93 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 94 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 95 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 96 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 97 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 98 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 99 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 100 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 101 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 102 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 103 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 104 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 105 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 106 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 107 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 108 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 109 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 110 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 111 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 112 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 113 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 114 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 115 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 116 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 117 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 118 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 119 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 120 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 121 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 122 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 123 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 124 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 125 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 126 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 127 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 128 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 129 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 130 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 131 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 132 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 133 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 134 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 135 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 136 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 137 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 138 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 139 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 140 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 141 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 142 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 143 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 144 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 145 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 146 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 147 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 148 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 149 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 150 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 151 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 152 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 153 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 154 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 155 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 156 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 157 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 158 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 159 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 160 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 161 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 162 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 163 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 164 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 165 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 166 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 167 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 168 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 169 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 170 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 171 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 172 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 173 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 174 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 175 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 176 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 177 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 178 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 179 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 180 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 181 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 182 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 183 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 184 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 185 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 186 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 187 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 188 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 189 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 190 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 191 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 192 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 193 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 194 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 195 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 196 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 197 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 198 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 199 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 200 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 201 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 202 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 203 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 204 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 205 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 206 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 207 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 208 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 209 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 210 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 211 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 212 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 213 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 214 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 215 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 216 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 217 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 218 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 219 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 220 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 221 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 222 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 223 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 224 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 225 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 226 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 227 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 228 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 229 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 230 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 231 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 232 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 233 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 234 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 235 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 236 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 237 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 238 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 239 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 240 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 241 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 242 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 243 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 244 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 245 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 246 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 247 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 248 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 249 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 250 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 251 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 252 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 253 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 254 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 255 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 256 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 257 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 258 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 259 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 260 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 261 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 262 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 263 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 264 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 265 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 266 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 267 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 268 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 269 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 270 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 271 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

Column 272 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor. If so, write the kind of labor.

Column 273 (Age).—Write the age of the alien at his last birthday.

Column 274 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of the alien.

Column 275 (Married or single).—Write "married" or "single" to indicate the condition of the alien.

Column 276 (Calling or occupation).—Write the calling or occupation of the alien.

Column 277 (Whether able to read or not).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read or not.

Column 278 (Nationality).—Write the nationality of the alien.

Column 279 (Race).—Write the race of the alien.

Column 280 (Last residence).—Write the last residence of the alien.

Column 281 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 282 (Final destination).—Write the name of the city, town, or village in the United States, or if outside the United States the name of the country to which the alien is going.

Column 283 (Whether have been in the United States before; if so, when and where).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in the United States before. If so, write the year or period of years and place or places of such former residence.

Column 284 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 285 (Whether a polygamist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is a polygamist.

Column 286 (Whether an anarchist).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is an anarchist.

Column 287 (Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, with whom).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States. If so, write the name and complete address of the person with whom such agreement or contract has been made.

Column 288 (Whether ever before deported from the United States or sent back at public expense, and if so, how often and when).—Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien has been deported from the United States or sent back at public expense. If so, write the number of times and the date of each.

*Column 289 (Wh

— FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Ercolaffatis Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Giulio M.D.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board
2-4-6 to 10-
12 to 15-18 to 21-23

S/S SAN GIOVANNI. sailing from NAPOLI. 14 July, 1908

			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
			Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	1	De Fabis Vittoria	18	F	W	housekeeper	no		Italian	Italy	Amaseno	Roma	daughter Angela Communale Amaseno	Ill.	Chicago
2	2	Domarumma Carmine	15								Valentino Sotto	Salerno			
3	3	Scorca Michele	58	M	M	laborer	yes	yes			Pago Veiano	Benevento	wife Maria Grazia Scarinzi Pago Veiano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	4	Delgiudano Rosario	46								Pago Veiano	Benevento			
5	5	Cipolla Vincenzo	55	M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes			Roma	Roma	wife Camarota Teresa Roma	N.Y.	New York
6	6	Castellucci Vittoria	29								Amaseno	Roma			
7	7	Nardoni Francesco	1								Amaseno	Roma			
8	8	Sinagnano Annunziata	38								Cimitile	Caserta			
"	9	son D'Anna Giovanni	4								Cimitile	Caserta			
"	10	son D'Anna Francesco Paolo	2								Cimitile	Caserta			
9	11	Morganella Gaetana	27	F	S	laborer	yes	yes			Pago Veiano	Benevento	father Giuseppe Nicola Pago Veiano	N.Y.	New York
10	12	Capone Giovannina	29								Cairano	Avellino			
"	13	son Paolo	8								Cairano	Avellino			
"	14	son Angelo	5								Cairano	Avellino			
"	15	son Basilio	11								Cairano	Avellino			
11	16	Castore di Giovanni	40	M	M	laborer	yes	yes			Contrasavito	Salerno	wife Carmina Buonmarco Contrada Felice	Conn	Danbury
12	17	Cirrone Salvatore	35	M	S	laborer	no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Roccapiemonte	Salerno	father Francesco Cirrone Roccapiemonte		
13	18	Scarpiello Nicola	28								Ausonia	Caserta			
14	19	De Simone Policarpo	47	M	S	laborer	yes				Ausonia	Caserta	mother Anna Clemente Ausonia	N.Y.	Utica
15	20	brother DeSimone Luigi	6	M	"	"	no				Ausonia	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Utica
16	21	Salvato Giuseppe	28								Melfi	Potenza			
17	22	Scarano Addolorata	20	F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes			Napoli	Napoli	mother Vincenza Vasa Napoli	N.Y.	New York
18	23	Di Nola Rosario	26								Grazzanise	Napoli			
19	24	Amoroso Raffaele	29	M	M	clerk	yes	yes			Salerno	Salerno	wife Giuseppa Mozzone Salerno	N.Y.	New York
20	25	Santangelo Giuseppe	41	M	M	laborer	no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capua	Caserta	mother Maria Concetta Capua	Pa	Philadelphia
"	26	wife Maria	39	F	M		no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Pa	Philadelphia
"	27	son Marco	10	M	S		no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capua	Caserta		Pa	Philadelphia
"	28	son Marco Vincenzo	4	M	S		no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capua	Caserta		Pa	Philadelphia
"	29	son Marco Raffaele	4	M	S		no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capua	Caserta		Pa	Philadelphia
"	30	daughter Marco Mariannina	11	F	S		no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capua	Caserta		Pa	Philadelphia

P-1134777 - 3/30/37

2-502199-(505)-1/26/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *29 July*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self		no	no		San Cosmo 159 Taylor St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Amalfi	Roma
2																					
3	no	self	$10	yes	no	no	San Pietro 1064 44 184 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	7	natural	fair	brown	no	S. Valentino	Salerno
4																					
5	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	San Angelo 642 E 44 St. New York							5	5	brown	gray	brown	no	S. Pietracatella	Benevento
6														4	11	brown	brown	brown	no		Foyo Cairano Benevento
7														5	5	brown	black	brown	scar to the right cheek	Castelvetrano	Roma
8								no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	black	black	no	Amalfi	Roma
9								no	no	no	no	good	good							Amalfi	Roma
10								no	no	no	no	good	good								
11	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	Sister Elisa 2837 4th Ave St	New York													
12								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Fago Cairano	Benevento
13								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	black	brown	no	Cairano	Avellino
14								no	no	no	no	good	good							Cairano	Avellino
15								no	no	no	no	good	good							Cairano	Avellino
16	yes	brother	$10	no	no	no	brother Gaetano 10-12 Valentine Yonkers Town Line													Cairano	Avellino
17	no	self	~~$10~~	yes	~~no~~	~~Utica~~	~~Graham~~							5	3	natural	black	brown	no	Pellezzano	Salerno
18														yes	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Postiglione	Salerno
19	yes	brother-in-law	$	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giuseppe Gaeta 102 Elizabeth St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good								
20	yes	uncle					mother's brother-in-law Gaetano Gaeta 102 Elizabeth St Utica N.Y.							5	2	pale brown	brown	brown	scar to the left cheek	Auletta	Salerno
21								no	no	no	no	good	good							Auletta	Salerno
22	yes	sister	$10	no	no	no	sister Marietta 312 Elizabeth St New York							5		natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
23														5		natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
24	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo 6 Spring St New York														
25	yes	self	$	yes	1878	no	Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	gray	brown	no	Salerno	Salerno
26	yes	husband					brother-in-law Giuseppe 13 Lucerne Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Capua	Caserta
27	yes	father					uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	gray	brown	no	Capua	Caserta
28	yes	father					uncle do													Capua	Caserta
29	yes	father					uncle do													Capua	Caserta
30	yes	father					uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good							Capua	Caserta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Romano Cataro master of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, NAPOLI. [illegible] do depose and say: That I have carefully examined the foregoing Lists or Manifests of the persons named therein, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the ages and the places of birth and the last permanent residence of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests are correctly stated therein; that I have caused the surgeon to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the aforesaid Lists or Manifests, and from my own observation and from the report of said Surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or epileptic person or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or is coming to the United States in pursuance of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, and that the character of the passport issued to each alien named in the aforesaid Lists or Manifests, and the reasons for granting the same, have been duly entered of record in the proper Department of the country to which the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests belong, and that the statements made in the said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano Cataro
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1904.

NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The names of all persons in each family should be given in full, the surname being followed by the Christian name, and the ages should be stated in years and months after the name of each person. Thus:

Column 1. *Column 2.*
Smith, John, 35 years.
Smith, Mary, 30 years.
Smith, Thomas, 10 years.
Smith, Ann, 8 years.
Smith, Infant, 6 months.

Column 3. Write "Married" or "Single," as the case may be, after the name of each person.

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible] Do not abbreviate, but write in full the name of the occupation, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, machinist, carpenter, cabinet maker, painter, tailor, shoemaker, boot and shoe maker, dressmaker, milliner, or other mechanic describing the [illegible].

A description should be given of the occupation of every person, if the amount of money shown, as [illegible].

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either his own or another's.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages.

Steamship companies should make their manifests as legible and correct as possible, and the agents should inspect and identify each alien at the time of the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, but not to the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." [illegible] Aliens intending to pass through the United States but not intending to pass [illegible] should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6. [illegible] Write the name of the country from which the person comes. You are not to write "Austria," "Russia," "Turkey," or "Great Britain," but you should write either "Germany," "Poland," "Hungary," "Bohemia," "Finland," "Ireland," "England," "Scotland," "Wales," "Turkey in Europe," "Turkey in Asia," "Greece," "Roumania," "Bulgaria," "Servia," "Montenegro," "Portugal," "Spain," "Italy," "Norway," "Sweden," "Denmark," "Holland," "Belgium," "France," "Switzerland," or whatever country they may be citizens of.

Column 7. [illegible] The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given at bottom of face of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the [illegible] between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors with reference to these terms. For instance, Hebrew appearing in column 7 should not be considered as indicating race or people, and consequently [illegible] should appear as a nationality. Jews may belong to any race, but they usually [illegible] Germany, Russia, or Austria-Hungary as to nationality. An alien whose last [illegible] or Hebrew as race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following hints are suggested and especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. [illegible] The entries in column 10 should show the country, colony, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] should show country of last permanent residence, and not place of sojourning, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to [illegible] the United States and are returning from a temporary visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. *Final destination.* The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place in the country of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. *Whether having ticket through from place of landing.* The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No (not Y. or N.).

Column 12. *Whether in possession of money and how much.* The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether the passage was paid, and if by whom—whether by himself, father, brother, or other relative or friend, or [illegible] passage.

Column 13. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case the actual amount of money shown. Money carried by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. *Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and where.* The entry in column 17 should show what relative (whether wife, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, or other relative or friend) the alien is going to join, and the full name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 15. *Name and complete address of friend whether relative or not.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I dott. De Maffutiis Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. De Maffutiis

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 22 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S/s SAN GIOVANNI.

Not on board 12-13-22

sailing from NAPOLI. 14 July 1908

1	2	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21	1														
22	2												aunt Nicola Annunziata	Capua	N.Y. Buffalo
23	3												cousin Nicola Annunziata	Capua	N.Y. Buffalo
24	4												father Ignazio	Capua	N.Y. New York
25	5												father Vito	Capua	N.Y. New York
26	6												father Raffaele	Lettere	N.J. Mechanicville
27	7												wife Vincenza Salerno	Montefort	N.Y. Amsterdam
28	8												wife Felicia Carbonara	Sarazzo	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	9												mother Maria Mennita	Marco Catanzaro	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	10												father Vincenzo		Pa. Philadelphia
31	11												wife Giovannina DeRiso	Napoli	N.Y. Paterson
32	12												mother Luzzi Maria	Casalbordino Andria	N.Y. New York
33	13														
34	14														
35	15												wife Rosina Servidio		Cal. S. Francisco
36	16												daughter Clementina	S. Fosti Servidio	Cal. S. Francisco
37	17												sister Clementina	S. Fosti Servidio	Cal. S. Francisco
38	18												mother Raffaela Borrello	S. Fosti	Cal. S. Francisco
39	19												grandmother Raffaela	Borrello S. Fosti	Cal. S. Francisco
40	20												father Filippo	Lunedici	N.Y. New York
41	21												daughter Rosa	Ventre Lunedici	N.Y. New York
42	22												mother Caterina	Lunedici	N.Y. [illegible]
43	23														
44	24												father Gennaro	Napoli	R.I. Providence
45	25														R.I. Providence
46	26														R.I. Providence
47	27														R.I. Providence
48	28												father Ferdinando	e Monteforte Superiore	Mass. Boston
49	29												father Vincenzo	Monteforte Superiore	Mass. Boston
50	30												wife Maria Lucrezia		Pa. Monessen
													father Domenico	Lucarezza Bellara	Canada [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *29 July*, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage by others, or has any amount of money with which to purchase transportation to his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	$4	no	no	mother Maria Anna 93 Carroll St. Buffalo N.Y.				no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	brown	gray	no		Capua	Caserta
2	yes	self	$4	no	no	cousin Elisabetta Anna 93 Carroll St. Buffalo N.Y.				no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	dark	brown	no		Capua	Caserta
3	yes	sister	$15	no	no	sister Anna 336 6th Avenue N. New York								4	11	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left eye		Capua	Caserta
4	yes	self	$20	yes 1903	New York	wife Agnese Selby Twenty third St. 66 New York								5	8	brown	black	brown	scar to the right eye		Pertosa	Salerno
5	~~yes~~	adoptive mother	~~$10~~	no	no	adoptive mother Pasquarella Crone 9 Eleventh Italian George Clinton 11th Ave. N.Y.						good	good	5	4	natural	dark	brown	no		Montefalcione	Avellino
6	yes	self	$20	yes 1902	1907 Amsterdam	brother-in-law Antonio Calasso 197½ East Shine Street Amsterdam N.Y.				yes	no	good	good	5	3	pale	dark	brown	no		Caiazzo	Caserta
7	no	self	$20	yes 1904	1st Mercedes	Cousin DeSpirito Angelo 289 94th St. Brooklyn N.Y.				no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no		Nusco	Avellino
8	no	uncle	$10	no	no	uncle Celestino Cuniglio 58 Carlton St. Brooklyn N.Y.				no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Catanzaro	Catanzaro
9	no	self	$40	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Cuniglio 6th Ave. Nr. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.				no	no	good	good	5	—	natural	brown	brown	no		Napoli	Napoli
10	yes	self	$20	yes 1903	1907 Paterson	friend Angelo Puglia 2 Union St. Patterson N.J.				no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right eye		Casalbordino	Chieti
11	yes	self	$10	no	no	friend Vincenzo Crocco 120 Lee St. 61st St. New York				no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek		Andria	Bari
12														5	3	brown	black	brown	no		Torrepaduli	~~Cosenza~~
13														5	1	natural	brown	brown	no		Camerino	Macerata
14	~~yes~~	self	~~$40~~	no	no	brother-in-law Antonio Cavallo 15 Cavanness St. San Francisco Cal.				no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	scar to the nose		S. Sosti	Cosenza
15	yes	son	~~$30~~	no	no	son Antonio Terzzolo 215 Cavanness St. San Francisco Cal.								5	3	brown	gray	brown	no		S. Sosti	Cosenza
16	yes	brother	"	"	"	brother do								5	11	natural	brown	black	scar to the forehead		S. Sosti	Cosenza
17	yes	husband	~~$30~~	no	no	husband Antonio Terzolo 215 Cavanness St. San Francisco Cal.				no	no	good	good	5	1	pale	brown	brown	no		S. Sosti	Cosenza
18	yes	father	"	"	"	father do															S. Sosti	Cosenza
19	yes	self	~~$15~~	no	no	brother Vincenzo 6 Mulberry St. 64 New York				no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	dark	brown	no		Quindici	Avellino
20	yes	self	~~$15~~	no	no	son Andrea Verdura 6 Mulberry St. 64 New York				no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	gray	brown	no		Quindici	Avellino
21	no	self	$6	no	no	sister Anna 44 pp St. 5 Paterson N.J.								5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Quindici	Avellino
22														5	3	natural	brown	brown	no		Gallucci	Caserta
23	no	husband	$20	no	no	husband Luigi Mannino 7 Hooker St. Providence R.I.				no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	black	brown	no		Napoli	Napoli
24	no	father	—	no	no	father — do —				no	no	no	no								Napoli	Napoli
25	no	father	—	no	no	father — do —				no	no	no	no	good	good						Napoli	Napoli
26	no	father	—	no	no	father — do —				no	no	no	no	good	good						Napoli	Napoli
27	no	self	$10	no	no	cousin Paolo Bocco 6 & 118-122 St. South St. Boston Mass				no	no	no	good	5	4	brown	black	black	no		Montoro	Avellino
28	no	~~self~~	~~$—~~	no	no	cousin Paolo Bocco 6 & 118-122 St. North St. Boston Mass				no	no	no	good	5	2	natural	fair	brown	no		Montoro	Avellino
29	no	self	$10	yes 1904	1907 Pittsburg	father Geremia — N. Chester Pa				no	no	no	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek		Reginica	Caserta
30	yes	self	$20	no	no	uncle Abbracio Angelo Spartacus Canada				no	no	no	good								Caiazzo	Caserta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI from NAPOLI. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 / 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-37

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: actor, artist, author, baker, blacksmith, bricklayer, butcher, carpenter, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, fireman, gardener, hostler, housekeeper, laborer, locomotive engineer, miner, mill worker, nailer, painter, peddler, porter, printer, saddler, sailor, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stonecutter, surgeon, tailor, tanner, teacher, tinsmith, weaver, wheelwright, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of land owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lettering at the top of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests checked by careful inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dott De Maffutiis Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3/22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. De Maffutis

Sworn to before me this on board ship day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S/s SAN GIOVANNI. sailing from NAPOLI. 14 July, 1908

Not on Board
6 to 9. 23 to 26

			3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52	1	Esquino	Amedeo	13		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			Mass Boston
53	2	Esquino	Bernardo	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			Mass Boston
54	3	Esquino	Leonardo	22		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			Mass Boston
54	4	Esposo	Pietro	10		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y. New York
55	5	Carbone	Vincenzo	28		M	M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y. New York
51	6	Mansolillo	Carlo Domenico	40		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y. New York
"	7	daughter Mansolillo	Concetta	11		F	S	no	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y. New York
"	8	son Mansolillo	Ferdinando	16		M	S	no	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y. New York
"	9	daughter Mansolillo	Maria	8		F	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN			N.Y. New York
52	10	Mercogliano	Alessandro	38		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Casertola Nicola	Comitile	N.Y. New York
"	11	daughter Mercogliano	Marianna	8		F	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Casertola grandfather	Comitile	N.Y. New York
"	12	son Mercogliano	Nicola	6		M	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Casertola grandfather	Comitile	N.Y. New York
53	13	Belcastro	Giuseppe	29		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
54	14	Bettineschi	Cristoforo	32		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
55	15	Cassiano	Vittorio	29		M	M	cook	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	16	wife Zangardi	Maria	22		F	M	no	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	17	daughter Cassiano	Ida	1		F	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	18	daughter Cassiano	Emma	3		F	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	19	son Cassiano	Riccardo	12		M	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
56	20	Giordano	Giuseppe	32		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
57	21	Lebore	Rosa Maria	23		F	S	housework	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
58	22	Mennino	Antonio	55		M	M	barber	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	23	Mennone	Concetta	24		F	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	24	son Lepore	Francesco	12		M	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	25	son Lepore	Guglielmo	6		M	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	26	son Lepore	Costantino	2		M	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
59	27	Seguso	Maria	56		F	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
61	28	Di Cesare	Maria Carolina	24		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	29	daughter Zuotolo	Filomena	2		F	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York
"	30	daughter Zuotolo	Giuseppina	4		F	S	no	no	no	Italy	italian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Cassano wife Caterina	Cittanesche di Chiunore	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *29 July* , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes 1903 1905	uncle Luigi [illegible] Box 50 Mitchel B. C.											Cellara Cosenza
2	yes	self	$60	yes 1905 Montreal	uncle Roberto & co Angelo Montreal Canada											Cellara Cosenza
3	no	self	$40	yes 1907 New York	cousin Michele Perri 339 Bathurst Toronto Canada					5	3	natural brown brown	no			S. Vincenzo Cosenza
4	no	brother	$16	no no no	cousin Michele Perri — do					5	3	natural brown brown	no			S. Vincenzo Cosenza
5	yes	self	$60	yes 1901 1905 Montreal	brother in law Felice Miello St. Hubert St. — Montreal Canada					5	3	brown brown brown	blind left eye			Diglione Cosenza
6	no	self	$60	yes 1907 Boston	nobody					5	1	natural black black	no			Parma Foggia
7	no	father			nobody					5	5	natural brown brown	no			Parma Foggia
8	no	father			nobody											Parma Foggia
9	no	father			nobody											Parma Foggia
10	yes	self	$20	yes 1907 1908 New York	uncle Francesco Ficarra attend Mr. 11 St 60 New York					5	3	natural brown brown	no			Cimitile Caserta
11	yes	father	$60		mother do											Cimitile Caserta
12	yes	father			mother do											Cimitile Caserta
13	yes	self	$20	yes 1907 New York	brother in law Barba Domenico 160 Mulberry St. New York					5	5	natural brown brown	no			Grioisa Reggio Calabria
14	yes	self	$20	yes 1905 1908 Pittsburg	nobody					5	4	natural brown brown	no			Ottomore Bergamo
15	yes	self	$20	yes 1907 1908 New York	uncle Fabio Raffaele 18 Williams Hoboken N.J.					5	3	natural brown brown	no			Fangella Ancona
16	yes	husband		no no no	uncle do					5	1	natural brown brown	no			Loreto Pavia
17	yes	father	$20	no no no	uncle do											Negri Negri
18	yes	father		no no no	uncle do											Negri Negri
19	yes	father		no no no	uncle do											Negri Negri
20	yes	self	$20	yes 1905 1908 New York	near the family 3 E. Chester					5	5	natural brown brown	no			Volpicelli Catanzaro
21	no	self	$20	no no no	brother Carmine Box 317 Pauville Penn					5	1	natural brown brown	scar to the right cheek			Martino Benevento
22	yes	sister	$20	no no no	wife Pasquino Concetta 220 E. 29th St. New York					5	4	natural gray brown	no			Luciano Cristi
23	yes	husband	$10	yes 1907 1908 Philadelphia	husband Pignone Giuseppe 15 Boyerton Street Philadelphia					5	1	brown brown brown	no			Capua Caserta
24	yes	father			father do							brown				Capua Caserta
25	yes	father			father do											Capua Caserta
26	yes	father			father do											Capua Caserta
27	yes	husband	$20		daughter Pignone Concetta 21 99 Bridge St. New York					5	2	brown gray brown	no			Bonacati Napoli
28	no	self	$10	yes 1905 1908 Brooklyn	husband Michele Ruotolo 99 Bridge St and 11 St Brooklyn					5	3	natural brown	no			Pignemonte Napoli
29	no	brother			father do											Pignemonte Napoli
30	no	mother			father do											Pignemonte Napoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I dott De Maffutiis Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4/19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. De Maffutiis

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

M-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S/o SAN GIOVANNI. *sailing from* NAPOLI. , 14 July , 1908

Not on board

15 to 17

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
			Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
			Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	1	Alessandro Colamenici	30		M S	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento	Consolato Italiano Boston Mass		Everett
	2	daughter Crapalle Maria	8		F S		no no	same	same	same	same	do		Everett
	3	son Crapalle Saverio	4		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	do		Everett
	4	son Crapalle Gabriele	1		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	do		Everett
	5	daughter Crapalle Maria	10		F S		no no	same	same	same	same	do		Everett
	6	Carlo Colamenici	32		M M	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	wife Carolina Catalozzi	S. Salvatore	Everett
	7	Carlo Crapalle	23		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	mother Raffaela Calabrese	Procchiano	Everett
	8	Dave Crapalle	23		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	nobody		Everett
ADMITTED	9	Rosco Ciccotelli	23		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	nobody		Everett
ADMITTED	10	Pietro Ciccotelli	21		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	nobody		Everett
ADMITTED	11	daughter Rosco	1		F S		no no	same	same	same	same	nobody		Everett
ADMITTED	12	son Rosco	3		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	nobody		Everett
	13	Rocco Rocca	20		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	14	Ottavio Ciccotelli	21		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	15	Guido Ciccotelli	19		M S	laborer	yes yes	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	16	daughter Maria Ciccotelli	17		F S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	17	daughter Maria Ciccotelli	15		F S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	18	Luigi Ciccotelli	13		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	19	Alessandro Ciccotelli	11		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	20	Antonio Ciccotelli	9		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	21	Pietro Ciccotelli	7		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	22	Guido Ciccotelli	5		M S		no no	same	same	same	same	father Luigi	Campobasso	Everett
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 29 July, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1	no	self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Cleveland	to Antonio Ciccolo 1st Ave & 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear	brown brown		Rionero	Potenza
2	no	mother	yes	yes	3 years	Cleveland	uncle	do											American	
3	no	mother	yes	yes	3 years	Cleveland	uncle	do											American	
4	no	mother	yes	yes	3 years	Cleveland	uncle	do											American	
5	no	mother	yes	yes	3 months	Cleveland	uncle	do											American	
6	no	self	$10	yes	18 mos	Cleveland	brother Vincenzo Bonanno 1st Ave & 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	brown brown		Telese	Benevento
7	yes	husband	$10	no	no														Bracigliano	Salerno
8	yes	cousin	$10	yes	2 yrs	Cleveland	cousin Giuseppe Cassese 1st Ave & 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	brown brown		Amalfi	Salerno
9	yes	self	$50	no	no		for Company 324 E 61st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown black	black eyes to the right cast		Gaeta	Caserta
10	yes	husband						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	gray black		Zagarolo	Roma
11	yes	father						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	gray black		Roma	Roma
12	yes	father						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	brown brown		Palombara	Roma
13	yes	husband	$10	no	no		brother Nazzareno Turri 111 31st St 1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no						Guglionesi	Napoli
14	no	self	$20	no	no		mother in law Dina Di Biase 1st Ave & 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	black black		Roccamonfina	Caserta
15	yes	brother	$10	no	no		brother Giovanni 209 E 107th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	brown black		Napoli	Napoli
16	yes	uncle					uncle do												Napoli	Napoli
17	yes	uncle					uncle do												Napoli	Napoli
18	yes	self	$20	yes	1 mo	no	brother Vladimiro Bucca 20 Dakota St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	natural brown to the right cast	Grabugino	Nestrica
19	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Patrick Giaccolone 808 Cleburne Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	no	Grabugino	Nestrica
20	no	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Iadarola 141 Bennett Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	brown brown	no	Airola	Benevento
21	no	self	$20	no	no	no	Cousin do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	brown brown	no	Airola	Benevento
22	no	self	$10	yes	1 year	New York	brother Angelo Hellenian Italia 1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	brown brown	no	Siracusa	Siracusa
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, NAPOLI, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 / 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday 29 day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-HD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: farmer, laborer, servant, tailor, carpenter, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or laborer, without further designations.

A distinction is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital possessed, shown as follows:

A farmer owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies are requested to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made by the examining inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7 (Final destination). Intransit aliens arriving at and in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as visitors.

Column 8 (Can read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein will show whether aliens can read and write. Yes (can read and write), or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read only), or No (can neither read nor write).

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as enumerated in the following list, and no other designations should be accepted.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter should not be specified by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian, etc., are nationalities, and not races or peoples, and therefore should not be returned as the race or people of immigrants of these nationalities. An alien may be a Negro and a citizen of France, Germany, Italy, Ireland, Great Britain, Russia, Spain, Turkey, or any other country, and his race or people should be returned as Negro, French, German, Italian, Irish, English, Russian, Spanish, Turkish, or other appropriate designation, and not as citizen or subject of the country of nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a citizen or subject of any country, and should be returned under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by which he is last nationalized. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (title) a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-HD

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. De Martini Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 / 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. De Martini

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigrant Station at Ellis Island

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SAN GIOVANNI sailing from [illegible] 13 AUG 1908, 1908

5 to 10 - 1 - 20
22 to 24 - 29 - 30 - 31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
			Age	Sex (M. or F.)	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
									Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1		Cantisani Giovanni	28	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Wife Maria Cantisani	Conn.	Waterbury
2		Di Stasio Stefano	28	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Wife Maria Di Stasio	Conn.	Waterbury
3		Di Stasio Costanzo	16	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Stefano Di Stasio	Conn.	Waterbury
4		Di Stasio Giuseppe	6	m	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Stefano Di Stasio	Conn.	Waterbury
5		Cirillo Crescenzo	26	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Brother Pasquale Cirillo	N.J.	Newark
6		Cirillo Michela	2	f	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Crescenzo Cirillo	N.J.	Newark
7		Cirillo Stefano	1	m	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Crescenzo Cirillo	N.J.	Newark
8		Cirillo Maria	24	f	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Crescenzo Cirillo	N.J.	Newark
9		Cirillo Giuseppe	4	m	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Crescenzo Cirillo	N.J.	Newark
10		Cirillo Luigi	2	m	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Crescenzo Cirillo	N.J.	Newark
11	1	Di Costa Vincenzo	43	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Wife Maria Di Costa	Canada	Montreal
12	2	Sofio Maria Catena	16	f	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Salvatore Sofio	Canada	Montreal
13	3	Sofio Salvatore	18	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Giuseppe Sofio	Canada	Montreal
14	4	Sofio Giuseppe	11	m	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Salvatore Sofio	Canada	Montreal
15	5	Sofio Cindaro	5	m	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Salvatore Sofio	Canada	Montreal
16	6	Stanzo Giovanni	36	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Brother Vincenzo Stanzo	New	Britain
17	7	Caporale Vincenzo	24	m									
18	8	Lapsilla Maria	26	f	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Husband Raffaele Lapsilla	New	Britain
19	9	Lapsilla Raffaele	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Wife Maria Lapsilla	New	Britain
20	10	Cirillo Giuseppe	19	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Pasquale Cirillo	N.J.	Hartford
21	11	Cocciolo Giuseppe	20	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Cocciolo Orazio	Canada	Montreal
22	12	Cipriano Francesco	35	m									
23	13	Di Pino Paola	25	m									
24	14	Cirillo Angela	23	f	nothing	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Husband Pasquale Cirillo	N.J.	Bridgeport
25	15	Ciacca Giuseppa	34	f	nothing	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Husband Ciacca Maria	N.J.	New York
26	16	Muratore Erminia Elena	21	f	nothing	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Muratore Antonio	N.J.	New York
27	17	Cannizzaro Erminia	1	f	nothing	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Cannizzaro Mario	N.J.	New York
28	18	Muratore Francesco	54	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Muratore Antonio	N.J.	New York
29	19	Splendore Antonino	22	m									
30	20	Di Pino Giuseppe	[illegible]	m	nothing	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sessa	Father Giuseppe Di Pino	N.J.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

42 List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *29 July* ,1908

16

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	yes	no	no	to my father Giuseppe 18 Lizzie St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	one	5	2	natural dark grey				Messina	Guidomandri
2	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	one							Messina	Guidomandri
3	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	Guidomandri
4	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	Guidomandri
5	no	yes	no	no	no	to my husband Pisano Francesco 14 Lizzie St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	pink chestnut				Messina	S. Angelo di Brolo
6	no	yes	no	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	S. Angelo di Brolo
7	no	yes	no	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	S. Angelo di Brolo
8	no	yes	no	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	S. Angelo di Brolo
9	no	yes	no	no	no	to my father Pisano Giuseppe 14 Lizzie St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	dark brown				Messina	Messina
10	no	yes	no	no	no	to my husband Sajeo Giovanni 14 Lizzie St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		natural dark grey				Catania	Nicosia
11	yes	yes	husband	12	no	to my father 61 St. James St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	natural dark chestnut				Messina	Francavilla
12	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural black chestnut				Messina	Francavilla
13	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	natural black chestnut				Messina	Francavilla
14	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	natural black chestnut				Messina	Francavilla
15	yes	yes	father	no	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	Francavilla
16	no	yes	yes	10	yes	to my cousin Cassutto Salvatore 103 Center St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut		scars on the chin		Siracusa	Militello
17							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark chestnut		scars on forehead		Catania	Budalata
18	no	yes	no	12	no	to my cousin Cusumano Rosa 103 Center St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	white chestnut				Siracusa	Villasmundo
19	no	yes	no	12	no	to my cousin Rapisarda Rocco Cedarhill Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark black grey		scars on the right cheek		Leggio di Catania	
20	no	yes	yes	60	yes	to my cousin Cedro Giuseppe 14 Hubbard Ave. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	pink chestnut grey	and	on the nose		Leggio di Catania	
21	no	yes	yes	12	yes	to my cousin Cannata Joseph Cannata Connecticut Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut				Leggio di Catania	Borchino
22							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	natural chestnut		scars on the forehead		Catania	Nicito
23							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark chestnut				Catania	Nicito
24	no	yes	no	no	no	to my cousin Lanuzza Emanuele 66 Bethel St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	natural chestnut				Siracusa	Belvedere
25	no	yes	no	16	no	to my cousin Lanuzza Emanuele 66 Bethel St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	pink black chestnut		moles on the face		Catania	Militello
26	no	yes	no	60	no	to my mother Cimino Alessandrina 114 & 52 nd St. N. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		natural black chestnut		scars on the forehead		Catania	Mineo
27	no	yes	no	no	no	to my grandmother Cimino Alessandrina 114 & 52 nd St. N. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Mineo
28	no	yes	yes	50	yes	to my brother Cimino Alessandrina 114 & 52 nd St. N. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural chestnut		scars on the forehead		Catania	Mineo
29							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark black grey		moles on the right side		Siracusa	Avola
30	no	yes	no	no	no	to my brother Cimino Alessandrina 114 & 52 nd St. N. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	pink chestnut				Catania	Militello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from MESSINA. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 / 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Wednesday July, 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, wagonmaker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S SAN GIOVANNI.

I, Dr. De Maffutis Giulio, Surgeon of the ——— (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43/21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Dr. De Maffutis

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1903

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board
1-6 to 10-19
29-30

AN GIOVANNI sailing from Messina 13 LUG. 1908, 1908

		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	Pagano	Gaetano	19	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian			~~Luigi Pagano Patti~~		
21	2 Michelini	Carmelo	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN		
22	3 Barbarino	Sebastiano	36	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN		
23	4 Sidoti	Giovanni	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN		
24	5 Di Lota	Antonino	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN		
~~25~~	6 Cabrasi	Rosa Maria	36	f	m		yes	yes	Italian			~~Luigi Cabrasi Patti~~		
~~26~~	7 Di Maio	Rosalia	9	m	s	nothing	no	no	Italian			~~to any relative~~		
~~27~~	8 Di Maio	Luigi	5	m	s		no	no	Italian			~~to any relative~~		
~~28~~	9 Di Maio	Giovanni	2	m	s	nothing	no	no	Italian			~~to any relative~~		
~~29~~	10 Giuliano	Salvatore	40	m	m				Italian			~~Luigi Giuliano Patti~~		
27	11 Giuliano	Concetta	21	f	m	at home	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN		
28	12 Lucà	Cristiano	15	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	Messina	any daughter Luca Domenica	N.Y.	Brooklyn Coney Island
"	13 Catalfo	Rosa Vita	16	f	s	at home	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	Messina	to any daughter	N.Y.	New York
"	14 Lucà	Maria	8	f	s	nothing	no	no	Italian	Messina	Messina	to any sister	N.Y.	New York
"	15 Lucà	Andrea	5	m	s	nothing	no	no	Italian	Messina	Messina	to any sister	N.Y.	New York
29	16 Audino	Domenico	35	m	s	laborer	no	no	IMMIGRANT DISCHARGED			any brothers Gesù Maria Pietrapoli		Jamaica L.I.
30	17 Moravito	Luigi	21	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Reggio Cal.	Reggio	any brothers Carlo Domenica Barbato		Philadelphia Pa.
31	18 Siro	Domenico	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.	to any sister Maria Maddalena Siro	N.J.	New York
~~32~~	19 Furfaro	Nunzio	11	m	s	laborer			Italian			~~to any sister Pietro Furfaro~~	N.J.	New York
33	20 Ignera	Antonio	21	m	m	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Reggio Cal.	Catona	NON-IM. ALIEN to any wife Raminiti Maria Catona	N.J.	Brooklyn
34	21 Merlo	Antonio	19	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN any father Merlo Francesco Villa S. Giovanni	N.J.	Brooklyn
35	22 Calabrò	Francesco	15	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	NON-IM. ALIEN any mother Calabrò Eleonora Villa S. Giovanni	N.J.	Brooklyn
36	23 Calabrò	Matteo	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian			NON-IM. ALIEN any father Calabrò Francesco Villa S. Giovanni	N.J.	Brooklyn
37	24 Crispodo	Giuseppe	18	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Messina	Messina	any father Crispodo Domenico	N.J.	New York
38	25 Guarino	Vittorio	37	f	m	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	Messina	any sister Guarino Giovanni Nicolina	N.J.	New York
"	26 Carrozza	Rosa	16	f	s	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	Messina	to any sister	N.Y.	New York
"	27 Carrozza	Maria	6	f	s	nothing	no	no	Italian	Messina	Messina	to any sister	N.Y.	New York
39	28 Carullo	Gaetano	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	Messina	any father Carullo Saverio Isola del Gran M.	N.J.	New York
~~40~~	29 Mangiardi	Carlo	63	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	S. Stefano d'Aspromonte	~~to any sister Reggio Catalfo~~ S. Stefano di Aspromonte		Castellammare
~~41~~	30 Mangiardi	Giovanni	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina	S. Stefano d'Aspromonte	~~any mother Giovanni Isabella~~ S. Stefano di Aspromonte		Castellammare

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

43

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *29 July*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money, or by whom sent, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination, and whether the passage is paid in whole or in part by the person himself or herself or by the government, corporation, society, or other friend by whom sent.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
					Yes	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark chestnut		no		Reggio Cal.	Archi
3	no	yes	60	yes	yes	3 yrs	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut	scar on the forehead	no		Messina	Augusta
4	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut		no		Messina	Lipari
5	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	natural black chestnut		no		Messina	Lipari
6	no	yes	50	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black chestnut	scar on the neck	no		W. Va.	Norfolk
7	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut	scar on the forehead	no		W. Va.	Norfolk
8	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black	scar on left jaw	no		W. Va.	Norfolk
9	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	[illegible]		no		W. Va.	Norfolk
10	[illegible]																				
11	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut		no		Messina	Lipari
12	no	yes	50	yes	yes	18 yrs	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	scar on the forehead	no		Messina	Messina
13	no	yes	50	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural chestnut	Black	no		Messina	Messina
14	no	yes	50	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	no		Reggio	New York
15	no	yes	50	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	no		Reggio	New York
16	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black grey		no		Reggio Cal.	Rochyhula
17	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark chestnut		no		Reggio Cal.	Cardeto
18	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut	moles under the right eye			Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	no	yes	50	yes	yes	12 yrs	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut		no		Reggio Cal.	Cutona
21	no	yes	50	yes	yes	12 yrs	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark black chestnut		no		Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Gior.
22	no	yes	50	yes	yes	12 yrs	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black chestnut		no		Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Gior.
23	no	yes	50	yes	yes	12 yrs	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut		no		Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Gior.
24	no	yes	50	yes	yes	3 yrs	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black chestnut	mole on the chin			Messina	Messina
25	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut wavy		no		Messina	Modica
26	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	natural chestnut shaved		no		Messina	Modica
27	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		no		Messina	Modica
28	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut		no		Messina	Messina
29	no	yes	50	no	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut		no		Messina	S. Stefano di Bag.
30	no	yes	50	yes	yes	26 yrs	Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark black		no		Messina	S. Stefano di Bag.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from MESSINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 / 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1903,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dott. De Maffutis Guglielmo, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI. (Strike out words not applicable.) Sailing therewith. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44/43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. De Maffutis

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board 8 to 11 - 13 to 15

SAN GIOVANNI sailing from 13 LUG 1908, 1908

		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
		ne.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.								
42	1 Viando	Antonina	1	f	m	nothing	no	no	Italian	Cittanova (Reggio Calabria)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43	2 Costa	Giovanna	25	f	m	nothing	no	no	Italian	Cittanova (Reggio Calabria)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44	3 Cuna	Angiola	21	f	s	nothing	no	no	Italian	Reggio C. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
44	4 Cuna	Concetta	10	f	s	nothing	no	no	Italian	Reggio C. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
46	5 Cirino	Giuseppe	19	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	West York
47	6 Cicara	Marianna	21	f	m	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
46	7 Cimino	Domenico	47	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
49	8 Cotto	Concetta	9	f	s	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	West York
46	9 Bello	Giacomo	11	f	s	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	West York
49	10 Cocisi	Vitto	11	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	West York
50	11 Gusso	Caterina	23	f	m	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Reggio Cal. Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	West York
50	12 Calcio	Giuseppe	62	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass.	Boston
51	13 Cuna	Pietro	60	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Jersey City
52	14 Cusumano	Rosaria	26	f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Catania Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Jersey City
53	15 Carbonaro	Rosaria	34	f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Catania Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Jersey City
54	16 Mandinico	Natale	18	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Messina Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Newton
55	17 Cimino	Vincenzo	35	m	m	shoemaker	no	no	Italian	Messina Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	West York
56	18 Craynotti	Elena Cecilia	18	f	s	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	Catania Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Jersey City
56	19 Craynotti	Giorgio	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Catania Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
57	20 Cuzzeri	Antonino	21	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Catania Sicilia	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass.	Boston
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

2-894942-505-8/4/41

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

44

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *29 July*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether paid by him after arrival, whether prepaid by relatives, friends, or employer, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person crippled, deformed, or otherwise physically disabled so as to affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	natural chestnut				Calabria	Nicastro
2	no	for self	$25	no	to my friend Maria Bucco 202 Park Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut			scars on the neck	Reggio Cal.	Stilla
3	no	for self	$25	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Reggio Cal.	Stilla
4	no	for self	$25	no	to my father	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Reggio Cal.	Stilla
5	no	for self	$25	no	to my friend Maria Bruno 402 E. 116th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black chestnut			scar on the forehead	Reggio Cal.	Stilla
6	no	for self	$25	no	to my friend Maria Bruno 165 Stone St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark chestnut			scar on the forehead	Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.
7	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Carlo Arcuri 81 Bischett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark chestnut				America	Calabria
8	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Carlo Arcuri 81 Bischett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark chestnut				Catania	Licodia
9	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Carlo Arcuri 81 Bischett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white chestnut				Catania	Paramacchi
10	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Carlo Arcuri 81 Bischett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black chestnut			scars on the neck	Catania	Piedimonte
11	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Carlo Arcuri 81 Bischett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Catania	Piedimonte
12	no	for self	$25	no	to my wife Indiana Maria 88 Beaver St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	natural chestnut			small pox on the face	Messina	S. Pier Niceto
13	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	natural chestnut				Catania	Riposto
14	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black chestnut				Catania	Riposto
15	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black chestnut				Catania	Riposto
16	no	for self	$25	no	to my wife Maria Lanuto 82 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black chestnut			moles on the face	Messina	Messina
17	no	for self	$25	no	to my wife Maria Lanuto 82 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark chestnut			scars	Messina	Messina
18	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Orazio Alessandro 111 E. 116th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		natural black chestnut				Catania	Belmonte
19	no	for self	$25	no	to my father Orazio Alessandro 111 E. 116th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural chestnut chestnut				Catania	Belmonte
20	no	for self	$25	no	to my cousin Edoardo Giuseppe 111 E. 116th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark chestnut			scars on the eye-lids	Messina	Messina
21	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
22	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
23	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
24	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
25	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
26	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
27	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
28	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
29	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
30	no	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from MESSINA. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 (43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Dell'Agostino Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46/23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

103

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

not on board
8-14 to 16
22-24-27

SAN GIOVANNI sailing from PALERMO 15 LUG 1908, 1908

	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
	Age.				Able to—			Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1								Empire Trapani	Mother Gabriella Giacomina Trapani	Conn New Haven
2								Empire Trapani	Mother in law as above	Conn New Haven
3								Empire Trapani	Own Mother as above	Conn New Haven
4								Empire Trapani	Father Meadow Angelo Trapani	Conn New Haven
5								Empire Trapani	Sister Mannaggia in Law Trapani	Conn New Haven
6								Empire Trapani	Aunt as above	" "
7								Empire Palermo	Friend Mussolino Antonino Sciacca	NJ New York
8								Empire Palermo	Friend as above	NJ New York
9								Empire Palermo	Friend as above	NJ New York
10								Empire Palermo	Wife Cusumano Francesca Partinico	NY New York
11								Empire Palermo	Wife Scuola Lorenzo Cusumano	Mass Boston
12								Empire Palermo	Father in law Francavilla Michele Mancuso	NY New York
13								Empire Palermo	Grand Father as above	NY New York
14								Empire Palermo		
15								Empire Palermo		
16								Empire Palermo		
17								IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
18								Empire Castellammare	Wife Tabuto Gaetano Castellammare	NJ New York
19								Empire Castellammare	Father Palmeri Pietro Castellammare	NJ New York
20								Empire Alcamo	Mother Conte Rosalia S. Ciuseppe Alcamo	NJ New York
21								IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nobody		
22								Empire Palermo	Friend Mariano Mariano Misilmeri	NJ New York
23								Empire Castellammare	Wife Mattarella Giuseppa Castellammare	NJ New York
24								Empire Alcamo	Wife Aulino Arcangela Alcamo		
25								Empire Alcamo			
26								Empire Alcamo	Mother Aulino Arcangela Alcamo	NJ New York
27								Empire Alcamo	Grand Mother as above	NJ New York
28								Empire Palermo			
29								Empire Palermo	Uncle Randazzo Marco	NJ New York Chemist
30								Empire Alcamo	Father in Law Mendola Giuseppe Alcamo	Pa Karlton
								Empire Alcamo	Father Tripatino Vincenzo Alcamo	Pa Kaylor

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New-York, 29 July, 1908

Line 46

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by some person whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody of any institution, or under charge of any society, or in charge of any person; and if so, what institution, society, or person.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether on the way to the United States in pursuance of any previous agreement to perform labor in this country; and if so, what.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	no	no		Brother Livia Alberto 252 East street 294 New Haven Conn		no	no				5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	Short and Crooked	England	England
2	no	Husband	40	no	no	no	Brother in law		no	no				4	8	Dark	Black	Brown		England	England
3	no	Father		no	no	no	Uncle,		no	no										
4	no	Self	20	no	no	no	Carmine		no	no				5	4	Dark	Brown			England	England
5	no	Self		no	no	no	Husband		no	no				5	4	Dark	Brown			England	England
6	no	Mother	80	no	no	no	father		no	no										
7	yes	Self		no	no	no	Wife Delia Grazia and Son 34-35 street		no	no				5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey		England	England
8	yes	Father	25	no			Mother		no	no										
9	yes	Father		no	no	no	Mother		no	no										
10	yes	Self		yes	yes		New York Mother		no	no										
11	yes	Self	20	yes	4 years		Francesco Nephew	464 West 26 st. New York	no	no				5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	Scar on cheek	Palermo	Palermo
12	yes	Self		yes	3 years		New York Husband	202 North st. Boston Mass	no	no				5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown		Palermo	Palermo
13	yes	Mother	80	no	no	no	father	20 Morton st. New York	no	no				5	2	Dark		Brown		Palermo	Palermo
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	yes	Self	50	yes	4 years		New York Brother in law	202 Elizabeth st. New York	no	no				5	6	Dark	Brown			Palermo	Castellamare
18	yes	Self	30	yes	8 years		New York Brother Wife	8 Pearl st. New York	no	no				5	7	Dark	Black	Gray		Palermo	Castellamare
19	yes	Husband	40	yes	1 year		Pittsburg Husband	Mariano Colletta	no	no				5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		Palermo	Castellamare
20	yes	Self	20	yes	4 years		New York Sister	Nos Point Rose Elizabeth port Maria Carlisa New York	no	no				5	5	Dark	Black	Brown		Palermo	Palermo
21	yes	Self	20	yes	1 year		New York Wife	239 Mulberry st New York Linda Giovanna	no	no				5	8	Dark	Brown		Scar on lip	Palermo	Monreale
22	yes	Self	30	yes	4 years		New York Brother in law	509 to 13th st. New York Lombardi Giuseppe	no	no				5	2	Dark	Brown			Palermo	Castellamare
23	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	Cousin	8 Elizabeth st. New York Francesco Schirro 252 Bowery st Brooklyn	no	no				5	4	Dark	Grey	Grey		Palermo	Palermo
24																					
25	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	Husband	Giacinto Rubino 252 Bowery st Brooklyn	no	no				5	9	Dark	Black	Black		Palermo	Palermo
26	yes	Mother	20	no	no	no	father		no	no										
27																					
28	yes	Self	20	yes	8 years		New York Father	Gregorio 252 Bowery st Brooklyn	no	no				5	4	Dark	Brown	Black		Palermo	Palermo
29	yes	Self	12	yes	no	no	Cousin	Giovanella Ferlisi Avenue Box 26 Taylor Pa	no	no				5	5	Dark	Brown			Palermo	Palermo
30	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	Brother	Infant no Parents Avenue Box 482 Taylor Pa	no	no				5		Dark	Brown		Scar on finger	Pisgotti	Pisgotti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from PALERMO. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 / 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Luglio, 1908.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Asst Surg Mastrattisi Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47/20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Mastrattisi

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Not on board
4-15-21-
24 to 30

SINGLE ... sailing from ... 8 ..., 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Name in full.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	1	Mariano									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
	2	Pasquale													
	3	Vincenzina													
	4	Calogero													
ADMITTED	5	Nicolo													
ADMITTED	6	Salvatore													
ADMITTED	7	Corrado													
	8	Corrado													
	9	Guglielma													
	10	Rosario													
	11	Nicolo													
	12	Genco													
	13	Pasquale													
	14	Pasquale													
	15	Giuseppe													
	16	Nicolo													
	17	Carlo													
	18	Domenico													
	19	Nicola													
	20	Maggio													
	21	Pietro													
	22	Salvatore													
	23	Vincenzo													
	24	Abate													
	25	Carlo													
	26	Carlo													
	27	Carlo													
	28	Carlo													
	29	Carlo													
	30	Mariano													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, 29 July, 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the immigrant passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any direct or indirect contribution made by any individual, society, or corporation to pay the transportation of such alien to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	20	yes	5 years	Rochester	Brother Bortolo Ciancaglini 36 Hale st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dark	Brown	Scar on Eyes	Palermo	Italy
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	Wife Marchitano Antonia 416 E. 11th st New York	no	no	no	no			5	5	Dark	Grey Brown	Scar on forehead	Cinquemi	Castellammare
3	no	Self	20	no	no	no	Husband Abbate Salvatore 139 Williams st New Brunswick	no	no	no	no			5	½	Dark	Brown	—	Castellammare	Palermo
4																				
5	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	Brother Mercadi Salvatore 76 Main st Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no			5	5	Dark	Brown	Black Hair	Castellaretta	Sciacca
6	yes	Uncle	40	no	no	no	Bro Cordaro Calogero 61 Gregory street Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no			4	10	Dark	Hazel Grey	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
7	yes	Brother		no	no	no	Brother	no	no	no	no							—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
8	yes	Self	40	yes	2 years	Pittston	Cousin Grisanti Giulio Calogero 157 Main st Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no			5	9	Dark	Black	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
9	yes	Husband		no	no	no	Cousin	no	no	no	no			5		Dark	Brown	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
10	yes	Self	40	no	no	no	Husband Micciche Stefano 76 Main st Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no			5	1	Dark	Brown	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
11	yes	Mother	12	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no							—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
12	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	Son Di Lazio Luigi 76 Main st Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no			5	3	Dark	White Brown	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
13	yes	Brother		no	no	no	Brother	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dark	Brown	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
14	yes	Brother		no	no	no	Brother	no	no	no	no			5	1	Fair	Brown Grey	—	Castellaretta	Sciacca
15																				
16	yes	Self	12	yes	11 years	St Louis	Husband Parisi Giuseppe 1 Jonte Ill. 117 St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	Cerasi
17	yes	Mother		no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no							—	Palermo	Cerasi
18	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	Husband Mancuso Teodoro 1226 8th st St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no			5	8	Dark	Brown	Black Hair	Palermo	Corleone
19	yes	Self	40	yes	8 years	Brooklyn	Brother Milello Nicolo and Son 126 Bridge st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no			5	5	Dark	Brown Grey	—	Gioiosa	S. Evangelista
20	yes	Self	40	yes	17 years	Brooklyn	Daughter Maggio Caterina 166 Bridge st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no			5	1	Dark	Brown	—	Gioiosa	S. Evangelista
21	yes	Self	200	yes	3 years	Brooklyn	Wife Mentalbano Maria 1889 Jackson ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no			5	2	Dark	Grey	—	Gioiosa	S. Evangelista
22	yes	Self	12	yes	16 years	New York	Father Migliaccio Gabriele and Wife 16 Stanton st New York	no	no	no	no			5	2	Fair	Brown	—	Palermo	Cinisi
23	yes	Self	30	yes	5 years	Johnstown	Uncle Delguardi Giuseppe 236 E Bensalem Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dark	Brown Black	—	Palermo	Cinisi
24	yes	Self		no			Husband Cascio Vincenzo 41 Smith st Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no			5	3	Curly	Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Palermo
25	yes	Mother	15	no			Father At about											—	Palermo	Palermo
26	yes	Mother		no			Father At about											—	Palermo	Palermo
27	yes	Mother		no			Father At about											—	Palermo	Palermo
28	yes	Mother		no			Father At about											—	Palermo	Palermo
29	yes	Mother		no			Father At about											—	Palermo	Palermo
30	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Caccatore Angelo Box 6 Ludlow Colorado	no	no	no	no			5	1	Dark	Black Brown	—	Cinisi	Castellammare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 / 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dott. Sr. Matutius Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. V. Moffatt

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

not on board
9-16-20 to 25
29-30

SAN [illegible] sailing from PALERMO [illegible] 1908 26

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
		Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	1	Montalbano	Calogero	31	m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Sambuca	Nobody	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	2	Russo	Antonino	11	m	S	none	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Sambuca	Nobody	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	3	Terrili	Mario	8	m	S	none	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Sambuca	Nobody	Ill.	Chicago
	4	Leonardi	Giuseppe	22	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Father Carmela Calogero	N.J.	Newark
	5	Lucia	Giuseppe	34	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Carmella Gaeta Sambuca	N.J.	Baltimore
	6	Lucia	Pasquale	10	m	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Father Giuseppe Cefalu	N.J.	Baltimore
	7	Stabile	Giovanni	25	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Morello Emanuela	Mo.	St. Louis
	8	Liciano	Salvatore	25	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Palermo Augusta	N.J.	Newark
	9	[illegible]	Francesco Paolo	26	m	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Father Lo Re Antonio Augusta	N.J.	Newark
	10	Mantia	Calogero	31	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Scarlata Angelo Palermo	N.J.	Newark
	11	Di Stefano	Antonino	28	m	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Di Stefano Angelina Palermo	[illegible]	Buffalo
	12	Lucchesi	Giacomo	26	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Vitale Palermo Palermo	Ill	Chicago
	13	Montalbano	Nunzio	26	m	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Montalbano Antonino Palermo	N.J.	Newark
	14	Lo Re	Giuseppe	27	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Lucia Vincenza Lo Re Polizzi	N.J.	Newark
	15	Calogero	Antonino	27	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Nobody	N.J.	Newark
	16	[illegible]	Rocco	16	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Father Lucia Vitani Mineo	N.J.	Newark
	17	Pantano	Antonino	24	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pantano Antonio Villabate	N.J.	Newark
	18	Pantano	Giuseppe	19	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Brother Pantano Antonio Villabate	N.J.	Newark
	19	Maggio	Antonino	24	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Buttigieone Giovanna Palermo	Wis	Madison
	20	Langara	Antonina	30	f	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Brother Langara Giuseppe Palermo	N.J.	Newark
	21	Tapia	Rosario	2	m	S	Child	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Uncle as above	N.J.	Newark
	22	Buttigieone	Francesca	66	f	M	Wife	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Nobody	N.J.	Newark
	23	[illegible]	Giovanni	2	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Montalbano	Sister Gino Giuseppe Montalbano	N.J.	New York
	24	[illegible]	Rosario	8	m	S	None	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Montalbano	Uncle as above	N.J.	New York
	25	[illegible]	Rosario	23	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	ITALIAN SOUTH	Italy	Recalmuto	Father Cajo Carmela Recalmuto	N.J.	Rochester
	26	[illegible]	Alessandro	23	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Mother Bonafede Bernardina	Pa	St. Louis
	27	[illegible]	Antonino	[illegible]						Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Nobody	Pa	Williamsport
	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Palermo	Mother Mirabella Vito Via Jacono Antonino	Pa	Philadelphia
	29															
	30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *29 July* , 1908

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
X 1	yes	Self		no	no	no	Husband Vacco Martucci 6 Miller ave Chicago Ill													Grigent	Sanbiasa
2	yes	Mother	$20	no	no	no	father (Nj abaul)													Grigent	Sanbiasa
3	yes	Self	10	no	no	no	father D. Verde Calogero and mother 76 Miller ave Chicago Ill													Grigent	Sanbiasa
X 4	yes	Self	20	yes	3 years	Brooklyn	Brother Bernardo Caldarella 2572 Pacific st Brooklyn								5	5	Dark	Brown	—	Grigent	Sanbiasa
X 5	yes	Self	20	yes	6 years	Baltimore	Cousin Francesco d'Alessandro 5 Schor street 703 Baltimore								5	9	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	Palermo	Cefalu
6	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	Brother Jose Vicenzo 706 Columbus Ave Baltimore								5	3	Dark	Brown	Mark on chin	Palermo	Cefalu
X 7	no	Self	160	yes	10 years	New Orleans	Brother in law Lorenzo Guzzo Nozello 51 49 Baggett ste. St Louis Mo friend								5	6	Ruddy	Brown	—	Chiaramonte	Augusta
X 8	yes	Self	10	yes	—	—	(New York)								4	11	Ruddy	Brown	—	Chiaramonte	Augusta
9	yes	Self	40	yes	5 years	New York	Cousin Ugo Maria Giorgio 265 Elizabeth st New York								5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Black Scar on forehead	Palermo	Palazzo
10	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	Brother Salvatore Mantia 2139 Amsterdam ave New York								5	9	Ruddy	Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Palermo
11	yes	Self	20	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	Brother Pietro Vicente 1 Stark st								5	5	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	Bagheria
12	yes	Self	10	no	no	no	Brother Salvatore Matteo 59 West 41st st Chicago Ill								5	3	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	Palermo
13	yes	Self	60	yes	3 years	Brooklyn	Brother Americo Polizzi 543 Willoughby st Brooklyn								5	4	Dark	Brown	—	Grigenti	Joppolo
14	yes	Self	80	no	no	no	Brother G. M. Vicenzo 235 Elizabeth st New York								5	6	Dark	Black	Black	Palermo	Bisacquino
15	yes	Self	30	yes											5	4½	Dark	Brown	—	Grigenti	Menfi
16	yes	Father	30	no			Father Vallace Paolo and brother 186 Johnson ave Brooklyn								4	11	Dark	Brown	—	Grigenti	Joppolo
17	yes	Self		yes	7 years	New York	Father Gaetano Vicenzo 504 East 13th st New York								5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	Palermo	Villabate
18	yes	Husband	40	no	no	no									5	3	Fair	Blonde	Brown	Palermo	Villabate
19	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	Cousin D. Beartino Nicolo (as abaul) Wyckhuson Street 416 Madison Wis								5	10	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	Palermo
20	yes	Husband		no			Husband D. Nicolo Erasmo 218 Chrystie St New York								5	1	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	Palermo
21	yes	Father	10	no			Father (as abaul)												—	Palermo	Palermo
22	yes	Daughter	10	no			Daughter and son in law Pietro Buchlaveglio 504 E 15th st New York								4	11	Dark	Grey	Brown	—	Palermo	Palermo
23	yes	Self		yes	3 years	New York	Wife Columbo Chiara and son 125 Elizabeth st New York								5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	Grigenti	Joppolo
24	yes	Mother	20	no			Mother (Nj abaul)													Grigenti	Joppolo
25	no	Self	30	no			Brother Gioli Carmelo Nicolo 330 Vesta st Camden N.J.								5	2	Auburn	Brown	Grey Scar on forehead	Grigenti	Casteltermini
26	no	Self	80	yes	4 years	St Louis	Father Vincenzo Giuseppe 12-33 North Broadway St Louis Mo								5	1	Dark	Brown	—	Palermo	Carini
27	no	Self	60	yes			Brother (same as father) 44 Monroe st New York								5	1	Dark	Black	Black	Misilmeri	Misilmeri
28	no	Self	30	yes	2 years	Philadelphia	Cousin Campo Nicolo 2nd st Philadelphia Pa								5	11	Dark	Brown	—	Misilmeri	Misilmeri
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Riccio master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from PALERMO. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 29 July, 1908,

at NEW YORK. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, glass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Aliens arriving to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded opposite this column as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as belonging under the head of no occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein are to be made thus: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as entered in the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard before aliens are admitted. Persons appearing on a manifest do not necessarily belong to the people of their nationality. A Scotch, French, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily belong to the English, French race. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

NEGRO.

The term "Negro" refers to the African people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S SAN GIOVANNI

I, Tenente Medico Giulio, Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon or Surgeon and Purser) Italian Steamship Sailing therewith, or Employed by the Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. V. Moffett

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of 27 Feb. 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S/S SAN GIOVANNI. *sailing from* PALERMO. 15 July, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
61	Mansobille	Carlo									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Costanzo and mother	Mass	Boston
62	Mansobille	Caterina											Fanni		
63	Mansobille	Carmelina											grand father as above	Mass	Boston
64	Mansobille	Antonio											grand father as above	Mass	Boston
65	Mansobille	Salvatore											grand father as above	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *29 July*, 1908

28

11-1516

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted passage, or by any promise to labor for any person or corporation in the United States.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted passage, or by any promise to labor for any person or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	#80	yes	19 yrs	Boston	C. Mangolli & Co. 83-385 Salem street Charlestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	natural	Black	Black	"	Panni Foggia
2	no	father		no	no	no	father Carlo Mangolli	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	natural	Black	Black	"	Panni Foggia
3	no	father		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	natural	Black	Black	"	Panni Foggia
4	no	father		no	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Panni Foggia
5							as above													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

ALS.

SUPPER.

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1906, at New York [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cotton-mill operative, engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, wood-polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens who have to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as laborers, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (if can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doct De Hoffmann Giulio, Surgeon of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this on Wednesday day of Sep Guiseppe 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Dr. J. McKinley

291.8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518
Department of

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S/S. SAN GIOVANNI. *sailing from* NAPOLI. 14 July, 1908

Not on board

- 2 -

	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	38		M. M.	Laborer	Yes Yes	American	Latin	Italia	Viadey	—	N.Y.	New York
2	23		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	American	Ancestral Italian	Potenza	Satriano	Antonio Ancestral	N.Y.	New York
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and ...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *29 July* , *1908*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any society, corporation, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
1	yes	self	$20	american	no Code	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	———	Casita	Nola			
2	yes	self	$10	american	229 E 22th St New York	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	———	Accettura	Potenza		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romano Arturo master, of the S/S SAN GIOVANNI, from NAPOLI. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a / 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on Thirtieth day of 29 July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-147

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 818
Department of Commerce

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1415

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

a.k.

S. S. SAN GIOVANNI (Secula-Am) *arrived* July 29, 1908. 19 , M., *from* 31

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Giuliano,	Concetta	43	11		1	To husband	11:10 Ausl. Antonio D'Angelo Baron Island Stag		July 29	12 40	-	1	—
2	Guarino,	Vittoria & 2 ch	43	25/27		3	" husband	Ausl. G. Carozza 114 E. 101 St nyc		" "	12 50	-	3	-
3	Mazzone,	Isabella & ch	46	12/13		2	" husband	& Francesco [illegible] " "		" "	2 01	-	2	—
4	Monaca,	Elvira	4	13		1	" tel $	[illegible] R.I. [illegible] Providence		"	12 03	-	1	-
5	Retondale,	Carmela & 3 ch	2	2/26	1	3	" tel $	Ausl Luigi Maranovini 7 Cassel St		" "	" 37	-	3	—
6	Di Lorenzo,	Alfonsa & ch	47	10/11	1	1	" tel $	[illegible] Italian Mechanicville Ny		"	" 20	-	1	—
7	Messina,	Cecilia & son	46 46	25/26		2	" husband	[illegible] Italian Mechanicville Ny		"	" 13	-	—	—
8	Bianco,	Martinella	2	5		1	" tel $	[illegible] Italian Johns		"	" 45	-	1	—
9	Liguori,	Maria	3	27		1	" children	[illegible] Erma 36 Varsaw St nyc		"	12 35	-	1	—
10	Straccadaine,	Antonia	47	3		1	" tel $	[illegible] Ambrozio 7 Bint St Stag		"	12 —	-	1	—
11	Cragnotto,	Elena & brother	44	18/19		2	" father	St Raphael Italian Charlton Coven		"	" 45	-	1	—
12	Cava,	Chiarina	2	20		1	" son	Ausl. [illegible] 130 E. 9; St nyc Stag		"	" 21	-	2	—
13	Siniscalchi,	Gius'a	2	19		1	" brother	Son Antonio [illegible] Elizabeth Pa		"	" 37	-	1	—
14	Scarano,	Adelina	1	22		1	" sister	St Raphael Italian Charlton "		"	12 50	-	1	—
15	Sciacca,	G'ppa	42	25		1	" brother	St Raphael Italian Charlton Coven		"	" 15	-	1	—
16	Manzi,	Fioravanti	2	21		1	" tel $	Bro: Marianni 73 Monroe St nyc Stag		"	3 30	-	1	—
17	Riviezzo,	Maria M & sister	4	20/21		2	" brother	Ry. St. to Sig. Quinzio 5 Hope Patterson Pa St.		30	1 2	1	2	1
18	Morganella,	Gaetana	1	11		1	" sister	Cous. Salvatore 7 Vernon Ave L.I. City nyc Coun		29	2 35	-	2	-
19	Madonna,	Michela	2	3		1	" sister	Cist Mrs Luigi Enea 72nd. Hoffman St		"	" 30	-	1	—
20								St Raphael Italian Charlton Coven		"	" 55	-	1	—
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained,.....29.....
Men,.....7.....
Women,.....20.....
Children,.....2.....
Under I year included,..2.
Disposedof :
To Rel. & Frds,.....27.....
" R. R,.....1.....
" Societies,.....3.....
Held for S.I,.....1.....
Sent to Hospital,.....1.....
Undisposed of at end of month,1..
Meals--B,..1...D,...28.S,..1..T.M.30.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CLM: S. S. San Giovanni (Sic. Mi Line) arrived 7-29-08, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No. Page.	MANIFEST No. Line.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	DEF.—EXCL. Page.	DEF.—EXCL. Seq'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Seq'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Seq'y.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper.
9m	1 Aquino, Costantino	2	30	1	L P C With #2 1105 am	Fitz																		—	
12m	2 Aquino, Amedeo and cousin:	21/2	2		" With #1 1100 am	Elliott																		—	1 —
20m	Aquino, Bernardo	3	1/2			"																		—	2 —
21f	3 Ficara, Marianna																							—	— —
7f	4 Orlando, Antonina	44	6	1	" Guard of #4 1115 am	Fitz																		—	1 —
49f	5 Salamone, Maria & 1 ch	44	1	1	" With #3 1115 am	"																		—	1 —
10f	f Cordaro, Carolina	47	6/7	2	" 1120 am	Snider																		—	—
54m	6 Prisco, Vincenso,wf & ch.	4	9/10		" Child Carolina in hospital	Sparklin																		—	—
53f	Piacitelli, Letizia				1140 am																			—	3 6 3
11m	Prisco, Luigi																							—	—
49m	7 Muratolo, Gaspare	47	2		" No funds 1145 am	Snider																		—	—
80m	08 Conigliaro, Rosario	2	1	1	" 1st Cabin 1050 am Dr cert	Flannery																		1	21
47m	9 Reitano, Vincenzo	1	13	1	" Dr memo 1050 am 1st cab	"																		—	1 —
31m	10 Orlando, Giuseppe	3	8	1	" Dr memo 1050 am 1st cab	"																		—	1 —
25m	11 Lumare, Pietro	1	15	1	" Dr memo 1050 am 1st cab	"																		—	1 —
35m	12 Vita, Alfredo	2	2	1	" Dr memo 1050 am 1st cabin	"																		—	1 —
49m	13 Amoroso, Raffaele	1	24	1	" Insuff funds 1150 am	Snider																		—	1 —
8f	14 Di Verdi, Maria	48	3	1	" With #15 1230 pm	Sparklin																		—	1 —
52f	15 Montalbano, Cologera & son	48	1/2	2	" " 14 " Dr cert	"																		2	2 2
11m	Sacco, Antonio																							—	1 1 1 1
52m	16 XXXX Tripodo, Vitale & son	46	7/8	2	" Dr cert 1235 pm	Watson																		—	—
9m	Tripodo, Giuseppe																							—	2 —
28m	17 Carboni, Vincenzo	3	5	1	" Drs. Cert. 12.10 P.M.	Elliott																		—	— —
																								—	1 —

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia, sailing from Naples, June 15th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
Last.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	M. or S.	Read. Write.			State.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Burdick	Mattie C	25	m		No. [illegible]					
2	Bates	Mrs Helena	45	m		[illegible]					
3	Davison	Mrs Emerson	41	m	Yes Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cecilia Sandanerani	33 Milone, Rome	[illegible]
4	Thompson	Katherine	18	s		[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do
5	Thompson	Mrs Ethel	45	f		[illegible]					
6	Thompson	Miss Edna	21	f		[illegible]					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m		[illegible]					
8	Carr	Mrs Ora Ulrich	[illegible]	m		[illegible]					
9	Evans	Mrs Tanya	[illegible]	m		[illegible]					
10	Sullivan	Mrs Norton	[illegible]	m		[illegible]					
11	Sullivan	Mrs Norton	[illegible]	m		[illegible]					
12	Norton	Mary	17	s		[illegible]					
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing accompanied tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People: Is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Naples List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 July, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, if from what cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth. City, Town, or Village.	County.	State or Country.
1																	
2																	
3	S.S.C.	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	L.S.B. — Uncle Neil Smith Mrs. Helen Swett — 154 Central Ave. Dover, N.H.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	Grey	—	Laconia, N.H.	U.S.A.
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	dark	grey	—	do	do
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning, Master, of the Slavonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908.
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens not going to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mathwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing Thursday do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

Sept 19, 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

11-7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Name List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *29 July* , 190 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Head	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Yes, period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Dunning, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused to be examined each and all of said aliens said vessel therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, Age.—The nearest age in column 3 should be expressed in every case, and infants the latter only are to be entered as under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex.—The sex is also shown in column 3, and should be entered in column 2 by females, M by males.

Column 3, Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widow, or Wr, widower.

Column 4, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should be such as to show as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: farmer, laborer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, shoemaker, engineer, brass polisher, cooper, tinner, carpenter, stone mason, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, butcher, baker, etc. Do not simply write laborer, mechanic, or servant, unless the person has no occupation, trade, profession, or calling.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5, Able to read and write.—Column 5 should be subdivided, and the entry in the first should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6, Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the people of Africa. Natives of the Canary Islands, Cubans, other than the West Indian Negroes, South Americans, Europeans, Asiatics, or any other people not specifically indicated as an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the Lower Po in northern Italy, i. e., comparatively recent immigrants from Venetia and Emilia and the provinces to the northward, Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of Central Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, including Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8, Last previous residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the country, nation, or race of last permanent residence. It is important that the real permanent home of each immigrant be ascertained, and not merely a country of last permanent residence subject to change at pleasure, as Switzerland, Belgium, or Great Britain.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and have returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as having last been here for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative, friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 10, Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or interior State, to go within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 11, Whether having a ticket through to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12, Whether coming passage paid.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, friend, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13, Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much.—The entry in column 13 should be so in each case (individual or family) the exact amount as shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether (or not) Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or city, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15, Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Malwyn Lukins, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malwyn Lukins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at Auckland

Immigration Officer.

H—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—11a.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Trieste*, *July 7th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Smith*	*Ida*	*30*	*f.*	*S.*	*work*	*yes*	*yes*	*prussian german*	*Sweden*	*Sweden*	*Hanover*	*by the appointment Mr. Deicken at Sewaldsen*	*Conn.*	*Stamford*
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Trieste List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *29 July* , 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket paid for your transportation to the place to which you are destined, and have you been promised employment there or elsewhere, or have you any money to procure such ticket or employment?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you belong to the class of persons who are mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a kind which may affect the ability of such person to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	no	by self	18 yes	New York 2 years	Acquaintance Mr Theodor Walther Stamford Conn 79 Bedford Avenue	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	dark	Hazel	none	Russia	Libau
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Cassin, Master, of the [illegible], from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each laborer arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sent: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Jackson, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Jackson

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at [illegible]

Examining Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Arabian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SLAVONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 18th July, 1908.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	ea. or Town
1	Moses	I Ajuelos	M.	23	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Moroccan	Spanish Moorish	Tangier		Isis Perez I Ajuelos Calle Jetian Tangier	New York		Tangier
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Etc List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *29th July* , 1908.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether in addition to his own personal labor he has the means and intends to establish himself in a trade or profession, or bring capital into the country, or is assisted to do so by others, and if so, by whom.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by means of the assisted passage, or of the prepaid certificate, or of any other form of contract prohibited by the immigration laws, and if so, what form.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches.)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. (Country; City or Town)
1	yes	self	150	no	His Uncle Louis Osiel 547 Riverside Drive N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Sallow	Black Black	small scar right forehead	Morocco Tangier
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Dunning, Master, of the Slavonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at Liverpool, Eng.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who has any trace indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Merlwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Barley Thereweh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Merlwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nuremia sailing from Palermo July 14th, 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	De Blair	Giovan Battista	7	m	m				U S American Citizen						
2	De Blair	Teresa	28	f	m				U S American Citizen						
3	De Blair	Salvatore	61	m	wid				U S American Citizen						
4	Testa	Francesco	32	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Siracusa	via Palermo	Siracusa	N.Y. Utica
5	Notarbartolo	Cesare	21	m	m		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	New York
6	Notarbartolo	Francesco	8	m	s	13-A-1101 (605)	no	yes (605) 4/9/07	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	New York
7	Notarbartolo	G. Battista	6	m	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	New York
8	Notarbartolo	Edmondo	5	m	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Palermo List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 29 July, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of –		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	no	w.	£50	yes	1900	Ulica N.Y.	Mr Salvatore Tusa 119 Genesee Street Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good								Sicilia	Trapania
5	yes	wife	$20	no			husband Mr Arturo Notarbartolo 213 E 116th St New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	brown	blue	no	Russia	Odessa
6	yes	mother	$20	no			father Mr Silvio Notarbartolo 213 E 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	good								Palermo	Bagheria
7	yes	mother	$20	no			father Mr Silvio Notarbartolo 213 E 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	good								Palermo	Palermo
8	yes	mother	$10	no			father Mr Silvio Notarbartolo 213 E 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	good								Palermo	Bagheria
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Fleming Master, of the , from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Fleming
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The utility in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of his or her arrival, as for example: [illegible] mining engineer, brass polisher, shoemaker, cooper, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

All persons formerly engaged in farming, whether as owners, tenants, or *farm laborers*, regardless of the age at which they severed their connection with agriculture, are to be known as farmers.

All persons who operate a farm, either for himself or others, are to be known as farmers.

All persons who work on a farm, but who are employed by the man who operates it, are to be known as farm laborers.

Special attention is directed to the fact that the entries in columns 6 and 7, and corrections thereof, are necessary for inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 7 (Last nationality).—Persons coming from any part of the United States should be recorded as of the nationality last preceding their coming, only. Thus temporary sojourners in the United States, not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as [illegible].

Column 8 (Can read and write).—If the person is unschooled and the entries therein cannot be certainly Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) or No (can neither read nor write), the inspector should ascertain the facts by examination.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien named is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, English, Scotch, French, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Russian, Bohemian, Magyar, Finnish, Slovak, Lithuanian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Indian (Hindoo), Negro, Black, Mulatto, Pacific Islander, East Indian, West Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Central American, or other people.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and particular care should be taken to avoid the use of the word "American" by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the appearance of "American" in Class 9 does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and the appearance of "American" in Class 10 does not necessarily mean "Italian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may, under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising most of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising most of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kathryn Jenkins, Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Kathryn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190 _

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12			15												
13															
14															
15			20												
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

11-233139- 12/27/39

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *the* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Years.	Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
X 5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kilwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the , carby thereund, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Kilwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Taormina", sailing from Naples, July 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stocking	Mr. Mary E							U.S.A. American						
2	Haight	Mr. Murray	38	✓					U.S.A. English						
3	Haight	Mrs. Murray	35	✓					U.S.A. English						
4	Knight	Mr. Chas. F.		✓					U.S.A. American						
5	Rosso	Mr. John B.	41	✓					U.S.A. Italian						
6	Colangelo	Mr. Stefano		✓					U.S.A. Italian						
7	Battinelli	Mr. Giuseppe	17	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT		mother Battinelli Antonia		
8	De Luca	Mr. Silvio	30	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	"	"			Carolina Capodimonte Napoli	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Nocco	Mr. Angelo	26	✓	m	m	Barber	yes	"	"			mother Giacinta de Luca Gallipoli	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Tallone	Mr. Francesco	19	✓	m	m	Laborer	no	"	"			wife Maria Grazia Tallone Taranto	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Evenerio	Mr. Buonventura	40	✓	m	m	Laborer	yes	"	"			wife Rosa Tallone Taranto	Pa	Grove City
12	Tapparello	Mr. Cesare	36	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	"	"			wife Giacinta Tallone Taranto	Pa	Grove City
13	Esposito Tapparello	Mrs. Settimia	28	✓	f	m	wife	yes	"	"			father Salvatore Tapparello Cocco Casavecchia	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Esposito	Master Antonio	10	✓	m	s	student	yes	"	"			"	"	"
15	Esposito	Master Cesare	8	✓	m	s	student	yes	"	"			"	"	"
16	Cucci	Miss Lucia	14	✓	f	s	maid	no	"	"			Orphan	"	"
17	Laura	Mr. Frank		✓					U.S.C. Italian						
18	Sposato	Mr. Giuseppe		✓					U.S.C. Italian						
19	Lesce	Mr. Gaetano	30	✓	m	s	Merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	Epanna	Cassano al Ionio	wife Louis Pasquale Cassano al Ionio	N.Y.	Astoria
20	Cavallaro	Mr. Luigi		✓					U.S.C. Italian						
21	Lemo	Mr. Luigi	11	✓	m	s	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Casenta	Campotenese	NON-IMMIGRANT wife Della Gala Mariannina Campotenese d'Oriano	N.Y.	New York
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21/9/1 12d

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Naples List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of Newyork *29 July*, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	self	$30	yes	1907	New York	my family		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7½	fair	grey brown	Naples	Naples
8	self	$20	yes	1908	N. Y.	my wife Cesira de Luca 112 Macdougal St. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	dark	Brown	near the cheekbone	Lucca	Gallicano
9	self	$30	yes	1907	Brooklyn	my brother in law Joseph Lacke		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	dark	Brown	none	Avellino	Sarno
10	self	$40	no			Josephine 21 Nitre St. Brooklyn my friend Joseph Cesare Gove City Pa.		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5½	dark	Brown	none	Catanzaro	Falerna
11	self	$40	yes	1907	Gove City	my cousin Cesare Rosario Gove City Pa.		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	dark	Brown	two scar on the left cheek	Catanzaro	Falerna
12	self	$100	yes	1903	N. Y.	my friend Cesare Rosario Lacke Brooklyn St. 105 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	dark	grey brown	scar in the front	Chieti	Casoria
13	"	"	140	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	Brown	none	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Gab. Palumbo	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17																		
18																		
19	self	$160	yes	1897	N.Y.	my cousin Gaetano Guardino 208 Potter Av. Astoria N.Y.		no	no	no	no	healthy	hacked —	4	6	dark	Brown	scar around neck	Cosenza	Cassano all'Ionio
20																		
21	self	$70	no	1906	N.Y.	my grandfather Francesco Boccher 114 Roosevelt St. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	brown	mole on the right cheek	Cosenza	San Lucido
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dimmig, Master, of the ..... from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dimmig
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ....—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia sailing Leverkus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 175 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pawnee Indian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Trieste* , *July 1st* , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sultora	Nicolo	29	m. s.	Seaman	yes	yes	austrian	dalmatian	Slav			the mother Maria Sultora Lussinpiccolo	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Sultora	Francesco	23	m. s.	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"
3	Sultora	Maria	59	f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			by the sons Nicolo & Francesco Sultora at Lussinpiccolo	"	"
4	Marcha	Marlene	41	m. s.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		by the relative Maria Marcha by Luis Simunovic (acquaintance) at Skaplel Slavonia	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Glavic	Karl	45	m. m.	South	"	"	"	Austrian	Slavonia	Skaplel		by the relative Mare Telas at Privanjca	Pa.	Shelton
6	Jelkos	Barbara	36	f. m.	Wife	no	yes	hungarian	croatian	Croatia	Rgaljeva		" "	Ill.	South Chicago
7	Jelkos	Anna	10	f. s.	School girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
8	Obram	Giovanna	44	f. m.	Private	"	"	austrian	dalmatian	Dalmatia	Cittanuova		by the Sister Magdalena Jelkey at Cittavecchia	N.Y.	New York
9	Lapunar	Stepan	24	m. s.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Lozisce		by the father Marko Lapunar Lozisce Dalmatia	"	"
10	Stipcevic	Maria	19	f. s.	Private	"	"	"	"	"	Melna		by the father Petka Stipcevic at Melna Dalmatia by the father Nikolas Juanic	Ct.	Bridgeport
11	Diaconis	Antonios	23	m. s.	Day laborer	"	"	ottoman	greek	Greek	Karpathos		at Karpathos by the father Polychronis Nikolinis at Karpathos	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	Kirinios	Nicolas	22	m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		by the father John Vukovic at Tolovi-Hercegovina	Mont.	Red Lodge
13	Tutkovic	Jovana	18	f. s.	Private	no	no	austrian	herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Tolovi		by the father Nikola Vukovic at Tolovi-Hercegovina	"	"
14	Tutkovic	Lukia	16	m. s.	Day laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		by the father Gjuro Kuntovich at Zacula-Hercegovina	"	Anaconda
15	Kuzlovic	Mate	21	m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zacula		at Melna by the father Antonio Mladanich	N.Y.	New York
16	Stipcevic	Lukia	28	f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	austrian	dalmatian	Dalmatia	Melna		" "		
17	Stipcevic	Pietro	3	m. s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		" "		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-874595-4/18/41

2-876325 7/14/28 1505

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Trieste List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify what and whether from birth.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	by self	$30	yes	2 yr	Angelo Sabbia	Father Mr. Antonio Sabbia P.O. Box 3 New York Brick Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	black	none	Istria	Lussinpiccolo
2	S	"	20	no			do do														
3	S	"	20	no			Husband Mr. Antonio Sabbia P.O. Box 3 New York Brick Co.							5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
X 4	S	"	20	yes	14	San Francisco Cal	Acquaintance Mr. Matteo Cambovich 1st Ave 116 Harrison St. Francisco							5	2½	"	gray	black	none	"	Cherso
5	S	"	20	no			Stepbrother Mr. Joseph Michelich No. 915 Main St. Shelbon Pa.							5	6	clear	chestnut	chestnut	none	"	Lussinpiccolo
6	Sepa	by husband	16	no			Husband Mr. Peter Drlich 127 95 St. South Chicago Ill.							5	6½	dark	gray	black	none	Styria	Laak
7	Sepa	by the father		no			father Do Do							5	4½	"	chestnut	chestnut	none	Croatia	Selo
8	yes	by self	16	no			Aunt Mrs. L. Gloria 13 E. 127 th Street New York										black		none	"	Privanjca
9	yes	"	15	no			Brother Marcus Supenar 557 East 59 St. New York							5	3	clear	blue	chestnut	none	Dalmatia	Cattaro
10	yes	"	15	no			Brother Stipicevic Mirce 536 W. 44 St New York							5	7	dark	black	chestnut	none	Dalmatia	Lopsica
11	yes	"	40	no			Brother Nikola Jacomis Bridgeport Ct Box 456							5	6	dark	chestnut	sky blue	none	Dalmatia	Molica
12	yes	"	20	no			Acquaintance Mr. Manoly Shourlay Canonsburg Pa. Box 62							5	3½	dark	black	black	none	Turkey	Karpathos
13	Sepa	by the Consul	15	no			Cousin Mr. Luka Stakovich P.O. Box 138 Red Lodge Mont.							5	6	"	"	"	none	turkey	Karpathos
14	Sepa	by the Consul	15	no			Cousin Mr. Luka Vukovich P.O. Box 138 Red Lodge Mont.							5	2	dark	chestnut	chestnut	none	Hercegovina	Dabovi
15	yes	by self	20	no			Uncle Mr. Obren Stanich Scale St. No. 707 Anaconda Mont.							5	1½	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	Sepa	by the husband	( )	no			Husband Stipicevic Mirce 536 W 44 St New York							5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Zavita
17	"	by the father		no			father Do							5	4½	"	gray		none	Dalmatia	Molina
18																			none	"	"
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Dunning, of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 175 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, and also for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, machinist, blacksmith, tool polisher, metal polisher, wood turner, printer, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown in 7 follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 embraces read and the entry should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be generally observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any term whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (has ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, by whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 1

POR or First or Second Officer.

. from Gibraltar . do
ne U. S on of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
nation of each and all of the aliens named in the
l from the report of said surgeon and from my own
w person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
sts concerning each of said aliens named therein is

Wm Williams
Commanding Officer.

. 1908

. . . . de of each manifest of alien pas- MANIFESTED.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kalwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kalwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July . 1908
at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.

ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

an (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
nificates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this

ITALIAN (NORTH).

eople who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether
in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
an (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ple who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po,
tituents of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
classed as "Italian (south)."

10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the
and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical
hat steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence
nt of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a
ld, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-
ence.

11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the
lace (not town) of final destination.

12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column
be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show defi
whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;
ship company, etc.

14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in
should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money
brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several
of the family.

15 and 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
ies in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
olumn 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if
ative or friend, with name and complete address.

17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any
fficer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Gibraltar List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER [THE U] 51

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered [, 1907, t]
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. SLAVONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 18th July 1908 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Years or period of years.	Where?	Friend
1	Maria de la Concepcion Nieve	24	F M	—	—	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Faro	New Bedford Mass	no	Self	£2	no	—	—	dau.
2	Rosa Nieve	10	F	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father					"
3	Maria Encarnacion Gonzalez (mother)	34	F M	—	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	Olhao	do	no	Self	£2	no			dau.
4	Maria Carmen Gonzalez	11	F S	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father					"
5	Francisco Gonzalez	8	M S	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					—
6	Emmilia Gonzalez (sister)	11	F	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					—
7	Bellis Emanuel Gindice	29	M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Turkish	Turkish	New York	yes	Self	£3	yes	1907	New York		bro.
8	Pinhas Bellul	34	M M	Butcher	yes	yes	France	Spanish	Algeria	Oran	do	yes	Self	£3	no				bro.
9	Francisco Montes	18	M S	Barber	yes	yes	Spain	do	Morocco	Tangier	do	yes	Self	£3	no				do.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Gibraltar List 1

PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1557 1a 84.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

MANIFESTED.

ENGERS FOR THE U 51

ress approved February 20, 1907, t

le U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

9th July 1908

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	11
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Deformed or Crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Nationality. Last permanent residence. Length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Husband John Kirwan 760 Husband at ha[illegible]													Eadty Portugal	Father Joakin Goias Stoj Portugal Faro, Portugal.
Sister do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	4½	Brown	Brown	Brown	scar forehead	Faro	Grandfather do
Husband Jose Ramon Gonzalez	—	—	—	—	good	no	—	—	Fresh	Brown	do	none	do	Father Francisco Mendes
do do do 60 Hudson st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	2	Brown	Blk	do	do	Olhao	Chffls Sist. [illegible] Olhao Portugal.
do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	——		Fresh	D.chst	Brown	scar left cheek	do	Grandfather do
do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	——		do	do	do	scar forehead	do	do
do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	——		do	L.Brn	do	do	do	do
friend Arnoldi Salvatore 11 Mulberry st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6¼	Dark	Brown	Brown		Comino	Sister Bellis Biagio 19 Rue Interieur Tunis.
friend Maja Bono 23 Walker st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	10	do	Blk	Brown		Stuly Sidi bel Abbes	Father Pinlias Mallul 12 Calle Jerusalen Coun
mother Olimpia Delgado 42 Roseland Av: Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6	do	do	do	head scar right of forehead	Oran San Roque Spain	father Francisco Oran Calle Christina Tangier, Morocco

"tourists" or "in transit."
speak. List of races will be found on back of this s

I.

solemnly, sincerely,

and Surgeon, and

each of the aliens

; to the best of my

condition of such a

Sworn to before

at

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Offic

I, W. G. Dunning Master of the Slavonia

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the su
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and ora exam
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and tha
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insan
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States,
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manif
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July

at New York.

Immigration Offic

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 & 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51

1.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ the 11th _____ July _____, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

709626-2-7-40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Name List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether over sixteen and under sixty years of age; whether male or female; and whether married or single.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relationship to any person or persons in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
X 6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Dunning, of the S.S. [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 & in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Salavonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 295 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

53

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hungarian sailing from Fiume on the 11th of Feb, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which Citizen or Subject.	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mikula	Fabic													
2	"	Jozef													
3	Szeghy	Gyorgy													
4															
5	Schneider	Hersly													
6	"	Sara													
7	Vetrimiecz	Simon													
8	Kreczki	Gyorgy													
9	Banaky	Janos													
10	Nagyfejes	Laszlo													
11	Hamasi	Ignacz													
12	Kemenes	Jozef													
13	Kemenes	Janos													
14	Kerbele	Jozef													
15	Zdunczki	Ignacz													
16															
17	Bulgu	Istvan													
18	Zubko	Jozef													
19	Kulkocsin	Istvan													
20	Gregor	Jozsef													
21															
22	Miller	Jozsef													
23	Gal	Janos													
24	Gal	Mathias													
25	Gal	Janos													
26	Hamazan	Jozsef													
27	Zmuczek	Janos													
28	Lesko	Istvan													
29		Mihaly													
30		Szombathely													

5-7489-8-505-10/1739
Universal Ocean Company

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

S. I. SMITH

S. I. SMITH

ALL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT

14 8226

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of ... *1904*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination. (Whether ticket reads entirely by water or partly by land and water or entirely by land.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. F. Dunning, of the Hawaii, from Yuma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. F. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of June, 1908,

at Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list in back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien white in appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Meliczer Jenkins Surgeon of the Slavonia sailing Leerwick to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Meliczer Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 190 8

at Hull

Immigration Officer.

55

B

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—HB

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. _____ sailing from _____ the 11th day of July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-24814 03-6/15/43-40

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Female List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July* [illegible], 1903

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any agreement (express or implied) to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Dunning, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Port Said

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2469 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 1 1944
Date

Ina Roman
Camera Operator

FEB 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2469 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 1 1944
Date

Zina Roman
Camera Operator

FEB 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon Watkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia sailing/hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 295 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July 1905

at Port Said,

Immigration Officer.

Surgeon Watkins

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian (Habab)	Kroo.
Afghan.	Lithuanian.
Arabian.	Magyar.
Armenian.	Manx.
Australian.	Maori.
Austrian.	Moor.
Bohemian.	Pacific Islander.
Bulgarian.	Pole.
Canadian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 (1)
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Fiume on the 11th day of [illegible], 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	[illegible]										NON-IM. ALIEN				
2											NON-IM. ALIEN				
3											NON-IM. ALIEN				
4											NON-IM. ALIEN				
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
ADMITTED 27															
ADMITTED 28															
29															
30															

14 — U 411/945 — 5-8635 1/20/38

19 — P.8763442

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Fiume List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *July* , 190*f*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey and whether in possession of sufficient money to land? If not, by whom supplied? How much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			Hungary Lika
2																			Croatia
3																			Austria
4																			Austria
5																			Austria
6																			Austria
7																			Austria
8																			Austria
9																			
10																			Austria
11																			Austria
12																			Austria
13																			Austria
14																			Austria
15																			Austria
16																			Austria
17																			Austria
18																			Austria
19																			
20																			Austria
21																			Austria
22																			Austria
23																			
24																			Austria
25																			
26																			
27																			Austria
28																			
29																			Austria
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Dunning, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 294 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonica sailing/Kenwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1941

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-185953 5-15-40

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

6-117703 (605) 1-9-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Name of List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 f

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an immoral person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self																	
2		Elliott																	
3																			
4			150																
5																			
6																			
7	S																		
8	S																		
9	S																		
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	S																		
21	S																		
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Dunning, of the ..... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 & 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. C. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of 190

at New York

D

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milanyon Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, Sailing Vessel, do
(state whether employed by owners thereof, or hired for the voyage)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have held 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 282 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Milanyon Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 J 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume via the H & A Co., [illegible] , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Julia	21		S	6-20112									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11									8-167318-505-9/30/39						
12															
13									2-172271-12-31-36						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19									(C.O.205-5/6/38)						
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT

NONIMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June 27, 1908.*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Dunning, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Dunning, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Nov., 1904,

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon or Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

7-11552O 2/7/39 (505)

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

7-25-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

France List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to exclusion not specifically mentioned.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.				Country.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Dunning, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 305 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melvyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 530 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon sailing therewith is or is not employed by owners thereof; and if employed, by whom.)

T. Melvyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Honolulu sailing from San Francisco, Cal., 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3													NON-IM ALIEN		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9													NON-IM ALIEN		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14													NON-IM ALIEN		
15															
16															
17															
18													NON-IM ALIEN		
19															
20															
21															
22													NON-IM ALIEN		
23															
24															
25															
26															
ADMITTED 27													IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28															
29															
30													NON-IM ALIEN		

12-18860-[illegible]
[illegible] 4-22-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* Feb 5 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by him own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A G Dunning, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 & in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A G Dunning
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1901,
at Ellis Island,

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Malwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia (State whether "employed by the owners thereof," or "sailing therewith," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1906

at New York

July 29/08

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190_

11—1115.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 513

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Fiume List 71

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

64

11-1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Daming, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

P.S. S. S. SLAVONIA (Cunard) *arrived* July 29, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible]

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
45f ✓	1	Kaucsak, Maria & child	4	27/28	2	L.P.C.	1 P.M. Leonard																			
4m ✓		" Mihaly																								
36m ✓	2	Szeitz, Ferencz	II Cabin F.	18	1		1 P.M.																			
23f ✓	3	Furo, Juliano	II Cabin F.	19	1	" Con. Not. 58703 July 24th Warren	1. P.M.																			
19f ✓	4	Csebi, Magdolina	F.	20	1	" with above Ferencz Szeitz	"																			
26m	5	3 sisters & ch. Schonewolf, Henrik, wife &	5	1/6	6	"	1 P.M. "																			
24f		" Margaretha					1.30 P.M. Watson																			
2m		" Janos																								
17f		" Zsussana																								
15f		" Kristina																								
7f		" Kata																								
39m ✓	6	Varga, Janos	8	27	1	" Drs.Cert.	1.35 P.M. Sparklin																			
17f ✓	7	Idravecsky, Anna	2	16	1	" father, Samuel, in Hosp.	1.55 P.M. Fitz.																			

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived July 29, 1908. 19 , M., from 70

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date May	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Schrotter,	Janos	1	19		1	To friend	1:- Hung. Home 3 State	NYC	Schw	30	1 56	/	/	/
2	Ozimet,	Marget	1	24		1	" mother	Moth Louis 774 E 4 St	NYC	Slag	29	2 49	—	/	—
3	Domonkas,	Mari	6	26		1	" father	Moth Mrs Josef Domonkas 1. 2 E 6 St	NYC	"	"	2 49	—	/	—
4	Merlei,	Marianna	6	28		1	" sister	Fd. Mrs. Steinhard 279 Reed av. Astoria L.I.	Schw	30	10 32	/	/	/
5	Gajdos,	Barbola	6	30		1	" N.Y.	Aunt Mrs Cassie Lukas 423 E. 81st	NYC	Slag	29	2 50	—	/	—
6	Nagy,	Maria and						Aunt Mrs Molnar 516 E 118	NY	Schw	30	10 50	2	2	2
7	Harsanyi,	Rosa	4	6/9		2	" uncle						—	—	—
8	Stipicovic,	Lukra & s-i-l & 8 ch	1	10 16/17		3	" husband	Uncle mica 336 W. 17 St	NYC	Schw	29	2 46	—	3	—
9	Aviani,	Giov'a	1	8		1	" aunt	Nephew mica Stipicevic 336 W. 17 St	NYC	"	"	2 46	—	/	—
10	Sablyar,	Reza	6	15		1	" tel $	R.R. to Husb. Pero #3 Harwood, Phila. Pa		John	30	11	/	/	/
11	Thaler,	Barbara	6	14		1	" brother	Bro Peter 120 Division Avenue N.Y.		Sch	"	10 30	/	/	/
12	~~Zahn~~ Lahm,	Kristina	8	16		1	" sister	Sist mrs Frank Kitsch, 1 Rosen St	NYC	Schw	29	2 40	—	/	—
13	Paskovics,	Erzebeth Mihalne & 3 ch	6	16/19		4	" husband	R.R. to Husb Mihaly 536 E 136 St	NYC	"	"	1 40	—	—	—
14	Kozma,	Ilya	8	8		1	" tel $	Ry. St. to frd.	691 Bro. Indiana Harb Ind	John	5/6	11	5	6	5
15	Zambo,	Margit	6	12		1	" N.Y.	1:25 Hung. Home 3 State St — NYC		Schw	7/31	2	2	3	2
16	Mikula,	Anna & ch	2	1/2	1	1	" tel $	R.R. to Kiss, Pa. C. 7c Pa Penn		Slag	29	2 46	3	2	3
17	Kremm,	Barbola	8	6		1	" friend	Frd Mrs Jos. Steinhard 279 Reed, Astoria L.I.		Schw	30	10 32	/		/
18	Martinov,	Mila	8	23		1	" ?	R.R.11 to Stefan Smolodt 529 Monroe St Berwick Pa		Schw	29	3 00	—	—	—
19	Magos,	Roza	5	18		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Buchner 219 Franklin Bldg		Schw	30	9 20	/	—	/
20	Kaibach, Erzsebet		4	16	/		" Kiss.	Hung. Home 3 State	NY	"	"	4 20	/		/
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Number detained 76
Men 71
Women 4
Children 1
Under one year included

Disposed of: By R.R. & Ords. 19
" R.R. 7
" Sec. 3

Remain on hand at end of month 3

Meals furnished B. 11 D. 15 S. 11
Total = 37

19 N 19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908 1900

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen 18th July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Burston	Winifred	19		F	S	none	yes		English		Germany	Berlin	Frau Nissen, Wartburg 10 Berlin	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Bohlmann	Theodor			M	M	manufr	"		U.S.C.		"	"			
3	—"—	Susan			F	M	none	"		—"—		"	"			
4	Klathe	Carl	46		M	M	Secretary	"		Prussia	German	"	Bromberg	Germania Amt	Berlin	New York
5	Janensch	Ernst	27		M	M	merchant	"		Germany		"	Hannover	parents Bahnhofs "	Hannover	Chicago
6	—"—	Elly			F	M		"		"		"	"	"	"	"
7	Kretschmann	Felix	30		M	S	merchant	"		"		"	Bremen	brother in Law Mr. B. Stake	Hamburgerstr. 16, Bremen	New York
8	Brückner	Carl	20		M	S	Teacher	"		"		"	Chemnitz	Uncle Pfarrer Brückner Döhlen b/ Dresden		
9	—"—	Gertrude	19		F	S		"		"		"	"	—"—		"
10	Adams	Saul	52		M	M				U.S.C.						
11	—"—	Rosa	50		F											
12	—"—	Helen	18													
13	~~Jaquellen~~	Georg	49													
14	Richardson	Frank	37		M	S										
15	Stickney	Clinton	40		M	M										
16	—"—	Frances W	40		F											
17	Edelmann	Friedrich	47		M	M										
18	—"—	Franziska	52		F											
19	—"—	Anna	16			S										
20	Hirsch	Morris	37		M	M										
21	—"—	Minnie	34		F											
22	—"—	Rose	4			S										
23	—"—	Sol	5		M											
24	Blinn	Leonard	60		M	M										
25	—"—	—"— Mrs	50		F											
26	Mac Dowell	Thos	79		M	M										
27	—"—	E.M.	70		F											
28	—"—	Frank	19		M	S										
29	Buitrago	Juan	74		M	M										
30	Lassig	Gustav	62													

NON-IM. ALI

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes / No	Yes or previously years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	no		Cincinnati, Cons Mercy Mount Auburn Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond blue	none	Australia	Brisbane	
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	yes	yes	in America	Transit to Caracas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	no ne	Germany	Bromberg	
5	no	"	"	"	3 yrs Chicago	160 Adams St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	healthy	blond blue	— " —	"	Hannover	
6	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	— " —	"	"	
7	yes	"	"	no	—	friend Hans Mülle. 235 W 139 Sts, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" grey	— " —	"	Leipzig	
8	"	father	"	yes	40 t Passaic NJ	father Otto Brückner Bloomfield ave 42, Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	" "	— " —	"	Glauchau	
9	"	"	"	"	1907	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" fair	"	"	"	
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1903, 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. E. Brennan, Surgeon of the R.M. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. E. Brennan

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1908 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, 18th July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harmon	Ida	50		M				U.S.A.						
2	Katz	Edith	22		F				"						
3	Meyer	Ernst	26		M				"						
4	Delling	Victor	38		M				"						
5	Bernstein	L.	28		M				"						
6	Gutbeck	Tony	49		F				"						
7	Reichert	Wilhelm	25		M				"						
8	Lilps	Johanna	50		F				"						
9	—"—	Anna	15		F				"						
10	Simpson	Anna	26		F				"						
11	Loesi	—"—	28		F				"						
12	Steele	Clara	32	1	M		yes		Canadian		Canada	Toronto			
13	—"—	Louise	3		F	S			"				NON-IM. ALIEN	Marburgerstr. 12	
14	—"—	Arthur		6	M	S			"				NON-IM. ALIEN	Berlin	
15	Frank	Johann	47		M	S	Rector	"	Austria		Austria	Vienna	Gräfl. Lobkowitzsche Bez. Direktionsgasse, Vienna		Chicago
16	Trojan	Margarete	27		F	S		"	Germany		Germany	Berlin	NON-IM. ALIEN Prof. Trojan Marburgerstr. 12 Berlin		Canada Toronto
17	Fischel	Louis	53		M	M									
18	—"—	Norman	19		M	S									
19	—"—	Ida	45		F	M									
20	Bohin	Minnie	24		F	S									
21	Ball	Mary	21		F	S									
22	Lilloff	Katie	25		F	M									
23	Lang	H. G.	32		M	M									
24	Sara	Marie	28		F	S	none	yes	Germany		Russia	Berlin	mutter: von Kardoff Heilbronnerstr. 30 Berlin		Chicago Cleveland
25	Rothschild	Heinrich	26		M	S	merchant	"	"		NON-Hebr.		parents: Karen Rothschild Berlin 7 Firms father Wendelin Rothschild, Boehm		transit
26	Hassl	Karl	33		M	M	architect	"	Austria	Bohemia, Moravia	Brünn		Prag Jungmannova 7	N.Y.	Newyork
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
12	no	self	yes	yes	for NY	Through passengers to Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair / blond / blue	none	Germany	Berlin
13	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			" / " / "	"	Canada	Toronto
14	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			" / brown / "	"	"	— " —
15	"	"	"	no	—	Baum Frank Hessinfley, 55 Wareland Court, Chicago, Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / blond / blue	"	Austria	Posselsdorf
16	"	"	"	yes	1907 NY	Transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / " / "	"	Germany	Berlin
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	no	self	yes	yes	1901 Chicago	no Rr. Mrs. Kr. Arrept Helen a. c. 1825, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair / blond / blue	none	Germ.	Leipzig
25	"	"	"	"	3 years	NY Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / dark / brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	no	—	none.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / brown / black	"	Bohemia	Prag
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of JUL 29 1908, 190[illegible].
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchess Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Ferrenari, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of 190

at Newyork

Examining Medical Officer.

(3)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afghan.	Magyar.
Armenian.	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, July 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Lyman	Carl G			F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mr Lyman	Edward	16		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Vito	Henry		8	M S										
4	Mr Vito	Harry			M S										
5	Miss Vito	Lisa	7		F S										
6	Miss May	Pauline			F S										
7	Mrs Harrison	E M			F M										
8	Mrs Brownlee	H F			F S										
9	Mr Dennis	Martin	16		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Dennis	Martin	7		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Erving	J Hunter	16	8	M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Miss Erving	Cornelia	7		F S										
13	Mrs Erving	Anny			F S										
14	Mrs Guthrie	M		16	F M										
15	Mr Guthrie	C	16		M S										
16	Mr Stevenson	F	16	8	M S										
17	Miss Green	Cornelia	17		F S										
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport , 19 0

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the master or owner of such vessel, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Number of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. (Feet. Inches.)	24 Complexion.	25 Color of — (Hair. Eyes.)	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. (Country. City or Town.)
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben Commanding the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to visit the aliens, as required by the regulations made pursuant to law, to decide as to the mental condition of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person has been omitted from said Lists or Manifests by which any of said aliens could be brought within any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by the provisions of the immigration laws now in force, or by any rules or regulations made in pursuance thereof, and that no reason exists known to me by which any of said aliens should be certified to the Board of Special Inquiry as not clearly entitled to land. And I do further swear that the ages, sex, and the last residence and citizenship of each and all of said aliens have been correctly stated to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each of said aliens, and that I have personally examined such of said aliens as I have any reason to believe are afflicted with any mental or physical disability, and that I have caused to be recorded opposite the name of each and every one of said aliens the information required by law, and that such information is correct and true in every respect.

C. von Bardeleben
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July 1908, 1908.

at Newport

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The entry of age in column 5 should be entered in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should show the sex of each passenger, whether male or female, by the use of the word "Male" or "Female" or the letter "M" or "F," as the case may be.

Column 7 (Married or single). In the entry in column 7 of the word "married" or "single" as the case may be, the term "married" should be understood to include widowed and divorced persons, and the term "single" to include bachelors, spinsters, widowers, and divorced persons who have no wife or husband living at the time of their application for admission to the United States.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should show the occupation of each person one year old and over, if employed, whether skilled or unskilled, as laborer, servant, farmer, seamstress, tailoress, clerk, etc. Persons of no occupation should be returned as such. Occupations should be reported as definitely as possible, specific trades being preferred to general designations. Thus, "mason," "bricklayer," "painter," "carpenter," "shoemaker," "tailor," "cook," "waiter," "porter," "clerk," "servant," "laborer," "farmer," "seamstress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "operative," "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "peddler," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," etc., are sufficiently definite.

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should show the country of which each person named therein is a native or citizen, or in which he claims allegiance.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each person named therein belongs, as "Anglo-Saxon," "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Swedish," "Finnish," "Russian," "Polish," "Hebrew," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Servian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Montenegrin," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Lithuanian," "Magyar," "Bulgarian," "Armenian," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Negro," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Spanish-American," "South American," "Central American," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "African," etc.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrections ordered in all cases where the two have been confused. For instance, "Finns" appearing on manifests does not necessarily mean "Finns" by race or people, but frequently "Russian" and sometimes "Swedish," necessarily mean "Finns" by nationality. An alien whose race, or people, is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or his descendant, coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, or elsewhere, and includes all degrees of admixture of Negro blood, except those classified under the heading:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, that is, the compartimenti of Piedmont (formerly Venice), Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Forlì, Sweitzer, Pesaro, Urbino, Ravenna, or the former states of which he lived as "Italian (north)." Most of these people are of the Gothic branch of the Italian race.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, except those classified as "Italian (north)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should show the country, and city, town, or village, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each passenger should state correctly the country of last permanent residence, whether it be a city, town, village, province, state, nationality, or race.

Aliens who say "permanent residence in the United States" and who represent that they last resided abroad should be so recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of person or persons alive or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative. It is useless to enter "father," "mother," "brother," "sister," "friend," etc., unless the name and address of such relative or friend is also given.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (in dollars and cents) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show with the words "yes" or "no" whether relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Firmani, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Firmani

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 18th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wagner	Michael	38		M	S	grocer	yes		Germany	Germany			Mrs. P. Klein wife		
2	Heimbuch	Elizabeth	30		F	Wd	none	"		"	"			Kaiserslautern Mrs. Theresorge		
3	Schweickert	Nikolaus	30		M	S	merchant	"		"	"			Bremen Mrs. Schweickert		
4	Henze	Lore	29		F	S	none	"		"	"			Zirach Baden Germany Henze	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Salinger	Ferdinand	40		M	M	Salesman	"		"	"			Bremen 79 Oberstr. Bremen	Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Marie	40		F	"	none	"		"	"			parents Mr. Paul Ilde		
7	"	Clara	18		"	"	"	"		"	"			friend 3 Kirschenberg Breslau Germany	Kans.	Hutchison
8	Zimmer	Lucie	5		"	"	"	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
9	Zörrie	Friedrich	28		M	M	machinist	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
10	Zertl	Hans	39		"	"	merchant	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
11	Zschorn	Hermann	40		"	"	miller	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
12	Heinemann	Simon	62		"	"	"	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
13	"	Marie	52		F	W	"	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
14	Albrecht	John	1		M	M	baker	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
15	"	Agnes	55		F	M	none	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
16	Zeiler	Clara	39		"	"	music teacher	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
17	Heinmetz	Philipp	49		M	M	tailor	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
18	"	Carolina	51		F	M	none	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
19	Resch	Joseph	47		M	M	machinist	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
20	Stenholm	Annie	44		F	M	none	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
21	Schaffer	Martha	26		F	M	"	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
22	Poertner	Henry	53		M	S	merchant	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
23	Hoffmann	Augusta	32		"	"	"	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
24	Rausch	Adolf	48		M	M	Waiter	yes		Austria	Slavic	Vienna		wife Sarah Rausch 27 Judengasse 8/2 Vienna		
25	Cidasito	Josefa	68		F	Wd	none	"		Hungary	Hungary	Budapest		brother Johann Semann 41 Terschelstr. Budapest, Hung.		
26	Kugelmann	Nathan	38		M	M	Waiter	"		Germany	Germany	Frankfurt a/M		wife Mrs. Kugelmann 86 Bergerstr. Frankfurt a/M	"	"
27	"	Sophie	16		F	S	none	"		Germany	Hebrew			mother " " "	"	"
28	Hauber	Anna	69		"	W	"	"		Switzerland	German	Zurich		daughter Mrs. Zwick 96 Ringstr. Zurich & Zurich	N.J.	Paterson
29	Schuler	Helena	26		"	S	19-12954-9/22/41	"		"	"	Zurich		father Christian Schuler Hutwyl & Bern	Colo.	Denver
30	Hauser	Gustav	19		M	S	clerk	"		Germany	German	Ebingen		father Friedrich Hauser Ebingen, Wurtbg.	Kans.	Herington

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July JUL 29 1908 1908

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No.; Year or period of years.; Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect).	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what).	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of Hair.	27. Color of Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 08 Brooklyn	residence 1380 Broadway, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Schoppenwan bei Wiesenbaden
2	"	"	"	" 2 years New York	sc. Mr. L. Heizebeck 1018 Gardenstreet, Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		"	"	Bremen
3	"	"	30	no	uncle Mr. John Horsemer 3035 Fulton road, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown		"	"	Hamburg
4	"	"	15	yes 3 years Philadelphia	friend W. Thompson 1820 Delaney place, Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey		"	"	Bremen
5	no	"	30	no	friend Hermann Jachens 1015 St. Atchison, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blond beard		"	Bohemia	Gulig
6	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"		"	Germany	Eckersdorf
7	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark		"	"	"
8	"	Singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond		"	"	Kunersdorf
9	yes	Self	15	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wintersy
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	no	[illegible]			[illegible]							5						Stettin	Germany
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	no	[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]							5						Bertau	Germany
22																			
23																			
24	yes	self	16	yes no	father Simon Rauch 382 Grove St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
25	"	son	30	no	son Stefan Vidasits 334 E 65th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Hungary	Budapest
26	"	self	25	yes 3 yrs New York	son Louis Kugelmann 445 Eon 86 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey brown		"	Germany	Naumburg
27	"	"	"	no 1905 visit	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
28	no	"	40	no	son Albert Stauber near Zurich Switz. friend Seth Haledon Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	grey		"	Switzerland	Schwamerdingen near Zürich Lausanne
29	yes	"	125	"	friend Samuel Schneider 1134. 11 Street, Denver, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	11½	"	brown grey		"	"	Ebingen a/ Rauhe
30	no	"	40	"	cousin Mr. Jacob Engel Trans Herrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond brown		"	Germany	Thiltby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. von Forstner, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. von Forstner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 .
at New-York

Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 20 1908 . 190

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Glustoff	Sophie	28		M.	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew		Ills.	Chicago
2	"	Mere	5		F.	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Elisabeth	3		F.	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Anna	1		F.	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Stella	3		F.	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Goldstein	Elisabeth	24		M.	"			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Leopold Schloss, Bayern	New York	
7	Meier	Frida	2		F.	"			"	"	"	"	g. father " " "	"	"
8	Hemme	Anna	37		M.	"	yes		"	"	Hannover		sister i. l. Mrs Bierschwade, 8 Rundestr Hannover	"	"
9	Cook	Chas.	19		M.	Clerk	"		"	"	Norway		parents. Horche Cook, Russ. Pol.	"	"
10	Wentsch	Carl	25			clergyman									
11	Melchior	Adam	23			private									
12	Ranner	Adam	41	7	M.	clergyman									
13	"	Katherin	39	10	F.	wife									
14	"	Paul	7	11	M.										
15	Schulte	John	13												
16	Leipold	Emil	28		M.	Waiter									
17	"	Frieda	39		F.	wife									
18	Meyers	Helen	46		F.	"									
19	"	Herrie	11												
20	Wentsch	Frieda	26		F.	"	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother H. A. Wentsch, Streicher Mittlbg	Wash. Edwall	
P.C. 1186294	Fischer 3/11	Emilie	43		M.	"	"		Bayern	English	Brooklyn		brother Karl Clemens, Karlsruhe Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	"	Ingeb.	14		F.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Halboth	Anna	22		"	"	"		Germany	Jew	Hessen		father Carl Halboth, Königstr. Steyr Hessen Germany	New-York	
24	Vorderwinkler	Franz	19		M.	private	"		Austria	Hebrew	Vienna		parents Engelbert Vorderwinkler, 44 Schlottenfeldgasse Vienna III.	"	"
25	Müller	Sophie	16	6	F.	none	"		Austria	"	Germany	Berlin	father Peter Müllhaussen, Mühlhausen Baden	N.Y.	Cranford
26	Gantz	Solomon	20		M.	laborer	"		Austria	Hebrew	Galizien	Tarnobrzeg	father Jacob Gantz, Tarnobrzeg Galizien	New York	
27	Lefkovits	Nicolka	27		F.	none	"		Hungary	"	Germany	Berlin	parents Vilmos Lefkovits, 46 Murányi utcza Hungary	"	"
28	Beyer	Frank	36		M.	laborer									
29	Behne	Joseph	38			merchant									
30	Muckerheide	August	38			"									

* In regard to specifying occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July JUL 29 1908, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	no			husband Samuel Glueckhoff 34 Oyster Bay Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Mogilow
2	"	father	"	"			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurland
4	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilew
5	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurek
X 6	"	husband	yes	yes	1879	1900	Sam Meyer 143 Jackson Ave Henry Steet. Long Island father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark grey	"	Germany	Heppenheim
7	"	gr. father	150	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	brown	"	"	Wipfeld
8	"	self	yes	no			brother i. l. Hermann Kemme 333 East 133 St. Bronx Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Schlothe Thüringen
9	"	uncle	30	yes	1906	New York	69 Ave New York uncle Max Josephmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Russia	Ozarow Pol
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	self	120	yes	no		brother Carl Reutsch Ed ward Washington no no no no good no							5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Stuttgart
21	yes	"	50	yes		Brooklyn	brother Otto Fischer " " " " " "							5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia Moskau
X 22	"	mother	"	yes		Brooklyn	209 East 4th Street													Austria
23	"	self	100	"	1903	New York	brother Heinrich Harbeck 22 Thompson Ave New York							5	1	"	brown			Germany Herz
24	"	"	30	no			friend Georg Knopp 1012 First Ave New York							"	6	3	blond	blue		Austria Vienna
25	"	"	18	"			uncle Rev. Georg H Fuller Bridgeport Conn							"	11	"	brown			Germany Kirchhausen
26	"	cousin	100	"			brother Jacob Janke 68-70 7th Street New York							5	5½	"	"	blue		Russia Zakroczim
27	"	brother	5	"			brother Lajos Jefkovics 404 E. 89 St. New York							4	11	"	dark			Hungary Nagy Tarad
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the BARBAROSSA. , from BREMEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908 190

at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

81

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schumacher	Karl	68		M. M.	farmer	yes		Germany	Rhedem	friend	H. Schumacher Rhedem Westfalen		Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Linnemann	Carl	28		M.	merchant	"		"	"	"	"			
3	Loeckam	Wilhelmine	39		M.	none	"		"	"	"	"			
4	Greber	Heiny	65		M.										
5	"	Karoline	66		W.										
6	Schippers	Frieda	20		S.	Tourist									
7	Mueller	Georg	49		M.										
8	Radtke	August	43		M.										
9	"	Wilhelmine	50		M.										
10	Hinderlich	Eduard	52		M. M.	engineer	yes		Germany	NON-IM. ALIEN			Mrs E. Hinderlich Dresden	New	York
11	Häusler	Elsbeth	32		S.	none	"		"	"			mother Agnes Häusler Schmiedestr. 13 Segelstrasse, Dresden	Colo.	Denver
12 ADMITTED	Schuster	Charlotte	36		M.	servant	"		"	"			father Carl Schuster Berlin 72. Augsburgerstr. Berlin W.	Ohio	Cincinnati
13	Grimmeiss	Marie	18		"	"	"		"	"			uncle Dr. Grimmeiss München 10 Nussbaumstr. München	Nebr.	Omaha
14	"	Hans	14		M.	"	"		"	"			" " "	"	"
15	Gold	Rosa	31												
16	Przerower	Frede	41		S.	none	yes		Russia	Russian	Warschau		H. Seydel Warschau	New	York
17	Cordes	Marie	21		M.										
18	"	Hanny	3		"										
19	Feller	Emma Gertrude	26		W.					Austrian	Hungarian		mother C. Feller Bernau	New	York.
20	"	Gertrude	17		S.	none	yes		Germany	German	Germany		Pl. Import father Philipp Jaeger Bayerstr. 96	Cal.	San Francisco
21	Furuholm	Konrad	29		M.	shipbuilder	yes		Norwegian	NON-IM. ALIEN			father Furuholm Stavanger Norwegen	Wash.	Tacoma
22	Haller	Maria	27		M.	merchant	"		Austria	Hebrew	Hamburg		brother Gerhard Haller Stuttgart Rotenacker Ede Fuchs Hal. sister in law:	Wash.	Seattle
23	"	Hans	4		"	none	"		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
24	Gillmann	Josef	33		M.	merchant	"		Roumanian	NON-IM. ALIEN			friend Georgi Lazaram Bucarest, Vasilie Gergutz	New	York
25	"	Josefine	32		M.	none	"		"	"			NON-IM. ALIEN	"	"
26	"	Alexander	3		"	"	"		"	"			NON-IM. ALIEN	"	"
27	Konnecker	Hans	26		M.										
28	Kaucina	Josef	26		M.	traider	yes		Austria	German	Germany		mother Elisabeth Klanicka Böhmen	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Stuider	Alois	26		"	labourer	"		"	"	"		father Josef Stuider Böhmen	"	"
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, July JUL 29 1908, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or has been within one year a prostitute or supported by prostitution.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of previous offer or solicitation, or has a ticket or has paid for any part of the passage of another, or is coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20 no		Reinrich Schwarmacher, Lindlott Road, Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany Rheden Kreis Lübbecke
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	yes	self	$20 no	yes yes 1906 2 3 New York	friend Mr. Fiedler 211 W. 7th St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany Dalles im Vogtlande
11	no	"	$50 no		friend Rudolf Knoll 20 Todd Grant Ave Denver Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond	brown	"	" Breslau
12	"	Mr. H. Bollmann	"		friend Mr. H. Bollmann Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	crippled	5 —	"	"	blue	crippled	" Berlin
13	"	father	$20 no		father Mr. Andr. Gimmeiers Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5 —	"	brown		none	" Arber, Bayern
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"		"	" " "
15					U. S. C.											
16	yes	self	$15 no		sister Anna Walter Warrenton, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Warschau
17																
18					H. Louis, Mo. 1908 E. H. friend sister in law Mrs. Louis. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
19																
20		brother	$25 yes no		father Max Taeger San Francisco 1435 Clay Street	no										
21	no	self	$50 yes no 1908 2 1 09		at home Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	red	grey	none	Norwegen Bergen
22	yes	"	$25 no		brother in law Oskar Mattes Seattle King County, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	brown	"	Bukowina Witzynitz
23	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	grey	"	" "
24	yes	"	$50 yes yes 1908 Ny.		at home 436 East 14 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	blue	"	Roum. Bukarest
25	"	husband	" no " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	" San Spabo
26	"	father	" no " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	" Bukarest
27																
28	no	self	$25 yes 1907 19		friend Franz Steinbek 142 Franklyn St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none	Böhmen Prag
29	"	"	$20 no		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	brown		Austria
30																

F. K. Decatur Smith
M. D.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the BARBAROSSA., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190,
at New-York.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York,

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

83

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 16th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weiss	Charles	30		M	Farmer			U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Wisconsin	Self		
2	Jacobsen	Victor	18		S	Laborer			Germany			Jersey City, NJ			
3	Weiss	Charles	29		M	Farmer			Germany			Milwaukee, Wis			
4	"	Martha	28		M	"			"			"			
5	"	Richard	2	6	S	"			"			"			
6	Theiss	John	26		S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Father		
7	Keller	Frederick	42		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Keller, Wenzel & Hamm Hamburg 22 Dammtor Str.	Germany	Bremen
8	Theiss	Fritz	21		S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Father, Theiss, Johann, Bremen		
9	Fiss	Catherina	19		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Fiss, Johann, Bremen		
10	Christmann	Emil	27		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Christmann, Wilhelm, Bremen		
11	Ross	Jessie	19		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Ross, Wm. Bremen	Ft. Wayne	Ind.
12	Spitts	Lilly	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Spitts, Wm. Bremen		
13	Siebank	Henry	24	6	M	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Jersey City, NJ	Brother, Siebank, Wm. Bremen		
14	Wolf	Jos.	41		M	Farmer	"	"	Germany	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Father, Wolf, Johann, Krakau, Austria	Germany	Milwaukee, Wis.
15	"	Franziska	40		M	none									
16	"	Marie	11	4	S										
17	"	Rosalie	8		S										
18	Jelinek	Jan	41		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kuchelna, Bez Trautenau, Bohemia	Brother, Jelinek, Franz, Kuchelna, Bez Trautenau, Bohemia		
19	"	Josefa	40		M	none									
20	"	Josefina	11		S										
21	"	Otto	7		S										
22	"	Franz	4		S										
23	Gruber	Anna	30		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Tetschen	Husband, Gruber, Wenzel, Tetschen, Austria	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
24	"	Anna	10		S										
25	"	Edward	9		S										
26	"	Willie	3		S										
27	Jokel	Carl	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pomerania	Father, Jokel, Johann, Libau, Russia	Germany	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
28	"	Clara	23		M										
29	Schab	Louis	35		M	Farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Port Jervis, NJ		U.S.A.	Citizen
30	"	Wilhelmina	27		M	none									

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-87743-4-8-40

22-112616-9/10/41

11-99848

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

30 1/19/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... JUL 29 1908 ....., 190 8

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entries in blanks 19 to 22 must be made opposite the name of each alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S. S. BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 1908

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival—as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. BARBAROSSA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—105

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, July 5th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1										NON-IM. ALIEN					
2															
3															
4															
5										NON-IM. ALIEN					
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 1908

96

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Blank)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the BARBAROSSA. from BREMEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 . 190 .

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Ferreron, Surgeon of the S/S BARBAROSSA., sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Netherlands [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908 . 190

at New-York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, 15 July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Broelsch	Johann	48		m	md	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Hallock	U.S. Citizen	Wisc	Hallock
2	"	Rosa	41		f	"					"		"	"	"
3	"	Lori	20		f	sgl	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
4	Klein	Johann	38		m	md	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szombolya	Szombolya 1426, Sarosthal Hungary	via	Fiscyirt
5	"	Rosa	34		f	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"
6	"	Johann	13		m	sgl	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	G. father	"	"	"
7	Schreier	Andreas	14		m	sgl	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Peter Schreier Szombolya	"	"	
8	Heidmann	Rosa	16		f	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	P. Lége str. Sarosthal Hungary	"	"	
9	Kaisch	Georgi	16		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hallock Minnesota	"	"	
10	Hoeder	Otto	46		m	md	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Wisc	Hallock	Szombolya 34, Sarosthal Hungary	U.S. Citizen	Wisc	Hallock
11	"	Rosa	44		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Kaisch	"	"	"
12	"	Heinrich	5		m	sgl	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Szombolya 100, Sarosthal, Hungary	"	"	"
13	Schumacher	Johann	16		m	sgl	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Hannover	Brake	Father Henry Schumacher Brake, N. Gulingen, Hannover		"	"	
14	Spellhorn	Ferdinand	32		m	m				U. S. C.							
15	"	Rika	29		f	m											
16	"	Ferdinand	8		m	s											
17	"	Willy	5		m	s											
18	"	Frieda	1		f	s											
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocate the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$200.	yes	1905	Wife	U S Citizen												
2	No	"	"	"	"	"	"												
3	No	"	"	"	"	"	"												
4	yes	"	$150.	no			Brother 1 Sister Fairport [illegible]							5	5	fair	brown	black		Hungary	Szombelye
5	yes	"	"	"			"							5	3	"	black	brown		"	"
6	yes	father	"	"			"							5		"	fair	brown		"	"
7	yes	self	$100.	no			Fairport							5	7	"	black	brown		"	"
8	yes	"	$10.	no			[illegible]							5	5	"	fair	brown		"	"
9	yes	"	$10.	no			Brother [illegible]							5	2	"	brown	gray		"	"
10	No	"	$200.	yes	1903	Fallsville Wife	U S Citizen														
11	No	"	"	"	"	"	"														
12	No	Father	"	"	"	"	"														
13	No	self	$40.	no			Uncle Otto Hendel Fallsville, Erie Co, Wisc							5	4	fair	fair	blue		Hannover	Brake Schlangen
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tom Bartleton, of the BARBAROSSA. from BREMEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Ferenon, Surgeon of the BARBAROSSA, sailing the ensuing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York.

F X [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrzilka	Václav	34		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kamenne mosto,	father: Fr. Petrzilka Konov	Bohemia	Nebr.	Omaha
2	"	Marie	37		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Antonie	11		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Marie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Anna	3		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Fischer	Marie	21		"	"	servant girl	yes	yes	"	Czechian	Austria	Prag	brother: Anton Fischer Poh Prag 75 Inf Reg. 5 Comp.	O.	Cleveland
7	Fins	Martin	52		M	M	baker	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	friend: J. Fuchs London 25 Mortimer worth Romland	Nebr.	Louisville
8	Simon	Josef	30		M	M	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kamenne mosto	mother: Anna Simon Pchuley p Kladno,	Bohemia	Nebr.	Omaha
9	"	Josefa	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Václav	7		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Josef	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Marie	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Rev. Strnad	Franz	31		M	S	pastor	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Rakonitz	mother: Marie Strnad Prob Klatmany n. Rakonitz Boh.	Pa.	Mahanoy
14	~~Woelk~~	~~Karl~~	~~22~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~painter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bohemia~~	~~Reichenberg~~	~~father: Wendelin Woelk Böhm. Prag,~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
15	Carstens	Dorella	33		F	M	"	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	München	NON-IM ALIEN.	Johann Sommer. München 37 Tal.	Conn.	Meriden
16	Sommer	Johann	20		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München				
17	Franta	Ernst	34		M	M	merchant	yes									
18	Fabac	Antonie	52		F	M	"	no	no								
19	—	Jaroslav	11		M	S											
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List —

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 190

90

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether insane or idiot.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29 Race or People.
1	no	self	$25	no			Chicago 1907	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	gray	none	Austria	Kamene	Bohemian
2	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mosty	"
3	"	parents	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	Austria	Wien	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Kamene Mosty	"
6	[illegible]	self	$20	"			wife: Frank Urban 2073 W. 25th St. Cleveland O. brother-in-law [illegible] brother [illegible] 1407 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	grey	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	[illegible]	none				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	Sloup	"
8	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	blue	"	Germany	Radelsheim	"
9	[illegible]	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	blue	"	"	Rehuby	"
10	"	parents	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	brown	"	Austria Bohemia	Zaestovice	"
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	grey	"	"	Rehuby	"
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	$3	"			Rev. Lad. Klonowski Mariannoy Ia 928 W. Centre str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	brown	"	"	Slatinany	"
14	yes	"	"	"			none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	"	"	Prag	"
15																					
16	self	$60	yes	1902 1907	2 Months	Cann.	Meriden Conn. Hotel Wirth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	grey	"	Germany	München	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

FB Wiedenfeld
K T

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tim. Tarbotten, of the S/S BARBAROSSA. from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish (German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8.

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E Ferneau, Surgeon of the S/S BARBARossa, arriving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E Ferneau

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 . 190

at New-York.

F C Inman

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, July 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Segert	Wm	34		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Baker	Margaret	25		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Seethaler	Joseph	50		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Zobeck	Leo	27		M S	Traveler	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	Otto Schwarze Hallensee Fuerstendamm 13 Berlin	Ny	Newyork
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (unless in transit through the United States to another country) going to labor or service in any kind of an institution, or home, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	yes	self	150 yes			Old home steader Farmer Have 1 Wife no no no no no good no							5	5	fair	blue	none	Germany Alt Topolen
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F B Macalla
1st Lt / P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Candelebon, of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. von Candelebon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Perreau, Surgeon of the F. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Berlin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name of Master, Agent, or Owner, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thienel	Johann	45		M M	brewer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Pa	Carnegie	U.S.C.	Pa	Carnegie
2	"	Christiane	40		F	none									
3	Gjuriserio	Mara	21		S				Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Virje	mother Horvatic Kata Kamporica 36 Virje Croatia	Pa	Pittsburg
4	"	Valent	4	6	M	S	no	no					grandmother		
5	Samac	Franca	20		F	S	servant	11-190393 - 5/8/39			Petrovina		mother Roza Samac Gracac Jaska Croatia	Pa	Fayette City
6	Vrabec	Sofija	26		M	wife					Virje		father Gjuro Vrgovic Semovec Virje Croatia	Pa	Belleforte
7	Pleimann	Theodor	70	W	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Colo	Orchvai	U.S.C.	Colo	Orchvai 2 35
8	Kuchla	Josefa	38		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Plana	brother Jan Kojecka Plana c. Cenice	Ill	Chicago
9	"	Bedřich	17		M	S							uncle		
10	"	Jaroslav	10		M	S									
11	"	Anna	6		F	S	no	no							
12	Böhler	Jacob	26		M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Rohrbach	bro'l Franz Nikolai Rohrbach c. Worms g. Odessa Russia	Ill	Lesterville 2 47 M
13	"	Christian	24		M	S									
14	Schultz	Chaim	17		M	S	student	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Lieskowa	father Abram Gebuhl Lieskowa Russia	Mo	Kansas City
15	Cohen	Hene	16		F	S	seamstress	no	no				Slabodka	father Zvi Kohen Slabodka gb. Kowno Russia	Mass	Boston
16	Glazer	Genie	23		M	S	wife						Zagaren	father Israel Helenowski Zagaren gb. Kowno Russia	Pa	Philippsburg
17	Zailskas	Jonas	40		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes		Lithuanian		Benkinkai	wife Ansela Zailskas, Benkinkai c. Simno g. Kowno Russia	Pa	Shenandoah 2 45 M
18	Szimauckas	Jonas	19		M	S	laborer	no	no				Jeznnai	father August Szimauckas Jeznnai c. Simpiany g. Kowno	Pa	Lee 2 32 M
19	Stwirauskis	Vincas	27		M	M		Yes	Yes				Krokagen	father Anton Neverauckas Krokagen c. Frank g. Kowno Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
20	Negrayn	Tekla	17		F	S	servant	no	no	Austro Galizia	Polish	Galicia	Lipnica dolna	father Josef Negrayn Lipnica dolna c. Kolaczyce Gal.	Ill	Chicago
21	Kozlowska	Julia	19		F	S							Brzeski	mother Katarzyna Kozlowska Brzeski c. Kolaczyce Galizia		
22	Smolka	Paulina	28		M	M		11-208879 - 4/12/39	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Bialostok	brother Josef Kreczewski Bialostok Fabryczna ul. za Zelezny droga Russia		
23	"	Wiktor	9		M	S		no	no						uncle		
24	"	Leon	4		M	S											
25	"	Mania	3		F	S		11-113526	8/9/35								
26	"	Antoni	10		M	S											
27	Kozlowska	Serafina	17		F	S	servant						Krzystawka	mother Anna Kozlowska Krzystawka c. Ostrozna gb. Grodzisko		
ADMITTED 28	Bajerska	Jadwiga	25		F	S							Warshau	sister Josef Bajerska Mieza. drowo gb. Warshau Russia	Ny	Niagara Falls
29	Andrzejewski	Michal	11		M	S											
ADMITTED 30	"	Franciszek	9		M	S											

15th #1, 2, 7, 12, 13, 17 & 18 (1st manifest) #7, 12, 13, 17 & 18

U.S. Inspector,

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

11—1715

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		No	self	30 Yes	1884 1908	Carnegie Pa	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	gray	none	Germany	Jüks
2							husband: Djurisevic Mio 27 26 Carson St Pittsburg, Pa													Croatia	Kompolje
3		Yes	husband	10	No		father														
4			father				brother: Tomo Lamac Fayette City, Pa							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gracac
5			self	8			husband: Marko Vrabec Box 201, Bellefonte, Pa							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Venrovec
6		S.	self	8																	
7				30 Yes	1907	Cuba	home							5	1	Lt. Ol.	of Hair & Skin, Canadian Co., Ltd.			Canada	Gravenhurst
8		Yes	husband	30	No		husband: Bohumil Kaulta 770 Loomis St, Chicago, Ill.							5	3	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Hlohy
9			father				father							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Praus
10																					
11																					
12		S.		2			father: Georg Bikler Leesville S. C.							5	8	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Rohrbach
13		S.												5	11						
14		S.	brother	12			brother: Morris Schultz 810 East 18th St, Kansas City, Mo							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fistowa
15		S.	sister	1			sister: Ida Cohn 272 Cambridge St, Brookline, Mass							5		"	"	"	"	"	Konin
16			husband	10			husband: Goodman Glazer Philipsburg Pa							5	—	"	"	black	"	"	Zagarew
17		S.	brother	20	Yes	1905 1908	Kenandoah Pa	brother: Joseph Bartnicker 136 Coal Kenandoah, Pa						5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Bjalowyzi
18		S.	brother	8	No		Tokaana Fiji	brother: Jurzaps Simanskas Lee Pa						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		S.		5				brother: Joe Norvich Marant City, Ohio						5							
20			brother	6				brother: Felix Wojdyla 17 Court 947 Chicago, Ill.						5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Lipnica dol
21				2				brother: Stanislaw Wol 19 Court 908 Chicago, Ill.						4	10	"	"	gray	"	Galicia	Prescott
22		S.	husband	40				husband: Konstanty Smolko W 25 Place 591 Chicago, Ill.						4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Chaystarka
23		S.	father				father							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialostok
24		S.												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		S.												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26																"	"	"	"	"	Przystanka
27			brother	8			brother: Jan Karlowski W 25 Place 591, Chicago, Ill.							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zezno
28		S.	brother	2			brother: Antoni Andrzejewski Falls # 1519 Niagara St Buffalo, N.Y.							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Wolsztowek
29			father				father							—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	
30		S.																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master of the S. "Barbarossa" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrucon, Surgeon of the S.S. "Barbarossa," sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 . 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2																
1	Krochta	Iwan	42		M	M	farm lab	no	no	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zezgnica	wife Uelka Krochta Zezgnica Austria Galicia	NJ	Plainfield
2	Tawlak	adam	12		M	S	none	no	no					uncle Ilka Krochta Zezgnica Austria Galicia	NJ	
3	Ihle	Josephine	51		F	M	-	yes	yes	Wolfe	German			sist Josephine Muller Bretten, Baden Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
4	-	Anna	19		F	S										
5	Bulina	Janos	24		M	M	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zglincz	father: Bulina Johann Zglincz Szeredinje Hung.	Pa	Ranier
6	Szabo	Anna	14		F	S	servant	yes	yes				Hejcze	mother: Kovacs Janos Hejcze Abauj m. Hung.	Conn	So. Norwalk
7	Fogel	Rezsö	9		M	S	none	-	-			Heben	Visontrogzi	uncle: Fogel Gyula adva. marosvigied Lieenm nl. Hung.	NY	New York
8	Baumwitter	Mottel	17		-	-	bookbind.	-	-	Russia		Russia	Warshan	father: Judel Baumwitter Warshan novolipie 65 Russia	NY	New York
9	Ambrosaitis	Anna	20		F	S	servant	no	no		Lithuanian		Kalnis	sister: Josefa Ambrosaitis Kiad. Kalnis N. Kiaudvile O. Kiesziunai Russia	Conn	New Haven
10	Ceberek	Anna	19		-	-	none	-	-		Polish		Kyserad	father: Ignacy Ceberek Kyserad O. Lipnica Gora Russia	Mass	Holyoke
11	Tobias	Josef	12		M	S	farm lab	-	-	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Borowna	father: Walenty Tobias Borowna O. Limica gal.	NY	New York
12	Jamrozik	Franciszka	20		F	S	none	yes	yes				Jaworznik	mother: Apolonia Jamrozik Jaworznik poleti Galicia	Pa	Duquesne
13	Tyrpak	Maria	25		F	M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Dziwiatow	father: Mikolaj Kazaryk Dabrow O. Limigrad Galicia	Mass	Desbrge
14		Anna	3		-	S		no	no					grandfather: Mikolaj Kazaryk Dabrow O. Limigrad Galicia		
15	Reusyn Niece	Tekla	10		-	-		yes	yes					grandfather: Mikolaj Kazaryk Dabrow O. Limigrad Galicia	Pa	
16	Bedtel	Margarette	42		-	M				Germany	German	Germany	Landsheim	uncle: Dr. Schafer Landsheim Bayern Germany	NY	Brooklyn
17	-	John	17		M	S								grandmother:		
18	Rucker	Eva	18		F	S							Neufang	father: Peculus Rucker O Neufang Bayern Germany	NY	
19	Steckmayer	Jakob	16		M	S	clerk	yes	yes				Kirchheim	father: Jos. Steckmeyer Kirchheim Pfalz Germany	O	Cleveland
20	Hofmann	Anna	19		F	S	none	-	-				Unterensheim	mother: Theresia Hofmann Unterensheim Wtbg Germ.	NY	White Plains
21	Schulz	Carl	73		M	M	-	-	-	Wolga	-	Germany	Saratow	U.S.C.	NY	Brooklyn
22	Vogel	Eugen	25		M	S	farm lab.	-	-	Austria Bremen	-		Freshau	sister: Max Weickepel, Ober. Lillenhof Bohmen	Idaho	Rathdrum
23	Hartz	Marianna	16		F	S	servant	-	-	Germany	-		Lubna	father: Johann Hartz Lubna Posen Germany	NY	South Brooklyn
24	Horn	Richard	23		M	S	butcher	-	-				Berlin	father: Ernst Horn Neuendorf R. g. Ks. Germ.	D.C.	Washington
25	Benner	Peter	48		M	M	farmer	-	-				Hochstein	wife Frieda Sauer Hochstein Pfalz Germany	NY	New York
26	Winkenbach	Magdalena	18		F	S	servant	-	-				Lambsheim	mother: Marie Winkenbach Lgmbsheim Germany		
27	Krusic	Milan Dawor	26		M	S	teacher	-	-	Croatia	Croatien	Croatia	Agram	friend: Ivan Lanivevak Agram Varazdanska 6 Kling.		
28	Lewandowski	Elizabeth	25		F	M	servant	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Marienburg	father: Franz Lewandowski Gregau Westpr. Germany	Ill	Chicago
29	Eberwein	Max	35		M	M	mason	-	-				Dresden	wife Anna Eberwein Radebergerst 56 Dresden Germ.	Kans	Gaffs
30	Fischbaber	Margaretha	47		F	-	none	-	-	Wolga	-	Mich	Frankenmut	U.S.C.	Mich	Frankenmut

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED S. L.

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

ADMITTED

DISCHARGED

22-96822-505-10/4

*Instead of the word "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ../

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , JUL 29 1908 , 190

12—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, passage money furnished by any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, or by any other person or corporation, and if so, what person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Years in period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any other prepaid passage certificate than those issued by the agents of the steamship line by which he arrives at a port in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	Yes	1893/1908	N. Y.	Bro. L. B. Bryniarski 3 Ave No 443, Plainfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blue	brown	none	Galicia	Dzszyca
2	"	father	1	No			father: Dymitr Pawlak 443, 3 Ave Plainfield, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	30	Yes	1908	Philadelphia Pa	home 2932 10 St, Phila, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bretlau
4	"	mother	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.
X 5	"	brother	2	No			bro. L. Hussainegey György 109 Baner St near Division	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Iglinaz
6	"	father	2	Yes	1895 1904	So Norwalk Conn.	father: Bogdany Jozsef So Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	old	"	"	"	So Norwalk
7	"	father	2	No			father: Bober Samuel 224 - 3 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				black	"	"	"	Budapest
8	"	brother	4	"			brother: Moses Baumrichter 629 Tinton Ave, Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau
9	"	cousine	8	"			cousine Emilie Albertard 621 Chapel St, New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	"	"	Pidvalnie
10	"	bro. L	5	"			bro. L. Antoni Kloskowski uniontst 32, Hoboken, New.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Wycrot
11	"	sister	2	"			sister: Teofila Tobias % H. Hoffman, A.B.T.S.T.S8 New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Galicy	Borowaa
12	"	father	4	"			father: Wojciech Jamrozik Miller St 11, Dugway, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	Yes	husband	~~N~~	No			husband: Andrzy Tyrpak Deslage, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Galicy	Pesnica
14	"	father	~~5~~	60			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Swiatkow
15	"	"	"	"			father: Wasyl Rusyn Deslage, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	Swiatkow
X 16	"	husband	30	Yes	1900 1907	New York	husband: W. Bedtke 3rd Miller Ave Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	4	Germany	Seubtein
X 17	"	father	—	born	—	—	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	brother	30	No			brother: Andreas Richter 1350 Lyotte Ave Brooklyn N	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bergersdorf
19	"	father	25	"			uncle Jacob Borger 2186 W 65 St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim
20	No	mother	50	"			cousine Anna Schroff 17 Lexington Ave, White Plains	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Regen
X 21	Yes	self	25	Yes	1900 1908	Brooklyn NY	home	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue	"	"	Berlin
X 22	"	brother	10	No			brother: Frank Vogel Baltimore Italo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Oberlichtwal
23	"	uncle	6	"			uncle Frank Gnazinski 224 - 26 St Sr. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Alwalthi
24	"	self	20	"			bro. L. Franz Wurzbacher 404 5 Ave N.Y. & Washington D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Neuendorf
25	"	self	50	"			cousin Volk. Bremen 672 E 163 St. New York Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Hoefstein
26	"	uncle	~~40~~	yes			uncle Jakob Winkenbach 1639 Ave A, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Landheim
27	"	"	30	"			uncle Jos. Schweiger 140 W 34 St, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Agram
28	"	uncle	50	"			uncle Gustav Fagan River Grove, Lincoln Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Eichwalde
29	"	bro. L	2	"			bro. L. & fath. Paul Thiem Galt, Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Chemnitz
30	No	self	50	Yes	1882 1908	Franklin mint dale	husband: Jos Finkbeiner Franklinmill, Saginaw, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Hohenstein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bartelsen master of the S. "Barbarossa" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bartelsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Ferrenon, Surgeon of the S. S. Barbarossa, sailing from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

11-1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schlamowicz	Ester	57		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalusz	sister: Reisel Nadel	My	New York
2		Hinde	18		S								aunt		
3		Rivke	17										father: Wigdor Ralinsky		
4	Ralinsky	Lore	18		F S						Prusany	Prusany	gf. Hawig Rima		
ADMITTED 5	Landau	Meike	14		F S						Kalusz	Kalusz	mother: Rosa Landau		
6	Feinberg	Schloma	16		M S	home			Austria		Lezkowa	Lezkowa	mother: Scheine Feinberg	Mass	Fall River
7	Gutwillig	Chaim	30		M M	baker	Yes	No	Galicia		Galicia	Kulikow	wife: Feige Gutwillig	My	New York
8	Liegfried	Maryem	16		F S	home						Jodlowo	father: Chaim Liegfried		
9	Lattner	Freide	16		F S	3815728-505-11/1/40						Cadvyska	father: Isaak Lattner		
10	Falik	Bruche	17		F S							Baligrod	father: Schaje Falik		
11	Bron	Benjamin	32		M M	300538 5-15-40 shoemaker						Cadowloczyska	wife: Sara Bron, Podwolo	Mass	Cambridge
12	Schächter	Schleindel	32		F M	none						Podwysoka	father: Leib Schleindler	My	New York
13		Beile	16		S								grandfather		
14		Abraham	11		M										
15		Rinkus	9												
16		Taube	3.6		F										
17		Sarah	2.6												
18		Chevel	- 10												
ADMITTED 19	Süssmann	Hinde	30		F M	2-874151-2	6/6/41	Yes			Austria	Czernowitz	cousin Froim Gemowitz	H. Süssmann Franzensgasse Austria	
ADMITTED 20		Hersch	2		M S			No					uncle:		
21	Schwark	Beile	16		F S		Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lipovac	father: Mordche Schwark	U. Stanestie Bukowina Austria	
22	Umilkic	Mija	42		M M	farmlab							wife: Matija Umilkic	Lipovac 170 Croatia	
23	Umilkic	Zivan	18		M S								mother: Matija Umilkic	Lipovac 170 Croatia	
DEPORTED 24	Schulz	Heinrich	74		M M	tailor right			German Austrk	German	Germany	Nebice	nr. Wilhelm Schulz Hellendorf	b Hellendorf Germany	Mich Elkhart
25	Havel	Marie	16		F S	servant			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hajek	father: Frant. Havel	Hajek, Cetoraz Bohemia	Ill Chicago
26	Stanek	Bozena	16		F S	servant						Babcice	father: Frant. Stanek	Babcice Cetoraz Bohemia	Ill
27	Burič	Marie	16		F S							Bradocov	father: Frant. Burie	Bradocov Cetoraz Bohemia	
S.V. 28	Landgraf	Wilhelmine	65		F M	none			Germany	German	Germany	Nieder Hanlau	nr. b. Ernst Landgraf	nieder Hanlau Hermannstr 7 Germ.	NJ Newark
29	Meinhardt	Lena	59		F S								U.S.C.		Pa Pittsburg
30		August	60		M M	farmlab									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	cow	2 No		son P. Schlamowicz 98 E. Charles St, New York	No	No			No good	No	4 10	fair	black brown	none	Russia	Kalusz
2			brother			brother -							4 8	"	"	"	"	"
3													4 9	"	black	"	"	Przyaczy
4			brother	1		brother H. Weinstein 100/02 E. 111 St, New York							5 -	"	"	"	"	Kalusz
5			brother	1		brother A. Conrad 2 E 21 St, New York							5 -	"	"	"	"	Liszkowa
6			father	10		father L. Feinberg % A. Lubin 186 Spring St, Rochester							4 11	"	"	"	Galicia	Kulikow
7			brother	1		brother H. Fenk % Krieger 182 Orchard St, New York							5 4	"	blue	"	"	Jezierna
8			sister	4		sister Sadie Siegfried 269- 57 St New York							4 11	"	black brown	"	"	Podwysoka
9			brother	1		brother Harry Birnbaum 219 Monroe St New York							4 11	"	"	"	"	Baligrod
10			brother	1		brother Frank Falik 254 16 E 7 St, New York							4 11	"	"	"	"	Zalozce
11			wife	3		bro. in L. Rosenbaum Mill Massachusetts age Smith age 26							5 -	"	blue	"	"	Podwysoka
12			husband	2		husband Chajim Schechter 136 Suffolk St, New York							4 11	"	black grey	"	"	
13			father			father -							4 8	"	"	"	"	
14													- -	"	brown	"	"	
15													- -	"	wide	"	"	
16													- -	"	black grey	"	"	
17													- -	"	wide	"	"	
18						father Ed. Silleider 93 Ridge St, New York							- -	"	blue	"	"	Drohobycz
19			father	2									4 11	"	black brown	"	"	Zalerzczyk
20			grandfather			grandfather Schneiders uncle Adam Schneiders 136 Suffolk St, New York							- -	"	"	"	Austria	N. Glanes Lic
21			uncle	1	1907	friend Franz Ubrjcic Greenwich St, New York							5 6	"	blue	"		
22			self	10 Yes	New York								5 10	"	grey	"		
23				10 No		friend H. Ruegge Elkton Md							5 8	"	"	"	Germany	Lenzen
24			self	25		brother Frank Wolf 776 W 16 Ave, Chicago Ill							5 5	"	grey	"	Bohemia	Hajek
25			brother	10		brother Jos Lada 776 W 16 Ave Chicago Ill							5 7	"	blue brown	"	"	Babecek
26				10		uncle John Holl Brunkert St, Chicago Ill							5 1	"	"	"	"	Bradarov
27			uncle	10		son Magnus Landgraf Newark, NJ							5 -	"	"	"	Germany	Hartenstein
28	No	self	200	1880 Cattaraugus									grey	grey				
29				100 Yes	1908 Ba	Lone												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter supplying only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," thus coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

State of New York }
County of [illegible] } ss.

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at [illegible] near Lexington, Ky. having been born in* Cincinnati, Ohio, on or about Feb. 3rd, 18[illegible].

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Joseph Grosser

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug. 1902, 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

II—181 *Town or city.

L.S. Oliveira - 4/22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Barbarossa", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon, Acting Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by the Company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 15th, 1907

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4	Neu	[illegible]	5	4	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	U.S.A.	Neu-Brunn	Husband	Pa.	Pittsburg
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		F	Wife									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		F										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	Cutter									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	Cutter									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		[illegible]	[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	24		F	[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]	Seamstress									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]	[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		[illegible]	[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		[illegible]	[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		[illegible]	[illegible]									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		[illegible]	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		[illegible]	[illegible]									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-322581-11/4/40-505

1-357479-11-29-41-505

1-326505 5-15-40

1-2[illegible]0175 5/[illegible]/505

1, 12, 13, 15, 21, 27, 29 & 30 ex my

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

501

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been in the United States or not.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination and whether paid for by himself or herself or by others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or by hiring of any kind, express or implied.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1													5	7	fair	blde	blue	none	Russia	Strasburg
2														2		brown				
3																				
4													5	8		gray				
5													5	3		blue				
6																				
7													5	1		blak brown				Szumsk
8													5	5		blde blue				
9													5	4		blak brown				Machowske
10													5	2		blde				Sly Rockyn
11																			Germany	Hagscheia
12																			U.S.A.	
13													5	2			blue		Russia	Strocki
14													5	3			brown			Zebarby
15													5	10			blue			Sazdinski
16													5	—		blak brown				Ruzany
17													4	10		blde blue				Krzyscki
18													5	6		gray				Arenburg
19													5	4						Gal Violanel
20													5	2			brown			Kilkowsk
21													5	3						
22													5	4		blak				Surwalski
23													5	4		blde gray				Ayscuy
24													5	1			brown		Belgium	Virzempil
25													—	—		blak				
26													—	—			gray			
27													4	11		blde			Germany	Reichmyn
28													4	11		blak brown			Russia	Konstantz
29													5	5		blde gray			Hungary	Guzda
30													5	6					Germany	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190.,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Perrmon, Surgeon of the p. Barbarossa, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lenser	Harry	28	M	S	Paper hanger	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Hebrew	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Jan Bodia Poland	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Rajca	Karl	27	"	"	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Josefa Rajca "	"	"
3	Knobloch	Karl	29	"	"	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Arahan	Mother Katarin Knobloch "	Pa.	Hoboken
4	Hatlo	Hermine	25	F	"	Domestic servant	"	"	Hungary	German	"	Lipotvar	Lipotvar, Hungary	"	Philad.
5	"	Tely	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Karchmyak	Mihaly	26	M	M	Laborer	No	No	"	Slovak	"	"	mother Maria Karchmyak "	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	"	Julid	20	F	Single								mother Katarina Zemplin "	"	"
8	Dizhor	Andras	27	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andras Dizhor "	"	"
9	"	Maria	23	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Zemplin "	"	"
10	Benda	Josef	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Elona Benda "	Ca.	Washington
11	Djambo	Istvan	48	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Djambo "	"	"
12	Kovacs	Maria	22	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andras Satanzovics "	N.Y.	Granville
13	"	Mathias	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
ADMITTED 14	Kravetz	Anna	13	F									sister Elona Kravetz "	"	Bayonne
15	Krakowicz	Berel	48	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinkowe	father Herman Krakowicz Russia	N.Y.	
16	"	Gitel	48	F	"	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Hinde Krakowicz "	"	"
17	Löwenthal	Saul	55	M	"	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Soroko	brother Hersch Löwenthal Soroko Bessarabien	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 18	"	Zeitel	50	F	Wife	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 19	"	Schaiwel	16	M	Child								uncle " "	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Chaje	20	F	Servt										
21	Feldmann	Scheiwe	9	M											
22	Schostak	Mechel	21	M	Tailor	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rousche Schostak "	"	"
23	Krupnik	Chaje	18	F	Single	spare	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Moischel Krupnik "	Mass	Lawrence
24	Tismineckki	Joel	18	M	Single	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Leiser Tismineckki "	N.J.	Peekskill
25	Visihowica	Zannel	33	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Sorohi	brother Chaim Visihowica Russia	N.J.	Newark
26	Bergelsohn	Sircher	24	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	wife Chaje Lewis Visihowica "	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 27	Wrubel	Sure	27	F	M	Spare	No	No	"	"	"	Sorohi	father Osa-h Bergelsohn "	"	"
ADMITTED 28	"	Beile	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Chaim Bessarabien "	"	"
29	Hogan	Roza	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolki	mother Chaje Hankel Kolki Wolhynien	Ca.	Philad.
30	Kapicrow	Wordche	24	M	Single	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
												Odessa	father Leib Tairakow Odessa Jekaterinoska ne		
												Homonhe	wife Dinie Tagierow "		Bay Ridge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 103

Arriving at Port of New-York JUL 29 1908 , 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming under contract labor law.	22 Whether can read.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	$25 yes	1902			U.S.A. Citizen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Galicy	Zloczow
X 2		"	$24	1904			acqu. Maria Gorlossa wife							5	3	"	blk	blue	"	"	Josefinetta
3		To	$60 To				1648 3 st. N.Y. friend Dr. Henry Rindenbaum 235 Garden st. Hoboken N.J.							5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Brodek
4		"	$40 yes	1905			age Jones Path							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Lipofsa
5		"	$10				1116-16 St. Chilad Pa							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
X 6	yes	"	$50	1903	1/2 yrs	Hungary	stepfather Johann Rigo 293-3 st. N.Y. father in l.							5	7	"	blak	brown	"	"	Kucsin
7	husb.	To												5	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
X 8	self	$18 yes		1905	7	Homestead Pa	cousin							5	6	"	blak	"	"	"	"
9	husb.	To												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	self	$28 yes		1903	1/2	Eugenuie Pa	stepbrother Mihaly Shitra Slatington Pa							5	7	"	blde	"	"	"	Bizzitkitzs
11	"	$13 "		1904		Pa Pittsburg	friend Karl Hochan Slatington Pa							5	7	"	blak	"	"	"	Pasztelak
12	"	$19 "		1904	7	Granville Pa	husb. Mihaly Rombos Granville T.J. father							5	2	"	blde	brown	"	"	Jesztrak
13	mother													—	—	"	blde	"	"	N.Y.A.	Granville
14	self	$100					father Johann Stranicz Granville T.J. Brewerton T.J. brother Leo Stranicz 326 E 78 st. N.Y. brother in l.							4	9	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Jeszfal
15	"	"												5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Beszyor
16	husb.													5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	self	$50					son from Löwenthal 429 Sutter Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sevak
18	husb.													5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	father						brother							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
20														5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	self	$30 yes		1907	1/2	Washington Pa	friend Harris Stoler 93 Rivington st. N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kolk
23	"	$35 To					2 C. brother Josef Sabelor 187 Davis st. East Bedford Pa							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	To	"					uncle Hy Sholzkin 1430 Hainsbr. Peekskill N.Y.							5	3	"	blak	"	"	"	Jorok
25	"	"	$10				cousin Hy Lax Feinberg st. 54 Bourne st. Newark N.J.							5	6	"	blde	"	"	Russia	Warsteen
26	"	"	$7				cousin Hy Lavertal 156 Spruce st. Newark N.J.							5	7	"	blak	"	"	"	Soroti
27	yes	"	$4				brother Jake Hantel 737 E 4 st. Chilad Pa							5	—	"	blde	"	"	"	Kolk
X	mother						uncle							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	husb.						Hersch Hogan														
29	self	$5					911 Gilbert Chilad Pa							5	—	"	blak	grey	"	"	Odessa
30	To	"	$35				wife of Friedmann Europe													England	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master of the S. S. "Barbarossa" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 2 1908, 190,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

II—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Perrenon, Surgeon of the f. f. Barbarossa, sailing thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Berlin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 , 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

II–119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sadzinska	Sofia	38		S					Polish	Russia				
2	Haberch	Jan	38		M	farm laborer									
3	Ostermacher	Dorothea	42		F	none	yes	yes	German	German					
4	"	Frieda	11		S										
5	Fachernah	Carl	20		M	farm laborer							father Louis Wachernah	Swansea	
6	Feiner	Johann	27		M				Russia	German	Russia		brother Heinrich Feiner	Boston	
7	"	Anton	22		M	tinner									
8	Golembiewska	Julianna	23		M	none				Polish			father Kazimir Kwiatkowska	Ansonia	Ct Pittsburg
9	"	Franciszek	5/12		M								grandmother		
10	"	Julianna	1/12		F										
11	Schubica	Jan	34		M	farm laborer							wife Teofila Schubica		Ohiad
12	Sulan	Stanislaw	19		S								friend Jan Sulan		New Jersey City
13	Stanul	Jan	35		M								wife Maria Stanul		
14	Tischkewitz	Wichalina	17		F	domestic servant	yes	yes					father Wichalina Tischkewitz	Russia	Ct Hartford
15	Zawacki	Jan	32		M	farm laborer	yes	yes							Schenectady
16	Franckiewicz	Malgorzata	23		F	none									New York City
17	"	Zygmund	1/12		M										
18	Wawiechiewicz	Vincenta	30		F					Lithuanian			husband Kazimir Wawiechiewicz		
19	"	Jones	10		M										
20	"	Wladislaw	3												
21	"	Anna	28		F	maid servant									
22	Burba	Kazys	21		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					father Jan Burba	Mass Cincinnati	
23	Koffske	Jahn	33		M	driver							mother Julia Karaskine		Boston
24	Borthewicante	Marta	22		F	maid servant							father Burgis Borthewicante		Ct Plymouth
25	Blaszinsky	Josis	22		M	farm laborer							father Simon Blaszinsky		Scranton
26	Biegon	Marya	19		F	maid servant				Russian			father Adrina Biegon		Pa Pittsburg
27	Hoziot	Stefan	37		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					wife Nastia Hoziot		Mass Salem
28	Schapiro	Benjamin	20		S	tailor				Hebrew			father Abrid Schapiro		
29	Lewin	Jude	16			farm laborer							father Eli Lewin		
30	Heisler	David	20			tailor							father Louis Heisler		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

REJECTED

21-21581 6-505 3/4/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage—whether and by what amount of money he was supplied, and by what nationality, race, or people.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Years of period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	No	wife Wladyslawa Nicholich 587 W 45th st							5' 1	fair	blue	none	Russia Warschau
2	"	"	"	1907	sister Marya Skulkowska 174 4th st							5' 6	"	gray	"	" Siemiatin
3	"	"	$60	1904	husb Jakob Gutbreicher 237 E 23d st							5' 6	"	blue	"	Germany Berlin
X 4	"	mother	"	born	father											
5	to self	$50	1906	Savanna	uncle Charles Emerson 44 Bristol							5' 6	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$65	1907	Jonkers	uncle Heinrich Jannrich 1 Sidney Place						5' 6	"	"	"	" Jstol
7	"	"	$65	to	Jonkers							5' 8	"	black brown	"	Russia Nekolajev
8	yes	"	$20	1907 yes	18 Milliner	husb Lithuania 4307 Spruce st	Zglembienske					5' 7	"	blue	"	" "
X 9	"	mother	"	born	ling Co	father	Pittsburg Pa					4' 11	"	"	"	" Mogoznick
10												—	—	"	"	"
11	"	self	$100	to		cousin Jan Schejbiuk 25 Johnson st Chicago Ill						—	—	"	"	"
12	to	"	$12	"		cousin Stanislaw Schejbiuk 704 Henderson st Jersey City						5' 2	1/4	"	"	" Posada
13	"	"	$100	yes 1907	Jersey	brother						5' 4	"	"	"	" Mielkuny
14	yes	"	$45	"	17 Catherine	aunt Marianna Sieklucka 129 Lewis Bridge st Hoboken						5' 3	"	"	"	" Posyele
15	"	"	$10	yes 1903	18 Lincoln Ave	brother Joseph Sieklucki Co 49 Jefferson st Schenectady						5' 4	"	brown	"	" Likiszki
16	"	"	$10	to		husb Johanna Franchimont 432 Hyde st San Francisco						5' 1	"	"	"	" Premie
17	"	mother	"	"		father						4' 8	"	gray	"	" Lulin
18	"	self	$35	yes 1907	Boston	husb Antonios Theocharopoulos 27 Hudson st Brockton Mass							"	blue	"	"
19	"	mother	"	"	"	father						5' 2	"	gray	"	" Skripkina
20	"	"	"	born	"	brother						5' 1	"	blue	"	U.S.A. Boonton
21	"	self	$10	to		brother Ustyno Dmitra 114 Ernest st Boston Mass						4' 6	"	"	"	Russia Makari
22	to	"	$6	"		brother Antony Skolskie						5' -	"	"	"	" " Raudenoi
23	"	"	$100	yes 1895	Boston	307 Baltimore st Boston Mass						5' 9	"	"	"	" " Bezany
24	yes	"	$50	to		brother Mark Borkhenica Center Ave 231 Clymont Pa						5' 7	"	"	"	" " Pagiszdy
25	"	"	$15	"		cousin Antonas Brazenis Co 324 Charles st Scranton						5' -	"	brown	"	" " Pakalnie
26	to	"	$2	"		brother Jurgis Aniolas Justin Schibiak Wilkesbarre						5' 3	"	blue	"	" " Griguskin
27	yes	"	$6	"		cousin Juan Hemmelich Salem Hotel 160 Washington ave Brooklyn						4' 11	"	brown	"	" " Soki
28	"	"	$2	"		uncle Stanislaw Bozarnowicz 349-21 Co 8 st						5' 6	"	gray	"	" " Chakeony
29	"	"	$2	"		brother 46 Lenzing						5' 3	"	blue	"	" "
30	"	"	$2	"		Stanislaw Kalisky 46 Lenzing						4' 8	"	gray	"	" "
						cousin Schlomo Libkowitz 32-19 Steigel st Brooklyn						5' 6	"	black brown	"	" " Kinsey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben, master of the S. "Barbarossa", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908, 190,

at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stockmen, ranchmen, etc., should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Forrmon, Surgeon of the p.s. Barbarossa, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon is sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 12 1911

41—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarzberg	Gitel	15		F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Regine Berger Libau Breitenstr 115 Russia grand mother	New York	
2		Mirel	5		F										
3		Chaje	1½												
4	Gerstel	Leibik	16		M S	Tailor	yes	yes					Gitla Chaim Jungdel Cousin Jugrabli		
5	Trocsno	Ralph	28		M S	Carpenter							sister Fanny Trocsno		
6	Skala	Jenke	24		M S								Charles Skala Register		
7		Selde	22		F S		no	no					sister Rivka Lipkowitz		
8	Wolkowitzki	Elie	48		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes					Vradnia Skala aunt		
9	Blonsky	Chaim	21		M S	Farmer									
10		Feiga	20		F S										
11	Schapiro	Sarah	28		F S	Farm Laborer							Dragonya Wolkowitzki Cousin		
12	Jacobowitz	Wolf	45		M M	Farmer							Sorowitzgorod Sorowitzgorod Russia father in law		
13		Jochbed	23		F M	Farmer									
14	Brown	Ida	16		F S	Unemployed							father Joseph Schapiro		Ny Brooklyn
15	Harkus	Salome	23		F S	Tailor							Sadie Brown Jacobowitz Cousin Libau Russia		Ny Brooklyn
16	Schal	Lieke	24		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no							
17	Odes	Meyer	20		M S	Farm Laborer							Sagarew Lonya Sagarew Uncle Slutsk Russia		Ny Brooklyn
18	Jornskina	Rottel	20		F S								Libsen Libsen Lonya Uncle Libau Russia		Ny Brooklyn
19	Kedik	Perle	19		F S								Walkowitz Lonya father Libau Russia		Ny Binghampton
20	Kagai	Schimen	21		M S	Tailor	yes	yes					Szabi Szabi Leonette father Libau Russia Szabi Leopold		Pa Philipsburg
21	Jenkewitz	Jicob	35		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Russian				Szabi Leopold		
22	Novack	Alexander	19		M S								Gitla Chaim Jungdel Cousin Libau Russia		Ny Brooklyn
23	Warawkiewicz	Vorodanki	20		M S								Jacob Gerstel Cousin Libau Russia		Ny Chicago
24	Lapinski	Josef	23		M S		yes	yes					Kedik Jenkewitz Cousin Libau Russia		Ny Brooklyn
25	Lewonczik	Bronislawa	18		F S	Farm Laborer	yes	no	Lithuanian				Leibik Jenkewitz Cousin Libau Russia		Pa Shenandoah
26	Jakubowska	Laura	22		F S				Polish				Slutsk Russia		
27	Narojna	Christof	27		M M	Farm Laborer							Kagai Schimen Cousin Libau Russia		Ny Brooklyn
28	Kristopa	Stanislaw	29		M S								Gitla Chaim Jungdel Cousin Libau Russia		Ny Brooklyn
29	Wojasdewska	Ignat	21		M S								Walkowitz Lonya father Libau Russia		Ny Binghampton
30		Juliana	18		F S								Szabi Leopold Cousin Libau Russia		Pa Philipsburg

11-362983-505-3/6/11

11-334094-505-3/18/11

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

11—11½

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by relatives, and what relatives, or friends, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 [illegible]	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2												—	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
3												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4												5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sieykowo
5												5	6	"	blak	"	"	"	
6												5	2	"	blde	gray	"	"	Plock
7												—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8												5	8	"	blak	brown	"	"	Dropieryn
9												5	9	"	blde	gray	"	"	Borowulgowe
10												5	6	"	"	blue	"	(Scar on nose)	"
11												5	4	"	blak	brown	"	"	Holje
12												5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
13												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14												5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lagazrein
15												5	1	"	blde	"	"	"	Selsgen
16												4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Walkowin
17												5	5	"	blak	brown	"	"	Frak
18												5	5	"	blde	blue	"	"	"
19												4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Siealed
20												5	6	"	blak	blue	"	"	Stveli
21												5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Anaszk
22												5	9	"	blde	blue	"	"	Podeli
23												5	6	"	blak	brown	"	"	Lanesk
24												5	2	"	blde	"	"	"	Wawyperowa
25												4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Trendy
26												4	10	"	"	gray	"	"	"
27												5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bzkalow
28												6	8	"	"		"	"	Josima
29												5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kyse
30												5	4	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barcleben master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barcleben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 1908, 190

New-York.
at

Immigration Officer.

11-Mo

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing as "1 month," "2 months," and "11 months." Children under 1 year of age should be returned as "under 1 month."

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the printed lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Perreau, Surgeon of the F. Barbarossa, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908 . 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–108

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
8															
1	Galenziscbek	Michel	18		M	S. Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Gabriel Galenziscbek Wilna Kapitalna nr 10	Russia	Mass Boston
2	Abramovica	Abram	18		M	" laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Berch Abramovica Wilna Lutrowska 19	Russia	" "
3	Lotwin	Chaje	30		F	M. none	No	No	"	"	"	Butrymance	mother Ette Miklianscha Butrymance Wilna & grandmother	"	" "
4	"	Beile	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5	"	Eschel	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	Goldstein	Tamari	47		M	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	sister Chane Feinberg Wilna	na Zawalenica	R.I.	Union Hill
7	Petrowitz	Piotr	45		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Swolczynski	brother Simon Bumisaki, Wilna	Russia	Mass	Baltimore, ville
8	"	Alexandra	40		F	" none	No	No	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	" "
9	"	Anna	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	Piotr	7	3/4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	Josef	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12	"	Maria	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
13	Cilaczik	Janos	30		M	M. Farm laborer	yes	yes	Aust. Hungarian	Slovak	Slovakia		Cit.	R.I.	R.I.
14	"	Maria	26		F	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
15	Horkacek	Jova	38		"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Brauna	father Vaclav Hracha Bunajovices grandfather	Bohemia	Ills Chicago
16	"	Marie	13		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17	"	Jan	9		M	"	11-285795-505-4/24/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	Anna	7	3/4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	Vaclav	4	3/4	M	"	11-318396	Yes	4-27-43	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	Ruzena	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	Katerina	11		"	"	11-285530	"	2/4/39	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	Bekierzki	Kazimierz	33		M	M. Smith	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Jewish	Tarnopol	father Lukasz Bekierski Rzymski szlach Tarnopol Galicy	Pa	Pittsburg
23	"	Katarzyna	32		F	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-l	"	" "
24	"	Luba	4		"	S.	7-[illegible]	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	" "
25	"	Agnieszka	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	Franciszka	22		"	Farm servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	" "
27	Lubas	Maryanna	16		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrzastowka	mother Rozalia Lubas Chrzastowka Podorowska	Mich	Detroit
28	Adamczewe	Mersel	30		M	M. Smith	7/401-[illegible]	4/29/36	Russia (506)	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	wife Chaje Adamczewe Ostrow Lomza	Russia	Y.O. Y.O.
29	Finkelstein	Abram	11		M	S. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	" "
30	Glowczak	Israel	38		M	M. Watch maker	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russia	wife Frume Glowczak Russia, Lomza	"	" "

Reich 10-14-38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or has been within the last year a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18				cousin Josef Spletzky 102 Salem st Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	fair	blk	brown	none	Russia	Vilna
2	"	"	$5				brother Josef Stanowicz 102 Salem st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50				friend Jankel Botwin 4 Goldstein st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Butrymen
4	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk	"	"	"	"
5	"	"					friend S. Goldstein 415 Broadway st Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	h. Vilna
6	No	self	$5				brother Jos. Jeniszewski 276 Atlantic ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	blue	"	"	Jodszyski
7	"	"	200					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	friend					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
12	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Koserfelen
13	yes	self	$40	yes	1907	18 Chicago	Al Sz L. Cybinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	husb						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Prama
15	"	self	$100				husb Tobie Horbacz 109 th 108 th South Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	$600	yes	1907	acqu Intern W. Syracuse		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Slavonia	Gornich
22	yes	"	$25	yes	7 Terre Ha	Pittsburg Pa.	Terre Ha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	husb						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	4	"	"	"	"
24	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Sudrojske
26	"	self	$15				father Alexander Lubas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Chrzesfak
27	"	"	10				5th Nicholas Ferry West Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Wergrov
28	"	"	25				brother L. Wlor Einhelstein 149 Lodisa ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	father	8				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	hazel	"	"	Rus
30	"	self	10				brother Wendel Slonorah 26 Canal st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master of the S. "Barbarossa", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben Master.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11–2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—Every alien should be returned as either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—Every immigrant should be returned as M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation.)—No entry in column 6 should ever be made of a general character, as laborer, dealer, manufacturer, etc., but always of a specific character, indicating the particular kind of work the immigrant has been accustomed to perform, as for example: Coal miner, stationary engineer, cotton operative, tailor, carpenter, brass polisher, steel puddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," etc., which indicate no specific work.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Such distinctions as should make this distinction on the lists, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on dock.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or direct from Africa. Any race or nationality indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steam ship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Parmon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing Herewith (State whether original or duplicate) employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hanover Stat. of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11–111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S., Barbarossa, sailing from Bremen, July 11th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9.															
1	Fischermann	David	20		M	Umerchand	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wlawa	father Wolf Fischermann	Ills	Chicago
2	"	Sore	27		F	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	father in l.	"	"
3	Bogin	Abram	18		M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bobruisk	mother Sissel Bogin	"	Kim St. Canl
4	"	Sonicca	17		F	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobruisk, Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Vladzinski	Chaie	32		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Sluck	sister Chasie Smith	"	N.J. Newark
ADMITTED 6	"	Rivke	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sluck, Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Hinde	7		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Chasche	3½		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Scheine	1½		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Gerin	Hirl	11		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Pa
ADMITTED 11	Chajet	Slate	16		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lochowitz	uncle Leibe Luhasey	"	"
ADMITTED 12	"	Sipe	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lechowica, Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 13	"	Broche	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 14	"	Radisch	6½		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Gibrann	Heirres	5½		"	Underchand	No	No	"	"	"	Filipowo	brother Label Czerninski	"	"
ADMITTED 16	"	Beile	5½		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krawiren, Ost Prussen, Germany	"	"
ADMITTED 17	"	Chaie	11		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Sinne	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 19	"	Schmul	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radz 12/7/38	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Liebe	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Comeranetz	Isac	30		M	Smith	No	No	"	"	"	Chorowe	wife Elke Comeranetz	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Grinberg	Sax	25		"	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalisch	Chorowe, Grodno, Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Berta	24		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hanz Grinberg	Ca	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Krzinowek	Mariana	56		"	"	No	No	"	Polish	"	Lyzyk	Kalisch, Schlosterstr 15.	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Kerwosek	Anna	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in l.	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Zubrowska	Katarina	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipniki	coming Julian Krzinowek	Russia	N.J. Bayonne
ADMITTED 27	Grochowska	Eva	50		wid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lisey	Lyzyk, Polno, Lomza	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Lukaschewica	Rosalia	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwrjanka	sister Teofila Sarich	"	Mass East Hampton
ADMITTED 29	Stowiski	Valenti	27		"	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lipniki, Lomza	"	"
ADMITTED 30	Gothard	Titus	43		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Teofila Stowiok	"	"
													Lisey, Lomza	"	"
													brother Josef Gwazinski	"	Ch Youngstown
													Kwrjanki, Suwalki	"	"
													uncle	"	"
													father Stanislaw Stomaki	"	N.J. Amsterdam
													Lux, Kolno, Lomza	"	"
													wife Helegnara Gothard	"	N.J. Newark
													Warschau, Lenga St. 32		

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

II—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	$20	No			brother Nil. J. Kalin 67 Seymour st. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	blde	blue	none	Russia	Mosara
2		" Anna	"											4	10	"	blak	brown	"	"	"
3		" self	$25				uncle E. Warschawsky 137 Robertson st. Pittsburg Penn							5	6	"	blde	gray	"	"	Bobrovitch
4		"	"											5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		No	no				husb. J. Dempsky 66 Fairview ave Newark N.J. father							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gleuck
6		" mother												—	—	"	blak	brown	"	"	"
7		"	"											—	—	"	blde	grey	"	"	"
8		"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		yes father					father Schymik Gorin 10 Bowne st Forest Hills L.I. father Itzchok Chasek 1 Pitkin ave Scheneztady N.Y.							—	—	"	blak	"	"	"	Suchowitz
11		"	$5											5	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
12		"	"											—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13		"	"											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"											5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Filipow
15		self	$100				son P. Abram 589 E. 138 th str. N.Y.							4	10	"	blak	brown	"	"	"
16		husb					brother							4	9	"	blde	"	"	"	"
17		father												—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18		"	"											—	—	"	"	brn	"	"	"
19		"	"											—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Chorinec
20		"	"				brother Israel Domeranek 278 Madison st. N.Y.							5	—	"	blak	brn	"	"	Kabinel
21		self	$3				brother Jacob Bolnick 1109 Poplar st. Philad. Pa							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	$40											4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zysyk
23		husb					husb. Frau Hrinowek 103 Ave C Bayonne N.J.							5	4	"	blde	blue	"	"	Lipnik
24		to self	$10		1904	Sept	husb. Fleks Konzalek							5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Lisky
25		"	10 yes		5	Hampton	Brockstr East Hampton L.I.							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kurjank
							Ones husb. Mazyglez Zabrowski														
26		"	2 yr				48 Brockstr East Hampton L.I.							5	—	"	blak	brn	"	"	"
							von Michal Grochowski														
27		yes	$2				Step Sister Hope Youngstown O. husb Jan Kuhasiewicz							5	4	"	blde	"	"	"	Lisky
28		"	$20				Step Sister Hope Youngstown O. brother Stanley Stynski							5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Poniatow
29		$	$20	yes	1903		18 Amsterdam Str. N.Y.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
							sister Josefa Cwalgowska														
30		to	$12		1905		18 Newark 64 Balbon st. Newark N.J.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barkleben master of the S. "Barbarossa" from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barkleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating for example (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, glass worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents in Italy, South Tyrol, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E. Farnum, Surgeon of the p. s. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 2[illegible] 190[illegible]

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
16																
1	Andrzejczyk	Stanislaw	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jurjew	mother Sonja Czerpanka	Pennsylvania	Ft Newark
2	Lis	Stanislaw	19		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no				Goniadz	father Ignacy Lis		Mt Carmel
3	Niedzwiecki	Lodzer	21		M	S		yes	yes				Grodno	father Jacob Niedzwiecki		Mass Lawrence
4	Nowak	Alexander	18		M	S		yes	yes				Wodzislaw	father Josef Nowak		Ft Jersey City
5	Skowronski	Jan	20		M	S		yes	yes				Lodz	father Jan Skowronski		Mt Haven
6	Jaroszewski		22		M	S		yes	yes				Kalisz	mother Marianka Jaroszewska		Shamokin
7	Wisniewski	Ignac	22		M	S		yes	yes		Lithuanian		Kalisz	father Jan Wisniewski		Shamokin
8	Jarzinkowski	Viktor	35		M	M	Laborer	no	no				Lodz	wife Agnes Jarzinkowska		
9	Wisniewski	Frederick	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no				Kalisz	father Jan Wisniewski		
10	Kulikauskiene	Tanya	28		F	M	wife	no	no				Kalisz	husband Jan Kulikauskas		
11	Fridrowicz	Jonas	19		M	S	Farm Laborer						Kalisz	father Jan Fridrowicz		Pittsburgh
12	Wolfke	Josefata	37		F	M	wife						Kalisz	husband Jan Wolfke		Ft Lawrence
13	Mikailes	Jonas	19		M	S	Farm Laborer						Kalisz	father Jan Mikailes		Brooklyn
14	Jaroszewicz	Helena	20		F	S	waitress				Russian		Kalisz	father Jan Jaroszewicz		Mt Greenfield
15	Galetzki	Peter	32		M	M	Farm Laborer						Kalisz	wife Maria Galetzki		Ft Lawrence
16	Zucko	Haskel	28				cigar maker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jurjew	father Zeb Zucko	Pennsylvania	New York
17		Szmuel	11		M	S		no	no					brother		
18	Zauger	Viktorya	28		F	M		yes	yes					husband Jacob Zauger		Ft Lorain
19	Sackera	Maria	17		F	S	waitress				Lithuanian			father Jan Sackera		
20	Nico	Jankel	20		M	S	tailor			Russia	Jewish	Russia	Lapenschkalau	father Jacob Nico	Pennsylvania	Mt Carmel
21		Lora	4		F	S		no	no							
22		Maria	2		F	S		no	no							
23	Kaliak	Maria	37		F	M		yes	yes				Galgoc	husband Jan Kaliak		Mt Cleveland
24	Rosenberga	Rosa	23								Hebrew		Lemberg	father Isaac Rosenberg		York
25	Zarnya	Viktorya	35		F	M		no	no	Austria	Polish	Galacy	Kozhanica	husband Jan Zarnya	Galacy	Mt Vernon
26	Lukasz	Anna	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes				Lodz	mother Jadwiga Lukasz		Ft Lawrence
27	Wydenka	Katarzyna	45		F	M	wife						Kalisz	husband Jan Wydenka		
28	Kowna	Lichat	35		F	M	Farm Laborer						Kalisz	husband Jan Kowna		Mt Pleasant
29	Zajek	Sara	20		F	S	Domestic	no	no		Hebrew		Lodz	father Jacob Zajek		York
30	Lusk	Herzek	28		M	S	Baker	yes	yes				Kalisz	father Jan Lusk		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	23 Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1										No	No	5	7	fair	blak	blue	none	Russia	Warschau
2												5	4	"	blde	"	"	"	Lipniki
3												5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Kiski
4												5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Krzymolka
5												5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kleszkow
6												5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywicka
7												5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Gudelian
8												5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Teisei
9												5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Obsuteliai
10												5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Gilibelai
11												5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Warnaigl
12												5	9	"	blak	gray	"	"	Grinkszki
13												5	5	"	blde	"	"	"	Jaborinki
14												5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Asmiel
15												5	4	"	blak	"	"	"	Rolamm
16												5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Jesiojus
17												—	—	"	blde	brown	"	"	
18												5		"			"	Galicia	Polatorium
19												5	4	"	blde	gray	"	"	
20												4	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kalapan
21												—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	
22												—		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hoboken
23												4	9	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Lazany
24												5	2	"	blde		"	"	Szerbujest
25												5	1	"	blde	blue	"	Galicia	Kierkowice
26												5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Kosarka
27												4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Budzizin
28												5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslo
29												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Mielec
30												5	4	"	blak	"	"	"	Kulikowa

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. O. Barclaben master of the S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. O. Barclaben
Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 1908, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, *give* name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Sarmon, Surgeon of the [illegible] S. Arabarosa, (State whether Surgeon sailing for or employed by owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908 . 190

at New-York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

114

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Peter	Wilhelm	49			Laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld			
2	Gräbig	Ernst	30			Laborer						Kreiensen			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York , JUL 29 1908 , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or other group.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	5	~~No~~		New York	Relation New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Hannover
2	"	"	5										5	5	"	"	"			
3																				Prussia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardeleben, master of the S. "Barbarossa", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of JUL 29 1908, 190[blank],

at New-York.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E. Parmon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 . 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Olesva	Maryanna	31.		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Zavada	father Josef Kurczak Rzeszowice grandfather	Bochnia Galicy	Pa Burgettstown
2	"	Franciszek	4½		M. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anna	3.		F.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Peterseil	Brandel	18.		F.	maid servt	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zennice	father Godel Peterseil Zennice Beligora	" y.o.	y.o.
5	Dumascheh	Scheindel	30.		M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Beznichowa	father Hirsh Dzyur Beznichowa Kirche	"	"
6	Feiner	Moische	31.		M.	tobacco worker	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Lodz	wife Hinde Feiner Lodz Alexanderowska 28 No 36	Russia	"
7	Liedtke	Samuel	52.		M.	spinner	"	"	German	"	"	"	daughter Ida Schettler Lodz	Ills Chicago	
8	"	Karoline	58.		F.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	Petrikow	"
9	Fröhlich	Robert	37.		M.	Ingenieur	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest		mother Frau Robert Fröhlich Budapest VI Vörös utca 38	Hung	y.o. y.o.
10	Schnell	Margareta	18.		F.	dress maker	"	"	Germany	Germany	Jeghowo		father Friedr Schnell Jeghowo Posen	Germany	Jersey City
11	"	Elise	25.		M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakob Adelsbach Schiersdorf	Schiersdorf Hogsleno	
12	"	Wilh.	3.		M. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
13	"	Emilie	1½		F.										
14	Konrad	Martin	36.		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Rothemer		father Nicolaus Konrad Fentsena, Grd	Hung	Ills Chicago
15	"	Magdalene	24.		F.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father L	"	"
16	"	Martin	2.		M. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
17	Ross	Maria	19.		F.	servt maid	yes	yes	Austria Krajin	Slovenian	Krain	Zorna	mother Maria Ross Zorna	Krain	Pa Hostetter
18	Pilepic	Franziska	37.		M.	wife cook	"	"	~~Austria~~ Croatian	Tshrven	Fiume	Fiume	father Valija Grgic Fiume Kiva Strange	Austria	y.o. Clintonville
19	~~Fauvenkopf~~	Rachel	19.		F.	servt maid	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislawow	father Mordche Fachtenzeit Stanislawow	Galicy	y.o.
20	Wolter	David	18.		M.	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia Germania	Russia	Russia		mother Mikelinine Wolter Lodzisch Radomsk Kiew	Russia Nova	Shelton
21	Lifschitz	Mordche	70.		M.	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Slonim		wife Sidie Lifschitz Slonim Grodno	" y.o.	Pa Olyn
22	Rosenthal	Leje	36.		F.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Great Lit		sister Malke Rosenthal Kolowi Russian	"	Pa Philad
23	"	Chaje	17.		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
24	"	Blaine	9.		F.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Glatmann	Isaak	18.		M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rafael Glatmann Samodi Kiew	" y.o.	y.o.
26	Bonschaft	David	24.		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Finchel Bonschaft Zyzatowka	Zyzatowka Wolhynien	"
27	"	Ite	22.		F.	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Silway	Rosalie	46.		M.	cook	"	"	Bulgaria	German	Bulgaria	Sofia	brotherin Stefan Silway Neupest Arpad utcza 7	Hung	y.o. y.o.
29	Berner	David	62.		M. M.	stone cutter	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~Wife~~	~~Austria~~	~~Citizen~~
30	"	Hulde	73.		F.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of New-York JUL 29 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted steerage or other improper contract prepaid in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	No			husb Francizek Alexa 31 Jabon Burgettstown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	–	fair	dk	gray	none	Galicia	Zavada
2	"	mother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3														–	–	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	self	$10				uncle Berl Gleicher 45 Lewis str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	Zernici
5	"	"	"	1892 20 yes 1904			husb Juda Ammakchek 91 Columbia st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	brown	"	"	Bezmikova
6	"	"	10				friend Leiser Kwelldanssur 309 E. 8 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bigmikova
7	"	"	100				son Oscar Linthel 452 Cleyborn ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	blue	"	Russia	Lodz
8	"	husb	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	$10				uncle Leiden Fröhlich 439 Manhattan ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	brown	"	Hungary	Abrok
10	No	"	25				brother in law Mitchell 42 Wallace Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Steinau
11	"	"	25 yes	5 1902 Jersey	5	1906 yes	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dillersdorf
12	"	mother	Brn				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	brown	"	"	Lodz
13																"	"	"	"	N.Y.	N.J.
14	No	self	$10	No			brother Valentine Klimek 82 Brown st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Neubacal
15	"	husb	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	"				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	dk	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	$8				brother in law Louis Bartel 52 Lee ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	"	"	"	Y Ungra
18	"	"	60				friend Eugene Foncard 84 Box Brotonlajio st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	brown	"	Austria	Linnie
19	"	"	20				~~brother in law Maria Brodzki~~ 236 Elizabeth st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	dark	gray	"	Galizy	Krastarka
20	No	"	10				uncle Gottlieb Wolker Gleason ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk	"	"	Austria	Budisek
21	"	"	50				Harry Rosenzweig 326 Emeralds ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	blue	"	Russia	Lonin
22	"	"	10				son Mr & Kerner 452 E. 8 str Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Brestil
23	"	mother	"				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
24														–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	$10				cousin B Bimscha 202 Grand st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	12				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Lipotenka
27	"	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	"	Laibach
29	"	"	100 yes	1898		1903	Camden NJ	~~at 44 E 64 str~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	blue	"	Germany	Stuttgart
30	"	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellerfeld

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master, of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Ferreon, Surgeon of the p.s. "Barbarossa", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Berlin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing with or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 2 1908, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ July 15th, 1908

11—1215

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szerek	Teresa	21		F M	none			Hungary	Slovak	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Gregory Szilagy			
2	Szerak	Mary	11		F M	Farm Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		Father Gregory Szilagy			
3	Szilagy	Maria	32		F M	none			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		Father Gregory Szilagy			
4	"	Teresa	9		F											
5	"	Marya	7													
X 6	Shmiel	Olga	20			unknown			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zwierzyniec	Brother Adolf Shmiel	Galicia	York	
7	Greiberg	Lucie	38		F M	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brodek	Father Moses Greiberg	Russia		
8	Jasinkowski	Leboredd	16		F M	Farm Laborer				Polish		Lukow	Father Peter Jasinkowski		Mt. Sterling	Ill.
9	Ulyda	Wladislaw	18		M					Polish		Wodzislaw	Brother Joseph Ulyda		Port Jervis	
10	Ostrowski	Sigismund	27		M	Laborer						Lodz	Brother Stanislaw Ostrowski		York	
11	Heidelbergski	Piotr	20		M	Shoemaker						Kalisz	Father Wladislaw Heidelbergski		Mt. Vernon	
12	Reins	Isaac	32		M							Warsaw	Brother Abraham Reins		Mt. Vernon	
13	Kalisinski	Israel	45		M	none						Kalisz	Father Joseph Kalisinski		Glen Ridge	
14	Dombska	Josefa	20		F M	single					NON-IM. ALIEN	Kielce	Father Stanislaw Dombska		Ft. Edward	
15	"	Casimir	6		M						NON-IM. ALIEN	Kielce				
16	"	Francisca	3½		F											
17	"	Jennie	2		F											
18	Lapinski	Jan	35		M	Laborer						Kalisz	Father Joseph Lapinski		Carlstadt	
19	"	Theophila	33		F M	none						Kalisz				
20	"	Israel	8½		M							Kalisz				
21	"	Rivka	2		F											
X 22	Kerbaile	Johanna	22		F	Housework			Lithuania		Libau	Libau	Brother Stanislaw Kerbaile		York	
23	Kawsinna (Kawsky)	Veronika	19			Farmer					Kowno	Kowno	Father Ludwig Kawsinna		Ft. Benton	
24	Pinkowski	Israel	16		M	Tailor			Lithuania		Libau	Libau	Father Peter Pinkowski		York	
25	Pilowitski	Leiser	35		M	Laborer						Libau	Brother Israel Pilowitski			
26	Lubinski	Efroim	37									Libau	Brother Israel Lubinski		Ft. Benton	
27	Pinkowski	Frank	41									Libau	Brother Adolf Pinkowski		Ft. Wayne	
28	Sadzyko	Jan	27		M	Laborer			Lithuania		Libau	Libau	Brother Stanislaw Sadzyko		Pittsburgh	
29	Lopatowitski	Feiwel	25		M	none			Lithuania		Libau	Libau	Father Mordche Baumwohl		New York	
30	Grinwald	Scheindel	22				2-1041334-6/17/43				Warschau	Warschau	Brother Hirsch Kipkin			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 29 1908, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Years; period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read the phrase in parentheses, or both phrases if applicable, and erase the phrase not applicable. Whether able to read (or whether able to read and write).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self							No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blde brown	none	Hungary	Felsovolcza
2														5	6	"	" gray	"	"	"
3														4	11	"	" "	"	"	"
4														—	—	"	" brown	"	"	"
5														—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
6		self												5	4	"	blue	"	Galicy	Dzwinogrod
7														5	4	"	" gray	"	Russia	Sprudek
8														5	1	"	" brown	"	"	Maliszsn
9														5	7	"	" "	"	"	Wiscinczna
10														5	9	"	" blue	"	"	Lubola
11														5	6	"	" gray	"	"	Turzem
12														5	9	"	blak	"	"	Chrzanowa
13														5	9	"	blde	"	"	Szyrki
14														4	11	"	" brown	"	"	Luczyzk
15														—	—	"	" blue	"	"	
16														—	—	"	" brown	"	USA	Cleveland Ohio
17														—	—	"	" blue	"	"	Scranton Pa
18		self												5	2	"	" "	"	"	Jamin
19														4	10	"	" brown	"	"	
20														—	—	"	" blue	"	USA	Hazelton Pa
21														—	—	"	" "	"	USA	Scranton Pa
22		self												5	2	"	" gray	"	"	Reszteny
23														—	—	"	" "	"	"	Jugamgi
24														5	—	"	blde brown	"	"	Reznis
25														5	4	"	black blue	"	"	"
26														5	3	"	" gray	"	"	Wiszney
27														5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
28														5	4	"	blde "	"	"	Turcotel
29														4	9	"	black brown	"	"	"
30																				Klemsnow

8/13 - 78

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Bardeleben master, of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

(Master, Master, First or Second Officer.) Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Ferrenon, Surgeon of the S. S. Barbarossa, sailing thereon (Name whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1908 , 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S.S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen July 18-th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kotylewski	Wladyslaw	28		M. S.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Marchaw	brother Felix Kotylewski Marchaw Targowek	Ohio	Berea
2	Wks	Jan	25		M S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Kacper Kempnik Warschaw Targowek	Russia	"
3	Beczkowski	Wincenty	27		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wincenty Beczkowski Warschaw Targowek	"	"
4	Bodnar	Bazyli	31		M S	laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia Kurzyna		wife Marya Bodnar Wasyl Zagora wife Anna Lewa	Pa	St Clair
5	Iowa	Iwan	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oksayn Zagora grandfather Iwan Bannann	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Herrowitz	David	9		S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zagrocow	Kalisch, Schuster Isaac	Russia	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Chaskel	7		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Schwibbe	Johann	25		M	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prussen Elbing	brother Diedrich Schwibbe Grossendamm, Stubben Germ	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Rippel	Barbara	43		Wd	maker	no	no	Austria Galicia	"	Galicia	Kolowrza	son Richard Rippel Kolowrza Galicia	"	"
10	Andricha	Bronislawa	25		S	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wielopole	father Wincenty Andricha Wielopobe Krzynaki	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 11	Sinkarowitz	Joram	58		M	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Buttymance	father Schkel Sinkerowitz Buttymance Wilna Russia	Pa	"
ADMITTED 12	"	Chane	11		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Wdzyk 571/385	Anton	24		M	weaver	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lodz	wife Maria Wdzyk Lodz stara zarzeka 60	"	"
14	Skrowny	Jan	49		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ludwik Skrowny rosia Wolczanska 2241	"	"
15	"	Jozef	46		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jagaric	Ivke Pavo	31		M	farmer laborer	"	"	Austria Austrian	Austrian	Austria Zara		wife Katia Jagaric Zara	Dalmatia	Cal San Francisco
17	Kaliszestka	Maryanna	18		S	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kuzawiecki	father Antonie Kaliszestka Kowna Russia	Pa	Philad
18	Braverman	Itze	30		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kusnica	wife Frumet Braverman Kusnica Grodno	"	"
19	Zacharcwitz	Itze	23		S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	brother Itzek Zacharcwitz Bialystok Grodno	"	"
20	Freschanski	Meyer	21		S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Benzit Freschanski Bialystok Grodno	"	"
21	Friedmann	Hordche	30		M	stockmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Zarumb	wife Sides Friedmann Zarumb Kowza	"	"
22	Lerwetmann	Abram David	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	father Asa Lerwetmann Bialystok Grodno	"	"
23	Liss	From	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarumb	father Leiser Liss Zarumb Kowza	"	"
24	Furmann	Bobe	19		F	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Ornany	father Hordche Furmann Ornany Grodno	"	"
25	Fialkow	Schachne	37		M	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Stolice	wife Dwe Fialkow Stolice Gorny Zdroj	Mass	Boston
26	Laufak	Woische	22		S	watch maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	brother Lorum Laufak Wolkowisk Grodno	N.J.	Brunswick
27	Weiller	Peter	22		M	cock smith	"	"	"	German	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother Chaskel Weiller Kowna	Pa	Philad
28	Moros	Nicolei	30		M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	Russian	"	Perlowo	wife Zonka Moros Peglowo Grodno	"	Pittsburg
29	Petroszewicz	Sebastian	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gortzy	father Washa Petroszewicz Gorny Zdroj	Mass	Boston
30	Silver	Sender	20		S	tinker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wohlow	father Abram Silver Wohlow Wolkowisk	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 29 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own or paid by some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		myself $15	To				Brother in Law Jakob Gethowski Berea Oh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blk	blue	none	Russia	Lauki
2		"	"				acqu " "							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Karcini
3		"	16				uncle " "							5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Jokusz.
4		"	30 yes	1907	7 St Blair Pa		Brother in Law Jan Jankowski St Blair Pa							5	7	"	black	blue	"	Galicia	Czasyn
5		"	16	1905 1906	"		Brother in Law Josef Blahop St Blair Pa							5	10	"	blde	"	"	"	"
6		father	To				father Meyer Horowitz 113-15 East 9 str N.Y.							—	—	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Zagrovo
7		"	"				" " "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		self	$11				friend Hermann Zyncher New-York							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Grossendaun
9		"	7				acqu Julia Handel 185 Stanton street New-York							5	—	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Kolomyja
10		"	7				brother Jan Rudnicki 972-18 St Chicago Ills							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	25				brother Louis Silberman c/o Henry Singer 1292 Park N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wielopale
12		brother	"				" " "							5	4	"	blk	gray	"	Russia	Butrymau
13		self	$6				friend Josef Sinica 108-27 1st N.Y.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	20				acqu " "							5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	Lebor
15		"	25				" " "							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	30 yes	1907	San Francisco		acqu Lindor Ochrizia 7 Francisco Cal							5	6	"	l. brn	blue	"	"	"
17	To	"	$45				Cal brother Ignacy Kaminski 57 Plum str Paterson N.J.							5	1	"	dk	gray	"	"	Jordyan
18	To	"	$1				uncle Efraim Braverman 2122 8 str Philad Pa							5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kowyden
19		"	25				cousin David Oliver 1881 Sterling place Brooklyn							5	6	"	blde	"	"	"	Zaucza
20		"	$				uncle Nik Zimmerman 231 Morris str N.Y.							5	7	"	blk	brown	"	"	Bialystok
21		"	10				brother Joe Friedman 219 Park Row N.Y.							5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Jarmuy
22		"	1				brother Jan Szewczyk 229 Henry str N.Y.							5	4	"	"	brn	"	"	Bialystok
23		"	25				brother Joel Friedman 219 Park Row N.Y.							5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Zarome
24		"	$				brother Jerecion Kurzman 25 Clinton str N.Y.							5	—	"	blde	blue	"	"	Preuzany
25	To	"	130				brother Jron Fialkow Fifth Avenue Pittsburg Pa							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Stolin
26		"	35				brother Bornch Fialkow 146 Bruns Row Brunswick N.J.							5	7	"	blk	"	"	"	Falkowik
27	yes	"	50 yes	1903	Philad		sister Chana Fabisch 331 2or 3 Str Market str Philad Pa							5	9	"	dk	gray	"	"	Liczer
28		"	7	45			brother Wolf Jankowitz 5 Hilburn Pa							5	3	"	dark	"	"	"	Pirelen
29	To	"	18				acqu Tewah Tobijonsk 6 Hilman str Boston Mass							5	5	"	blk	brn	"	"	Strzyzow
30	yes	"	22				brother Abraham Silver 102 Marion str Boston Mass							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wielun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bardelaben master (State whether Master or Commanding Officer) of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Sarmon, Surgeon of the p.s. Barbarossa, sailing thereafter
(State whether Surgeon sailing or arriving; if arriving, whether supported by surgeon's certificate or on the same ship or not.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 29 1908, 190

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S.S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, July 18th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
15															
1	Pedic	Mathilde	24		F	S	Servant girl	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Boh.	Todnany	brother Antonj Tedic Todnany Bohemia	N.Y.	Newarka
2	Chudoba	Josef	50		M	Mlaitor	"	"	"	"	"	Nove Straseci	father in law: Franz Hubaty Nove Straseci Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Anna Wife	28		F	M housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Marie Ch.	7		F	S child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Balik	Josef	19		M	S farmlab.	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Zarici	father: Anton Balik Zarici	Ill.	Chicago
6	Dvoracek	Ludvika	28		M	S joiner	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Ponbamin	father: Ludvik Dvoracela Ponbamin Chatovice	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Hauschild	Anna	37		F	M work	"	"	"	German	Bohemia	Prien	friend: Anna Wala Wien V. Stadtbesches Freibad	Ill.	Chicago
8	Gier	Louise	45		F	M housewife	"	W.F.M.	German	Schweiz				O.	Cincinnati
9	"	Josef Son	18		M	S clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Schwarz	Reize	40		F	M wife	no	no	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Tylmanowa	mother Tylmanowa Galicia	Pa.	Glenwood
11	"	Jakob	"	4	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
12	"	Adel	"	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Samuel	"	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Filip	"	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Sarin	"	34	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Szkolak	Paul	38		M	M farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kimlovo	father Paul Szkolak Kimlovo Hungary go father	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 17	"	Rudolf	9		M	S school	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Eva	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 19	"	Ede	5		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Fanos	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Heinecke	Catharina	70		F	Wid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	[redacted]			Tiffin
22	Klisack	Anna	22		F	Maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Raczyn	father in law: Jan Klisack Raczyn Russia wife: Rosa F. Miller	O.	Sanders
ADMITTED 23	Miller	Rosa	42		F	M farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sokolow	Sokolow Gub Lomza brother: Rudolf Rudoff	"	Jersey City
24	Rudoff	Abraham	19		M	S tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Berezin	Volagi Grodz Rubbin	Pa.	Carbondale
25	Kozlowska	Josefa	21		F	S none	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sunnin	father: Franciszek Glowacki Sunnin Kalisz Russia grandfather	Ill.	Ringoland
26	"	Zygmund	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Randel	Stanislaw	62		M	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	"	Galicia	Kolomyja	friend Mikolaj Kolnik Kolomyja Galicia	"	New Jork
28	Rosnielewicz	Aniela	19		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tomice	father: Jan Rosnielewicz Tomice Galicia	O.	Akron
ADMITTED 29	Cinpla	Stanislaw	18		M	Farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Zofia Bjernak Tomice, Galicia	"	Youngstown
30															

No. 5. 6 4 2 7 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes- Yes or No.	If Yes- Time of previous stay.	If Yes- Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled, and cause.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			friend: Anna Zirásek 447½ E 9th st. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	blk	brown	none	Bohemia	Syn
2	"	"	50	"			Paul Černy 425 E 72 st. New York						5	7	"	"	"		"	Nové Strašecí
3	"	"	"	"																
4	"	parents	"	"									5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
5	S	self	50	"			cousin: Karl Petak 569 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—
6	S	"	100	"			uncle: Jos. Randula 6682 Milwaukee Ave						6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zajicé
7	"	"	—	"			friend: Frank Wolf 1746 W. 18 Place Chicago Ill						5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rozbaum
8	no	"	more	America born citizen			home to remain						5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Sorau
9	"	"	"	"									5	2	"	"	"	"	"	—
10	yes	husband	30	no			husband: Elias Schwarz						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	—
11	"	father	—	"			40 Simon Schwarz father Gloversville						4	9	"	black	blue	"	Galicia	Tylmanov
12	"	"	32	"			"						—	—	"	blue	gray	"	"	Sezonca
13	"	"					"						—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"					"						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"					"						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S	wife	3				wife: Helen Szkolar 160—12						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	mother					mother						5	3	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Nagyesd
18	"	"					"						—	—	"	blue	gray	"	"	Budapest
19	"	"					"						—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	S												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kameoska
21	yes	self	8	yes	1860 1908	Tiffin	sister						—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
22	yes	"	40	yes			husband: Wenzel Slezak Yonkers N.Y. Washington Ave 37						4	9	"	"	"	"	—	—
23	"	brother	7	"			brother: A. Keller Jersey City N.J. 191 12 St						5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Radzyn
24	"	"	3	"			brother: Jochem Rudolf Eggendale Pa. 73 Salome Ave.						5	5	"	gray	brown	"	"	Latow
25	"	husband	40	"			husband: Vladislav Sosloski Kingsland Ave Page 17						5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Berezin
26	"	father	—	"									5	1	"	blk	"	"	"	Sumin
27	"	mother	2	"			father Julia Rundell						—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	—
28	"	brother	8	"			brother: Franciszek Rosenbusch Easton, Pa 1032 Belmont Ave Pa.						—	—				"	Galicia	Kotopja
29	S	mother	70	"			mother: Marianna Kodan Fairport, Ohio, Belmont Co. O. R.F.D. 21						5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ponice
30													5	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. v. Barkleben master of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barkleben
Immigrant Inspector Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Ferrenfeld, Surgeon of the p.s. "Barbarossa", sailing Hamburg
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universität
of Berlin and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 1908, 190

at New-York.

C. Ferrenfeld

59/08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 N 17
4 ne
1 fa 11
b

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Barbarossa, sailing from Bremen, July 18th, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Lifs	Chaim	35	11	M	joiner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonik	wife Chane Lifs Slonik	Illinois	Chicago
2	"	Rubin	13	"	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
3	Krewiz	Jana	19	"	"	joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Krewicz Lowna	"	"
4	Weitin	Wendel	21	"	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Peitsch Weitin Wohilew	"	"
5	Lischnewer	Iron	40	"	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rel. Lischnewer Zaromb	"	"
6	Czizek	Jankel	22	"	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Aberch Leibel Czizek Zaromb	"	"
7	Sirota	Josef	38	"	M	laborer	yes	yes	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT	Russia	Kalencze	father Wawrzyniec Sirota Kalenczyce	Illinois	Chicago
8	"	Wieczislaw	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
9	Babenko	Hironim	23	"	"	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russia	father Jakob Babenko Grodno	"	Chicago
10	Grabowski	Bronislaw	21	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Russia	Poscielnee	step father M. Gostrocenski Poscielnee Lowna	"	Milwaukee
11	Kulesa	Josef	20	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kulesz	father Josef Kulesh Wawrowiak Lowna	Russia	Chicago
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1908, 190

11—1718

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ab[illegible] passage paid by him[illegible] or by other persons, and if so, whether by relatives or friends, or by employer.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		[illegible]			uncle Olga Robinson 40 the Canal N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	blue gray	none	Russia Sluck
2		father	15									— —	"	"	"	"
3		aunt	50		cousin Leibe Schneider 215 Lachmann str N.Y.							5 4	"	"	"	Mazowiecz
4		"	53		friend Louis Bernstein 84 E. 4 str. N.Y.							5 5	"	brown	"	Mohilev
5		"	26		brother in law Jankel Studzinska 179 Ludlow str N.Y.							5 7	"	black gray	"	Jaroslaw
6		"	110		brother in Abraham Lomberg 132 Christie str N.Y.							5 5	"	blue	"	
7		[illegible]	18 yrs	1907 Providence R.I.	aunt Lizzie Wiemiers 85 Chrome str N.Y.		8/3/08.					5 6		blue	"	Kalonazyn
8		"	22		a.f.							5 7	"	"	"	
9	(Polish)	"	45		uncle Michal Grzymowicz [illegible] str Chicago		5/-08.					5 7	"	"	"	Lempreynow
10		[illegible]	13		friend Tomasz Codlewski 95 Fulton str Milwaukee							5 8	"	"	"	Kulesze Kosciel
11		"	70		father in law Franz Laforzynski 85 Rebey str Chicago Ill							5 11	"	grey	"	Mrowiczy
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Bartelsen master, of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bartelsen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thence via [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1

126

July 29/08

[illegible]

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 1910 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Cherbourg, 1st July, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trowbridge	Fred	25	10	S	Tailor Mechanic	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hanover	Mrs Trowbridge Hanover Germany	N.Y.	Newport
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1st July*, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, insane, idiot, feeble-minded person, or epileptic.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	—	—	$15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Halstead [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Baidelly
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having pre-paid to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ___

P.G. S. S. BARBAROSSA (H.G.L.) arrived July 29, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Line.	Admitted Date.	Page.	Line.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43f	1	Rippel, Barbara	14	9	1	L.I.C.	1.40 P.M. Leonard																1	—	
6-1/2m	2	Kandel, Stanislaw	15	27	1	"	1.40 P.M. Elliott																1	—	
25f	3	Tyopak, Maria, child & wife sis.	2	13/15	3	"	2 I.I. Sparklin																	—	—
3f		" Anna																						—	—
10f		Russyn, Tekla																						—	—
13f	4	Krawetz, Anna	5	14	1	"	1.54 P.M. Mann																	—	—
14f	5	Landan, Keite	3	5	1	"	1.55 P.M. Tuttle																	—	—
32f	6	Usdzinski, Chaie & 4 ch.	9	5/9	5	"	2 P.M. Snider																5	—	5
11f		" Riwke																						—	—
7f		" Hinde																						—	—
3f		" Chasche																						—	—
3f		" Scheine																						—	—
11f	7	Gorin, Mire	9	10	1	" (with above)	2 P.M. Snider																1	—	1
9m	8	Andrzejewski, Franciszek	1	30	1	"	1.55 P.M. Watson																3	2	3
25f	9	Bajerska, Jadwiga	1	28	1	"	1.55 P.M. "																3	2	3
14f	10	Szabo, Anna	2	6	1	"	2.10 P.M. Sparklin																1	—	1
38m	11	Szkolak, Jan & 4 ch.	15	16/20	5	"	2.05 P.M. Elliott																15	10	15
11m		" Rudolf																						—	—
9m		" Karl																						—	—
5m		" Ede																						—	—
2m		" Janos																						—	—
62f	12	Landgraf, Wilhelmina	3	28	1	"	2.06 P.M. Tuttle																	—	—
44m	13	Mastel, Sebastian, wife., ch. bro. & sis.	4	1/5	5	" Drs.Cert.	2.15 P.M. Elliott																	—	—
46f		Anna																						—	—
6f		Katarina																						—	—
25m		Maten																						—	—
20f		Katarina																						—	—
9m	14	Horowitz, David & bro.	14	6/7	2	"	2.10 P.M. Leonard																	—	—
		" Chaskel																						—	—
	15	Schuster, Charlotte	II Cabin 3	12	1	"	2.20 P.M. Macatee																	—	—

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—11st

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ... ..

P.G. S. S. BARBAROSSA (N.G.L.) arrived July 29, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Det. Date	Det. Page	Det. Line	Exc.	Rehearings: Date	Rehearings: Page	Rehearings: Line	Admitted: Date	Admitted: Page	Admitted: Line	Admitted: Type	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Deported: Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
70f 16	Henicke, Catharina	15	21	1	L.P.C.	2.20 P.M.Elliott																			— —
20f 17	Yamrosik, Franciswa	2	12	1	" (single,Pgt.)	2.15 P.M.Stucklen																			4 7 7
29f 18	Henze, Dora	II Cabin 1	4	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.20 P.M. Connor																			— — —
16f 19	Chajet, Slate, 2 sis. & bro	9	11/14	4	"	2.15 P.M. Snider																			— —
11f	" Cipe																								— — —
9f	" Broche																								— —
6m	" Kadisch																								— — —
55m 20	3 ch. Löwenthal, Szrul,wife &	5	17/21	5	"	2.20 P.M. Mann																			5 — — 5 —
50f	" Zeitel																								— — —
16m	" ~~Chaje~~ Schame																								— — —
20f	" Chaje																								— — —
9m	~~Feiel~~ Mann, Schame (gr.ch.)																								— — —
30f 21	Sussmann, Minde & son	3	19/20	2	"	2.20 P.M. Tuttle																			— — —
4m	" Hirsch																								— —
42m 22	Miller, Itzka	15	23	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.27 P.M. Elliott																			1 + 1
27f 23	Graber, Sure & ch.	5	27/28	2	"	2:30 P.M. Mann																			2 2 2
11/12f	" Beile																								— — —
20m 24	Polonski, Chaim & wife	7	9/10	2	" Drs. Cert.	2.25 P.M. Snider																			2 — 2
23f	" Feige																								— — —
54m 25	Eibram, Herres, wife & 4 ch.	9	15/20	6	"	2.30 P.M. "																			— — —
54f	Beile																								— — —
11f	Chaie																								— — —
9f	Siwe																								— — —
10m	Schmul																								— — —
7f	Liebe																								— — —
18m 26	Stakarowitz, Abram & sis	14	11/12	2	"	2.45 P.M. Leonard																			— — —
11f	" Chane																								— — —
36f 27	Rosenthal, Leje & 2 ch	12	22/24	3	"	2.50 P.M. L "																			2 — 2
17m	Chaje																								— — —
9f	Braine																								— — —

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ....

P.G.S.S. BARBAROSSA (N.G.L.) *arrived* July 29, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. L.	ADMITTED. THIS.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
30m 28	Malzmann, Hersch & nephew	8	28/29	2	L.P.C.	2.50 P.M.	Sparklin																	2	2
11m	Finkelstein, Abram																								
	RETURNED FROM QUARANTINE AUGUST 3, 1908.																								
9m 29	Fogel, Rezso	2	7	1	"	2.30 P.M.	"																	1	1
18m? 30	Szupla, Stanislaw	15	29	1	"	2.54 P.M.	Watson																		
34m 31	Schukicz, Jan.	6	11	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.54 P.M.	Sparklin																		
74m 32	Schulz, Heinrich	3	24	1	" Drs. Cert.	3. P.M.	Snider																		
8m 33	Salzer Alexander	1	4		& Cert Sch Linn Stockton								no action				9/5 1908							-1	

Torvis

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

0—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BARBAROSSA arrived July 29, 1905. 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Furmann,	Bobe	14	24		1	To brother	1:30						
2	Treschzanski,	Meyer	14	20		1	" uncle							
3	Grinwald,	Scheindel	13	30		1	" husband	L;34						
4	Chmiel,	Olga	1	6		1	" cousin	1:35						
5	[illegible],	[illegible] void	2	1/2	1	1	" tel $							
6	Schal,	Liebe	7	16		1	" brother							
7	Kroon,	Itte	7	14		1	" father							
8	Putenski,	Dresel	13	24		1	" father							
9	Arikstamsky,	Srul	4	22		1	" N.Y.							
10	Czormzki,	Mordche	4	9		1	" tel $							
11	Krebs,	Malke & 2 ch	4	24/26	1	2	" husband							
12	Goldstein,	Tanasi	8	6		1	" husband							
13	Hofman,	Anna	2	20		1	" cousin							
14	Ratinsky,	Sore	3	4		1	" b-i-l							
15	Schwartzberg,	Gitel & 2 ch	7	1/3		3	" husband							
16	Liebowicz,	Golde	4	28		1	" tel $							
17	Lattner,	Freida	3	9		1	" sister							
18	Zanger,	Wiktoria	10	18			" husband							
19	Simkus,	Marciana	4	23		1	" brother							
20	Krobler,	David	4	10		1	" ?							
21	Krochers,	Pazia	10	19		1	" tel $							
22	Ulrich,	Anna	4	14		1	" brother							
23	Szeskaite,	Kata.	13	22		1	" cousin							
24	Winkenbach,	Magdalina	2	26		1	" uncle							
25	Rucher,	Ewa	2	18		1	" brother							
26	Schlamowicz,	Ester & 2 ch	3	1/3		3	" children							
27	Kogan,	Roza	5	29		1	" tel $							
28	Siegfried,	Marjem	3	8		1	" sister							

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Barbarossa arrived 19 , M., from 132

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Lewandowski,	Elizabeth	2	28		1	To tel $	[illegible]				—	—	
30	Falik,	Bruche	12	10		1	" brother	[illegible]					—	
31	Skala,	Jente & ch	7	6/7		2	" husband	[illegible]		30	10 20	2	2	2
32	Mark,	Sara	10	29		1	" sister	[illegible]			10 30	1	0	1
33	Gutwillig,	Chaim	3	7		1	" b-i-l	[illegible]					—	
34	Cronow,	Gulf	7	5		1	" uncle	[illegible]						—
35	Tisminetsk i,	Joel	5	29		1	" tel $	[illegible]						—
36	Samac,	Franca	1	5		1	" tel $	[illegible]		8/3		5	5	5
37	Sedik,	Perle	7	19		1	" brother	[illegible]					—	—
38	Silway,	Roselia	12	28		1	" Leo Haus.	[illegible]						—
39	Krzinowek,	Marianaa	9	24		1	" husband	[illegible]		8/2	9 30	2	2	2
40	Kartz,	Marianna	2	23		1	" uncle	[illegible]				1	—	1
41	Schwartz,	Belle	3	21		1	" uncle	[illegible]					—	—
42	Schachter,	Scheindel & 6ch	3	12/18	1	6	" husband	[illegible]					—	—
43	Peterseil,	Brandel	12	4		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
44	Franckiewicz,	Walgorgela &ch	6	16/17	1	1	" husband	[illegible]						
45	Bregon,	Marya	6	26		1	" tel $	[illegible]						
46	Breindel,	Rochel	12	19		1	" husband	[illegible]						
47	Mumkiewicz,	Vincenta, 2ch & I L	6	15/21		4	" husband	[illegible]						
48	Lewin,	Juda	6	29		1	" brother	[illegible]						
49	Rudzinska,	Josefa	6	1		1	" friend	[illegible]						
50	Meiseler,	David	6	20		1	" cousin	[illegible]						
51	Glanert,	Adele	4	20		1	" brother	[illegible]						
52	Abramowicz,	Abm.	6	2		1	" tel $	[illegible]						
53														
54														
55														
56														

[illegible]
Meals furnished to Aug 1: [illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II 1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Barbarossa arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
From Quarantine August 3, 1908.													
57	Utscha, Vlad.	13	9		1	To tel [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8/3	[illegible]	4	4	4
58	Bulina, Janos	2	5		1	" tel [illegible]	Ry. Ex. to Bro. George Hunyadi 109 Bar. Ranco P.	Glu	8/3	3	—	—	—
59	Dembroszki, Stefan	4	29		1	" sister	Sist. Wife Sophie Sinkovic 296 Whiting Jersey City	Ry	Bray	8/4	10 32	1	—
60	Wendelowska, Piotr.	13	11		1	" tel [illegible]	Cousin Wlad. Mysyinski 433 Nepperhan Av. Yonkers	Ry	Selic	8/4	2 22	1	1
61	Dohler, Jacob & brother-	1	12/13		2	" tel [illegible]	Ry. Ex. to Father George Lestowicz & D.	Selic		8/4	2	2	2
62	Glanert, Anglen	4	21		1	" brother	Bro. Adolf	216 Ten Eyck St.	Ry	Bray	8/4	10 22	1	—
63	Vohule, Adolf L	4	27		1	" uncle	Emile Oscar Hochtenstadt 321 Bridge St.	Ry	Glu	8/4	9 30	1	—
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													

Detained 8
Men 8
Women —
Children — 8
Relatives &c. under 4
R. R. 3
Society 1 8

[illegible] 2
10 7 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter Johnson, Surgeon of the S.S. Irwadd, Aberdeen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians & Surgeons, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peter Johnson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Quebec via Halifax, July 25th, 1908.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Marital Status.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which Citizen or Subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	John Mason		M			Lawyer			U.S. Citizen						
2	Brown	Grace D.		F						do						
3	Beard	William Nell		M			Physician			do						
4	Bickel	Lula M		F			Secretary			do						
5	Baldwin	Henry		M			Lumber Dealer			do						
6	Cone	Robert X		M			Merchant			do						
7	Clark	Frederick H		M			Banker			do						
8	Champion	Fred George		M			undertaker Agent			do						
9	Chandler	Henry C		M			Merchant			do						
10	Dawson	Allen		M			Journalist			do						
11	Dawson	Nell Perkins		F						do						
12	Decker	Voltair		M			Merchant			do						
13	Decker	Flora		F						do						
14	Farnsworth	Alice		F			Stenographer			do						
15	Gill	Rudolph P		M			Salesman			do						
16	Gill	Mathilda Marie		F			—			do						
17	Hickey	William H.		M			Lateri			do						
18	Hazelhurst	Henry		M			Banker			do						
19	Hazelhurst	Emilie Mary		F			—			do						
20	Hance	Elizabeth		F			Milliner			do						
21	Holman	Chas Travers		M			Librarian			do						
22	Kunstadter	Samuel		M			Merchant			do						
23	Kunstadter	Theodora		F			—			do						
24	Kindley	George		M			Salesman			do						
25	Kindley	Joe		M			—			do						
26	Kindley	Josephine		F			—			do						
27	Kindley	Julia		F			—			do						
28	Kindley	Sue		F			—			do						
29	Marshall	Richard S		M			Merchant			do						
30	Marshall	Caroline M		F			—			do						

B 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. July 30th 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Calling or occupation	Nationality	Race or people	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master of the S.S. Trinidad, from Quebec Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be S (single), M (married), or Wd (widowed, or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any, as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession specified. Such designations as "Laborer," "Servant," "Engineer," "Clerk," "Manufacturer," "Capitalist," "Gentleman," "Lady," "Boy," "Girl," "Child," "Farmer," or other indefinite designations are not sufficient.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either [illegible] others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on [illegible] who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction in the manifests and correction should be made at the seaport by inspectors and registry clerks prior to the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be reported under head of occupation here "in transit." Those coming only to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Whether able to read or not).—The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. Yes should be entered only when the alien can read and write. Yes or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the immigrant people as grouped in list on back of manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and boards of special inquiry. For instance, "France" appears on a manifest as the nationality of a "Dutch" by race, a "Jew" by race is ordinarily a "German" nationality, a "Scotch" by race is frequently "English" by nationality. An alien who is born, German, or Jew may also be an immigrant properly coming under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be generally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50—and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter J. Johnston, Surgeon of the U.S.P. Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of Balto Md, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peter J. Johnston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1908

at Lon

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

2

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lundad" sailing from Quebec via Halifax, July 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Andrew H.			M	Salesman			U S Citizen						
2	Miller	Grace P			F	—			do						
3	McLymont	James			M	Merchant			do						
4	McLymont	Fred			M	Student			do						
5	Osborne	Oliver C.			M	Physician			do						
6	Powell	Harry W			M	Insurance M			do						
7	Peace	Margaret			F	—			do						
8	Rogers	Allen N.			M	Inspector of Customs			do						
9	Reynolds	John H.			M	Merchant			do						
10	Reynolds	Albert E.			M	do			do						
11	Ryan	Thomas F.			M	Teacher			do						
12	Simon	Moses			M	Travelling			do						
13	Simon	Mathilda			F	—			do						
14	Skinner	Allan R			M	Manufacturer			do						
15	Skinner	Florence A			F	—			do						
16	Scoville	William H.			M	Architect			do						
17	Scoville	Christina R			F	—			do						
18	Swan	Lyda H.			F	—			do						
19	Veale	Isaac			M	Caterer			do						
20	Saylor	Helen			F	—			do						
21	Saylor	Emma			F	Student			do						
22	Saylor	Agnes			F	do			do						
23	Van Vleuren	Porter B			M	Insurance			do						
24	Van Vleuren	Amelia E.			F	—			do						
25	Van Cleve	J. Spencer			M	Manufacturer			do						
26	Williams	James E.			M	Banker			do						
27	Williams	Mary Ellen			F	—			do						
28	Walker	John E.			M	Clerk			do						
29	Walter	Jane A.			F	Home Keeper			do						
30															

C
74

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *July 30th* , 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	Whether having a through ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master of the S. S. Trinidad from Quebec Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July 1910

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be as full and clearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, iron moulder, machinist, carpenter, plumber, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cabinet maker, sculptor, marble polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, other than his own, or works for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be marked necessary by inspectors at registry clerks' desks upon personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary period in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "England" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba, not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race name indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCHB Vict.

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H-11.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moorish.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

H-11.5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, February 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married (M) or Single (S).	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hedenkin	Sigrid	26		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs Brewis, 44 Wetherby Road, London	N.Y.	New York
2	Lyons	Ida	33		F S	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother John Scanlan, Invercargill New Zealand	Dunedin N.Z.	Dunedin
3	Scanlan	Thos. Eng.	32		M S	Merchant	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.S.W.	Sydney	wife Mrs Scanlan, same address	Do	Do
4	Parker	Alfred	46		M M	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.S.W.	Sydney	Friend R.W. Sydney	New York	Do
5	Blume	Gustaf	28		M S	Interpreter	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm			
6	Landis	Mildred		07	M M	Barrister	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT Canada	Toronto		Toronto	Do
7	Do	Frances L.W.	55		F M	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	NON-IMMIGRANT Do	Do		Do	Do
8	Delaney	E James	37		F S	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Newfoundland	St Johns		N.Y.	New York
9	Paul	Rose	28		F S	Maid	Do	Do	Do	Do	NON-IMMIGRANT New York	City	mother Mrs E. Paul	N.Y.	Do
10	Napoleons	Evelyn +	27		F M	Nurse	Do	Do	French	French	NON-IMMIGRANT France	Paris		Do	Do
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of (East) York May 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height	23 Complexion	24 Hair	25 Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth	28 City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Over	Daughter Mrs Lily Cook 1 [illegible] Ave NY	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair	Fair	Gray		England	South Charlton
2	"	Publishing Co	Yes	No	Wm Bullock Publishing Co 1 [illegible] Ave NY											
3	"	"	"	"	Home											
4	"	"	"	"	Home											
5	"	"	Over	Yes	[illegible]											
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
7	No	"	"	Yes	[illegible]											
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	Newyork [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7	fresh	Brown	England	London
9	Yes	Mrs Dehorn	Yes	Yes	Newyork Guest 66th St Newyork	No						5' 7	fair	Black		Manchester
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'			U S A	Newyork
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the Teutonic from Southampton

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of July 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be the word "Male" or "Female."

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be the word "Married," "Single," "Widowed," or "Divorced."

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "Accountant," "Engineer," "Clerk," "Compositor," "Civil engineer," "Stenographer," "Stationary engineer," "Lawyer," "Machinist," "Mason," "Merchant," "Miner," "Painter," "Physician," "Salesman," "Scientist," "Seamstress," "Servant," "Shoemaker," "Steel polisher," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Teacher," "Tinsmith," "Weaver," "Wheelwright," "Wood worker," "Laborer," "Farmer," "Farm laborer," "Gentleman," "Housekeeper," "Housewife," "Iron molder," "Machinist," "Miller," "Painter," "Stone cutter," "Tailor," "Tailoress

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R I B C H B Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Jacksonville, Fla. September 21st 1908

11—115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of Which Citizen or Subject.) †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in the Country Whence Alien Came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Little	William	Mar	19		M								Va	Charlottesville
2	Do	Mrs Maude	40			F								Do	Do
3	Do	Eleanor	19			F								Do	Do
4	Do	Minnie	19			F								Do	Do
5	Do	Alice	9			F								Do	Do
6	Onderdonk	Wm Grear	30			M								NY	New York
7	Summerville	[illegible]	8			M								Do	Do
8	Do	Hubyard	4			M								Do	Do
9	Booker	Betty	3			F								Va	Richmond
10	Powell	[illegible]				M								Va	Do
11	Waterman	[illegible]				M								Va	Norfolk
12	Williams	Jas D.	35			M								NY	New York
13	Evans	Tom	37			M								Do	Do
14	Bailey	Jacob	15			M	S							Pa	Philadelphia
15	Holton	John M.	20			M	S							Pa	Germantown
16	Diego	Chas	43			M								NY	New York
17	Fisher	Edward D.	52			M									
18	Do	Nathaniel	27			M									
19	Shallcross	Samuel S.				M								Pa	Philadelphia
20	Do	Mrs Lilian D.				F								Do	Do
21	Bates	Daniel	32			M								Delaware	Wilmington
22	Buckey	Rev Edward	44			M	S							DC	Washington
23	Hannahs	Wm Sarah	55	6		F								NY	New York
24	Hill	Revd	60			M								NY	Do
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	6										Do	Do
26	[illegible]	[illegible]												Do	Do
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	64	6										Mass	Boston
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	45											Minn	Minneapolis
29	Do	[illegible]	22											Do	Do
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	0										NY	[illegible]

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final Place of Destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Denton, master, of the vessel from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed in the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, marine engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who pays wages.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the general examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to foreign countries should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," the steamship agent in the United States being required to pass them through in transit, and not to be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns, which should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be, as follows: Yes—Yes (can read and write). Yes—No (can read but not write). No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be governed by the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to distinction between races and nationalities, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing as nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing as nationality does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by nationality. An alien who hails from Germany, or Norway, or Sweden might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by migration duty. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who openly manifests indications of an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										N Y New York
2	[illegible]	Otto	33										Do Do
3	[illegible] D.	[illegible] Hugo R											Ill Canton
4	Pierson	Ida	25		F	S							Va Norfolk
5	Townsend	Jane [illegible] King	4		F	S							Do Do
6	Litzenberger	George A	10		M								La New Orleans
7	Braddock	Burton S	21		M	M							N Y Buffalo
8	Do	Dino	21		F	M							Do Do
9	Darden	Alison Grey	26	6	M								Do Do
10	Beyer	Oliver J	52	10	M	M							Do Do
11	Do	Rose E	50	2	F	M							Pa Pittsburg
12	Do	Eva C	23	10	F	S							Do Do
13	Regenstein	Charles Herb	24		M	M							N Y Brooklyn
14	Do	Freda S	21		F	M							Do Do
15	Cortes	Richard John	54	4	M	M							Do New York
16	Pierrepont	Henry E	62	6	M	M							
17	Lenson	Emma	22		F	S							
18	Do	Fanny	20		F	S							
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 30th , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether in the United States; and if so, where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Colonic from Southampton

solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and full examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And I further say that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement of express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each person (or head of family) above the age of 14 years, such as laborer, farmer, merchant, clerk, tailor, dressmaker, servant, engineer, painter, mason, carpenter, shoemaker, printer, glass polisher, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "polisher," "maker," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, the former indicating one of the class who own or rent farms, the latter one who works on a farm for wages.

Laborer is for one who performs coarse manual labor only.

Artisan is for one who works at a trade, and requires some degree of skill.

Steamship companies should make this distinction at the time tickets are sold, and instructions should be made as necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit," those coming to remain should be recorded as destined to some point in the United States, but persons passing through to foreign countries should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be answered in the affirmative or negative, and should be either Yes or No (not read or write, read and write, can read, can write, Yes, No, or any such indefinite answer).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be answered by the name of the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be in accordance with race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by race or people. A Jew, who is born in Germany or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, irrespective of birthplace, are "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are pursuant or residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCHB list

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hollows M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Fagg	Capt. A.	58	M.									N.Y. New York
2	Friebie	Miss	May 33	F.	S.								Do Do
3	Waters	(Nico) R.	30	10	M.								Do Do
4	Dutton	Mrs	25	F.	S								Cal San Francisco
5	Do	Miss		26	F.	S.							Do Do
6	Shepard	Mrs	Mabel	34	F.	M.							Mass Boston
7	Cowle	Francis	G.	50	M.								N.Y. New York
8	Lansdell	J.	Henry	51	M.								Do Do
9	de Hoven	Mrs	[illegible]	44	F.	M.							Pa Johnstown
10	Do	Miss	Ethel La Hoy	23	F.	S.							Pa Johnstown
11	Wells	Marguerite		28	F.	S.							Pa Lancaster
12	Shaine	Geo.	D.	40	M.	M.							Do Do
13	Do	Mrs	Sara C	21	F.	M.							Va Front Royal
14	Miller	Mrs	Bertha R	50	F.	M.							Va Front Royal
15	Do	Elizabeth		20	F.	S.							N.Y. Albany
16	Butterfield	[illegible]		65	M.	M.							N.Y. New York
17	Connelly	James		34									Do Do
18	Hollander	Henry		42									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]											
20	Burck	[illegible]		20					U.S.A.				N. York
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	Evelyn	27									Do Do
22	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S.A.				Do Do
23	[illegible]												
24	Kranz	Jacob		24	2								Pa Philadelphia
25	Colapinto	Frederick		53									N.Y. New York
26	[illegible]												
27	Meighan	Joseph		55	M	M							Ala Birmingham
28	Gucker	Frank	C	33	M	S							Do
29													
30													

*Instead of "Stowaway," occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this list.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket prepaid by self or friends	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				If Yes, Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the Steamer from Melbourne
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 1908.

at [illegible] Ford

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. Under no circumstances should the general terms "laborer," "servant," "mechanic," "engineer," "manufacturer," "dealer," "agent," "clerk," "boy," "girl," "man," "woman," "gentleman," "lady," "boarder," "student," "clerk," "farmer," "farm laborer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "miner," "driller," "driver," "helper," "apprentice," "engineer," "fireman," "brakeman," "conductor," "motorman," "machinist," "molder," "pattern maker," "blacksmith," "boilermaker," "steamfitter," "plumber," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "sheet metal worker," "electrician," "moulder," "stonecutter," "granite cutter," "marble worker," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "tile setter," "painter," "glazier," "paperhanger," "decorator," "varnisher," "upholsterer," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "wheelwright," "millwright," "pattern maker," "woodworker," "sawyer," "logger," "lumberman," "lumber piler," "teamster," "chauffeur," "driver," "stableman," "groom," "hostler," "horseshoer," "rubber worker," "leather worker," "tanner," "currier," "shoemaker," "harness maker," "saddler," "textile worker," "weaver," "spinner," "loom fixer," "carder," "comber," "roving tender," "twister," "reeler," "winder," "dyer," "finisher," "knitter," "hosiery worker," "underwear worker," "glove worker," "lace operative," "embroiderer," "straw worker," "hat maker," "milliner," "seamstress," "tailor," "tailoress," "garment worker," "sewer," "sewing machine operator," "cutter," "trimmer," "pocket maker," "sleeve maker," "collar maker," "cuff maker," "shirt maker," "skirt maker," "waist maker," "operator," "button hole maker," "finisher," "presser," "pressman," "fitter," "basket maker," "willow worker," "cane worker," "rattan worker," "reed worker," "broom maker," "brush maker," "bookbinder," "printer," "pressman," "lithographer," "engraver," "photographer," "photo engraver," "stereotyper," "electrotyper," "compositor," "typesetter," "linotype operator," "monotype operator," "publisher," "reporter," "author," "editor," "journalist," "musician," "actor," "actress," "showman," "artist," "sculptor," "decorator," "designer," "modeler," "potter," "glass worker," "lens grinder," "optician," "optical worker," "silversmith," "goldsmith," "jeweler," "engraver," "metal polisher," "buffer," "die sinker," "die maker," "pipe fitter," "turner," or other indefinite designations be used.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *laborer*, and regard should be had to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary ports in factory clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," except citizens of countries contiguous to the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 should be checked and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes (can read only), No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be how the race or people as given in list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully prepared by immigration officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the nation, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Venturia, sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, July 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stubbs	Ernst, Edwin	27		M. S.	Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hurstpierpoint	Brother Mr. E. Stubbs 31 Ashfield Rd Hurstpierpoint	N. Y.	New York
2		Helena, Ch	23		F.	Wife									
3	Augustus	William Jones	39		M.	Engineer				Welsh		North	Mother Mrs. Jones 16 Hancock Str Llanelly	Col.	Pueblo
4	Augustus	Mrs. Florence	39		F.	Wife									
5	Warner	Florence, Eva	25		S.	Servant				England		Margate	33 Eaton Terr. Margate, Kent	N. Y.	Rochester
6	McEwan	Francis, Gibson	25		S.	Factory Hd				Scotch	Chile	Antiago	Brother Mr. S. McEwan 97 Govan Road Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Buchaltz	Elizabeth	25		F.	Teacher			Russian	Hebrew	England	Hendon	Father Mrs. Buchaltz 17 Pastaker Street, Kiev, Russia	N. Y.	Babylon
8	Revern	John	33		M.	Miner			England	English		St. Just	Wife Mrs Revern Boscawell, St Just	Mich.	Iron Mountain
9	Dyer	Maud	20		F.	Servant						St. Austell	Father Mark Dyer Tywoddy Hogs, St. Austell	Cal.	Grass Valley
10	Cox	Stanley, Read	21		M.	Grocer						Keighley	Mother Mrs. J. Cox Mount Terrace Hollinghurst Rd. Keighley	Cal.	Grass Valley
11	Beverley	Thomas, Reb.	23			Clerk							Friend	Den	Den
12	Jones	Bessie	25		S.	Servant						Redruth		Sec.	Chicago
13		Clara	19												
14		Lillian	14												
15	Vaughan	Robert	32		M.	Chemist				Welsh			Brother Fred Vaughan Newmarket Rd Cambridge	Mass.	Worcester
16	Phillips	James, Henry	29		M.	Minister				English			Father William Phillip St. Austell	Cal.	St. Louis
17	Wallace	Robert	39		M.	Manager				Irish				Ohio	Cincinnati
18		Grace	37		F.	Wife								Canada	
19	Lamarre	Ambroise	35		M.	Clergyman			Canada	Canadian			Friend Rev H.C. Condon Southampton		Montreal
20	Bauer	Harris	20			Tailor			Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Parents Mr. Bauer 17 Greenfield St. London E.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Vince	Frederic, Ch	55		W.	Worker			England	English			Brother Mr. Vince, 36 Tyers-quay St. Pimlico, London S.W.	N. Y.	Buffalo
22	Poole	Henry, Charles	49		M.	Engineer							Brother Mr. Harry Poole Twickenham		New York
23		Henry, Joseph	11		M.	Child							Lawrence Rd Ealing Middx.		
24	Rampton	Ellen	22		F.	Servant						Redruth	Father Wm Rampton Roseland, Tuelann, Hants.		
25	Jewell	Therese, M	26									Helston	Friend Mrs T.F. Dally Thomas Sidney Helston Cornwall	Ill.	Freda
26	Ross	Ernst, Abel	27		M.	Machinist			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Westerlund	Father C.V. Westerlund Ross, Sweden, Westerlund	Iowa	Des Moines
27	Warren	Frederick	18			Traveller			England	English	England	London	Friends Mr. Warren 65 Conlace Rd. Leytonstone, London E.	N. J.	Burlington
28	Shrive	Winefried, N.	23		F.	Servant						Dorking	Father Walter J. Shrive 70 Victoria Str. Grimsby	N. Y.	Brooklyn
29	Gardhouse	Emma	25		F.	Attendant							Friend Mrs Dayberry Penmare	Scot.	Forrants
30	Emmen	Ida Martha	25		S.	Waitress			Germany	German	Germany	Rheinaim	Parents Mr. Emmen Rheinaim, Germany	N. Y.	New York

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 July, 1908

147

H—1119

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been employed in prostitution within one year.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer or solicitation to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk.	Dk	br			England	Wilkgreen
2	✓	Husband	—																			
3	✓	Self	270	yes	3 yrs	New Jersey	Uncle Mr. 1143 Elm Str. Pueblo Color.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Dk	Dk	br			✓	Llandovery
4	✓	Husband	—	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓			✓	Abergavenny
5	✓	Fr. & law	200	no			Brother & law Mr. Thomas 79 Ave A Rochester, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	br	bl			✓	Margate
6	no	Self	60	✓			Friend Mr. Arthurs 4724 Grange St Collingwood O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓			✓	Glasgow
7	✓	Friend	215	✓			Friend Mr. Engro 28 Argyle P.L. Babylon, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	bl.			Russia	Lissona
8	✓	Self	65	yes	9 yrs	Mich.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Bk.	gr			England	St Just
9	✓	✓	105	no			Friend C. Martin Grass Valley Nevada Co Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dk.	bl			✓	N. Tuntell
10	yes	✓	50	✓			Friend ~~Mr. Lew Bartje~~ ~~Farmer~~ ~~Salem, Indiana~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Dk	br	bl			✓	Woodhall
11	✓	✓	50	yes	1904 Salem, Ind.		Lester, Dr J P Mc Patrick 100 Astor Str. Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	fair	br	bl			✓	Nottingham
12	no	✓	✓	✓	2 yrs	Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	bk	br			✓	Redruth
13	✓	✓	✓	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
15	✓	✓	1000	yes	travell.	Seattle	Apartado 739 Mexico D.F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	bl	Scar brown mark on left chin		✓	Newport
16	✓	✓	710	✓	9 yrs	Col.	Wife Mrs James Phillips Grass Valley, Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	Dk	bl			✓	Ingleham
17	✓	✓	150	—	yes	Quebec	Home 6 Palace Street Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—				—	—
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—				—	—
19	✓	Self	✓	✓	1905	Tolaca	Notre Dame D. Lac.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—				—	—
20	yes	✓	200	✓	3 yrs	Chicago	Friend Mr. W Agrotowsky 593 Lincoln Str. Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	br	gr			Russia	Kowno
21	no	Daughter	50	no			Daughter Annie Vitner 889 Swan St. Buffalo, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	gr	bl			England	Chetwin
22	yes	Self	500	✓			Brother Mr A. Lock 132 West 22nd St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	br	bl			✓	Hereford
23	✓	Father	✓	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—				—	—
24	✓	Self	20	✓			Friend Mrs Anderson 238 E 40th Str. New York N.Y.	disch to Wales				Exempted									England	Fareham
25	no	Cousin	50	✓			Cousin Mrs R Stoddem Toledo, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	br	br			✓	Black Rock
26	✓	Self	85	yes	1907 1908	Oakland	Sister Evlyn Ross 617 West 5th Str. Des Moines Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fair	bl			Sweden	Histerhult
27	yes	✓	20	no			Friend Mr. F. A. Neidich Burlington N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	br.	bl.			England	London
28	no	✓	33	✓			Friend Mr. Richard Ready 741, 79th Str, Bay Ridge, Brooklyn Home Weston Ontario	disch	dk	Fellow	Plumber	✓	Dk	Dk	br.				✓	Kettering
29	✓	✓	4	25	yes	1906 various		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—				—	—
30	no	✓	50	✓	11 5 mos	Brooklyn	Uncle M Shipmer 445 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	br	br			Germany	Rathenow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 1, 2, 12, 13 & 14 Do not sail

[illegible]
(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Texas, United States Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at Galveston, Texas

Immigration Officer.

148

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, July 22nd, 1908

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arthur	Augie	24		S				United States Citizen					Ohio	Collinwood
2	Schmidt	Solin Helen	43		f	k			Do					N.Y	Buffalo
3	Cameron	James, Jr.	40		M	k			Do					Cal.	Grass Valley
4	Williams	John, Rev.	69		M	k			Do					N.Y	New York
5	Clancy	Lilly, Madeleine	20		F	S			Do					N.Y	New York
6	Lanes	James	29		M	S			Do					Cal	Niles
7	Kniess	Lydia, Hebrew	60		F	k			Do					N.Y	Brooklyn
8	Hall	Annie L.	47		"	"			Do					"	"
9	"	Fiddle, Annie	20		F	S			Do					Iowa	Allerton
10	Bell	Willie, James	32		M	k			Do						
11	Brown	Laurie J.	47		M	k			Do						
12	Glasson	Gladys, F	17		F	S	Yes	Yes	English		England	London	Mother, Mrs Glasson 4 Enfield Street Hollowway	N.Y.	New York
13	Kleinmann	Morris	40		M	k			L. & S. A					N.Y	New York
14	Ball	Mary, Blanche	22		F	S			Do					Ill	Chicago
15	Henry	Emma	40		F	"			Do					Pa	Clarion
16	Coe	Emma, Miss	30		F	k			Do					NY	New York
17	Loach	Sarah Amelia	24		F	S			Do					N.Y	New York
18	Calvary	Sister Mary of	26		F	S			Do					N.Y	Lockport
19	Landy	Frances	19		F	S			Do					N.Y	Almira
20	Wagner	Joseph E	53		M	M			Do					N.Y	Burt
21	Do	Edith Eliza	39		F	M			Do					Do	Do
22	Wilkins	Norman B	30		M	S			Do					Mass	Boston
23	Cory	Dayton S	58		M	M			Do					Ind	Lima
24	Brach	Joseph Warren	28		M	S			Do					Minn	Minneapolis
25	Contant	Russell S	27		M	"			Do					N.Y	Newburgh
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sts. Sheet No 5

/ 2 / 1 / 2

York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 30 January, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1							Home c/o Mr Arthur Collingwood Ohio													
2							Home 25 Prospect Ave Lockport N.Y.													
3							Home Grace Valley North Dakota													
4							Home 250 W 22nd St New York N.Y.													
5							Home 256 W 22nd St New York N.Y.													
6							Home [illegible]													
7							Home 1059 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y. Do													
8							[illegible]													
9							[illegible]													
10																				
11							Friend Mr Thurlow 5 Bleecker Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	London
12	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1907	New York	Home 117 W 117 St New York N.Y.													
13							Home 5446 Lakeside Ave Chicago Ill.													
14							Home Clarion Pa													
15							Home 15 W 107 Street New York													
16							Home 26 W 140 Street New York													
17							St Joseph's Academy Lockport N.Y.													
18							Home Atwater New York													
19							Home Burr													
20																				
21							Home 75 Willow Ave West Somerville Mass													
22							Home [illegible]													
23							Univ of Minnesota Minneapolis Minn													
24							Home [illegible]													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Linsta Foster, of the Venezuela, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X [illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

150

1

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton*, *July 22nd*, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stubbings	Hari Narayan	28		M S	Student	yes	yes	India	Bengali	England	London	Home 26 Kolon Bagar Road, Bhawanipur Calcutta	N.Y.	New York.
2	Fiktus	Franz	39		M M	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Germany	Leipzig	Sister Gertrude Fiktus Egutech, near Leipzig Saxony	"	Elizabeth
3	Pitt	James, Davis	34		M M	Mfg Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham	Sister Miss C. B. Pitt 24 Kingsleigh Rd Moseley Mother Mrs Davis	"	New York
4	Jones	Henry James	27		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Do	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	16 Hanover St Llanelly Sol, Father. Mr J. Stringer 37 London Rd Brighton Sol	"	Pittsb. Chicago
5	Stringer	John Robert	26		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Do	English	England	Brighton	Wife Mrs Cornelia Schara 51 Burlington Rd North End Portsmouth N.Y.	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Schara	Josef	35		M M	Tracing of Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	Austria	~~Austrian~~ Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	Mother Mrs Philpot	"	New York
7	Philpot	Minnie Amelia	34		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Portsmouth			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Roll

M 27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 31, 1908.

151

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government (state))	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in any degree dependent upon others for support; and if so, upon whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, explain fully.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Color of – Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Employers	Yes	no			Swami Abedananda Vedanta Society 135 W. 73rd St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	5	Dk	Bk	br		India	Calcutta.
2	✓	Self	75	✓			Frau Sara Kambeck 638 Livingston St. Elizabeth N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eczema	5	6½	✓	✓	gr		Russia	Kiev.
3	yes	✓	400	✓			Astor House Hotel New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	7	med	br	br		England	Handsworth
4	Yes	Self	100	No			Uncle Mr Daniel Jones 1143 E. Elm St. Pueblo Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown					
5	No	Self	30	Yes	$7	Chicago	Uncle Mr T. Stringer 1668 Humboldt Boulevard Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark brown				England	Bampton
6	No	Self	75	No			Friend P. W. Wilson Hoyt Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Blue	Blue			
7	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Mrs Carrie Harrington Ave Lyndhurst N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark Brown	Brown			England	Gainsborough
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not as simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.H.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—107

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 22 July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Michael	Adelaid	32		F M	housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Syria	Dahra Safra		none	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 2	Michael	Tewfic	11		M S	student	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Syria	" "		none	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Michael	Sabet	36		F M	housekeeper	no	no	U.S.A.	Syria	Dahra Safra		none	N.Y.	New York
4	Dietrich	John R	60		M M				U.S.A.					Ind	Berne
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th July, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (Write the word.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	her husband	20	no	no	no	her husband Michael Maroon 68 West Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	Trachoma	5	5	brown	auburn	black	Tattoo marks on hands.	Syria	Dahsa Sapa
2	yes	her father	20	no	no	no	her father —	no	no	no	no	good	Trachoma	5	3	brown	black	black	none	"	Dahsa Sapa
3	yes	her husband	20	no	no	no	her husband 68 W. Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	Trachoma	4	11	brown	black	Brown	Tattoo on right hand.	Syria	Dahsa Sapa
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoppe Smith, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B. Vict.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keane	Ed a	21		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Tuosist		Ia	Grinnell
2	Keane	Margaret	21		F S	H. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Starke	Harry	22		M S	Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		"	Chicago
4	Hyland	Edward	18		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tolono Ill		"	Tolono
5	Brown	Margaret	42		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa		Pa	Pittsburg
6	Whitcomb	Susan	44		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York 30 July, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No			Home 220 Wesley St Evanston Ill												
2	"	"	$15	"			Home Galesburg Ill												
3																			
4	"	"	Cash	"	Galesburg Ills		Home Galesburg Illinois												
5	Yes	"	Cash	"	26 Pittsburg Pa		Home 229 Mellon St Pittsburg Pa												
6	"	"	$20	"	5 Chicago		Home Chicago Ill												
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1.A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Gopfert, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MBCHB Vict and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Gopfert

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] Cy, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	Rock	Mary	25		F M S	Servant	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father Mrs Mary Rock	Ill	Chicago
3	Neville	Astrut	20		M M	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycarney	Mother Tenter house	"	"
4	Mulvey	Mary	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rosslare	Home Ballacolla Queens Co	Pa	Uppenville
5	McLoughlin	Frances	35		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rosseillen	Father Owen Mullen Ballacolla	Mo	St Louis
6	Whitesides	Susan	45		F M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Sister Miss Mullin Ballacolla	Ill	Chicago
7													Father Michael Rock 5 Adelaide St Dublin		
8													Home 35 St Lukes, Cork		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ....., 1908

157

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1	All	Self	Cash			Home 480 West Congress St Chicago							5	9	Ruddy		Gray		Switzerland	Switzerland
2	"	"	$25	Yes	15	Chicago							5	4	Fresh		Dark Brown		"	Kirchdorf
3	No	"	$50	"	8	In various States	Brother Robert Nesbitt Appomattox, Louden Co Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark		Gray		"	Johnstown
4	No	Sister	$40	No			Sister Margaret Fly 5448 Cabanne Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"		Dark Blue		"	Maryallen
5	Yes	Self	$20	"			Servant 53 Charleston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"		England	Altapool
6	Yes	Self	$35	No			Sister Mrs Thompson Johnson 136 31st Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Do		Ireland	Cork
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S.I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton* *July* 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olsson	Anton	46		m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Boraslycke	Friend Mr. Phillips	Col.	Denver
2	Struensee	Henrietta	26		m	Wife			English		England	Falmouth	41 Victoria Street, Dover	NY	Yonkers
3	Day	Edgar	23		m	Printer			England			Dover	Friend Mr. Phillips 41 Victoria Street, Dover	"	Woodside
4	Ashton	Elsie	20		s	Cook (Domestic)						London	Friend Mrs. Keeran 11 Liverpool Rd Bayswater London W	"	New York
5	Bishop	Arthur Robert	28		m	Bricklayer						Isleworth	Father H. Bishop, 66 Heston Rd. Isleworth	Tenn	Memphis
6	"	Martha	24		s	Wife						"	"	"	"
7	Barfoot	Frederick	20		m	Farmer (Student)			United States			London	Parents Mr. Wm. Barfoot 49 Baslow St. Bermondsey London	Minn	Walnut Grove
8	Bishop	Henry James	26		m	Laborer						Bristol	Brother H. Bishop, 44 Topsham Street, Chippenham	Ind	Sullivan
9	Bailey	Rose	27		s	Servant						Weston-super-Mare	Father H. Bailey, 8 The Hale, Ironbridge	Ia.	Des Moines
10	"	Florence	29									"	"	"	"
11	Hitt	George Edward	29		m	Artist (Musician)						Devonport	Father John Hitt, 7 Hoe St. Devonport	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Sanders	George B	30			Painter			U.S. America			Plymouth		R. I.	States
13	Johnson	Johan Emil	46		s	Farm Lab				Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo		Ia.	Burlington
14	Christensen	Emanuel	26		m	Confectioner			Denmark			Bogense	Father Mr. Jurgen Mr. Christensen, Bojnae	Neb.	Omaha
15	"	Kristine	26		s	Wife						"	"	"	"
16	"	Harry	4		m	Child						"	"	"	"
17	Sorensen	Jens Soren Emanuel	24			Farm Lab	yes	yes				Hasunn	Laura Sorensen, Ottiliavej, Hasunn	Ill	Chicago
18	Fredriksen	Anna	28		s	Servant						Kobenhagen	Father M. Sorensen, 22 Gl. Jernbanevej, Valby	"	Perth Amboy
19	Tykkesnas	Bener	28		m	Farmer			Norway		Norway	Hardo	Brother Ole Jens Tykkesnas, Bardshorg	Minn	Chopin
20	Selim	Hilda	38		s	Servant			Sweden		England	Sodertelje	Friend Fredk. Larson, Adolfsto, Vetlanda	"	Andubon
21	Bo	Thea Helene	16			22-77951 2/4/39			Norway		Norway	Harmoen	Father Beard Bo, Bo, Tromcestad, Hanscamd	Cal.	Oakland
22	Andreassen	Helene	23		m	Wife						Spangereid	Father Gabriel Eliasen, Tyilsnes, Spangereid	Ill	Chicago
23	Mason	Iver Randolf	15			Farm Lab						Bergen	Father Anne Mason, 9 Hans Hengs Gate, Bergen	Minn	Georgetown
24	Nissen	Ole Torpelius	40		m	Farmer						Vaage	Father Ole Eriksen, Nesset, Vaage	Ia	Sioux City
25	Lund	Thorsten	50			Farm Lab						Skraten	Friend Peder Skamsvik, Skraker	Wisc	Deerfield
		Rinning	48		s	Wife	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED						
		Mary	5			Child	no	no							
		Marit	11				yes	yes							
		Lars	16												
		Jorgen	3				IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED						

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

S. I. ADMITTED S. 25.

S. I. ADMITTED S. 26.

S. I. ADMITTED S. 27.

S. I. ADMITTED S. 28.

S. I. ADMITTED S. 29.

S. I. ADMITTED S. 30.

S. I. ADMITTED S. 31.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S 1

159

Arriving at Port of New York *30 July*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes						Home. 1423 Seventh St. Denver United States Citizen Home 148 Elm St. Yonkers NY												
2	no																		
3	"	Self	$3	no			Charles Day 81 Connor Green Pl. Grand Cen. Woodside, Long Is.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1/2	dark black	br.	scar on left knee	England
4	yes	self	$25	yes	yes	New York	[illegible]							5	5	fair blonde	bl.	none	" London
5	"	"	yes	190		Kentucky	Sister Lizzie Ann [illegible]							5	5	"	gr.	"	" Snodland
6	"	Husband	"	"		"								5	4	dark black	black	"	" Dartford
7	"	self	$10	no			Friend Mr. Wales. Walnut Grove, Kansas							5	5	fair	br	br	" London
8	"	"	$20	"			Brother Mr. H. Bishop. Box 92, Duggan Sullivan, Ind.							5	4	dark	"	gr.	" " Portishead
9	"	"	$25	"			Uncle C Barley. 144 Box 2 a. 32 nd St. Des Moines, Ia.							5	6	"	"	br	" " Trowbridge
10	"	"	$25	"										5	7	"	"	"	" " "
11	"	"	$5	"			Friend of Mr Brode. 1725 North Crown St. Philadelphia Pa.							6				Mole on right eyelid	" Devonport
12	no						Home 1011 North Cayuga St Ithaca United States Citizen Home. Bulgaria									Dk Gray Suit		None	Eng.
13	yes																		Oklahoma
14	no	self	yes	yes	1902-8	Omaha.	Friend Mr. Anderson 217 Jones Ave. Omaha. Neb.							6	1	fair blonde	bl.	None	Denmark Copenhagen
15	"	Husband	"	"	1904-8	"								5	4	"	gr.	"	" Stolving
16	"	Father	"	"	birth-8	"													N. S. America
17	yes	self	$15	no			Brother Henry Sorensen 6805 Langanier St. Chicago Ill.							5	2	"	red	bl	" Denmark Copenhagen
18	"	"	$30	"			Friend Mr. P. Nelson New Brunswick, Perth Amboy N.J.							5	1	"	blonde	"	" " Hallandsberg
19	"	Husband	$10				Husband Georg Lydkesnas. Box 22, Chester, Minn.							4	9	"	"	"	" Norway Bastefjord
20	"	Int. Husband	$10				Intended Husband Aug Nelson Anderson Bros Co. Minn.							5	4	"	"	"	" Sweden Hjeby
21	"	self	$50				Brother Theodor Bo. 1737 Myrtle St. Oakland. Cal.							5	3	"	"	"	" Norway Hamnien
22	"	"	$10	yes	1902, 1904	Chicago	Husband Mr. Andreasen 829 N 44th St. in Chicago. Ill							5	8	"	"	"	" " Spangerid
23	"	"	$10	no			Uncle Johan Iversen Georgetown, Minn. Wife Mrs. Minnie 3229 Randall Ave. Sioux City, Ia							5	4	"	"	"	" " Bergen
24	"	"	$45	yes	1893-1908	Dakota Iowa								5	10½	"	br.	"	" " Voge
25	no	Sons	$20	no										6	1	"	blonde	"	" " Skiaker
26	"	"	"	"			Son & Br. in law Knute Teigen, Dearfield, near Brighton, Wash.							5	7	"	br.	"	" " Lom
27	"	Brothers	$20	"										—	—	"	blonde	"	" " Skiaker
28	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	"	"	" " "
29	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	"	"	" " "
30	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	"	"	" " "

Yellowstone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. [redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted].

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, lead polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies (so urged) show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hibben

Sworn to before me this 2d day of , 1914

at

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S2

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton* *July* 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	‡Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bo	Theodor B	28		M s	Shipbuilder	yes	yes	U.S. America	Scandinavian	Norway	Harmion	Cal		Oakland
2	Berentsen	Kristen	22		" "	Seaman	"	"	Norway			NON-IM. ALIEN	Mother Julie Berntsen, Thygeholmen, Arendal	NJ	Hoboken
3	Stern	Augusta Ft.	24		F m	Wife	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jokela	NON-IM. ALIEN	NY.	New York
4	Henderson	Arthur	40		M m	Commercial Traveller	"	"	England	English	England	London	Friend Frederick Lindgren Jokela	Do	
5	Banes	Isaac	17		" s	Tailor	"	"		Hebrew			Mr Abram Banes Pennington 27 Greenfield Str. London E.	Ill	Chicago
6	Cann	Julius	23		" "	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia				Father L. Cann, 233 Hyperion Rd. Tottenham	NY.	New York
7	Lubetzky	Isaac	31		M	Carpenter	2-10246						Friend Mr Steinmetz 124 Whitechapel Rd. London E.		
8	"	"	16		F s	Actress	"	"	"				"	"	
9	"	"	11		" "	Child	"	"	"				"	"	
10	Myrotovich	Chaj	22		M s	Shoemaker	"	"	"				Father Abraham Myrotovich 37 Salonica St. Drinsk, Russia		Shaftesbury
11	Westergren	Carl Oscar	34		" s	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	"	Father P. J. Westergren Norra Trädgårdsgatan 20, Eslöf, Sweden	NY	New York
12	Costello	William Herbert	8		M	Child			U.S. America	English					
13	Raphal	Samuel	22		" s	Clerk	"	"	England	Hebrew		NON-IM. ALIEN	Friend H. Raphael 132 Black Swan Lane Walthamstow London		Wethersfield
14	Smith	Minnie	36		F m	Wife	"	"	"	American			Mother in Law & Grandmother Mary Smith	Ill.	Bushnell
15	"	Earl	15		M s	Bookmaker	"	"	"	English			"	"	
16	"	Fred	13		" "	Errand Boy	"	"	"				Aaron Hunt, Wethersfield	"	
17	"	Agnes	11		F "	Child	"	"	"				"	"	
18	"	Mary Ann	10		" "	"	"	"	"				"	"	
19	"	Minnie B.	8		" "	"	"	"	"				"	"	
20	"	Fred. S.	6		M "	"	no	no	"				"	"	
21	"	Elsie	4		F "	"	"	"	"				"	"	
22	"	Tommy	2		M "	"	"	"	"				"	"	
23	Olsen	John	45		M m	Smith	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	So. Africa	Cape Town	Father Christian Olsen 25 Haugesundgate, Stavanger	NY	New York
24	Kaplan	Mikee	20		" s	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew		Pretoria	Friend H. Schmaster 566 Market St. Pretoria	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
‡"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Teutonic

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30 July, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what society or committee.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes				Home. 1737 Myrtle S. Oakland Cal. United States Citizen														
2	no	self	yes	yes 1903 New York	Uncle Ole Bernstorm, 801 Willow Av. Hoboken, NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	br	bl.	None	Norway	Stundal
3	yes		$6	yes 1903 New York	Husband Wm. Ben 703 86th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	bl.	"	Finland	Finnula
4	"	"	yes	no	Friend Mrs Stoops 267 W. 22nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Swarthy	br.	br.	"	England	Winsor
5	"	"	$15	"	friend Mrs Rosenstock 593 Lincoln Av. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	London
6	"	"	$25	"	3 Chas L. Conn, 1646 2nd Av. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Vetovaation
7	"	"	$50	"	Friend Mr. Grobenzik 215 S. 3rd St. Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Novidvor
8	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	blond	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	England	London
10	no	self	$10	"	Cousin Mr. Smith 18 Broad St. Appleton, Wi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	sallow	"	"	Russia	Dwinsk
11	yes	"	yes	"	Friend Mr. O. Torell 21 Debevois Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	br.	"	"	Sweden	Gefle
12					Home 419 Dumas Av. Wood haven United States Citizen														
13	yes	self	$10	yes 1905 Nashville	mother for Rabbal 201 Bush Temple Ct. Nashville Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	br.	gr.	"	England	London
14	yes	Husband	$150	no 1903 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Illinois U.S.A.	Bushnell
15	"	Brother				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	England	Whittlesea
17	"	"	"	"	Husband & Father Fred Smith c/o Mr. Tannenbaum Bushnell	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Dermatitis Face	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	Father Christian Slaen 112 E 105th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	Defective R. eye Cyst in eyelid Tumorous Scalp	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	$15	no 1898 New York	Father A. Kaplan 1879 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	br.	gr	"	Norway	Stavanger
24	"	Self	$25	no		"	"	"	"	"	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Novno
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Yellow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ..

at [redacted]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be a single M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, giving, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the many who operate it.

Steamship companies should make the instructions on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens in passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Can read; can write).—Columns 5 and 6 should be filled in with either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list or on face of manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 9 to 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the records, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ..—The answers in the several columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Teutonic—Immigration

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C H B Vict

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Teutonic — sailing 15 C

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 22nd July, 1905

NON-IM. ALIEN

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Able to – Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Caude	Flora	19		S		yes	yes	Switzerland	Hebrew	Switzerland	Lausanne,	Mama Claude Lausanne	Ind	Ind
2	Nelle	Samuel	4		S										
3	Pellmar	Ida	20		S	Weaver			Switzerland		Switzerland	Fribourg	Maria Pellmar Fribourg		
4	Pahmann	Lina	24		S	Student					Germany	Hamburg	Anna Berger Hamburg		
5		Albert	26		M										
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Teutonic sails 22 July

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York 30th July, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$40	No			Samuel Matthias Brennan Brother Home Brennan Indianna	No	No	No	No	good		5	6	White	Brown	Brown		Switzerland	Neufvaryen
2	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		"	"
~~3~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			~~John Leonard Brennan~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~White~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~no~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Lausanne~~
3	"	"	"	"			John Leonard Brennan Father Samuel Matthias Brennan Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	White	Brown	Brown	"	Switzerland	Lausanne
4	"	"	50	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Teutonic sails 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens, Nos 3 and 5 do not sail

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien; arrivals to for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Teutonic

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C H B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Teutonic

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

637

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Oceanic~~ Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 22d of July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1523 1	Grunewald	Olga	26		F. M.	Dressmaker	No	No	French	Russian	France	Paris	Her husband, 5 Rue St Petersbourg, Paris	N.Y.	New York.
" 2	"	Marie	1y		F. S.	Pianist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
57 3	Ceretti	Francesco	34		M. M.	Merchant	"	"	Italian	Italian	Fr. Spara	Intra	His broth. Ceretti Giovanni	at Intra	Canada Winnipeg.
3033 4	Balmer	Fritz	32		M. S.	Moulder	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Sekrille	His father at Renville,	Swiss	Ind. Bremen
250 5	Garabedian	David Gakouk	24		M.	Labourer	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Armenia	Mouche			Cal Fresno.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Teutonic

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

632

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th July, 190 .

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$60	No	Bro. mother and brothers. 22 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Brown	Fair		Russia	Odessa.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$100	Yes 1907	Has family at Winnipeg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Curly	Clear		Russia	Sadova.
4	"	"	$50	No	Heinrich Dietrich John, Bremen (Germ.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Fair	"	Blue		Switz	Stecksilk
5	No	Harpist.	$30	"	Has husb. David Garabedian, 337 W. Pecan	"	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	5	3	Brown	"	Clear		Turkey	Moushe
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Teutonic sails 3 C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith, Master (State whether Master, Purser, or other officer), of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher, "molder, "turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Teutonic sunk

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

166

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Teutonic [illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3481 1	Shea	John	30		M S	Farmer	No	No	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlemaine	Father Timothy Shea Ardgroom Castlemaine Co Kerry	Mich.	Detroit
3482 2	Mahoney	Daniel	14		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Schull	Mrs Mahoney Town and Schull Co Cork	New York	New York
3	Cotter	Margaret	19		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother Mrs Jane Barrett Church Cottage Schull Co Cork	"	"
4889 4	Reade	Mary	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uplyford	Cousin Mrs Thomas Reade Uplyford Co Kilkenny	"	Schenectady
4889 5	Traynor	Patrick	24		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Brother Mr Michael Traynor Thurles Co Tipperary	New York	New York
5 167	Malone	Mary Ann	24		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Brother Mr Patrick Malone Thurles Co Tipperary	"	"
5 No 15	Mahoney	John	30		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
36211 8	Glasby	Owen	38		" S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerahan	Father John Glasby Drumshinnagh Castlerahan Co Cavan	"	"
2 9	O'Connor	Elizabeth	26		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerahan	Father Timothy O'Connor Drumshinnagh Castlerahan Co Cavan	"	"
10	Walsh	Mary	15									Ireland	Father Patrick Walsh Ballyhea Charleville Co Cork	Pa	Philadelphia
31448 11	Hughes	Thomas	25		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mayo	Father Patrick Hughes Ballycastle Co Mayo	New York	New York
16813 12	Harding	Patrick	36		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4 13	Rutledge	James	21		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Connaught	Brother John Harding Lisgorman Tipperary	Mass	Roxbury
14	Rutledge	Rose Ann	19		"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Kildare	Father John Rutledge Shanrahan Clane Co Kildare	"	"
21594 15	Mahony	John	30		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	America New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Whalen		40		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Whalen		4		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Whalen		5		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
16819 19	Harrington	Denes	40		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	Santa Cruz	None	Cal	Santa Cruz
20	Harrington	Ellen	34		F	Laborer	No	No	"	"	Ireland	Skibbereen	None		
1194 21	Spencer	Lizzie	8		" S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Father Patrick Hennessy Rose St Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	New York	Brooklyn
22	Spencer	Ellen	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Mahoney	Patrick	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
24	Hennessy	Jane	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Do		
3492 25	Duggan	John	21		M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kerry	Father Daniel Mahoney Lower Cahirciveen Co Kerry	New York	
08? 26	Mahony	Catherine	28		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Edmond Fitzmaurice Kilgobbin Listowel Co Kerry	Mass	Hanover
31124 27	Martin	Sarah	20		"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	America Newyork	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6823 28	Duggan	Kate	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle Daniel Duggan Woodbrook Nf.	Nf.	Newfoundland
16384 29	Duffy	Philip	25		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	England	Father John Duggan Main St Shalgate Woodbrook Nf.	Ont.	Waterbury
16823 29	Duffy	Michael	29		"	Bartender	"	"	"	"	"	Ardfert	Brother Edmond Mahoney Ardfert Tahilla Co Kerry		
16824 30	Murphy											Athleague	Brother Patrick Harrington Athleague Co Roscommon	Mass	Lockport
													Uncle Denis Duggan Do	"	"
												Douglas	Father John Cotter Douglas Co Cork		
												Longford	Father John Ruffo Longford Longford	New York	
													Father Michael Murphy Main St Longford		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Teutonic

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his ticket	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether any of the persons mentioned in this list have been previously rejected or sent back, and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$15	No			Sister Johanna Shea 529 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Caherciveen
2	"	"	$20	"			Sister Mrs P Gowing 508 West 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	Duniane
3	"	Father	$20	"			Friend Mr John Mahony 508 West 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Half Deaf	5		Auburn	Blue	"	"	
4	"	Self	$50	"			Cousin Mary Moore Globe Hotel Lexington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	Ac	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	Crawfordsville
5	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Thomas Feeney 564 East 145th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5		Fair	Fair	"	"	Trim
6	"	"	$50	"			Uncle Do	"	"	"	"	"		5		Fair	Brown	"	"	Dunane
7	"	"	$20	Yes	9 years	New York	Wife Katherine Mahony 508 West 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Dublin
8	"	"	$20	"	1908	"	Uncle James O'Connor 544 West 47th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		6		Dark	Dark Brown Blue	"	"	Portarlington
9	"	"	$30	No		America Dom	Brother James O'Connor 544 West 47th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	
10	"	Father	$10	Yes	3 years	Philadelphia	Father Joseph Walsh 33 N Felton St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	America	Philadelphia
11	"	Self	$30	"	8 years	New York	Cousin Mr J Doris 430 West 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Longford
12	"	"	$10	No			Brother Frank McKeon 220 Marion Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Monard
13	No	"	$10	"			Friend Parker St Roxbury Mass 468 Eighth Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Candoa Shannon
14	"	"	$10	"			Brother Mr John McKeon 220 Marion Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Kilclare
15	Yes	"	$40	Yes	2 years	New York	Wife Mrs Sylvia Mahony 508 West 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Auburn	Brown	Grey	"	Schull
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	25 years	Santa Cruz	Home 113 Christina St Santa Cruz Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Skibbereen
20	"	"	$	No			Husband Denis Do	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Black Grey	"	"	"
21	No	"	$60	Yes	1 year	New York	Sister Mrs Jeremiah O'Connor 390 Classon Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Doneraile
22	"	Father	$	No			Friend Mr Hall Do	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	Self	$20	"			Friend Mr Thomas Mahony 359 Fourth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Tralee
24	Yes	Cousin	$30	"			Friend Mr Daniel Mahony Attorney at Law 32 Nassau St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Ruddy	Sandy	Hazel	"	"	Listowel
25	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	20 yrs	New York	Uncle Mr Langworth 32 Nassau St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Auburn	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tralee
26	No	"	$5	No			Brother Jeremiah O'Connor 32 Nassau St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Crafford
27	"	Friend	$10	"			Friend Mr Peter Lee St Joseph Academy Lockport NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	7½	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Achleague
28	"	"	$5	"			Brother Mr James Lee	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Castle
29	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Brother James Dominick St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	"	Fair	"	"	"	Longford
30	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"

Yeatonne [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith (Master), of the Ivernia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nº 3, 10 & 12 did not sail

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~E. L. Hack~~ [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Station, [illegible] Acting Assistant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hasler

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2461 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	Mr Engr	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
31122 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbury Con		Con	Waterbury
" 3	[illegible]	Bridget	3		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 4	[illegible]	Mary	9		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 5	[illegible]	Hannah	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 6	[illegible]	Peter	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 7	[illegible]	Ellen	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 8	[illegible]	Bridget	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 9	[illegible]	Patrick	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Brooklyn
30476 10	[illegible]	James	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
3436 11	[illegible]	Patrick	[illegible]		[illegible]	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 12	[illegible]	Owen	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	[illegible]	Thos	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 14	[illegible]	Ellen	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]
16818 15	Driscoll	Florence	21		S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Springfield		Mass	Springfield
1175 16	Larkin	Patrick	55		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	New York		New York	New York
1175 17	Dunphy	Patrick	40		M	Longshoreman	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	"
10815 18	Dougherty	John	9½		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Valley Junction		Iowa	Valley Junction
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Teutonic

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being otherwise admissible.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	20 years	Philadelphia	Home 29 Watson St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	None						
2	"	"	$30	"	12 years	Waterbury	Home Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	Husband	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	Father	$	"	Unknown	Conn	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	$	"	23 yrs	Pa. Hotel	Home 46 [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	$50	Yes	31 yrs	Forestville	Home [illegible] Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	Father	$	"	Unknown	Conn	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	Self	$	"	5 yrs	Stewart	Home Stewart 286 Hamilton St	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	$50	"	8	Springfield	Home Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	$50	"	20 yrs	New York	Home 10th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	Yes	"	$	Yes	19 yrs	"	Home with her husband New York	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	No	"	Poverty	No	Valley Junction		Home Valley Junction Polk Co Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"						State Indiana, Tippecanoe Co
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Teutonic July 30,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Queenstown, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor

DEMANDS AN ATTORNEY TO BE PRESENT

7

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. Lenton sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Vict. c. [illegible]; that I have made a personal [illegible] of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lenton

July 30/08

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

INDEXED

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, July 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23899	Feeley	Bridget	34		M. S.	Draper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhill	Father John Feely	NY	New York
19	Finnegan	Thomas	28		" M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Mrs Daughtally	"	Brooklyn
19	Costello	Mary	18		" S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kenwayjarrod	Father Michael	"	New York
16826	Mulcahy	Michael	28		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Moullynahone	Conways Lodge	Co Tipperary	Buffalo
19569	Dunne	Bridget Agnes	30		M. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcar	Moullynahone Farm John Burns	"	"
23899	Coughlin	John	9		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Cams Gelan Co Sligo	New York	Union Hill
2071	Fitzsimons	Bridget	23		M. S.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clothes Mrs Hayes	"	"
"	Fitzsimons	Alexander	3		M. S.	Child	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Dundonney Slieveboy	"	"
"	Fitzsimons	Francis	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Hayes Crandmother	"	"
													Do	Do	"

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 518

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York *July 30th 1908*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Cousin Ellen Feely 123 Queen 138 St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Middleton Mohill
2	Yes	"	$5	"			Brother John " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	" Conways Cross
3	Yes	"	$2	"			Sister Ellen " " "	"	"	"	"	Lame Letter from visit	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	" Castlerahone
4	No	"	$10	"			c/o Chas Smith 101 E 123 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	No	5	10	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	" Aclare
5	"	"	$30	"			Joseph Falvey 17 Pierce St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	" ~~Waterford~~
6	~~No~~	~~" Cash~~	~~$5~~	"			Cousin Mrs Hall Shipping " Liberty St Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Holland Dundonnell
7	"	Cash	$30	No			Husband Thos Fitzsimons 752 Forest Av N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue			
8	"	Mother	No	No			Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
9		Do	No	No			Father " " "	"	"	"	Do	Do	No	No	No	No				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith (Master), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X ?

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Yeotonic Sing 8",

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1415

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. —

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC arrived July 30, 1906. 19 M.. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS one year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Mysolovin,	Chaje	5	10		1	To cousin	10:- Clara de Hirsch Home, 370 E. 10th St. N.York	Edwards	7/31	11	/	/	/
2	Balmer,	Fri z	5	4		1	" tel A	Fwd. J.K. Dietrich - Bremen, Germ.	John	7/30	1[45]	—		
3	Grunwald,	Olga & daughter	32	1/2		2	" brother	Bro. Max Grunwald 32 Allen St	"	"	11[55]			
4	Dunne,	Bridget Agnes	41	5		1	" cousin	Fwd. Henry	"	"	3[25]	—	/	—
5	Marten,	Sarah and fr.						Fwd. St. Jos. Academy, Lockport N.Y.	"	"	11	—		—
6	Duggan,	Katie	41	27/36		2	" sister Leo, Lockport							
7	Malone,	Mary	41	6		1	" uncle	Hack Thomas 752 Park Ave	N.	John	7/30	11[35]	—	
8	Fitzsimons,	Bridget & 2 ch	48	7/9		3	" husband							
9	Reade,	Mary	41	4		1	" tel B							
10	Spencer,	Lizzie & daughter	41	21/22		2	" sister	Fwd. Mary Tierney 740 Clason Ave, Brooklyn	H.	John	7/31	10[30]	2	2
11	O'Connor,	Elizabeth	41	3		1	" brother	Bro. David 544 6th St	"	"	7/30	11[20]	—	—
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

15

Received . . . 15
Men . . . 1
Women . . . 10
Children . . . 4
Under one year 0

Disposition:
Adl. 12
Ons. 0
S.B. 2
Sve. 1
Undisposed of at end of month 0 Meals B.9 D.10 S. 9 T.M. 10.

Teutonic July 30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1 . . .

P.G. S. S. TEUTONIC (White Star) arrived July 30, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Serv'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Serv'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Serv'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
55m 1	Vince, Fredr. Ch.	II Cabin	1	21	1 L.P.C. Drs.Cert.	10 A.M.	English																		
22f 2	Reade, Mary		41	4	1 " S.I.Insp.Schwartz	10.20 A.M.	Mitchell																		
32f 3	Michael Adelaid & son	II Cabin	4	1/2	2 "	10 A.M.	Bock																		
11m	" Tewfis																								
36f 4	Michael, Sabet	II Cabin	4	4	1 "	10 A.M.	"																		
49m 5	O'Mahoney, Patrick		41	23	1 " Drs.Cert.	11.30 A.M.	Mitchell																		
50m 6	Lund, Thorsten, wife & 4 ch.	S.1	25/30	6	" Drs.Cert.	11.55 A.M.	Elliott																		
48f	Ronung																								
5f	Mary																								
11f	Marit																								
8m	Sors																								
3m	Jorgen																								
18f 7	Costello, Mary		43	3	1 " Drs.Cert.	11.50 A.M.	Thompson																		
24f 8	Traynor, Mary		41	6	1 " S.I Cowen	10.20 A.M.	Mitchell																		
70m 9	Harrington, Denis & wife		41	19/20	2 " Drs.Cert.	12.40 P.M.	"																		
70f	" Ellen																								
27m 10	Traynor, Patrick		41	5	1 "	12.50 P.M.	"																		

TOTALS.

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from 22 JUL 1908, 1908

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling. or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex. M. or F.					City.	Country.		State.	City or Town.
1	MacGibbon	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5932 2	Robertson	Esther R.	23		F	clothes		G Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs Fabrindor 41 Moira St	Wales Cardiff	NY Rochester
2129 3	Alexander	Archie	Trucker		M	Painter		"	"	"	"	Hugh Treurray 13 Durnard Road	Scotland Glasgow	Tenn Memphis
1312 4	Hall	Robert	[illegible]		M	Clerk		"	"	"	"	Father R Sale-Hall Esq 4 Wellington Rd.	England Ecton, Kent	Penn Englewood
1359 5	Lockart	Ernest	[illegible]		M	Tailor		"	"	"	"	Brother 31 Forrester St	London Scotland	NY New York
2125 6	Inglis, Glover	Frances	20		F	"		"	"	"	"	Friend —do—	"	"
7	Forrest	Henry	32		M	"		"	"	"	"	Friend 35 Broadwick St	London	"
2130 8	Cuthbert	Edgar	21		M	"		"	"	"	"	Friend —do—	"	"
9	Knight	Walter	22		M	"		"	"	"	"	Friend 4 Garrick St	London	"
10	Paige	Percy	32		M	Actor		"	"	"	"	Brother 46 Upper Hall Palace	Richmond London	"
11	Kelly	Walter	19		F	Actress Stage		"	"	"	"	Friend 11 Queen Victoria St	London E.C.	"
12	Reynolds	Thomas	32		M	manager		"	"	"	"	Friend 52 Broomsleigh St	Streatham Hill	"
13	Dane	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	Friend The Towers Liscard	Cheshire	Mich Detroit
14	Nancor	James Henry	2					"	English	"	"	Father	USA Brooklyn	Ny Brooklyn
15	"	Elizabeth	2					"	English	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lockwood	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		"	English	England	Huddersfield	Home	Burnbank, Clare St Huddersfield	NH New York
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *37th July* , 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition (mental, physical, and mental and physical)	24 Deformed or crippled. Nature and cause.	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of hair and color of eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City, Town, or Village.
1	Yes	Self	[illegible] 1901	$50 no		with Theatrical Company		No	No		No	No	Feet. Inches.	Fair	Brown Grey	None	England	Cardiff
2	"	Self	$50 no			1905 Trade Call Manchester		"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	"	London
3	"	"	50 "	22yrs	Manchester	Grandmother		"	"		"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	England	Cheltenham
4	"	Father	$50 "	1904	Englewood	visits Uncle Englewood		"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	"	York
5	Yes	Self	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Blue	"	"	London
6	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Dark Brown Blue	"	Australia	Adelaide
9	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 6	"	Grey	"	England	London
10	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 5	"	Dark Brown Hazel	"	"	Liverpool
11	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair Grey	"	England	Pumpsaint
12	"	"	50 "	1907	True	Yorkshire Lass		"	"		"	"	5 2	Ruddy	Brown	"	Wales	Aberystwyth
13	"	"	50 "					"	"		"	"	5 9½	DR	Grey	Grey	England	Liverpool
14	"	"	Yes	1908	Brooklyn	Home. 33 Strong Place Brooklyn		"	"		"	"	5 6	2R	Grey	Brn	England	Huddersfield
15	"	"	"	"	"	— D° —		"	"		"	"	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue		
16	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] visit		"	"		"	"						
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the E T C _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] is number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age.)—The number of years in column 1 should be expressed in figures of age of months, the latter after a decimal point [illegible]

Column 2 (Sex.)—[illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single.)—[illegible] Widowers and widows should be returned as single.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation.)—[illegible] Persons having no calling should be returned as laborers, except when they have been engaged in some other occupation, when that occupation should be given, as clerk, merchant, tailor, etc. Persons formerly engaged in professional pursuits, but not practicing them at present, should be returned as such, with the word "Retired" added, as "Lawyer, retired," "Physician, retired," etc.

Any distinction should be made between *skilled* and *unskilled* laborers, as specified in the immigration laws, is left to the discretion of the immigrant inspector.

[illegible] whether he can read or not.

Nationality.—Under this head should be entered the country of which the alien subject is a native, as Russia, Sweden, England, Ireland, Scotland, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Denmark, Norway, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, etc.

Should the alien have resided in more than one country, that country should be named in which he has resided the longest.

Should the alien be a native of any of the British Provinces, as Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, Manitoba, British Columbia, Yukon, Keewatin, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Athabasca, Mackenzie, Ungava, Franklin, Labrador, or any other of the British Provinces, he should be returned as a native of the Province in which he was born, and not as a native of Great Britain.

Should the alien be a native of Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Switzerland, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Germany, France, Italy, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, or any other foreign country, he should be returned as a native of the country in which he was born, and not as a native of Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Switzerland, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Germany, France, Italy, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, or any other foreign country.

Should the alien be a native of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, or any other foreign country, he should be returned as a native of the country in which he was born, and not as a native of Great Britain, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, or any other foreign country.

Should the alien be a native of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, or any other foreign country, he should be returned as a native of the country in which he was born, and not as a native of Great Britain, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Mexico, Cuba, China, Japan, or any other foreign country.

Column 5 (Race or people.)—Under this head should be entered the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, French, Scotch, Irish, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Hebrew, Magyar, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian (American), Negro, Mexican, West Indian, South American, Scandinavian, Finnish, or other race or people, as the case may be.

Particular attention should be paid to the instruction heretofore given in relation to the proper designation of the races or peoples of Hebrews, Germans, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, and natives of the British Provinces.

Special attention should be paid to the instruction heretofore given in relation to the proper designation of the races or peoples of Hebrews, Germans, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, and natives of the British Provinces.

For instance, Germans should not be returned as Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Germany proper.

Persons born in Ireland should be returned as Irish, and not as English, Scotch, Welsh, or Canadian, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Ireland.

Persons born in Wales should be returned as Welsh, and not as English, Scotch, Irish, or Canadian, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Wales.

Persons born in Scotland should be returned as Scotch, and not as English, Irish, Welsh, or Canadian, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Scotland.

Persons born in England should be returned as English, and not as Scotch, Irish, Welsh, or Canadian, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of England.

Persons born in Canada should be returned as Canadian, and not as English, Scotch, Irish, or Welsh, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Canada.

Persons born in Germany should be returned as Germans, and not as Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Germany proper.

Persons born in France should be returned as French, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of France proper.

Persons born in Italy should be returned as Italians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Italy proper.

Persons born in Spain should be returned as Spanish, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Spain proper.

Persons born in Portugal should be returned as Portuguese, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Portugal proper.

Persons born in Turkey should be returned as Turkish, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Turkey proper.

Persons born in Greece should be returned as Greeks, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Greece proper.

Persons born in Russia should be returned as Russians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Russia proper.

Persons born in Sweden should be returned as Swedes, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Sweden proper.

Persons born in Norway should be returned as Norwegians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Norway proper.

Persons born in Denmark should be returned as Danes, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Denmark proper.

Persons born in Holland should be returned as Dutch, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Holland proper.

Persons born in Switzerland should be returned as Swiss, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Switzerland proper.

Persons born in Austria-Hungary should be returned as Austrians, Hungarians, Bohemians, Hebrews, Germans, Poles, Slavs, Croatians, Dalmatians, Ruthenians, Roumanians, Magyars, Slovaks, Servians, Montenegrins, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Turks, Armenians, Greeks, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Austria-Hungary proper.

Persons born in Belgium should be returned as Belgians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Belgium proper.

Persons born in Mexico should be returned as Mexicans, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Mexico proper.

Persons born in Cuba should be returned as Cubans, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Cuba proper.

Persons born in China should be returned as Chinese, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of China proper.

Persons born in Japan should be returned as Japanese, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Japan proper.

Persons born in India should be returned as Indians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of India proper.

Persons born in Africa should be returned as Negroes, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Africa proper.

Persons born in Australia should be returned as Australians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Australia proper.

Persons born in New Zealand should be returned as New Zealanders, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of New Zealand proper.

Persons born in Tasmania should be returned as Tasmanians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Tasmania proper.

Persons born in Tahiti should be returned as Tahitians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Tahiti proper.

Persons born in Hawaii should be returned as Hawaiians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Hawaii proper.

Persons born in Samoa should be returned as Samoans, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Samoa proper.

Persons born in Guam should be returned as Guamanians, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Guam proper.

Persons born in Porto Rico should be returned as Porto Ricans, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of Porto Rico proper.

Persons born in the Philippine Islands should be returned as Filipinos, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Philippine Islands proper.

Persons born in the Virgin Islands should be returned as Virgin Islanders, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Virgin Islands proper.

Persons born in the Canal Zone should be returned as Canal Zone natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Canal Zone proper.

Persons born in the Panama Canal Zone should be returned as Panama Canal Zone natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Canal Zone proper.

Persons born in the Panama Canal should be returned as Panama Canal natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Canal proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad should be returned as Panama Railroad natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad Company should be returned as Panama Railroad Company natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad Company proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad Company Canal Zone should be returned as Panama Railroad Company Canal Zone natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad Company Canal Zone proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad Company Canal should be returned as Panama Railroad Company Canal natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad Company Canal proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad Company Canal Zone should be returned as Panama Railroad Company Canal Zone natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad Company Canal Zone proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad Company should be returned as Panama Railroad Company natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad Company proper.

Persons born in the Panama Railroad should be returned as Panama Railroad natives, and not as Germans, Hebrews, Russians, Poles, Austrians, Bohemians, French, Swiss, Belgians, Italians, Spanish-Americans, Scandinavians, Finns, Canadians, Mexicans, Cubans, Chinese, Japanese, Indians, Negroes, or any other race or people, as the case may be, unless they are natives of those countries and not natives of the Panama Railroad

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. Street and Town.
9228 1	Valentine	Ulwiel	23	m	S			Yes Yes	U S A	American			Ny	New York
2	Hardwick	Lolle Nelle	25	f	"			" "	"	"			Penn	Cleveland
8882 3	Leavey	Elizabeth	36											
23855 4	Stowell	C to	48	m	m									
5		C B.	36	f	m									
24178 6	Palmer	Sara Kirby	45	f	m					American	U S A	Newyorkny	Ny	Newyork
7	Coe	Agnes Palmer	25							"	"	"		
24272 8	Kelley	John Hamilton	43	m						English				
9	Bolles	Albert		m										
10	Coan	James J	37	m						U.S. Citizen				
11	Reilly	William			S									
12	Mc Forest Baldwin	Henry	41	m										
13	Walker	Barbara	21	f	W									
14	Williams	Frederick	7	m	S									
15	Lowell	Fred	36											
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Under which of the following classes (occupation of tourist and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People—to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 31st July 1903

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether has or has not a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Color	Nationality	Race or People	Height	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth	
				1: Yes					Country to which he belongs						City or Town	Country
				Where?					Last Permanent Residence							
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the ETRURIA from LIVE[illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed for the purpose thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one previously or subsequently, by himself or through another, in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, procured, or attempted to procure, or has procured, or attempted to procure, or has been in the employment of, or is coming in pursuance of, any previous, present, or prearranged agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no information as to said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is incorrect and untrue in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.)—The names of each family should be registered in a group, or manifest, the latter regarded as [illegible]

Column 2. Name. [illegible] Mrs. [illegible] Miss [illegible]

Column 3. Married or single. [illegible] under M (married) [illegible] Widowed [illegible]

Column 4. Age. [illegible] age as nearly as possible. [illegible] example. [illegible] under 1 year, [illegible] 1 year, [illegible] 2 years, [illegible] under, [illegible] number, [illegible] another month [illegible]

Column 5. Sex. [illegible] the proper column [illegible] the appropriate [illegible]

Column 6. Calling or occupation. [illegible]

Column 7. Able to read. [illegible]

Column 8. Able to write. [illegible]

Strong stress [illegible] and correction should be made [illegible] matter of [illegible]

Aliens entering [illegible] under [illegible] the United States [illegible] tourists [illegible]

Column 9. Last Foreign Residence. [illegible] should be given [illegible] York [illegible]

Column 10. Nationality. [illegible] which [illegible] as given in [illegible]

Special attention [illegible] manifests [illegible] nationality and manifests should [illegible] For instance [illegible] by race or people and probably [illegible] mean France [illegible] might properly [illegible] nationality. In these connections [illegible] should be carefully observed.

[illegible]

The term "Canadian" [illegible] and Newfoundland.

[illegible]

"West Indian" [illegible] the British West Indies and the French West Indies and Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" [illegible] and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy lying north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the ancient Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, Italy, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show the *country* and *city or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that correct and carefully drawn distinctions be observed between country of permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously been admitted to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be provided on manifests as United States [illegible] country of last permanent residence, etc.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative or friend whom the immigrant intends joining or who has given him a ticket or paid his passage.

Column 13. Final destination. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which the alien is destined, if within the United States country, it outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (or T) or No (or no ticket).

Column 15. If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to pay transportation, and amount. The entry in column 15 should show (1) whether the alien has in his possession, or is provided with, money sufficient to pay his railroad fare, or passage, to his final destination, and (2) the amount of such money. Money belonging to the family as a group should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the alien is or is not a former resident of the United States, and if so, the year or period of each previous visit and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in another place, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible]. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finn.
Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22 May 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6018 1	Robinson	Sherman Ellis	29		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	South Hackney	Father. Mr Henry Robinson 'The Old Spot' Brooksby Melton Mowbray	Penn	Pittston
12892 2	Morris	Frank	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Mr Morris (Father) 19 St Michaels Rd Liverpool	Tex	Dallas
58560 3	Walker	Horace	21		" S	Groom	"	"	"	"			Father Mr Walker Louth Oreake Drake Barnerofolk Manor	Mass	Lynn
58188 4	Mrs Allaston	John	29		" S	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mr Allaston 333 Cooker St Belfast	Pa	Pittsburg
58713 5	Court	Lucy	22		" S	Assistant	"	"	"	"	England	Folkestone	Sister Mrs Gardens Folkestone Kent	NY	Long Island
66229 6	Littlewood	Arthur Herbert	34		M M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Littlewood (Brother) John 15 Midgley Terrace Leeds	Ohio	Cortona
67616 7	Waterston	Elizabeth	34		M S	Weaver	"	"	"	"			Father Mr Waterston 3 Islington Cordo Naylor	Penn	York
69328 8	Polke	Edith Beatrice	20		" S	None	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Polke 5 Cliftonville Rd Balston Yard master	"	"
9	"	Ref. 34822 V 59838	31		M M	Traveller							2-69568 c/o 7/14/41		
10															
69612 11	Hendricks	Essie	22		S	Artist							Father Mr Hendricks Plaza Anderson Cal	Cal	Santa Cruz
12	Greene	Samuel Johnson	31		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	30 Corbet St Dublin	La	New Orleans
13	Crawford	Thomas	29		M M	Trader	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portrush	Father Mr Crawford 15 Cliftonville Belfast	Neb	Omaha
14	Rees	Ella	22		S	None	"	"	"	English	England	Stroud	Mother Mrs Rees 12 Hilcote Rd Stroud	"	"
15	Brown	Emily	22		S								Father Mr Brown Ardel		
16	Ward	Isaac Ira	29		M S	Schoolmaster	"	"	"	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Uncle Mr Ward 5 St Boroughton Manchester	NY	New York
17	Ashford	Peter	26		" S	Journeyman Potter	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Eliza Ashford 19 Lime Grove Oxford St Manchester		
18	Mahon	Terence	29		" S	Weaver	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Mr Mahon Dublin Co Tipperary		
19	Sherman	Edith	19		S	Student							Patrick Fleming Tulla, Clare		
20	Montgomery	Celia	51		M M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Leeds	Daughter Mrs Ronald St Harley Road Leeds	Ohio	New York
21	Rouse	Louise	45		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	English	"	Birmingham	Mrs Walkins 22 Frederick Rd Stockford, Notts	Ill	Chicago
22	Moore	Edward	20		M S	Cotton Piecer	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Gertrude Moore 17 Woodbourne Rd Liverpool	Tex	Dallas
23	~~Castinado~~	~~Lee~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	Dress Finish	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Worcester~~	Father Mr Castinado Church St Dawley Worcester	~~Ia~~	~~Waterloo~~
24	Schroeder	Dorothy	33		M M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Highgate	St Paytor 22 Hillmarket St	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Margaret	13		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	George Herbert	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Denham	Wm B. Jr	30		M M	Minister	yes	yes	"	"	La	New Orleans	Friend Mr J. L. Jones 21 Gloucester Rd Kew Surrey	La	New Orleans
28	Gill	Jeanie	25		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	England	Keighley	Martha Hunchcliffe 21 Ashfield St Shawfield Keighley	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Grieve	Richard Albany	25		M S				23 83830 (505) 7/3/40		London		Albany Grieve 41 Alleyn Park Dulwich London	Ohio	Greenford
1605 30	Hobbs	Mark Wm	24		M S	Artist					Stool		Mrs Bethan 5 Thurston Rd Stool	Mont	Augusta

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether and by what other person or corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period if years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$50 Yes				Mrs Thomas Parkinson Rockford Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
2	Yes	Self	$50 Yes				Mrs Thomas Parkinson Rockford Ill	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	England	London
3	Yes	"	$50 Yes				Thomas Parkinson Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Ste Boviene
4	"	"	$50 Yes	No	Fitchburg Mass		Miss Alice Parkinson 1 Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
5	Yes	"	$50 Yes	Yes	1903 Woodbury England		Rogers Park Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	Grey	"	England	Pool, Wirral
6	"	"	$50 Yes	No	Colorado		Mr Thomas Parkinson 1 Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Huddersfield
7	"	"	$50 Yes	No	New York		Mrs Thomas Parkinson 1 Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kendal
8	"	Brother	$50 No				Mr Thomas Parkinson 1 Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	"	"	"	London
9	"	Self	$50 Yes	1904	N York City		Mrs Thomas Parkinson 1 Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	No	Self	$50 No				52 Cayuga St Santa Cruz Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	Yes	"	$50 Yes	Yes	1902 Allentown Pa		2 High Commons St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Brown	"	Ireland	Dublin
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	New York City	104 Lincoln St Framingham Mass	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilrea
14	"	"	$50 No				Florida St Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Red	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
15	"	"	$50 Yes	Yes	1902	Omaha Neb		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$50 No				450	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Dark	"	Roumania	Rotterm
17	"	"	$50 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	"	England	Hayfield, Derby
18	"	"	$25 Yes	11 Yes	1904	New York City	12 Grand Central Depot New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Tullyallen
19	"	Brother	$50 No				Miss Pollock Tullyallen Drumcree House Portadown Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	Grey	"	"	Tulla, Clare
20	Yes	Son	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	133 Division Ave New York City	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Derry
21	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1903 1907	Chicago Ill	3136 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Ingoe, Northumberland
22	"	"	$50 No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
23	"	"	$50 "				Miss Parker Thomas Chicago 3136 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Doncaster
24	Yes	Husband	$25 No				Husband Otto Hy Schneider 11 Brick St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	Black	Hazel	Three Moles on neck	England	Malvern Link Worcestershire
25	"	Father	" "				Parker	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	"	"	" "					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	No	Self	None Yes	Yes	Ottawa Ont		Negro St Georges Factory New Orleans La	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	10½	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
28	Yes	Agent	$— No				In Interest of Atlanta University Georgia College 104 Woodruff Ave Flatbush Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	"	"	"	Keighley
29	"	Self	$50 Yes	1907 1908	New York City		Uncle John Dixon Cripple Creek Colorado City Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Stroud
30	No	"	$50 No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Chester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] EAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted].

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREIN, do sincerely, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Coll. Surgs.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Persian (Iranian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
664 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	Steerage			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
780 2	Ridgway	Edward	44		m	Letter Carrier			U.S.A.	English	England	Philadelphia			
1512 3	Crowder	John				Stoker				Irish					
" 4	"	"				Steerage									
" 5	"	"				"									
12750 6	Davies	William	48		m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Milwaukee		Wisc	Milwaukee
" 7	"	Florence May	36		f	Steerage	"	"							
" 8	"	William R.	6		m	Child	no	no							
" 9	"	Walter Ernest	5												
51786 10	Fulmer	Albert Richard	27		m	Mariner					England	Chingford		Mont	Rialto
" 11	"	Ethel	19		f	Steerage								"	
62723 12	Hill	John	30		m	Engineer				American	U.S.A.	Albany		N.Y.	Albany
4 13	Stewart	Ralph	30	✓	m	Artiste				English		Syracuse		N.Y.	Syracuse
" "	"	"								"				"	
5 14	Crabtree	Lewis	47	✓						American		Galveston		Tex	Galveston
63404 15	Holt	Percy Wm	24		m	Clerk				English	England	Leicester		N.Y.	Rochester
65455 16	Smith	Frances	43		m	Wood Worker				"	"	"		"	"
" 17	"	Gertrude M	16	✓	f										
65604 18	Hassler	Mary Ruth	2		f	Passenger				American	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
68338 19	Clements	John	25		m	Child Fireman				Irish		Wyandotte		Mich	Wyandotte
	Mrs Culicot	Ada	47	✓	f	Home				English	England	Sale		Pa	Altoona
20															
21	"	Pearl	22	✓	m	Fruit Farmer									
22	"	Joseph	54	✓	m	Machinist					U.S.A.	Altoona			
23	Beaver	Frank	50		m	Engineer					do			Pa	Tyrone
24	Hughes	Patrick Paul	41		m	Conductor	yes	yes		Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			
25	"	Celia	41	✓	f	Steerage									
26	Naylor	John	51		m	Merchant									
27	Duffy	Patrick	25		m	Civil Engineer						Chicago		Ill	Chicago
28	Mrs Austin	George	61	✓	m	Retired Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell		Ill	Peoria
29	Hanks	Harry	40							Scotch	U.S.A.	Jacksonville		Fla	Jacksonville
30	Olsen	Carl	54	✓	m	Cook									

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *30th July*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted, and by whom, or was in part paying, and by whom paid, if known.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period if years. Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Husband 1221 Chestnut											
2																
3																
4																
5					Home 1221 Chestnut											
6																
7																
8																
9					Home											
10					Box 101 Butts Mont											
11					Home											
12					1st Columbia St Albany NY											
13					Home											
14					Home 2214 Broadway											
15					Home											
16																
17					Home 350 Ashland Boul											
18					Home											
19					[illegible] Mrs Culloch											
20					[illegible] Ave Altoona Pa											
21					Home											
22																
23					Home											
24					1221 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa											
25					Home											
26					3007 Kensington Ave Philadelphia Pa											
27					Home											
28					Home 38 Sterling Place Brooklyn NY											
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column — Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column — Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column — (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Natal, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join (with) a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arme[illegible].	Lithuanian.
Bo[illegible]mian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 22 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Davis	Elizabeth													
5	Buckley	Michael													
6	Whitcombe	Edith	19		S										
7	Harris	C.	50		M	Musician			Canada	British	Canada	Hamilton			
8	Smith	Bert	25		M	Actor			G't Britain	English					
9	Pedroni	Victor	30		M	Machinist			Italy	Italian					
10	"	Tom	21		S	Labourer			"	"					
11	Geeson	Oliver	29		S	Joiner			G't Britain	English	England				
12	Ridgeway	Margaret			S										
13	Denman	Annie E.	27		S	Actress	Yes	Yes	G't Britain	English	England				
14	Jenkins	Walter	42		M	Draper	Yes	Yes	Do	English	England				
15	Watson	William	60		M	Wool Merchant			U.S.A.						
16	Cook	Mrs.	38			Teacher	Yes	Yes	G't Britain	English	England				
17	Ricketts	Charles	46		M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	G't Britain	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn			
18	Dransfield	Percival P.	27		S	Cotton Spinner			Do	do	Texas	Terrell			
19	Clark	Morris	32		M	Grocer			do	R. C.	Scot	Glasgow			
20	Martin	John	25			Clerk			G't Britain	English	Ireland				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

U.S. citizen

21 3/17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *30th July*, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of money, whether and how earned, and other details as to means, and as to intending occupation, of certain aliens.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Years or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				$100									5	6½	Dark		Brown	None	Norway	Hoaken Sogn Norgen
2				50		Husband Capt [illegible]							5	10½			Brown			[illegible]
3																				
4																				
5			self	$40	yes															Manchester
6																				Yorkshire
7						Cousin [illegible]														
8						Home 122 [illegible]														
9																				
10																				
11	yes		self	yes	no															England Yorkshire
12						Friend [illegible]														England [illegible]
13						Sister. [illegible]														
14																				
15													5	2	Med.			None	England	Bristol
16													5	6	Dark Grey	Blue				Bootle
17	yes		self	$100	yes	Home. 83 Clinton St Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk [illegible]	Blue		None	Home		
18	no				yes	Brother [illegible]							5	3	Fair	Grey				Ireland [illegible]
19																				
20	yes		self	yes																
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the ETRURIA , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who, after residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to which [illegible] are, according to the best [illegible] knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]n.
[illegible]n	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]n	[illegible]n.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]n.	[illegible]lander.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]n.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]n.
[illegible]n.	[illegible]
[illegible]h	[illegible] (Russian)
[illegible]h.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]h.	Scotch.
[illegible]h.	Servian
[illegible]n.	[illegible]
Greek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]n.	Spanish American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	Paddekuger	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Mass	Laurence
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Minstrel									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Evangelist			Welsh		St Elmo	Tenn		Tenn	St Elmo
6	Moffat	William	80								Mt Gilead	Ohio		Ohio	Mt Gilead
1582 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Minstrel			Londonderry		Rag Stone City	Pa		Pa	Rag Stone City
6625 8	Frankstyn	Rebecca	[illegible]						Hebrew		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	New York
9		Rosie	[illegible]												
10		[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	Boyd	Thomas	[illegible]				U S A								
12	Butler	George	[illegible]				do								
13	Ferguson	Samuel	[illegible]				do								
14	Schmidt	Hugo	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			(Brother) Ernest Johnson 10 Kingsbe Grady	Ill	Chicago
15	Hartlove	Robert	[illegible]				U S A		English						
16	[illegible]	Bertie	[illegible]				[illegible]		British Irish	England	[illegible]		(Friend) [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
17	Halliday	~~Thomas~~ Tom	[illegible]				U S A		English		Butte				
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				do								
19	Elson	Charles	[illegible]				U S A								
20	[illegible]	Reinetta	[illegible]				do								
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *30th July*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1		[illegible]			[illegible]														
2																			
3																			
4					Home 516 Alabama Ave E Elmwood														
5					Home 929 Rose Mound Gilead Ohio														
6					Home Reg Stone City Ia														
7					Home [illegible]														
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14		[illegible]			[illegible]														
15																			
16					— do —														
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the ETRURIA , from LIVER , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes = can read and write), No (No = can neither read nor write), or Yes (No = can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All races in which appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1888, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fraser Ott, Surgeon of the ETRURIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Act, 1901, of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 4 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Name of Inspecting Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Polish Lithuanian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from [illegible] 22 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
3	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]				[illegible]									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when said ticket or passage was paid by the master or owner of any vessel, railroad, steamship, or other transportation company, or by any municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No.; Years and period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Family Ticket			Husband Mrs Victor [illegible] Newark N.J.											Russia	Lowalk Gavel Governorate
2	"	Self			No	"	"			"	"					"	"
3	"	Husband			"	"	"			"	"					"	"
4		Father															
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ETRURIA, from LIVER[illegible], do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or W (widowed). Age to be given.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, accountant, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the benefit of the operator of it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nor[illegible] or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Latium, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon since that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroatian.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Persian.
Croatian.	Polish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Roumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizens PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 23rd _____, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No 7 Ticket															
1	Quilty	Patrick	35	m	m	Farmer	Y	Y	Irish	U S A				Ny	New York
2	"	Mary J.	32	f	m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	~~Quilty~~	~~Catherine~~	~~2~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~At home~~									
4	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~7~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Pupil~~									
5	~~"~~	~~David~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~									~~Address Place~~
6	Wilson	John	40	m	m	Policeman	Y	Y	"	"	Brooklyn			Ny	Brooklyn
7	McSweeney	Denis	38	M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8	Swarbrick	Bennett	33	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Marshfield			Oregon	Marshfield
9	Avolen	John	28	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New York			Ny	New York
10	"	Josie	24	f	m	"									
11	"	Eileen	Infant												
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Potter Kane, of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Kane, Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actual worker, as: Clerk, carpenter, stationary engineer, machinist, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire, but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens and their records.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), N. (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lists on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa). All races who appropriately indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the surrounding districts, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or Italian colonies, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city of last* [illegible] permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of transitory residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should state name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Fraser Orr, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing Vessel, do solemnly (or solemnly and truly) declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Fraser Orr

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Negro (African).
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–118

2.

Form 500 t
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 23rd July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Brien	Ellen	21	7	M	Waitress	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Clogheen	Mr James Cronan Ballyboy Clogheen Co Tipp	NY	Mastletown
2	✓	Margaret M.	2		Infant with mother as above										
~~3~~	~~Byrne~~	~~Kathleen~~	~~24~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~Dressmaker~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~British~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Dufton~~	~~125 Christopher St Hoboken~~	~~NJ~~	~~Hoboken~~
~~4~~	~~✓~~	~~Margaret~~	~~22~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
5	Kirwan	Thomas J	17	7	M	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnagry	Mrs P Brennan Gulla Co Clare	NY	New York
6	Hearn	Mary Bridget	17	7	8	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterford	Kilbarry Waterford Mrs Hearn	✓	✓
7	Allman	Kathleen	23	7	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killarney	Mr J Allman Killarney Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
8	Fahy	Katherine	22	7	8	Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Loughrea	Thomas Daly Loughrea Co Galway	Texas	San Antonio
9	Kirwan	Annie	22	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Patrick Kirwan [illegible] Co Galway	✓	✓
10	Moran	Annie	22	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gort	Michael Moran Gort Co Galway	✓	✓
11	Cooney	Johanna	20	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Peterswell	Mary Cooney Peterswell Co Galway	✓	✓
12	McMahon	Lizzie	18	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bloomfield	James McMahon Bloomfield Co Galway	✓	✓
~~13~~	~~McNamara~~	~~Mary~~	~~18~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
14	Hynes	Nellie	19	7	S	Postulant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tarbert	Patt Hynes Tarbert Co Kerry	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	McInerney	Lizzie	16	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ufica	James Ufica Co Carlow	✓	✓
16	Coghlan	Jane	19	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canalymon	Bryan Coughlan [illegible]	✓	✓
17	Fallon	Delia	17	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killchreest	Thomas Fallon [illegible] Co Galway	✓	✓
18	Hallinan	Nora	21	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Enniskymon	Mr M Hallinan Enniskymon Co Clare	✓	✓
19	O'Shaughnessy	Annie	18	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nabaskeda	Mr M O'Shaughnessy Nabaskeda Co Clare	✓	✓
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	Mr [illegible] Ballinasloe Co Galway	✓	✓
21	Mc Inerney	Patrick	24	7	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilrush	Mrs M McInerney Kilrush Co Clare	N.Y	New York
22	Joachim	Sister Mary	44	7	S	Religious	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killchreest	Miss Mary Sweeney Killchreest Co Galway	Texas	San Antonio
23	Mc Carthy	Alice	22	7	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Mrs Mc Carthy 10 Sexton St Limerick	Ill	Chicago
24	Byrne	Kathleen	24	7	S	Saleswoman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Home, 180 Philsboro Rd. Dublin	NY	Hoboken
25	"	Margaret	22	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *30th July, 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Years, period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Husband	$15	No	Husband Mr J O'Brien Waterford
2	″	″	″	″	″
3	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$35~~	~~Yes 1902 Hurley~~	~~346 Central Ave West Hoboken~~
4	″	″	$35	″	″
5	Yes	Grandmother	$50	No	Uncle: Patrick Guilty 214 West 16th St New York
6	No	Self	$12	″	Mother Mrs M. Hearn 113 Bank St New York NY
7	Yes	″	$50	″	Aunt Mrs Larkin 913 Turner Ave Chicago
8	″	Friend	$5	″	Friend Sister Joachim Convent of our Lady of the Lake
9	″	″	$5	″	Do
10	″	″	$5	″	Do
11	″	″	$5	″	Do
12	″	″	$5	″	Do
13	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~$5~~	~~″~~	~~Do~~
14	Yes	Friend	$5	No	Do
15	″	″	$5	″	Do
16	″	″	$5	″	Do
17	″	″	$5	″	Do
18	″	″	$5	″	Do
19	″	″	$5	″	Do
20	″	″	$5	″	Do
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1908 New York	Uncle Mr J. Fallon 18 James St New York Returning to
22	″	″	$30	″ San Antonio	Convent Our Lady of the Lake San Antonio
23	″	Brother	$50	No	Brother Paul Mr Jno Carroll 303 Wayne Avenue Chicago
24	No	Self	$35	Yes 1907 Hoboken	Brother in Law. Mr Jno Carroll 346 Central Ave. W. Hoboken
25	″	″	$25	″	″
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
No	No			Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clogheen.
″	″			″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	Dublin.
~~″~~	~~″~~			~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~Light~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~
″	″			″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
No	No			Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Tipperary.
″	″			″	″	″	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	″	″	Waterford.
″	″			″	″	″	5	″	″	Brown	″	″	Killarney
″	″			″	″	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	″	″	Loughrea
″	″			″	″	″	5	″	″	Blue	″	″	Ballinasloe
″	″			″	″	″	″	Dark	Brown	Grey	″	″	Tipperary
″	″			″	″	″	″	″	″	Blue	″	″	Roscrea
″	″			″	″	″	6	Dark	Black	Blue	″	″	Roscrea
~~″~~	~~″~~			~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~Loughrea~~
″	″			″	″	5	″	Dark	Black	Blue	″	″	Carlow
″	″			″	″	″	5	2	″	Grey	″	″	Ulster
″	″			″	″	″	″	Fair	Fair	″	″	″	Cavan
″	″			″	″	″	5	″	″	Blue	″	″	Kilcheist
″	″			″	″	″	4	6	Dark	Black	″	″	Enniskymon
″	″			″	″	″	″	″	Fair	″	″	″	Manchester
″	″			″	″	″	5	1	Dark	Black	″	″	Kilkenny
″	″			″	″	″	5	″	Dark	Brown	″	″	Kilrush
″	″			″	″	″	5	″	″	″	″	″	Tipperary
″	″			″	″	″	5	6	″	Black	″	″	Limerick
″	″			″	″	″	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	″	Limerick
″	″			″	″	″	4	11	Light	Brown	″	″	Dublin
″	″			″	″	″	5	4	″	″	″	″	″

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. Potter, Master, of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mountain engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, coal passer, coal miner, wood turner, cook, tailor, dressmaker, policeman, messenger, laborer, without specific designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farmers*, in general view of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer—A person who works on a farm for wages paid by others.

Steamship companies should make slight corrections or additions in this column, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at all ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and months should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be generally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. All mulattoes, quadroons, octoroons, and admixtures of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin tongue.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, then give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town, etc.) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 23rd July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.											
No Ticket														
2,399	Fraser	Ann	61	F	M	Married in Yorkshire England 18 yrs. U.S.A.				Jersey City			N.J.	Jersey City
2342	McLoughlin	Michael	23	M	S	Laborer				Schenectady			N.Y.	Schenectady
365813	Geary	Daniel	61	M	S					New York			"	New York
68094	Phelben	John	23	M	S	Fireman				Syracuse			"	Syracuse 10-12
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908 193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$5	Yes 1905	new jersey	Her Grandson St Jersey city	Uncle John H. Loughlin	no				Good		5	6	fair				
2	Yes	✓	$50	Yes 1908	New York	156 Avenue A Schenectady N.Y.	Returning home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
3	Yes	✓	$5	✓	✓	✓	83 Market st 5	new York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4	no	✓	$50	✓	Syracuse	102 East Monroe st Syracuse N.Y.	Sister Mrs. Brownell	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred Potter Easter, of the Steamer, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, gardener, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n-mm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-mm

2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 23rd July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List. No of Ticket	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34010 1 ✓	Kelly	Mary K	27		✓ S	Lace Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mr Kelly 2 Conyers Place	Range Co Limerick	N.Y. New York
34027 2 ✓	Carroll	Norah	66		✓ W	Keeper						Mooncoyne	Mooncoyne Co Kilkenny	Mrs B Crowley Ill	Chicago
34029 3 ✓	Simmons	Mary	22		✓ S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mr Thomas Simmons Ballyvoreen	Co Limerick	Ill Chicago
34048 4 ✓	Carroll	John	29		M	Labourer						Causeway	Mr Carroll Ahamore Causeway	Co Kerry	N.Y. New York
34049 5 ✓	Donovan	Elizabeth Ann	16		✓ S	Domestic						Middleton	Mr Edmund Crowley Park St Middleton	Co Cork	✓ ✓
34050 6 ✓	✓	James	21		M S	Grocer's Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Mc Grath	✓	✓ ✓
ADMITTED 34056 7 ✓	McGrath	Thomas	18		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killaloe	Killaloe	Co Clare	N.J. Ruth Amboy.
34057 8 ✓	Cronin	Cornelius	26		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilmallock	Mr Cronin Ballintubber Kilmallock	Co Limerick	N.Y. Brooklyn
34058 9 ✓	O'Brien	Edward	15		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carrick-on-Suir	Mr Edmund O'Brien Thurles Briggey	Carrick-on-Suir Co Tipp.	Ill Chicago
34059 10 ✓	Moriarty	Hugh	17	✓	M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Thurles	Mr Moriarty Ballycahill	Thurles Co Tipp.	N.J. Syracuse
✓ 11 ✓	✓	Annie	16	✓	F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
34068 12 ✓	Ryan	Celia	16	✓	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Inagh	Mr M. Ryan Inagh	Co Clare	Ill Chicago
34072 13 ✓	Coghlan	Celia	25		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ennistymon	Mr T. Keane Kiltumagh	Co Clare	N.Y. Brooklyn
34076 14 ✓	Keaney	Jane	17		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Abbeydorney	Mr Abbeydorney Mullatours	Co Kerry	P.Q. Ottawa
34077 15 ✓	Shea	Timothy	20		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lonoughmore	Mr Donoughmore Bass	Co Cork	N.J. New York
34078 16 ✓	Bass	Frank	28		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newcastlewest	Newcastlewest	Co Limerick	✓ ✓ ✓
34087 17 ✓	McCarthy	Daniel	35		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyvourney	Mary Moynihan Ballyvourney	Co Cork	N.J. Jersey City.
34098 18 ✓	Mooney	James	21		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Listowel	Mr Mooney Listowel	Co Kerry	Ill Chicago
74185 19 ✓	Hurley	John	19		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skibbereen	Mrs N Hurley Wingmill Skibbereen	Co Cork	D.C. Washington
59229 20 ✓	Moriarty	Edmond	49		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Thurles	Mrs Moriarty Thurles	Co Tipperary	N.Y. Syracuse
✓ 21.	✓	Katie	48		F M	Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓ ✓
✓ 22 ✓	✓	Bridget	11		F S	Schoolgirl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓ ✓
✓ 23 ✓	✓	~~Hughie Coyne~~	10	✓	M S	Schoolboy	2-974526-4/15/42		(C.I. 205-11/13/39)	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓ ✓
✓ 24 ✓	✓	Ellen	8	✓	F S	Schoolgirl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓ ✓
59280 25 ✓	Ryan	Sarah	18		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Ryan Thurles	Co Tipperary	N.Y. New York
✓ 26 ✓	✓	Katie	16	✓	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓ ✓
~~67611 27~~	~~Fahey~~	~~Julia~~	~~47~~		~~F M~~										
76794 28 ✓	McMahon	Susan	29		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskymon	Mrs M. McMahon Kilmore	Kilfinane Co Kerry	N.Y. New York ✓
74917 29 ✓	Sullivan	Quinlan	36	✓	M M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castletownroche	Mrs Julia Sullivan Lyres	Castletownroche Co Cork	Mich. ~~Caledonia~~
ADMITTED 30 ✓	Phelbin	Edward	18	✓	M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlebar	Barrack Phelbin Clooneen	Castlebar	N.Y. Syracuse

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1908 195

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, a labor, printed, or written agreement, or by assisted by others.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$5	no			Aunt Kate McEarthy 403 East 22nd Street New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Limerick
2	~	Son	$10	~			Son John Carroll 265 West Congress St Chicago	~	~	~	~	~	5	—	Brown	Grey	~	~	~	Mooncoyne
3	Yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother Mr P Simmons 3019 Ada St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Ballyroeen
4	~	Wife	$50	yes	1903	Waterbury	Wife Mrs Carroll 50 St John Place New Brighton Staten Island NY	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	Fair	Fair	~	~	~	Causeway
5	~	Aunt	$50	no			Aunt Mrs Mary Walsh 6 West 104 St New York NY	~	~	~	~	~	5	2	Fair	Black	Dark	~	~	Carrightwohill
6	~	~	$50	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	~	~	Blue	~	~	~
7	no	Brother	$10	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Brother Mr James McGrath 1½ Chas St Rochambeau NY	~	~	~	~	~	5	8	~	Fair	~	~	~	Killaloe
8	Yes	~	$10	no			Brother Mr John Cronin 483 14th St Brooklyn NY	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	~	Brown	Grey	~	~	Kilmallock
9	~	~	$50	~			Brother Mr J O'Brien 6625 Lowe St Chicago	~	~	~	~	~	5	8	~	Fair	Blue	~	~	Carrick on Suir
10	~	~	$25	~			Brother Patrick Moriarty 402 Avery Ave Syracuse NY	~	~	~	~	~	5	11	~	Brown	~	~	~	Thurles
11	~	~	$25	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	5	2	~	~	~	~	~	~
12	~	Sister	$10	~			Cousin Mrs Mc Cuane 89 91st St South Chicago	~	~	~	~	~	5	—	~	Fair	~	~	~	Inagh
13	no	Brother	$5	no	1906	New York	Brother Mr M Coghlan 14-43rd St Brooklyn New York	~	~	~	~	~	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	~	~	Kilfinara
14	Yes	Cousin	$15	no			Cousin Richard Wolfe Corner of Washington & Fulton St Newark	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	~	~	Abbeydorney
15	~	Sister	$25	~			Sister Maria Shea 348 W 42nd St New York	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	Fair	~	Blue	~	~	Donoughmore
16	~	~	$5	~			Sister Ellen Bass Hotel Maria Broadway New York	~	~	~	~	~	5	11	~	~	~	~	~	newcastlewest
17	~	Wife	$5	yes	1908	Jersey City	Wife Mrs J Mc Carthy 26 Jefferson Avenue Jersey City	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	Light	~	~	~	~	Ballineen
18	~	Sister	$25	no			Sister Kate Broderick 1992 Monroe St Chicago Ill	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	Dark	Dark	Black	~	~	listowel
19	~	Self	$10	~			Sister Mrs E Spellane 3616 P Street Georgetown Washington DC	~	~	~	~	~	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	~	~	Skibbereen
20	~	~	$50	~			Brother Mr Thos Carthy 402 Avery Ave Syracuse	~	~	~	~	~	5	8	Fair	Grey	ish	~	~	Thurles
21	~	~	~	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	~	Fair	~	~	~	~
22	~	~	~	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	—							
23	~	~	~	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	—							
24	~	~	~	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	—							
25	~	~	$50	~			Friend Mary Fitzgerald 140 West 103rd St New York	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	~	~	Thurles
26	~	~	~	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	5	2	Fair	DK	Grey	~	~	~
27	~	~	$50	~			Do	~	~	~	~	~	5	6	Dark	Black	~	~	~	~
28	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	New York	Friend Mrs Malley 225 West 107th St New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Kilfinara
29	~	Self	$5	no			Brother Michael Sullivan 362 Caledonia St Caledonia Mill	~	~	~	~	~	5	8	Dark	Dark	~	~	~	Castletownbere
30	~	~	~	~			Sister Mrs Brownell 102 E Morley St Syracuse NY	~	~	~	~	~	5	10	Fair	Fair	~	~	~	Castletar

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Potter, Master, of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the ~~information~~ in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Potter
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–105

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] . 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

196

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. 23rd July, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~McMaster~~	~~John~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Mr James McWalter~~	~~Utica~~	~~N.Y.~~
2	Geo.	Power													
67991 3	Power	John	29	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN Ireland	Lands on Lr	Mr P. Cusack Racon	Co Waterford	Reg. New York
67992 4	"	James	29	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Do —		"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1908 197

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him other person, or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40				Joining Mr. A. Canfield [illegible]					Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrickalus
2																					
3	Yes	Self	$40				Returning to 211 W. 58th St Newyork					Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrickalus
4	"	"	"				"														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Potter, Master of the Etruria from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Potter Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. (For example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens' arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Frazer Bell, Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. Act 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (25) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Frazer Bell

198

3

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ETRURIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 22 JUL 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1800	Levy	Eva	21		F M	Draper	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Fred'k Gilson	NON-IMMIGRANT	1 Strathfield Ave, East Ham	Ky Louisville
10822	Duchesne	Fernand			M	Tailor			France	Breton			Sister Mme Legeay		11 Gentil	
59135 3	Mc Creevy	John Andrew	21		M	Tailor			England	Irish	Scotland	Stonehaven	Cousin Joseph Lawrence		Jersey City	
59919 4	Black	John	24		M	Miner				Scotch		Hamilton	Friend Peter Laughead		Hamilton	Ont
61616 5	Williams	William	35		M M	Labourer			Wales	Welsh	England	Dalcoot	Brother Lawrence Williams		Dalcoot	Mx
62490 6	Cartwright	James	38		M	Labourer				Irish		Arcoats	Brother Mrs Cartwright		Ireland	
63911 7	Maples	Gwendoline M	18		F S	Typewriter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lincoln	Father Mr Maples		Lincoln	Eng
65017 8	Corbett	Annie	52													
9																
ADMITTED 10	Williams	Phebe	50		F S	Draper	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	Manchester	Sister Mrs Jones		Manchester	Eng
68634 11	Tuffy	[illegible]	27		M	Machinist			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clogher	Friend Mrs Donohue		Springfield	Mass
70974 12	Hughes	William	24		M M	Miner				Scotch	Scotland	Thelwinning	Brother Mr Hughes		Thelwinning	Scotland
13		Francis	26													
14		Colin	23										Sister Mrs McInnes			
55860 15	Burke	Johnny	25			Cook				Irish	England	Liverpool	Co-Op Buildings Tolworth		Tolworth	Surrey
55980 16	Webb	Elizabeth	39		F M	Draper	yes	yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Webb		Birmingham	Warwick
17		Sidney	11		M S	Child										
18		William	9													
19		Horace	6													
55981 20	Keane	Maggie	21		F	Spinster	yes			Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan	Mother Mrs Keane		Mount Kelly	
ADMITTED 21		Bridget	25		F M	Waitress	yes		British	Irish	England	Altrincham	Friend Mrs Lucas		Altrincham	Cheshire
ADMITTED 22		Catherine	12		F S	Child							Parent Rd			
ADMITTED 23		Rosa	17		F S	Servant										
ADMITTED 24		Edward	13		M											
56195 25	Scott	Julia	21		F S	Cleaner					Ireland	Belfast	Aunt Mrs Harding		Belfast	Ant
26	White	Nellie	19										Mother			
27		[illegible]	18		M S	Lab										
56503 28	Fischer	[illegible]	25		F S	Tailor				English	England		Friend Mrs Wilde		Salford	
56519 29	Hindenholzer	Josef	28		M S	Artist			Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Brother Gustav Hindenholzer		Cal San Francisco	
56521 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			Soldier			England	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Friend Mrs Powell		Merthyr	Wales

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *30th July* , 1908 199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him- self, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	No			Uncle Bridget Leary 44 Threadneedle St, Monkstown Cork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
2	"	"	"	"			Friend John Dwyer							5	6	Dk	Grey				
3	yes	Self	yes	No			Friend John Scothorn							5	7½	Fair			Scotland	Hamilton	
4	"	"	yes	"			Friend Mary Dolphin							5	2	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	"	"	No	"			Brother Edinburgh							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Leicester
6	"	"	yes	No	1908	Brooklyn	Friend John Dwyer 20 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leicester
7	yes	Self	yes	No			Friend John Dwyer 20 Lockhart Ave, Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Wales	Aberdare
8																					
9																					
10	No	Self	yes	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Wales	Aberdare
11	yes	"	"	"			Friend Mrs Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Liverpool
12	No	"	yes	yes	1908	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh							5	2					Scotland	Stirling
13	"	"	yes	"										5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Dublin
14	"	"	yes	No			Friend Mrs Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh							5	10	Dk	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Roscommon
15	yes	"	yes	"			Friend Mrs Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh							5	2	Fresh	Grey		None	England	Lancaster
16	No	Dep[t] Com	No	—			Brother Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
17	"	Father	"	"																	
18																					
19							Friend Mrs Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Carlisle
20	yes	Self	yes	No			Daughter Mary Dorsey 223 Chesterham Ave Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Hazel	None		
21	yes	Daughter	yes	No																	
22	"	Sister	"	"										5	1	Dk	Dk	Brown		Scotland	Dundee
23																					
24																					
25	yes	Aunt	yes	No			Aunt Mrs McCullough Nayarritis, Omaha, Neb							5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Wales	Aberdare
26	"	"	yes	"										5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown			
27	"	"	yes	"																	
28	"	Friend	yes	No			Friend John Lordy Reginald, Walsall, Staffs							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on chin	England	Telford
29	No	Self	yes	yes			Friend Mrs Dorsey 11 Kensington Ave, San Francisco							5	8	Fair			None	Wales	Aberdare
30	yes	Father	yes	No			Father Mrs Jones Cefn Villa, Maesteg							5	6½	Dk	Brown	Brown		Wales	Aberdare

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should designate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming, mechanic, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this headline.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—10?

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11?

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 5051 1															
ADMITTED 2															
ADMITTE 3															
ADMITTE 4															
56525 5	Mc Donald		30												
6			38												
565347 7	Webb	Elizabeth	29												
56540 8	Kane	Patrick	26												
56542 9	Shotlegworth	Ida	20												
56545 10	Dawson	Edward	21												
56546 11	[illegible]	Mary Ellen	20												
56546 12	[illegible]	William T	29												
12604 13	[illegible]		37												
[illegible] 14	Reid	Alfred E	22												
9832 15	Dickson	Florence	24												
1799 16	Reid	Charles	39												
66881 17	Bradley	Jessie	24		S.	Domestic			Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay			
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of YORK , 190 . 201

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	No	father	$15	Yes	1903 1904	Chicago	Father [illegible] 8013 Saginaw Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark Brn		Scotland	Glasgow
2	✓	✓	+	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	+	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	sister	$10	no	—		Miss [illegible] 140 Prospect Ave Yonkers NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓ in law	—	4	—		—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	England	London
7	✓	Aunt	$10	—	—		[illegible] Aunt Mrs Nately Freeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport
8	✓	✓	Yes	yes	1907	Phila. Pa	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Black	✓	✓	[illegible] Pathack
9	✓	Uncle	$10	no	—		Uncle [illegible] Pittsburgh Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	brown	grey	✓	Castleford
10	✓	Mother	$10	Yes	1908	Liverpool	[illegible] 57	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	light		grey	✓	Dunaveil
11	✓	Aunt	$10	no	—		[illegible] Mrs E Grainger 540 [illegible] Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	6	fair	brown	grey	✓	Fiddar
12	✓	Self	$25	—	—		Mason City Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	"	blue	✓	Austria Polack
13	✓	✓	Yes	yes	1909	Va	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	10	light	"	blue	✓	Scotland Aberdeen
14	✓	✓	✓	yes	1906	St. Louis Mo	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	clear	"	"	✓	Ireland Loughrea
15	✓	✓	$10	—	—		[illegible]	—	—	—	—	✓	—	4	fair	fair	grey	✓	England London
16	✓	✓	$15	yes	1907	Pa	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	light	blue		
17	✓	✓	no	—	—		(Brother) John Bradley 23 Cedar St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	fair	Dk brn	✓	Scotland Govan
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—118

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22 JUL 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1081~~	~~Barber~~	~~George Albert~~	~~45~~				~~[illegible]~~									
560642	Sloan	[illegible]	[illegible]				Mrs Miner	✓	✓	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Rock Springs		Col	Rock Springs
60649 3	Gregg	Harry	28				"	✓	✓	"	English	"	Utah		Pa	Swissvale
73285 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Mrs Milliner	✓	✓	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa		N.J.	Belleville
50548 5	[illegible]	Lee Trude	18				Jewish Telephone	✓	✓	"	English	"	Belleville N.J.		Ill	Springfield
66001 6	Lewis	Morton	25				Cattle Dealer	✓	✓	"	American	"	Springfield		La	New Orleans
66912 7	Edwards	[illegible]	[illegible]				Mr Lobb	✓	✓	"	"	"	New Orleans		Pa	Pittsburg
66911 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	11				child	✓	✓	"	Welsh	"	Pittsburg Pa		✓	✓
56588 9	✓	David	43				mon dan moulder	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		✓	✓
✓ 10	✓	William	6				mon child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"		✓	✓
12611 11	Mann	Alfred	23				[illegible]	✓	✓	"	[illegible]	"	Guilford Conn		Conn	Guilford
59005 12	Burge	Fred Wm	42				Mr Engineer	✓	✓	"	English	"	Newark N.J.		N.J.	Newark
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of [illegible] York, *30th July*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage, whether paid by such other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rome												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rome Rock Springs [illegible]												
3	✓	"			Rome												
4	✓	"			Rome [illegible] Pittsburg Pa												
5	✓	"			Rome 520 Washington												
6	"	"			Rome												
7	✓	✓			New Orleans La												
8	✓	✓			Rome 148 Lydia St 20th Ward Pittsburg Pa												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	✓	✓			[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	✓	✓			6 Brighton [illegible] Newark N.J.												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

204

6 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 JUL 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
64105 1 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs B Williams Bristol Pembroke Wilkening Wales	Ill	Chicago
440802 ✓	Howdisham	Seman	35		M	Merchant			Turkey	Syrian	England	Newcastle	(Sister) How Shelboo Jelloomata Turkey in Asia	N.Y.	N York City
440813 ✓	Elias	John	33		M	Mp							(Brother) Hanam Ivos Jelloomata Turkey in Asia		
440824 ✓	Cores	George	28										(Brother) Jurmah Jian Jelloomata Turkey in Asia		
440835 ✓	Nicas	Jia	45										(Brother) Jregon Ivor Jelloomata Turkey in Asia		
440846 ✓	Cow	George	45												
~~64112~~	~~Evans~~	~~George~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~miner~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~England~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Llanelly~~	~~father Mr W Evans 64 Trimsaran Llanelly~~		
~~8~~	~~—~~	~~Maggie~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~sister~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~	~~x~~
565809 ✓	Bethel	Harry	28		M	Engineer			England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Mr Evans % Lever Bros Port Sunlight Cheshire	Ill	Chicago
126/1010 ✓	Dajjan	William	34		M	Hat			Syria	Syrian	Wales	Swansea	22 Old Lymphal Rd, York, Mass	Boston	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List -T

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *30th July* , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or portion of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						No No No No Good	No					5 8	Fair	Dk Blue	None	Ireland Enniscrone
2	-	Self	yes	yes 1906 N. York	Friend Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	Grey	-	Sligo Motina
3	-	-	-	1904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Dk	Blk	Dk	-
4												5 2	-	Brown	Brown	-
5												5 4	-	Grey	Dk	-
6				1906								5 3	-	Dk	-	-
7				yes								5 9	Fair	Light	Brn	-
8												5 6	-	Med	Brn	-
9				1903								5 10½	-	Light	Blue	-
10	-	Self	-	-	160 Kinnard St. Somerville Boston	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	Dk	Dk	Brn	Ireland Cork
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11–10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose "appearance" indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 JUL 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61091 X	Bromwicka	Rosa	48				✓	✓			England	London	15 yrs friends at 34 Parsons st		
✓ 2 ✓	✓	Jacob	11				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	life	✓	✓
✓ 3 ✓	✓	Israel	13				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	life	✓	✓
55902 4 ✓													NON-IM. ALIEN		
40505 5 ✓															
56589 6 ✓													friend Miss Weinstein 38 Arnsworth Sq		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Length and period of former residence in years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	[illegible]	$30	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5	5	dark	black	gray	—	Russia	Konstantini
2	✓	—	—	—	[illegible]												—	England	London
3	✓	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]							5		hair	black	black	—	Russia	Courna
4	✓	[illegible]	$15	1904 to 1908	Samuel Rose [illegible]							5	5	dark	brown	brown	Mark on left hip	—	Wilna
5	✓	[illegible]	$25	—	[illegible]							—	4	dar	dark	Blue			
6	✓	[illegible]	$15	—	[illegible]														
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Bull, Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING [illegible], do SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 JUL 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ostlund	Nils A	47		M	Wood Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U S A	Swede	U S A	Butte	Frau Mother Brita Andersson	Mont	Butte
2	"	Edvard	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brita Andersson	"	"
3	"	Arvid	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Lorenz	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Racine
5	Hanson	Sigurd	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3 July , 190 03

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(illegible)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?														
1	*for Self. American Citizen*						*Home*													
2	"						*1 West Broadway*													
3	"						*New York*													
4	"																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

210

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ETRURIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 22 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ahlberg	Oscar	29		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs Beata Kärrman Kladesholmen	Tex	Galveston
2	Andersson	Gustaf A	22		M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kladesholmen	Beata Kärrman Kladesholmen	"	"
3	Fulgerson	Selma	23		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Flenkyrka	Bro. Alfr. Fulgerson Prod. Fleckwik	NY	New Rochelle
4	Forden	Anna	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sundsvall	Mother Clara Fordin Barnavägn. Svenssun	Minn	Minneapolis
5	Westlin	John	34		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father L. G. Westlin Alex. Jeffe	Pa	Chester
6	Carlsson	Alfred	23		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		C A Pellagsson Stockholm. Kulsfors	Iowa	Davenport
7	Karlsson	Karl A	22		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fagerhult	Wife Augusta Carlsson Fagerhult	Ill	Rockford
8	Johansson	Knut F	19		M	Student Theater	"	"	"	"	"	Färeda	Father Axel Johansson Nybohlm. Kvinnfors.	Iowa	Davenport
9	Karlsson	Johan A	18		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ekerö	Sweden Karlsson Nybohlm. Osterokna	Ill	Moline
10	Svensson	Gustaf E	25		M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Eva Svensson Hägerstad. Hässelby	NY	New York
11	Wiklund	Carl	26		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Brother Johan Wiklund Skarpled. Ullanger	Nebr	Omaha
12	Johansson	Erik W	18		M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lekbom	Mother Bertha Johansson Lagdala Kumpetorp Norwald Kalmar	Ill	Birmingham
13	Halman	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway	[illegible]	NON-IM. ALIEN		Brother [illegible]	Pa	Hammond
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IM. ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Anna Rolla Hanna	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	~~Hanna Rolla~~	~~Rolla~~	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Ingeborg [illegible]	Iowa	Northwood
17	Hansen	Nicolai	45		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kjöbenhavn	Father N Sorensen Kjöbenhavn	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible]	Nebraska	Crete
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Elizabet Eriksta Karlsvenn Nikolaistad Helsingfors	Col	La Francis
20	Hannola	Mikkola	38		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	No	Self	$50	No	1901	1908 Galveston	Friend Elias Lewis 1 Lin Dredging Co Galveston Tex	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	Amputated right eye	Sweden	Kadesholmen
2	"	"	" 50	No			Hele Lina Andersson 32 Locust ave New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		"	Stenkyrka
3	"	"	" 38	"			Hele Edla Eriksson 439 2nd St NE Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Black Grey		"	Grundsunda
4	Yes	"	" 10	"	1903	Pa	Friend Frank Cassel Pennel St Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Brown Blue		"	Sefle
5	No	"	" 50	Yes	1908	Chester	Brother K E Carlsson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "		"	Faredla
6	Yes	"	" 10	"	1903 1907	Davenport	643 - E 6th St. Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	Fagerhult
7	No	"	" 10	No			Cousin Alfr. Pettersson 1508 - 9th ave. Rockford. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " Grey		"	Faxeda
8	"	"	" 10	"			Friend K. E Carlsson 643 - E 6th St. Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Blond Blue		"	Oknä
9	"	"	" 10	"			Brother Asca Carlsson 411 - 5th ave. Moline. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Brown Brown		"	Husby
10	"	"	" 10	"			Friend Sofia Krepelin 36 E 70th St. New York. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " Blue		"	Ullanger
11	"	"	" 10	Yes	1904	Omaha	Home 1813 Cass St Omaha. Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		"	Lidberg
12	"	Brother	" 12	"			Brother Carl Johansson 112 Ill Engr. St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		Norway	Christiania
13							Brother Henry Palmer	"	"	"	"	"	"						Rost
14							Redeeming to												Sund for Fasund
15							J. Jensen (Friend) 539 Henry St New York												Kristiansand
16							Brother Chas A Nelson 539 Henry St New York												Oslo
17	Yes	Brother					Brother Neil Peterson Ruther Glen Va							5	10	Fair Fair		Denmark	Nr Snedsted
18			$50	Yes	1903	Iowa	Brother in law Gould Nelson 99 Logan St Watertown S Dak							6	1	Fair			Farre
19			$50	Yes	1903	Minn	Redeeming to							5	10			Finland	Ylimarkku
20		Friend	$20	"	1903	New York	Friend Amanda Rayborn 10861 110th St							5	3½	Light Fair			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(13)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Fraser Carr, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.Ch.B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ETRURIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 22 JUL 1908 , *190*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dobromil	China	16													
2	Kuleba	Fortune	15													
ADMITTED 3	Seifert	Rilei	13							Russia						
ADMITTED 4		Elta Lea	30													
ADMITTED 5		Chochem, Jusch	6													
ADMITTED 6		Schmuel Leib	8													
7	Epstein	Judes	27													
8		Schaje	3													
9	Laczkowska	Stanislawa	23							Lemberg Galicia						
10		Helene	—													
11		Stanislaw	3													
X 12	[illegible]	Jean														
13	Schultz	Juliana	23							Germany		Russia	Kingdom of Poland West Prussia			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]			
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Germany	[illegible]	Grandfather Bobromaroy			
16	Kiklinlinsky	Schalom	17							Russia	Jewish	Russia	Bobromaroy Russia			
17	Schapiro	Fiesia	17													
18	Gaile	Anna	17				Laborer				Poland		Volynia			
X 19	Lipkin	Scheine	38				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia		Wilbolska			
X 20		Marie	17													
X 21		Chaime	5													
X 22		Mendel														
23		Hechame														
24		Heiach														
25		Schifre														
26		Mordeck														
27		Abram														
28		Noriel														
29	Schatzij	Margaretha	21				Servant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mother Mrs Schatzij	Ohio	Hannoverville
30	Christen	Eugene					Electrician			France	French			Aunt		

2-703334-505-1-34-40

2-782231 [illegible] (C-L-205-12-6-40)

2-618403 2/4/39

2-42616 6/20/39

2-100267 4-17-42

22-8734 3/4/36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(12)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1908

213

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					father, Jankiel [illegible]												
2					Sister, Mary [illegible]												
3					father, Henry Seifert											Russia	Kowno
4													brown	grey			Pereschke, Kowno
5																	
6																	
7					husband, Abram Epstein, of Schneverdingen												
8																	
9	married				husband Felix [illegible] Box [illegible]												
10	father				father												
11																	
12	brother				brother, [illegible] Ave D [illegible] Grove St [illegible] Orange												
13	[illegible]				Bro cousin, Fred Bergendo 1919 Stebbins St [illegible]												
14	husband				husband, David, Pabst [illegible] 153 [illegible] St Brooklyn											Russia	Kowno
15			$3.		uncle, Georg Lang [illegible]								fair	dark		Lichtenberg	Berlin
16	father				cousin, Paul [illegible] [illegible] Brooklyn												
17	bro brother				brother, J Schapiro 29 Grand St [illegible]												
18	girl				brother, Simon Zaulel 46 Bix 191 Roxbury								fair	blue			Schwerdt
19	husband				husband, Sophie [illegible] of Schaffhausen [illegible] Ave [illegible] 55th [illegible] York								dark	dark			Hebelfs
20	father												fair	[illegible]			
21													dark	black			
22	"																
23	"	"															
24	"																
25	"																
26	"																
27	"	"															
28	"																
29	in rel.	$200			from a Christian 630 of Elm Ave, Madonnaville Ohio married								5-2	fair	fair	none	Holland The Hague
30	"	"											5-2	brown	grey		France Bellport

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fraser [illegible], Surgeon of the Etruria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

214

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Etruria, sailing from Liverpool, 22nd July, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Fenech	Carmela	1		F S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Maltese	Malta		Mother Sarah Fenech 100 E 96 St.	N.Y.	New York
2	Sabine	Michael	22		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Maltese	Malta		Mother Concetta Farrose San Salvatore Hospica, Malta		
3	Lanfer	Joe	20		M S	-	No	No	-	-	-		Mother Feliona Lanfer Hospica Malta.		
4	Farrug	Joe	22		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-		Mother Concetta Farrug Hospica Malta		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New York, *30th* July, *1908*

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and if so what relation, assets, nationality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether (can read) (cannot read)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		(Steerage) None					Mother South Shields		no	no	no	no	good	no			Lt	Brn	None	U.S.A.	New York
2		—		—			— No —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fair	Blue			Malta
3		—		—			— " —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Lt.	Lt.			
4		—		—			— No —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fair	Lt.			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the S.S. Etruria from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roue, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the

State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the ... Co. or otherwise, as the case may be

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be made before the ... an immigrant inspector at the port of ..., and any alien who may have been taken on board the vessel after the departure of the vessel from the last port at which the surgeon was authorized to administer oaths to the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel departs.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of the master shall be executed before the proper officer at the port of departure, if such officer is authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Etruria ..... Passengers sailing from Liverpool ....., July ....., 1908

10—210

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		O'Hara	Peter	35	m	s	fireman	y	English	y	Irish	Irish		Liverpool	Cousins Patrick & Mike — same 4 St Johns road Liverpool		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7															file # 861249		
8		head tax paid $4.00													Inspected at Ellis Island. N.Y.		
9															May 18 - 1917 12 50 PM		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____ ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

of or affiliated with any organization
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1908

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity? If no, why?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	—	deserter from ship $10	20	20 trips as	since arrival has followed sea	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	tattoo on left arm	County of Louth Ireland	Dundalk
2																						
3																						
4																						
5					M. ship																	
6					is now on																	
7					as																	
8					has been outside of USA as above stated																	
9																						
10					Resides at																	
11					1714																	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

, at [illegible] *;*

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, another indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries or notations on the manifests, and no corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is ruled in red and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Final permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. Country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether (yes or no) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

per S. S. ETRURIA arrived JULY 30, ~~1906~~ 1906. 19 , M., from 318

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS		
			Page	Number	One year old or under / Older than one year			By Inspector	Date / Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Schapiro,	Gisla	8	17	1	To tel $	10:15 U.P.& Bro Micah 20 Grand, Lowell, Mass		July 30 4	-	1	- -
2	Shea,	Timothy	?	11	1	" sister	Father Henry	Insp.	" 3.20	—	1	-
3	Kelly,	Mary	?	1	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. McCarthy 403 E 22	NY	" 2.20		1	
4	Epstein,	Judes & ch	8	2/5	2	" husband	Husb. Abr. 11 3 Ludlow	"	" 11.0	—	—	
5	Bradley,	Jessie	2	7	1	" brother	Bro John, 23 Cedar St	Mulfark Piazza	7/31 10.35	1	1	1
6	Ryan,	Sarah & sister	2	25/26	2	" friend	Father Henry	Insp.	7/30 3.28	—	2	—
7	Webb,	Elizabeth & 3 ch	1	16/19	4	" husband	Husb. Walter 34 Bennett pl Milford Ct	John	" 11.25	—	—	
8	Dobromiel,	Anna	3	2	1	" father	Sis Kate 66 - 8th St	Bklyn	" 2.26	—	1	—
9	Fuleba,	Hoopyne	3	8	1	" sister	" " 60 E 6th St	"	" 2.40		1	—
10	Bismont,	Vincenty	12	12	1	" tel $	R R Bro Ant. 352 Canal St Mt Carmel, Ct	John	" 11.	—	—	—
11	Tubt,	Elizabeth	2	4	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Fay 1 Sherlock St.	Bklyn	" 11.20	—	—	
12	Levy,	Eva	1	1	1	" husband	Sis. Mrs. Warden 94 McDougal	"	" 12.20	—	1	—
13	Cantor,	Bessie	5	6	1	" brother	R R Co. 320 Henry cor Williams Ave Atlantic City, NJ	John	" 4		1	
14	Mc Greavy,	John A.	1	13	1	"	Prot Episc Aty Mission for. 38 Bleeker	NYC	John " 1.20		1	
15	Bass,	Frank	2	16	2	" sister	Stepbro. Peter Jordan, 449 W. 46th New York	Johnson	7/31 10.35	1	1	1
16	Duffy,	James	3	11	1	" tel $	Husb Mrs. Burns 66 Church	Boston Mass	John 30 11.20			—
17	Bromwick,	Rosa & 2 ch	5	1/3	3	" husband	Husb 52 Ridge	NY	John " 2.35		3	
18	Klaczkowska,	Stanis & 2 ch	8	9/11	2	" tel $	R R Co Husb. Stanislas 327 O St S	Forestdale, Pa	John " 11	—	3	—
19	Lipkin,	Scheine & 9 ch	8	19/28	10	" husband	Husb Sam 935 Monroe	NY	John " 2.28		10	—
20	Lane,	Chas,	2	5	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Maloney 21 Gratton	Bklyn	John " 11.40		—	—
21											2 28	2
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												

Number Detained, 38
Men, 5.
Women, 17.
Children, 15.
Under 1 year included, 6.
Disposed off : 38
To Rel. & Fr., 28.
" R. R. 6.
" Societies, 4.
Held for S.E., 0.
Sent to Hospital, 0.
Undisposed of at end of month, 0.

Meals ↓↓ B. 2 D. 28 S. 2 T. M. 32

Emma July 30,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 219

P.C.S. S. ETRURIA (Cunard) arrived July 30, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	McGrath, Thomas	C.2	7	1	L.P.C.	10.15 A.M. Fitz.	30	148	Lynch				8/1	46	Lod	10 45							2	2	2
30f	2	cousin Seifert, Etta, 2 ch. &	8	3/6	4	"	10.20 A.M. Sparklir							7/30	91	H&I	11 35							—	—	—
6m		" Nochem																						—	—	—
3m		" Schmuel																						—	—	—
13m		" Hillel																						—	—	—
18m	3	Philbin, Edward	2	30	1	C.L.	10.25 A.M. Fitz	30	113	Rec				Admd on appeal 8/4/08			3 55 pm							5	6	5
19m	4	Devlin, John, 2 sis. & bro	2	1/4	4	L.P.C.	11.16 A.M. Leonard							7/30	139	Lod	1 08							—	4	—
17f		" Agnes																						—	—	—
11f		" Mary																						—	—	—
9m		" Philip																						—	—	—
22m	5	Anderson, Gustaf A.	7	2	1	"	Drs.Cert. 11.25 A.M.Mitchell							7/30	78	Lod	1 00							—	1	—
50f	6	Williams Phebe	1	10	1	"	Drs.Cert. 12 M. Elliott							7/30	164	Lod	2							—	1	—
55f	7	~~& nephew~~ 2nd cl Carr, Bridget, child, niece	1	21/22	4	"	Drs. Cert. 11.57 A.M. "	7/30	178	Lod	8/2	99	M	8	3	71	6 14	25						16	16	16
12m		" John																								
17f		Moran, Rose																								
13m		" Edward																								

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2469

July 29-30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS **and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.**

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator